



REYNOLDS HISTORICAL  
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 01276 7304

GENEALOGY

942.006

G286

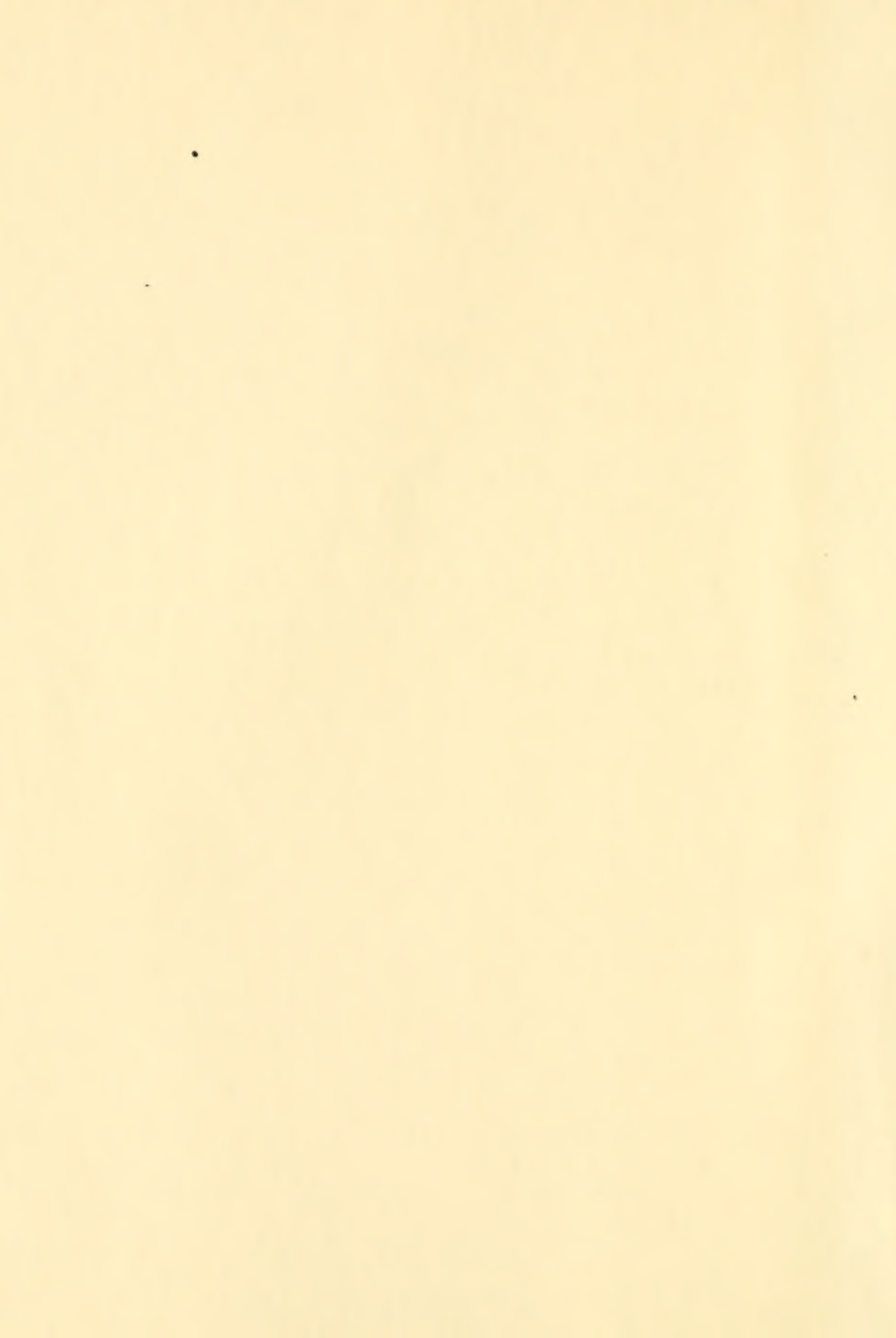
V.5











THE

PREFACE.

# GENEALOGIST

The close of another year and another volume warn me that it is again my duty to render thanks to my contributors and subscribers for their continued, and I add with pleasure, increasing support and encouragement. The present volume contains many

EDITED BY

GEORGE W. MARSHALL, LL.D.,

FELLOW OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES

Visitations of Lincoln and Berkshire cannot fail to be of great utility to genealogists. The Calendar of Lambeth Wills will also, I trust, open out a field of enquiry hitherto almost unknown.

While I take the opportunity of expressing my gratitude to all who have assisted me in making this magazine useful as a store-house of genealogical information, I ask for further aid, in order that I may at the end of another year be able to say that something more has been preserved for the benefit of future generations.

LONDON :

GEORGE BELL AND SONS,

YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.

1881,





## PREFACE.

The close of another year and another volume warn me that it is again my duty to render thanks to my contributors and subscribers for their continued, and I add with pleasure, increasing support and encouragement. The present volume contains many papers which will be found of permanent value. The Reference List of Rolls of Arms, and the Visitations of Lincoln and Berkshire cannot fail to be of great utility to genealogists. The Calendar of Lambeth Wills will also, I trust, open out a field of enquiry hitherto almost unknown.

While I take the opportunity of expressing my gratitude to all who have assisted me in making this magazine useful as a store-house of genealogical information, I ask for further aid, in order that I may at the end of another year be able to say that something more has been preserved for the benefit of future generations.

GEORGE W. MARSHALL.

60, CENSLOW GARDENS, S.W.





# CONTENTS.

---

	PAGE.
Reference List of Rolls of Arms. By JAMES GREENSTREET and CHARLES	
RUSSELL .....	1, 94, 168
The Family of Whitefoord .....	19
The Mackays of Melness. By W. F. CARTER .....	20
Houston of that Ilk .....	22
Extracts from the Register of Barnston. By the EDITOR .....	23
Pedigree of Davys. By Rev. W. G. D. FLETCHER .....	25
Barony of Fitzwarine .....	32
The Visitation of Lincolnshire in 1562— <i>concluded</i> .....	33
Extracts from the Registers of Seaton. By JUSTIN SIMPSON .....	61, 109
De Braose Family. By D. G. C. ELWES, F.S.A. ....	65, 147, 161, 318
A Page of Clerical History. By Rev. W. E. DANIEL .....	81
Additions to Le Neve's Knights. By W. D. PINK .....	87
The Pelham Pedigree. By WALTER RYE .....	105
Sir Charles Howard of Merrow. By W. S. ELLIS .....	106
Pedigree of Thimbleby .....	114
Registers of Shoreham, and Arms of Poole .....	115
Descendants of Jean Desaguliers. By HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A. ....	117
Oldfield Pedigree. By JUSTIN SIMPSON .....	123



	PAGE.
Grant of Arms to Andrew Dominick .....	124
Pedigree of Marshall of Urswick .....	125
The Family of Allen. By W. C. H. ALLEN .....	131
Campbell of Lawers, co. Perth .....	132, 298
Pedigree of Lingen. By J. A. BRADNEY ... ..	137
Family of Hurst of Hurst. By Major LAWSON LOWE, F.S.A. ....	139
Grants of Arms to Legh, Lingard, &c. ....	142
Monumental Inscriptions at Bickleigh. By F. SYDNEY WADDINGTON .....	148
Monumental Inscriptions at Road .....	153
Field of Laceby and Uleeby. By Rev. W. G. D. FLETCHER .. ...	179
Grants of Arms to Wood and Leyland .....	184
Sir Richard Browne .....	185
Descendants of Alice Lisle .....	186
Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1592 .....	187, 308
Pedigree of Douglas of Tilquihilly .....	193
Pedigree of Anderson .....	205
Pedigree of Macdonald .....	208
Calendar of Lambeth Wills. By the EDITOR .....	211, 324
Waifs and Strays from York ..	218
Visitation of Berks, 1664-6 .....	225-288
Monumental Inscriptions at Shire Newton. By Major LAWSON LOWE, F.S.A. ..	289
Pedigree of Bradford .....	293
Notes from Chancery Suits. By W. F. CARTER .....	296
Pedigree of Roberts of Willesden. By F. GRIGSON .....	300
Fishborne .....	323
Wren .....	330
Notices of Books :—	
Bardsley's Curiosities of Puritan Nomenclature .....	70
Warren's Guide to the Study of Bookplates .....	74





## Notices of Books—continued.

PAGE.

Margerison's Registers of Calverley .....	78
History of the Thomas Adams and Thomas Hastings Families. By H. B. ADAMS .....	79
Some Fuller Descents. By J. F. FULLER .....	80
The Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany .....	80
The Churches of Yorkshire. Illustrated by W. H. HATTON .....	157
Macray's Index to the Registers of Ducklington .....	158
Canon Hulbert's Annals of Almondbury .....	158
Additions, &c. for "A Royal Descent" .....	159
C. P. Stewart's Memorials of the Stewarts of Fothergill .....	159
The Visitation of Devon in 1564. Edited by Rev. DR. COLBY .....	219
The Boke of St. Albans .....	221
Genealogical History of the Family of Josselyn .....	223
Fourth Supplement to Notices of the Ellises. By W. S. ELLIS .....	224
Index .....	331





# The Genealogist.

---

## REFERENCE LIST OF THE ROLLS OF ARMS, AND OTHER EARLY AUTHORITIES FOR ANCIENT COAT ARMOUR.

Compiled by JAMES GREENSTREET and CHARLES RUSSELL.

### Henry III., 1216-1272.

#### 1. THE "FIRST MATTHEW PARIS" ROLL.

*Retrospective* collection of upwards of 50 coats in colours on vellum, drawn by Matthew Paris (? or his assistants) on the margins of his *Historia Minor*. Original Manuscript.—British Museum, Royal MSS., C viii, folio 2 et seq. Engraved in Sir Frederick Madden's edition of the *Historia Minor*.

---

#### 2. THE "SECOND MATTHEW PARIS" ROLL.

*Retrospective* (?) collection of 33 coats in colours on vellum, drawn by Matthew Paris (? or his assistants). Original Manuscript.—British Museum, Cottonian MSS., Nero D i, fo. 170. *Unpublished*!

---

A. Copy in trick and (the copyist's own) blazon; made *temp.* Elizabeth (?) from the above Manuscript.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 246, pencil fo. 15, space 1, to 17, space 1, inclusive.

---

#### 3. THE "THIRD MATTHEW PARIS" ROLL.

*Retrospective* (?) collection of 43 coats in colours on vellum drawn by Matthew Paris (? or his assistants). Original Manuscript.—British Museum, Cottonian MSS., Nero D i, fo. 170<sup>b</sup>. *Unpublished*!

---

A. Copy in trick and (the copyist's own) blazon; made *temp.* Elizabeth (?) from the above Manuscript.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 246, pencil fo. 17, space 2, to 19, space 11, inclusive.

---



## 4. "GLOVER'S" ROLL.

*Retrospective* (?) collection (supposed by Sir Harris Nicolas to have been compiled between the years 1240 and 1245), consisting of 218 coats in blazon, copied A.D. 1586 by Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, from an original (?) Roll (? in blazon) then "in the hands of Mr. Harvy, of Lestershire." This copy in Glover's handwriting still remains in the College of Arms (MS. L 14), and Sir Harris Nicolas printed the Roll from it in 1829.<sup>1</sup> Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter B.

---

A. Copy in blazon in the possession of the Countess Cowper—Wrest Park MSS., No. 16. It comprises only 214 of the coats, viz., on fo. 9A, 13; 9 A<sup>b</sup>, 13; 9 B, 16; 9B<sup>b</sup>, 15; 9 C, 17; 9 C<sup>b</sup>, 18; 9 D, 17; 9 D<sup>b</sup>, 16; 9 E, 17; 9 E<sup>b</sup>, 17; 9 F, 19; 9 F<sup>b</sup>, 17; 9 G, 15; 9 G<sup>b</sup>, 4. Folio 9 A also gives the date of the copy thus.—

"Copied 1585, february. { The copie of an old rolle of Parche-  
*Originalē reseruatur penes* { min wherin these Arms followinge  
*R. C. Clar.* { wer blazoned verbatim as followeth."

---

C B. Copy in blazon (? his own) taken A.D. 1607 by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, from an original (?) Roll "both in colours and in Blazon," then "in custody of Richard St. George, Norroy." Comprises 54 coats from the early part of the Roll, but they are not all consecutive.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6589, pencil fo. 11<sup>b</sup>.

---

C. Vellum roll containing the Arms of King Henry III. and 54 other coats in colours, these last being identical with those in the copy just described. The blazon is set over each shield in a hand of the time of Elizabeth, when this roll appears to have been transcribed from an original (?) ancient one.—Brit. Mus., Additional MSS., No. 29796, on the dorso of which is written by the Museum officials: "Purchased of H. N. Ashby, esq., 8 May, 1875."

---



---

<sup>1</sup> Leland was, we believe, the first to print a complete Roll of Arms, namely, in the year 1707. We observe that of the eight-and-twenty already in print, fourteen have been laid before the public by Mr. Greenstreet, viz., *Second Calais, Falkirk, Kent and Nativity* in 1875; *Atkinson's, Dering and First, Second and Third Nobility* in 1876; *Guillin's and Fourth and Fifth Nobility* in 1877; *Conden* in 1879; and *Segar* in 1880.

The other fourteen were first published by the following:—Mr. Rowe Mores two in 1749 (*First Calais and Parliamentary*); Sir Harris Nicolas two in 1829 (*Cotgrave's and Glover's*); Mr. Willment two (*Second Parliament*, in 1829, and *Willment's* in 1834); Anon. ("C.E.L.") two in 1837 (*First Dunstable and Second Dunstable*); Mr. Spencer Perceval two in 1863 (*Charles and St. George*); Leland one in 1707 (*Walford's*); Anon. one in 1780 (*Carlacrock*); Sir Francis Palgrave one in 1830 (*Boroughbridge*); and Anon. ("S.G.") one in 1834 (*Grimaldi's*).—ED. GENEALOGIST.



## 5. "WALFORD'S" ROLL.

*Retrospective* collection (supposed by Mr. Walford to have been compiled between the years 1275 and 1280), consisting of 180 coats in blazon, copied A.D. 1607 by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, from an original (?) Roll (? in blazon).—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6589, pencil fo. 12 and 12<sup>b</sup>. Printed in the *Archæologia*, vol. xxxix. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter C.

---

A. Printed from another version in *Leland's Collectanea*, vol. ii, p. 610.

---

B. A volume of MSS. in the possession of the Countess Cowper at Wrest Park, Beds, seems to contain a copy of this Roll, but it comprises 184 coats in blazon, namely, fo. 22, 23 coats; 22<sup>b</sup>, 26; 23, 24; 23<sup>b</sup>, 25; 24, 23; 24<sup>b</sup>, 25; 25, 30; and 25<sup>b</sup>, 8. The volume is lettered on the back "Ancient Rolls"—"MS. 16," and has inside the cover the book-plate of "Thomas-Philip, Earl de Grey, Wrest Park"

---

## 6. THE "COTTONIAN" ROLL.

*Retrospective* (?) collection, consisting of 468 coats in colours on paper. It is doubtless a copy made temp. Henry VI., the drawing of the lions and certain other charges being adapted to the style of that period.—British Museum, Cottonian MSS., Tiberius E viii, pencil fo. 104 to 110. Has been much damaged by fire and water in the Fire at the Cottonian Library.

---

## 7. THE "DERING" ROLL.

*Retrospective* (?) collection, consisting of 324 coats in trick,<sup>1</sup> copied (subsequently to the year 1607, and apparently by John Philipot, Somerset Herald,) from an original (?) Roll in colours formerly in the Library of the Dering family at Surrenden, Kent.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6137, fo. 89<sup>b</sup>, space 13, to 97<sup>b</sup>, space 16. Printed in 1876, 77 and 78, in the *Reliquary*, vol. xvi, pp. 135 and 237; vol. xvii, pp. 11 and 209; and vol. xviii, pp. 23, 89, and 171. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter A.

---

<sup>1</sup> The trickings in this copy evidently preserve to us more or less of the actual features of the original.





A. Copy in trick, taken A.D. 1563 by Ralph Brooke, "Rouge Croix," when the Roll was in the possession of Mr. Hugh Fitzwilliam, of Sprotborough; but it comprises only 318 of the coats, those being omitted to which names were not attached in the original.—MSS. in Ashmolean Library, Oxford, No. 1120, fo. 171 to 171<sup>b</sup>. This we have not had an opportunity of examining.

---

B. Copy in trick preserved in the College of Arms.—MS. collections of Augustine Vincent, Windsor Herald, No. 164, fo. 135 to 145<sup>b</sup>. Comprises 325 coats, that of William Crecpin being repeated at the end. The trickings are very slight in execution.

---

C. Copy in blazon, taken (about A.D. 1590 by James Strangman, gent., ?) when the Roll belonged to a Mr. Knevet. Omits several coats, and does not give the blazon of the well known ones.—British Museum, Lansdowne MSS., No. 260, pencil fo. 216 to 220.

---

D. Fragment of copy in trick (roughly executed). Consists of 49 coats, being those from the 11th shield on fo. 92 to the 9th shield on fo. 93<sup>b</sup> of the Harleian 6137 version, with the exception of ten coats which are omitted.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6589, pencil folios 52<sup>b</sup> and 53.

---

E. Copy (? *temp.* Elizabeth) of the blazon of many of the coats in this Roll, as taken from it, at random, at an earlier date (? *temp.* Edward IV.) when the document apparently comprised more than the 324 coats of the other versions. They are interspersed with arms belonging to the "Second Calais" Roll, some of which begin the entire series, it being headed (incorrectly) "Ye Knightes that were in y<sup>e</sup> tyme of E. y<sup>e</sup> 4."<sup>1</sup>—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 1068, pencil fo. 156 to 183.

---

## *Temp.* Henry III. and Edward I.

### 8. THE "ST. GEORGE" ROLL.

*Retrospective* collection (sometimes erroneously called by the name of the next Roll), consisting of 677 coats in trick, copied *temp.* James I. from an original (?) Roll then in the hands of Sir Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6157, fo. 73, space 16, to 89, space 10, in-

<sup>1</sup> In the Cottonian MS. Tiberius E ix, at fo. 109 occurs the following memorandum: "Also in the same the Knights of Ingland in the tyme of Edward the 4. Also a copie of a Roule called Dixes roule of Armes, given to the last Duke of Norforke. Possidet ....."



clusive. In this copy, as in the version of the "Dering" Roll in same MS., it has palpably been essayed to preserve for us faithfully the features of the original. Printed in the *Archæologia*, vol. xxxix. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter E.

---

A. Copy in trick, taken A.D. 1607 by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, from the same Roll, then in like custody.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6589, pencil fo. 15 to 20. This copy comprises as many coats, but does not profess to be in any way a counterpart of the style peculiar to the original; the lions are Charles's own, and he has modernised certain of the superscriptions.

---

B. Another copy in trick of the same document exists in the Harleian MS. No. 246, pencil fo. 22<sup>b</sup>, space 1, to 43<sup>b</sup>, space 5, inclusive.

---

#### 9. THE "CHARLES" ROLL.

*Retrospective* (?) collection, consisting of 486 coats in colours on a vellum roll, copied from the original, as is supposed, in the 15th century. It evidently preserves the normal forms of the charges; but the copyist has been unacquainted with the, then to him, old style of writing, for the majority of the names appended to the shields are sadly blundered. Now in the possession of the Society of Antiquaries (see their MSS., No. 17). Printed in the *Archæologia*, vol. xxxix. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter F. Tracings of several of the more important coats and charges lie before us, and they shew that the copy next described gives a very faithful representation of the characteristics of this record.

---

A. Copy in trick, taken *temp.* James I. from the above document, then in the possession of Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald (hence the name of the Roll).—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6137, fo. 45, space 10, to 57, space 15, inclusive, comprising a like number of coats.

---

B. Copy in trick, taken in 1596 by Richard Searlett (heralds' assistant) from the same. Trivial differences.—Brit. Mus., Additional MSS., No. 4965, pencil fo. 10, space 1, to 25, space 5, inclusive.

---



## Edward H., 1272-1307.

## 10. THE "CAMDEN" ROLL.

*Retrospective* (?) collection, consisting of 253 coats in trick, copied (subsequently to A.D. 1605, as the context shews) from an original (?) Roll, "both in colour and in blazon," then in the custody of William Camden, Clarencieux King of Arms (hence the name of the Roll).—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6137, fo. 66<sup>b</sup>, space 1, to 72<sup>b</sup>, space 13, inclusive. An exquisite example, exact fac-similes of every coat in the Roll having clearly been attempted. The trickings are extremely delicate, and finished in a highly artistic manner. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter D. Printed in 1879, from this version, in the *Genealogist*, vol. iii, pp, 216 and 260.

---

A. Copy in trick in the College of Arms, Vincent's collections, No. 164, fo. 111 to 119. At the beginning is written: "*Arma que hic describantur excerpta fuerunt ex Rotulo de Purgameno antiquissimo, in quo suis coloribus depingebantur.*"—The blazon is also in French, wrytten on the backsyde of the same Roll, w<sup>ch</sup> Roll is in the handes of Mr W<sup>m</sup> Camden, Clarentius K. of Armes, & is supposed by him to be made in K. H. 3."

---

## 11. THE "SEGAR" ROLL.

*Retrospective* (?) collection, consisting of 212 coats in trick, copied A.D. 1605 from an original (?) Roll, then "in custody of William Segar, Garter King of Arms" (hence the name of the Roll).—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6137, fo. 61, space 6, to 66, space 17, inclusive. In this copy, as in that of the "Camden" Roll already commented on, the precise features of the original are doubtless intended to be shewn; and the trickings, in like manner, are finely executed. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter G. Printed in 1880, from this version, in the *Genealogist*, vol. iv, pp. 50 and 90.

---

A. Copy in trick in the College of Arms, Vincent's collections, No. 164, fo. 214 to 218<sup>b</sup>. At the beginning is written: "The trewe Coppie of an Auntient rolle of Armes, well wrytten, and painted, remayninge in the handes of Mr [blank] Smalepcece, of Norffolke, 1592."

---





## 12. THE "FIRST NOBILITY" ROLL.

*Contemporary* collection, consisting of 94 coats tricked by Sir Edward Dering, bart., the Kent antiquary, *temp.* Chas. I., and apparently copied by him from an original(?) Roll, or return. It comprehends, as the title sets forth, the Arms of the "Barons made at the Parliament holden at Salisbury A° 25 Edw. I." (A.D. 1297). Printed in *Notes and Queries*, for Saturday, Feb. 5, 1876, from the MS. in Sir Edward's autograph, now in the possession of Robert Hovenden, esq., of Croydon.

---

## 13. THE "FALKIRK" ROLL.

*Contemporary* collection, consisting of 111 coats in blazon, copied A.D. 1606 by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, from an original (?) Roll in blazon, then in the College of Arms (? but not there now). Records the Arms of the nobles and knights who fought on the English side at the memorable battle of Falkirk, 22 June 1298.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6589, pencil folios 9 and 9<sup>b</sup>. Printed in 1875, from this version, in the *Reliquary*, vol. xv, pp. 27 and 68. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter H.

---

A. Copy in blazon, *temp.* Elizabeth (the initials of Robert Cooke, "Clarencieux," and the date 1585 occur elsewhere in the MS.).—Wrest Park MSS., No. 16, fo. 2 to 5<sup>b</sup>. There were probably two distinct versions of the Roll, for this copy is not accurate, misplacing several of the coats, etc.; and at the end of it reference is made to another Roll (apparently the one Charles had before him), which, it says, included more coats. It is intended, we believe, to shortly republish Charles's version, and to print this side by side with it, that the differences may be observed. Also, in an appendix, the valuable Horse Rolls of the Battle of Falkirk, preserved in the Public Record Office. The Roll of Arms records only the nobles and knights present at the battle, but these Horse Rolls set out the name of every mounted person who took part in the engagement, the retainers being set down after their chiefs, and every horse identified and valued, or its absence accounted for (as "Mort' ap<sup>d</sup> faukirk'," etc.).

---

## 14. THE "SECOND NOBILITY" ROLL.

*Contemporary* collection, consisting of 85 coats tricked by Sir Edward Dering, and apparently copied by him from an original (?) Roll, or return. Comprises the Arms of the barons



at the Parliament at London, A° 27 Edward I (*i.e.* 8th March 1298). This copy in Sir Edward's autograph is now in the possession of Robert Hovenden, esq. Printed in *Notes and Queries* for Sat., May 13, 1876.

---

#### 15. THE "THIRD NOBILITY" ROLL.

*Contemporary* collection, consisting of 106 coats tricked by Sir Edward Dering, and apparently copied by him from an original (?) Roll, or return. Comprises the Arms of the barons at the Parliament at London, A° 28 Edw. I. (*i.e.* 6th March 1300). This copy in Sir Edward's autograph is now in the possession of Robert Hovenden, esq. Printed in *Notes and Queries* for Sat., Sept. 16, 1876.

---

#### 16. THE "CARLAVEROCK" ROLL.

*Contemporary* collection, consisting of the Arms of the knights-bannet, etc., who were present at the siege of Carlawerock Castle, during the Scotch campaign, A.D. 1300. The following are the different versions:—

A. Copy in blazon, in the handwriting of Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald; taken by him A.D. 1606 or 1607. It comprises 102 coats, and was probably transcribed from Mr. Joseph Holland's book, the version in which, there seems every reason for supposing to have been derived, either from the poem mentioned below, or from the authority from which that was taken.<sup>1</sup> (In Mr. Holland's book the arms were not only given in blazon, but drawn in colours in the margins). British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6589, pencil fo. 13<sup>b</sup>.

---

B. A version in trick is given, as stated therein, from Mr. Holland's book,<sup>2</sup> in the Harleian MS. No. 6137 (fo. 37<sup>b</sup>, space 6, to 40, space 12, inclusive), and comprises 103 coats, having the Pointz coat duplicated.

<sup>1</sup> In evidence of this it will be noticed that in the Poem the Arms of Fitz-Alan are mentioned in two different places—the second time in allusion to a similar bearing with which it is compared by the Poet. The, so called, *Carlawerock Roll* (doubtless in consequence) gives the Arms of Pointz twice over.

<sup>2</sup> As almost celebrated a volume as Jenyns', was an "old book of arms, in colours," which Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, had of Mr. Joseph Holland" (Harl. MS. 6137, fo. 41<sup>b</sup>). It was generally known as "Mr. Holland's Book," and copies of its

\* In the version in trick which Mr. Cole copied was this memorandum:—"The Armes following are corrected & examined by the original old Booke longe since written, and having these Cotes depicted round about in the Margines." And the following, Mr. Cole says, was written by the arms of Dynaunt, which he found tricked



C. A copy (giving the blazon, with space also left for trickings of the coats in Mr. Holland's book, styled, in this instance, merely "The old Book of Armes") will be found in the Harleian MS. No. 2213, pencil fo. 28 to 29<sup>b</sup>. It comprises, like Charles's copy, 102 coats.

D. Copy in blazon.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 1068, pencil fo. 1 to 6.

E. A fine copy, giving the blazon, and likewise the coats in colours from Mr. Holland's book, occurs in the Harleian MS., No. 4033, pencil fo. 58 to 60. It, also, comprises 102 coats.

contents were multiplied by the heralds for their own use. From a comparison of the coats included in one of these transcripts which Mr. Cole copied (Brit. Mus. Addit. MS. 5848, p. 100), with those in other copies preserved in the Harleian manuscripts Nos. 4033 and 6137, it appears that the contents of the book were—

1. Arms of nobility <i>temp.</i> Edward I. ....	168	} i.e. 1102 coats of "Parliamentary" Roll.
2. Arms of knight-bannetiers, in Counties .....	859	
3. Arms of great nobles deceased .....	75	
4. "First Dunstable" Roll .....	235 coats.	
5. Arms from the "Carlawerock Poem" .....	103 coats.	
6. "Memorandum" of arms (styled in some copies "Piece of an old Roll") "set in the old book" .....	47 coats.	{ Called by us "Holland's" Roll.

1487 coats.†

For the fullest account of this valuable old heraldic record we are indebted to Mr. Cole, who has given a very succinct description of the transcript which he copied in 1777. The sequence of the counties in the "Parliamentary" Roll in this book is the same as that of the version (writing of the time of Edward II.) preserved among the Cottonian MSS.; and its information seems to have been derived from an almost precisely similar authority; since the text of the Cottonian MS. taken without the additions which were subsequently made to it (as is apparent from the MS. itself—see Sir Harris Nicolas's notes), agrees very closely with the Roll as given in Mr. Holland's book.

as a fess engrailed, but altered to a fess indented, viz., "The original hath Dynaunt thus, but in all the Booke take Hede of his wordes endented & engrailed, & examine such cotes with older Presyidents, for they be many Tymes yll made in the original hereof." It seems pretty certain therefore that there *were* shields drawn in colours in the "old book," though whether of a coeval date with the blazon, or added afterwards by way of illustration, cannot easily be decided. Unfortunately none of the versions give any clue to the age of the writing in the original manuscript which Glover had from Mr. Holland; and the blazon therein may, of course, have been taken from an older document, perhaps one written at about the same period as that to which the entries comprehended belong. (See our remarks on the contents of the Carlawerock Poem, included in it). And possibly the drawings alluded to in Cole's version and the Harl. MS. 6137 were added in the margin of this later copy (perhaps at even a still later date) to illustrate the majority of the entries—*some being left blank, where the blazon was uncertain or obscure*. That there were shields not filled in, can be readily demonstrated, we think, from the fine transcription of the entire contents of the Book in Harl. 4033 (made in the reign of Elizabeth), where all but these obscure or uncertain coats are beautifully coloured in the margin; and the copyist would hardly have omitted to give representations of these eccentric blazons if they had been depicted in colours in the authority he was copying.

† A memorandum at the end of Harl. MS. 2213, says the total number of arms is 1492, but it, too, really gives only 1487; and this is the number common to all the copies that we have met with; so the summation 1492 is probably attributable to an error in the addition.





F. Another copy, in trick (the names not filled in), from Mr. Holland's book, occurs in the Harleian MS., No. 4270, pencil fo. 28 to 30<sup>b</sup>.

---

G. A copy made by Cole, from a transcript in trick of Mr. Holland's book, occurs in vol. 47 of his collections (Brit. Mus., Additional MSS., No. 5848, p. 155 to 159). Mr. Cole has coloured the arms in this extremely neat copy of his.

---

H. In the Harleian MS., No. 1408, which consists of various heraldic and genealogical papers, unfortunately much misplaced in binding, occurs an early copy of the "Carlaverock" Roll, in a hand apparently anterior, if not by some time, to the accession of Elizabeth. See fo. 142, 143, and 143<sup>b</sup> of the MS.

---

I. Hasted's *History of Kent*, vol. i, p. 489, *note*, refers to the Harleian MS., No. 78, for a list of the knights at Carlaverock. The MS. in question contains a fragment only (the last leaf) of a copy of the Roll in blazon, in an early hand—*vide* pencil fo. 33. It comprises the 17 concluding coats of the Roll, being headed: "L'assaulte."

---

J. The Harleian MS., No. 2000 (which is a miserable specimen of an heraldic MS. in trick), at pencil fo. 25, 45<sup>b</sup>, ? etc., has sundry coats from the Roll roughly tricked. It is not worthy of reference.

---

K. There is what purports to be a "Carlaverock Roll" in the Harleian MS., No. 6589, from pencil fo. 50 to 51, in the handwriting of Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, and made A.D. 1606 or 1607. It is in blazon (apparently his own), and seems to have been taken, either from a series of extracts (set down indiscriminately in places) from the "Carlaverock," "Parliamentary" (*i.e.* the portion exclusive of the arrangement in counties), and "First Dunstable" Rolls, or else the leaves or membranes of the authority he copied from had by some means become misplaced. It comprises in all 351 coats—opening up with the "Carlaverock" Roll; then bringing in the coats of "Parliamentary" Roll, referred to; after which succeed coats from the "First Dunstable;" and, lastly, it finishes with the concluding portion of the "Carlaverock" Roll. The late Mr. Gough-Nichols remarked that it was worthy of publication, but he evidently had not looked into it at all closely.

---

L. In the Lansdowne MS., No. 209, from pencil fo. 257 to 291 (3rd space), occurs the last described version, but in trick.

---





## M. CARLAVEROCK POEM.

An account of the Siege in old French, in rhyme. This seems to have been introduced into some contemporary narrative of the time. Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, in 1587 made a copy of what he considered *the* original version, then in the possession of Mr. Harvy, of Leicestershire. This copy Glover authenticated, and guaranteed the correctness of, by a special certificate bearing his own signature and that of his father-in-law Flower, Norroy King of Arms. It is still at Heralds' College.

N. Another copy of the Poem by Glover (presumably from same source) is preserved in the office of Ulster King of Arms, Dublin.

O. A transcript of Glover's copy occurs in the Harleian MS., No. 1196, from pencil fo. 73 to 77. It gives specimens of some portions of the text of the Poem, together with the entire series of Arms in trick. From this circumstance it would seem that Glover, when he copied the Poem, added trickings of what he took to be the blazon intended by the Poet; as he appears likewise to have done in respect of his copy of Jenyns' Book of Arms—see *post*.

P. A version, differing somewhat from that which Glover transcribed, occurs in the Cottonian MS. Caligula A xviii, pencil fo. 23<sup>b</sup> to 30<sup>b</sup>. It commences about the middle of the dorse of a folio; the matter preceding it thereon, and on the face of the folio, seems to be some historical narrative, and is erased by red lines drawn across it.

The Poem has been published several times. Sir Harris Nicolas printed it in 1828 from Glover's copy at the College; giving, however, in the margin all the variations and different readings of the Cottonian version. Mr. Thomas Wright improved upon this by publishing in 1864 a more accurate translation, but with only an abridgement of the exhaustive biographical notices of the individuals mentioned, which Sir Harris Nicolas compiled for his work. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter K.

This Roll has been much pulled up; and, from the fact of both Sir Harris Nicolas's edition and Mr. Wright's giving representations of the Arms without any very prominent intimation that the said illustrations are merely suppositious ones,<sup>1</sup> some might at first be led to imagine that the record actually does include illuminated shields in addition to the blazon. Of course, such an idea would not occur to a person at all acquainted with the

<sup>1</sup> The Cottonian MS. Caligula A xviii gives no drawings of coats whatever.



peculiar style of heraldic drawing in vogue in the time of Edward I., which the illustrations referred to in nowise attempt to imitate. Still we cannot help thinking that the fictitious character of these illustrations ought to have been set out by both the above writers, before making use of them, in so clear a manner that the most unwary or ignorant could not possibly be misled by them. The late Mr. John Gough Nichols, in his remarks on Mr. Wright's edition (*Herald and Genealogist*, vol. ii, p. 388, *note*), called attention to errors in it with respect to the marshalling of certain of the coats; and in one instance, at least, in the Museum copy, we have noticed that that edition omits a tincture altogether from the illustration (*vide* arms of Kirkbride)

---

#### 17. THE "BARONS' SEALS."

Armorial seals, in number 104, attached to a letter, dated A.D. 1301, addressed by the Barons of England to Pope Boniface VIII., respecting the succession to the Scotch crown. Sir Harris Nicolas in 1827 (*Archæologia*, vol. xxi) described two such letters, identical with each other, as being then in existence at the Chapter House, Westminster, and known apart as the "White" and the "Blue," respectively, from the colour of the covers or cases in which they were preserved. According to him each one had certain of the seals peculiar to itself, while the rest occurred on both, and the number accruing from a collation of all the different ones on the two he found to amount to above total of 104. At the Public Record Office is now kept one of these Letters, but which of those mentioned by Sir Harris Nicolas it is we are unable to say. An excellent account of the most remarkable of these seals was given by that eminent authority in his paper in the *Archæologia* referred to.

Very fine trickings of all the seals as they were in A.D. 1611, executed by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, are preserved in the Cottonian MS. Julius C vii, folio 224 to 228<sup>b</sup>, and a more or less careless copy of Charles's drawings occurs in the Harleian MS., No. 5804, pencil fo. 228 to 232<sup>b</sup>. The Society of Antiquaries had trickings of the seals engraved in 1747, in vol. i, of their *Vedusta Monumenta*, from a copy of certain drawings of them made by (query, only in the custody of) Augustine Vincent, Windsor Herald, in 1624; said drawings being then lost.

---

#### 18. "GUILLIM'S" ROLL.

*Retrospective* (?) collection, consisting of 148 coats in trick, copied (prior to the year 1605, as the context shews) from an



original (?) Roll in colours on parchment then "in custody of John Gwillim, ('Portsmouth') Pursuivant-at-Arms," hence the name of the Roll.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6137, fo. 57, space 17, to 61, space 4, inclusive. In this copy the characteristics of the document it was taken from are evidently essayed to be shewn. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter J. Printed, in 1877, in the *Genealogist*, vol. i, pp. 323 and 355.

---

A. Copy in trick, taken in 1607 by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, from same document then in like hands.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 6589, pencil fo. 44 to 45. This copy is given in Charles's own style, and does not represent the drawing of the original.

---

#### 19. THE "NATIVITY" ROLL.

*Contemporary* collection, consisting of 79 coats in blazon, copied in 1606 by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, from the dorse of the document which contained the "Falkirk" Roll. Records the Arms of knights who, as the title says, were present at some place (query if not for the express purpose of being knighted) on the Monday after the Feast of the Nativity of the Virgin Mary in a year, as it would seem, between 1303 and 1307 inclusive.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6589, pencil fo. 10. Printed in 1875, from this version, in the *Reliquary*, vol. xv, p. 228. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter M.

---

A. Copy in blazon *temp.* Elizabeth (the initials of Robert Cooke, 'Clarencieux,' and the date 1585 occur elsewhere in the MS.).—Wrest Park MSS., No. 16, fo. 6 to 8.

---

#### 20. THE "YORK" ROLL.

*Retrospective* local collection, consisting of 265 coats in trick. This is the fullest version, but its value is much detracted from by the circumstance of the omission of christian names. It is entitled: "Nomina & arma illorum Equitum de Comitatu Eboracensi qui cum Edwardo 1<sup>o</sup> Rege stipendia merebant in Scotia & alibi. Ex libro Gloueri, Somersett, de Visitatione Com. Ebor. 1584-1585." There are nearly twice as many arms as in the Harleian 1088 version, although several intervening shields are





not filled in; and the sequence of the coats is much the same as in the Harleian 1420 version; but there are sometimes additions, sometimes omissions in respect of both of them.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 1415 (Visitation of Yorkshire, A.D. 1584-1585), pencil fo. 97 to 104.

---

A. Version consisting of 140 coats neatly tricked by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 1088 (principally Yorkshire Church Notes by Nicholas Charles), pencil fo. 42 to 45.

---

B. Version consisting of 280 coats in trick, neatly done. This one would seem to show that the document from which it was copied had the arms described in old French blazon, because some of the coats are so given, those thus distinguished not being tricked. The names, too, in it are not arranged alphabetically, and over some of the first shields christian names appear as well.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 1420 (Visitation of Yorkshire, A.D. 1584), pencil fo. 235 to 241<sup>b</sup>.

---

C. Version in blazon, some portion of which is represented by heraldic signs. Alphabetical arrangement—no christian names.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 1487, pencil fo. 48<sup>b</sup> to 51<sup>b</sup>.

---

## Edward I. or Edward II.

### 21. THE "HARLEIAN" ROLL

*Contemporary* collection in colours upon vellum, drawn on the top margins of twenty of the folios belonging to the Register of the Monastery of SS. Peter and Paul, Canterbury.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 337, pencil fo. 12 to 31. 191 shields are figured, viz. 4 on each folio from 12 to 13<sup>b</sup> (equal 16) and 5 from 14 to 31 (equal 175); but the 30 from fo. 25 to 27<sup>b</sup> have never been filled in, and many of those that have been cut out, only the name, or a portion of it being left. *Unpublished?*

---

### 22. THE "PARLIAMENTARY" ROLL.

An extensive collection of the Arms (number varying in the different versions) of the principal persons throughout England (probably those considered eligible for summons to Parliament, as Knights of the Shire, when required) arranged under their respective counties. The record seems to have been originally a strictly contemporary one, compiled for some specific purpose at a period, the precise date of which is lost to us, and an approximation



to which is all that can now be arrived at, it having been from time to time corrupted by the interpolation of names and Arms of persons who lived in after days. The most reliable version is one made not very long after the compilation of the original, being in blazon on vellum, and the greater portion in the writing of the period.—British Museum, Cottonian MSS., Caligula A xviii, pencil fo. 3 to 21<sup>b</sup>. This version was printed in the *Parliamentary Writs* by Sir Francis Palgrave; and subsequently, in 1828, by Sir Harris Nicolas, who has pointed out every instance where the original has been interpolated or augmented by other (? later) hands. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter N.

There appears to have been another version, also in blazon and in the hand of the period, not very long subsequent to the above in date, but differing considerably as to the sequence of the counties, etc., etc. A herald (of the time of Henry VI. probably) has handed down to us what he evidently laboured to make a perfect fac-simile of it, both as to size of page, method of pointing, etc.; in fact preserving the precise features and writing of the original. This version we take to have been the identical document from which (or from a transcript of it) Mr. Rowe Mores took his copy, published in 1749; since they appear to correspond exactly.

Nicholas Charles's version seems to have been derived from quite a distinct source; the original from which it was taken being, perhaps, of a date anterior both to the one printed in the *Parliamentary Writs* and that published by Mr. Rowe Mores. From the note in Mr. Mores' book, cited below, it is palpable that the title with which Charles heads it was appended to an old Roll which Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, examined and transcribed. Glover's copy, the note referred to informs us, was then extant in the Library of Queen's College, Oxford (where possibly "Jenyns' Book" is hidden away, *vide* remarks under that heading). Philipot, in *Villare Cantianum* (p. 121), speaks of this copy of an old Roll by Robert Glover, as if it were a summary of the English knights at the Siege of Carlaverock, A.D. 1300; in fact he has extracted all the Kent names, and given them as a list of those present, and advanced to the grade of a knight banneret upon that occasion. Writers have since ventilated this tale solely, we think, upon his authority; notably Mr. Hasted, in the *History of Kent*; and, quite recently (in what should be enlightened times), Mr. Furley, in his new *History of the Weald of Kent*. But we feel called upon to record here our opinion that there is very little real authority for connecting the Roll Mr. Glover copied with the Siege of Carlaverock, any more than with other campaigns of the close of the reign of Edward I.; and that is supposing the Roll to have been of a military nature, which we much question. In fact we doubt whether Glover



himself associated it with the Siege even to the extent of his merely *supposing* it might have had some relation to that event. Stephen son of Henry de Cobham of Roundal appears in it, and Dugdale (citing the Records) tells us he was knighted at the same time as the young prince, Edward of Carnarvon, *i.e.* A° 34 Edw. I.; hence he, at least, can hardly be reasonably held to have received knighthood upon an occasion dating some six years earlier. We must perforce leave to others the task of deciding whether similar instances do not exist.

Beneath are given references to the different Manuscripts in which these versions are to be found.

*Glover's version (The Counties beginning with Leicester).*

A. Copy (? in blazon) made by Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, referred to by Mr. Rowe Mores in the preface to his *Nomina et insignia gentilitia, etc.*—Queen's College, Oxford, MS. No. 158.

---

B. Copy in (his own) blazon, made in 1606 or 1607 by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald (? from above copy of Glover's).—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 6589, pencil fo. 3 to 8.<sup>1</sup>

---

*Cottonian version (The King and nobility introduced first; and the Counties leading off with Devon and Cornwall).*

C. Original Manuscript on vellum, comprising the blazon in the handwriting of the period.—Brit. Mus., Cottonian MSS., Caligula A xviii, pencil fo. 3 to 21<sup>b</sup>. Edited in *Parliamentary Writs* (vol. i, p. 410) by Sir Francis Palgrave, 1827. Again published by Sir Harris Nicolas in 1828.

---

*Version in the old book of Arms belonging, temp. Elizabeth, to Mr. Joseph Holland (Only slightly differing from the Cottonian version—King and nobility placed first, and the succession of counties, etc., the same. "Arms abbatues" follow Counties as in it; but names added at end of the Cottonian version are here given next to said "Arms abbatues").*

D. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 1068. Copy in blazon (? made *temp.* Elizabeth); pencil fo. 18 to 21<sup>b</sup> "Arms abatus," etc. (22 to 24 is "Holland's Roll"); 25 to 78 "Parliamentary" Roll beginning with eo. Bedford (*i.e.* an alphabetical arrangement).

---

<sup>1</sup> Under Norfolk a slip with 17 additional names for that county is added "from Dr. Carewe's Book," but Charles says in a note that they are not to be found in any other transcript. They are also introduced into the Harleian 6137 copy of Holland's version.





E. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 2106, pencil fo. 95 to 104. Copy in blazon. At the end is written "Tempore Edwardi 4<sup>th</sup>," which is, of course, inaccurate.

---

F. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 2210, fo. 81 to 107<sup>b</sup>. Copy in trick. Belonged to Robert Glover, Somerset Herald. At fo. 85 the "Armes abbatues," etc., are said to be given "from Dr. Carew's Book."

---

G. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 2213, pencil fo. 1 to 23<sup>b</sup>. Copy in blazon, and some portion also in trick at the side. The handwriting identical with that of the fragment of "Second Dunstable" Roll in Harleian MS., No. 6589, pencil fo. 49 & 49<sup>b</sup>.

---

H. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 4033, pencil fo. 30 to 52. Copy beautifully emblazoned in colours (? by Robert Cooke, 'Clarencieux,') down one side of each page with the blazon written opposite.

---

I. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 4270, pencil fo. 1 to 23. Copy very roughly tricked, and no names appended. Certain of the shields (as in G and H) not filled in.—See note respecting Mr. Holland's Book, given under "Carlaverock" Roll.

---

J. Brit. Mus., Additional MSS., No. 5848 (formerly vol. 47 of Cole's MSS.) page 100 to 144. Copy in colours very neatly drawn by Mr. Cole in 1777 from a MS. copy, in trick, of Mr. Joseph Holland's Book.

---

*Rowe Moves' version, supposed by Sir Harris Nicolas to have been printed from the Dodsworth MS. referred to below (King and nobles placed first, then "Armes Abbatues," &c. Counties beginning with Norfolk).*

K. Brit. Mus., Lansdowne MSS., No. 855, which consists solely of an original transcript on paper, evidently intended to be an exact fac-simile (both as to size of page, writing and pointing) of a record written probably in the time of Edward III. The volume in size much resembles the original manuscript version in the Cottonian MSS. already described, but additions are made which clearly shew it to have been of later date.

---

L. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 1386, pencil fo. 39 to 82<sup>b</sup>. Copy in trick.

---





M. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 2116, fo. 23 to 57. Copy of a portion of it in colours on paper.

---

N. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 5803. This Manuscript consists, principally, of an Ordinary by "Roger Kemyss, 1609." At pencil fo. 276 begins the "Parliamentary" Roll of this version,<sup>1</sup> said to be "copied out of an olde manuscript and blazod. in Frensh as foloweth." Commences with King and nobles; then additional coats given at *end* of Cottonian version; after which, on pencil fo. 271<sup>b</sup>, is written "Loke for more of these Knightes in the end, fo. (*i.e.* original) 15." On said fo. (pencil 283), under the title "Here are some Knightes of the tyme of H. 3., to be set wythe the former in folio 3," occur more entries to the end, *i.e.* pencil fo. 283<sup>b</sup>. The counties commence on pencil fo. 272, and continue to 283.

---

O. Boret's MSS. Printed in 1780 in the *Antiquarian Repertory*, vol. iii, p. 86; also in 1807 in the 2nd edition of that work, vol. i, p. 81.

---

#### *Uncertain Versions.*

P. Ashmolean MSS., Wood F. 83, is referred to by Papworth for another transcript of this Roll, but we are not aware what version it represents.

---

Q. Bodleian MSS., Dodsworth 145-5806. Sir Harris Nicolas supposes that Mr. Rowe Mores' version was printed from this MS. If so, the MS. in question must be either the original from which the Lansdowne MS. No. 855 was taken, another copy of it, or a copy of said No. 855.

---

<sup>1</sup> Cornwall and Devon, however, are placed at the head of the Counties.

(To be continued.)



## THE FAMILY OF WHITEFOORD.

The following particulars are offered towards the completion of the account given vol. iv, p. 141 :—

I. Sir Adam must have been married before 1715; in Paterson's Ayrshire the birth of one of his children is given 1 Jan., 1708; and the eldest son was captain in the army 1723.

The limitation of the baronetcy is to heirs male, so that the title is only dormant.

Sir Adam registered arms 29 Feb., 1704, being described as "eldest son of James Whitefoord, of Dunduff, and heir served and retoured to John Whitefoord, late of Blaquhan, his uncle, descended of the family of Whitefoord of that ilk."

The Arms are—Argent, a bend cotised sable between two garbs gules, that in base being added for difference. Crest, a garb or standing upright and thereon a dove proper. Motto, *Tout est d'en haut*.

John, the uncle, died in February, 1701, having been served heir 4 Feb., 1664, of his uncle John in the barony of Blaquhan, which he had acquired.

Sir Adam was buried in the New Church of Ayr in November, 1727, when his quarters on the father's side were Whitefoord, Inglis of Sheill, Kennedy of Drumellan, and Kennedy of Ardmillan; and on the mother's, Blair of that ilk, Dundas of that ilk, Wallace of Auchans, and Leslie, Earl of Leven.

II. Sir John married Alice, daughter of John Moore, of Tullyhalen, in Ireland, and died in Edinburgh 2 March, 1762. His widow died 29 Sept., 1776.

III. Sir John inherited Ballochmyle, in Ayrshire, on the death, unmarried, of his uncle Allan Whitefoord, 26 March, 1766. He was alive in 1799, when he was threatened with prosecution in the Lyon Court for assuming supporters; was dead 23 Nov., 1803, when his five daughters were served heirs portioners general, but the eldest, Mrs. Cranston, succeeded to a remnant of settled property.

Mrs. Kennedy died 26 Nov., 1810.

James, eldest surviving son of Sir John, inherited Dunduff and other lands on the death of James, son of Bryce, of Dunduff, younger brother of the first baronet. Dunduff and his other properties were united and erected into the barony of Whitefoord by crown charter, 1702, in favour of the said Bryce, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir David Cunynghame, of Milnraig, baronet, and died Jan., 1726.



Although Whitefoord was held by the younger branch, they took the designation "of Dunduff," while the second and third baronets were styled "of Whitefoord" or "that ilk."

The town house of the family in the Canongate of Edinburgh, now occupied as a type foundry, retains the name of Whiteford House.

On the death of James of Dunduff, his father, Sir John, was served heir of provision general to him, but his brother-in-law, Colonel Francis Cunynghame, was heir of provision special.

From 1803 to 1825 inclusive, there is no service of an heir male recorded in Scotland.

Sir George, resident in Dublin, 1825, had been sheriff of that city at the time of George IV.'s visit to Ireland, and was knighted by His Majesty in person in Sept., 1821.

John R. Whiteford was knighted by the Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland 7 March, 1811, and is, perhaps, identical with Sir John Rousselet Whiteford, sometimes styled baronet. S \* \* \*

#### THE MACKAYS OF MELNESS AND TORBOLL AND THE MACKAYS OF BIGGHOUSE.

In the latest edition of the 'Landed Gentry,' Sir Bernard Burke has made a slight mistake in his pedigree of the Mackays of Bigghouse, which, though otherwise unimportant, deserves notice, because it disputes the right of the Melness Mackays to their true position with regard to the Reay peerage, namely, the next place in succession to the Mackays of Holland, whose representative is now 11th Lord Reay.

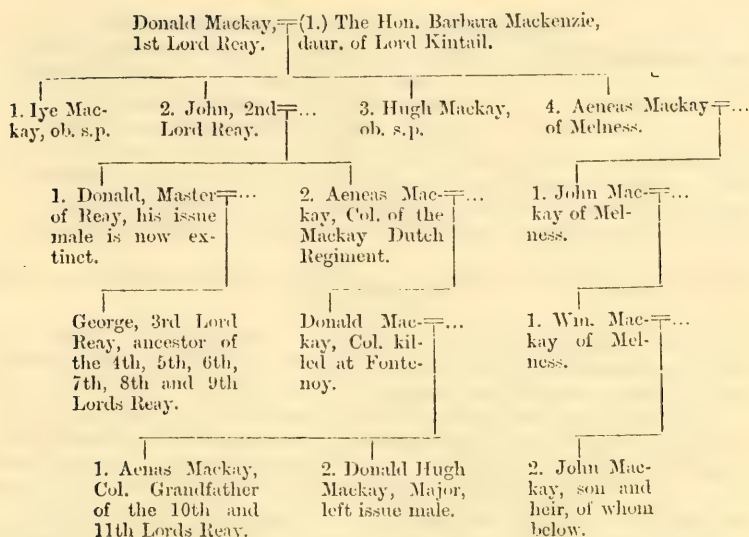
The pedigree in the 'Landed Gentry' asserts that Mr. Colin Campbell Mackay, now of Bigghouse, is the great-grandson and direct male representative of George Mackay, who married the heiress of Bigghouse, and was son of Robert Mackay and grandson of Charles Mackay, *second* son of Donald Mackay, 1st Lord Reay.

The truth is that the above-mentioned Charles Mackay was the *eighth* son of Donald, 1st Lord Reay, and was the second son of that nobleman by his fifth wife, Margery Sinclair; and thus the Mackays, of Bigghouse, are a very long way removed from the chance of succeeding to the peerage of Reay and the headship of the clan Mackay.

As no one volume of any of the "Peerages" seems to give a full account of the descent of the Reay peerage, I append a short skeleton pedigree, the result of a collation of several volumes of 'Debrett' and other 'Peerages,' together with Robert Mackay's 'House and Clan of Mackay.'







The above pedigree is enough to shew the relationship between the Mackays, of Melness, and the heads of the Clan, and as full details of the Melness Branch down to 1829 are given in Robert Mackay's exhaustive history of the family. I will not do more than supplement his account by bringing it down to the present time.

I. John Mackay [son of the above William M., of Melness] married Esther Sutherland, daur. of Kenneth S., of Torboll, in the county of Sutherland, by whom he had issue :—

1. Captain Kenneth Mackay, of Torboll, of whom below.
2. Captain William Mackay, of Steimes, who died, leaving issue.

II. Captain Kenneth Mackay, of Torboll, married Janet Sutherland, daur. of Major S., of Midgarty, in the county of Sutherland, and by her [who died 29th December, 1854, aged 84] had issue [with daurs.] :—

1. George Mackay d. young in the West Indies.
2. John Mackay d. young in London.
3. Robert Mackay, British Consul at Maracaibo, South America, where he died in 1853. He married a Spanish lady, Ramona Teresa Troconis, by whom he had issue :—

1st. Guillermina Esther Mackay, who is married to a Frenchman, Amande Julio d'Empaire, and now lives in South America.

2nd. Maria Mackay, who is married to a German, Edmund Rieck, and also lives in South America.

4. Eric Mackay—M.D. of Edinburgh University, settled in Birmingham—married in 1850, at Erdington, Warwickshire, Hannah Fowler, eldest daur. of William Fowler, Esq., of Birches Green, Erdington, by whom he had issue a son—William Eric Mackay, who died in 1897. He died the 25th July, 1853.



5. Ebenezer Robertson Mackay, of whom below.  
 III. Ebenezer Robertson Mackay—married a Miss Macdonald, of Fort William, by whom he had issue :—  
 1. Kenneth Mackay, of whom below.  
 2. Thomas Macdonald Mackay, d. young.  
 IV. Kenneth Mackay, now living, aged 33, and has a Government appointment in connection with the Indian Telegraph Service. He is the representative in the male line of Col. The Honourable Aeneas Mackay, of Melness, fourth son of Donald, 1st Lord Reay.

*Monumental Inscriptions in Dean Cemetery, Edinburgh, illustrative of the above pedigree.*

I. Sacred to the memory of | Mrs. Janet Sutherland | widow of Captain Kenneth Mackay | of Torboll in the county of Sutherland | and daughter of Major Sutherland | of Midgarty in the same county | who died on the 29th day of December 1854 | in the 85th year of her age

II. Sacred to the memory of | Eric Mackay M.D. | of Birmingham | Fourth son of Captain Kenneth Mackay | of Torboll County of Sutherland | Born 15th May 1813 | Died 25th July 1853 |

III. In loving remembrance of | William Eric | only child of Eric and Hannah Mackay | Born 9th October 1851 | Died 12th February 1857 |

For most of the above information respecting the Melness Mackays I am indebted to Mrs. Hannah Mackay, widow of Dr. Eric Mackay.

WILLIAM FOWLER CARTER.

## HOUSTOUN OF THAT ILK.

This old Renfrewshire family, now extinct in the main line, has been ill treated by genealogists. No pedigree is given in Nisbet or Douglas, and it is only in Crawford's "History of Renfrew" that any information about the family is to be found. Crawford recites the first charters of the family, commencing with the year 1160, and gives a brief account of the ancient barons. Commencing with Sir Patrick Hustoun, who died in 1450, the pedigree becomes more accurate, and is brought down to Sir John, the second Baronet, who married Lady Ann Drummond, eldest daughter of the Earl of Melfort (by Sophia Landin, his first wife), and who was alive when Crawford's history was published (1710). Burke in his 'Extinct Baronetage,' (page 627), has attempted to continue the pedigree from the point where Crawford left it, but in Burke's continuation I notice the following mistakes :—

(1.) The second husband of Henrietta Hustoun, youngest daughter of the first Baronet, was Sir Colin Mackenzie, 4th Bart. of Coul, and not as Burke describes him, Colin Mackenzie, Esq.

(2.) Anne Hustoun who married Alexander Cunninghame of Craigends, was not, as stated by Burke, a dau. of the last Baronet, but a daughter of the 2nd Baronet by Lady Anne Drummond his wife.

(3.) There were four baronets of the line, and not three as stated by Burke, who has contrived to confuse the last portion of the pedigree in a most extraordinary manner. The following is a more accurate account.



"SIR JOHN HOUSTOUN, 3rd Baronet (only son of Sir John Houston, the 2nd Baronet, and Lady Ann Drummond) married about 1714 Margaret, elder and only surviving dau. of Sir John Shaw, 2nd Baronet of Greenock, and Eleanor Nicholson, his wife. Sir John Houston, who represented the co. of Linlithgow, died before 1722, and his widow in 1750. They had 3 children:—

1. John, who succeeded as 4th Bt.
2. Helenor, m., 1738, Sir Michael Stewart, the 3rd Baronet of Blackhall, by whom she was mother of Sir John Shaw Stewart, the 4th Bt. of Blackhall, who through her succeeded to the Greenock estate. This lady is now represented by her great great grandson, Sir M. R. Shaw Stewart, Bt. of Ardgowan and Greenock.
3. Anne m. Col. Wm. Cuninghame of Enterkine, "an officer of "great reputation to whom she had issue W<sup>m</sup> Cuninghame of "Enterkine Esq<sup>r</sup> now the only survivor." (Crawford, 'Renfrewshire,' p. 416).

SIR JOHN HOUSTOUN, 4th Baronet of that ilk, succeeded his father. He m. in 1744 Helenor Cathcart, eldest dau. of Charles, 8th Lord Cathcart (by his first wife Marion Shaw, who was Sir John Houston's cousin), and d. without issue on the 27th July, 1751. His widow died on 3rd Nov. 1769.

At Sir John Houston's death the Baronetey became extinct. The property of Houston was sold about 1740, and after passing through several hands was purchased by the late Mr. Spiers of Elderslie and Houston."

S. S.

## EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER OF BARNSTON, CO. ESSEX.

The Barnston Register begins in 1539, "wher note that the years beginne at Januarie in this computation."

### *Baptisms.*

- 1545, Aug. 14, Marmaduke Bird.  
 1566, Oct. 19, Christofer son of Christofer Scotte.  
 1568, Jan. 11, Elizabeth Scott.  
 1569, Feb. 4, Robert Scotte son of Chr. Scotte.  
 1631, Feb. 16, Joseph Collard son of William Collard and Judeth.  
 1636, April 6, Dorothy dau. of Nicholas Collard and Anne.  
 1674, July 3, Adee Collard son of M<sup>r</sup> Will<sup>m</sup> Collard and Dorothy his wife.

### *Marriages.*

- 1579, April 9, M<sup>r</sup> John Barnard and Dorothe Preston.  
 1584, John Long and Rose Riche married in february.  
 1634, Feb. 7, Nicholas Collard and Anne Bernard.  
 1637, April 12, Edmonde Alston and Sarah Collard.









Two paper leaves are inserted in the Register containing an account of people who were buried in the Chancel, amongst them are the following :

Mr John Beadle 30 years Rector, bur. 11 May, 1667. Richard Scot, tenant of Barnston Hall, who gave to buy land for the poor, 15 June, 1625. Robert Scot, Master of Clare, bur. 23 Dec<sup>r</sup> 1620. Mr Nicholas Collard son of Mr William Collard the elder who was founder of the family of the Collards, bur. Dec<sup>r</sup> 4 [1672]. Mr William Collard the old man founder of the family, builder of the house called Albans, bur. 13 April, 1668. His wife Judith bur. 19 April, 1665. M<sup>rs</sup> Mary Wragge daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Collard the elder bur. 5 June, 1658. Mr Thomas Wragge her husband buried June 17, 1679. M<sup>rs</sup> Exton<sup>1</sup> mother of Judith who was wife of Will<sup>m</sup> Collard the elder, bur. 1 Oct. 1651. Mr Nicholas Collard the grandchild of Will<sup>m</sup> Collard the elder and son of Nicholas Collard, bur. 14 Feb. 1680. Judith Cade a daughter of Will<sup>m</sup> Collard the elder bur. 13 May, 1670. Mr William Collard the grandchild of Will<sup>m</sup> and son of Nicholas Collard ob 17 Aug<sup>t</sup> and bur<sup>d</sup> 20 Aug<sup>t</sup> 1674, and M<sup>rs</sup> Dorothy Collard his wife died 17 Aug<sup>t</sup> and bur. 21 Aug<sup>t</sup> 1722. Mr Will<sup>m</sup> Collard the son of Mr Will<sup>m</sup> Collard and great grandchild to the first Will<sup>m</sup>, bur. 16 May, 1698, in the grave of Judith his great grandmother. Elizabeth daughter of Mr Robert Stiles and Barbara his wife, daughter of Mr Will<sup>m</sup> Collard and Dorothy his wife, bur. 9 Nov. 1699. Dorothy another daughter of Robert Stiles, bur. 7 June, 1706. Anne another daughter of same bur. 3 July, 1712. M<sup>rs</sup> Dorothy Collard daughter of Mr Will<sup>m</sup> & M<sup>rs</sup> Dorothy Collard, bur. 10 April, 1743. Ady Collard, Esq<sup>r</sup> son of Mr William Collard and great grandchild to the first William, bur. 12 Aug<sup>t</sup> 1747.

Barnard, Sweting, Scott, and Wood, are names of frequent occurrence in this Register. For the notes to these extracts we are indebted to Walter C. Metcalfe, Esq., F.S.A., the editor of the 'Essex Visitations.'

## PEDIGREE OF DAVYS, OF TISBURY, CO. WILTS; OF REMPSTONE, CO. NOTTINGHAM; AND OF CASTLE DONINGTON AND LOUGHBOROUGH, CO. LEICESTER.

Communicated by the Rev. W. G. DIMOCK FLETCHER, B.A., Oxford.

THE founder of this family in England is said to have belonged to an ancient family seated at Galsaney, near Mold, in Flintshire, and to have come from Wales with Sir William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke. Some particulars may be found in the Visitation of Dublin, Ulster Office, Carney, 1606; MS., F. 4, 18, at Trinity College, Dublin; Hoare's Wilts, Dunworth Hundred, s.v. Tisbury; Memorials of the late George Davys, D.D., Lord Bishop of Peterborough, 1864; and in the works of Sir John Davies, edited by Rev. A. B. Grosart, LL.D. Many of the facts related in the following pedigree were kindly communicated to me by Dr. Grosart.

*Arms* of Davys, entered at Dublin: Sable, a fess ermine between three cinquefoils pierced argent. *Crest*: On a mount vert a Pegasus or winged gules. The Leicestershire branch, however, used for their crest, A Cornish chough proper.

<sup>1</sup> Wife of Nicholas Exton of London, Merchant.



The first of the family on record is :—

John Davys, of . . . wyn, Salop, temp. Hen. 8 ; settled at Tisbury, co. Wilts, where he resided at the Manor House, Chicksgrove, in that parish ; living at Tisbury, 1517 and 1541 ; died before 1570 ; he married Matilda, dau. of . . . Bridemore, who was buried at Tisbury, 18th May, 1570. They had issue at least eight children, of whom Robert and John were certainly two, and probably Thomas, Jone, and Henry were others.

Robert Davys (son of John and Matilda), living at Tisbury 1517 and 1541 ; bur. there 21 Sept., 1570.

John Davys, of whom hereafter.

Thomas Davys, of Tisbury, admitted a scholar of New College, Oxford, 1546 ; presented by his college to the Rectory of Hardwicke, Bucks, in 1557 ; but removed from it as a papist in 1562.

Jone, married at Tisbury, 14 June, 1568, to Thomas Thomas.

Henry Davys was buried at Tisbury, 24 Sept., 1628, having married there 19 Nov., 1570, Jone Fenne ; by whom he had issue —

1. Albinus Davys, bapt. at Tisbury, 10 July, 1577 ; father of Susan, bapt. 5 Nov., 1626, and bur. 27 Apr., 1630, at Tisbury ; Anne, bapt. there 2 Feb., 1628 ; Anne, bapt. there 21 Mar., 1629 ; and Albinus Davys, bapt. there 6 Aug., 1631, presented a silver flagon to Tisbury Ch. in 1694, and died in 1703, leaving £50 in charity to Tisbury ; and
2. William Davys, bapt. at Tisbury, 24 Feb., 1581 ; father of Joane, bapt. there 1 Nov., 1627, and Morgen Davys, bapt. there 30 Dec., 1628.

John Davys (8th and youngest son of John and Matilda) of Chicksgrove, in the parish of Tisbury, was of New Inn, London, living 1517 and 1541 ; purchased 10 July, 1578, of Edward Denny the manor and advowson of Purton, co. Hertford ; died 1580 ; having married Mary, dau. of John Bennett, alias Pitt, of Pitt House, co. Wilts, by Agnes his wife, dau. of . . . Toppe, of Fenny Sutton, co. Wilts. [*Arms* of Bennett, Quarterly arg. and or, an imperial eagle displayed gules. See Pedigree of Bennett in Vis. of Wilts, 1563, and in Hoare's Wilts, Dunworth Hundred, p. 132. Thomas Bennett, of Pythouse, gent., in his will, proved P.C.C. 18 Oct. 1591 (St. Barbe 74), mentions Mathewe Davyes, gent., John Davyes of the Middle Temple, gent., and Edward Davyes, of Tysebury, tanner.] Mary Davys was buried at Tisbury 25 March, 1590. They had issue :—

1. Matthew Davys, D.D., of New Coll., Oxon, 1607 ; matric. as 'pleb. fil.' 1585 ; B.A. 12 Apr. 1589 ; M.A. 18 Jan. 1592 ; Vicar of Writtle, Essex, 8 July, 1607 ; Vicar of Ickleford-cum-Purton, co. Hertford, 30 March, 1612 ; died at Writtle 1624 ; he purchased lands in Rokeswell, a hamlet of Writtle, of John Meade ; will dated 27 Sept. 1616, proved P.C.C. 20 May 1625 by his son John Davis (Clarke 46). By his wife Mary he had issue John Davys, who was bur. at Dublin ; and Dorothy, who by her will, dated 13 April, 1634, left property in charity to Writtle and Roxwell, co. Essex.
2. Edward Davys, of whom hereafter.



3. Sir John Davys, Knt., of Englefield, co. Berks, the eminent lawyer, poet, and writer, bapt. at Tisbury 16 April, 1569; adm. to Queen's Coll., Oxon, 1585; B.A. 9 July, 1590; adm. to the Middle Temple 3 Feb. 1587; called to the bar 1595; M.P. for Corfe Castle 1601; Solicitor General for Ireland, and knighted 1603; Attorney General 1606; died 8 Dec. 1626; bur. in St. Martin's, London, T.S. By his will, proved P.C.C. 1626 (Hele 145) he left in charity £100 to Tisbury and £100 to Englefield. He was lord of the manor of Purton, &c.; and had a grant of lands in Ireland. He married Eleanor, dau. of George Touchet, Lord Audley, afterwards (viz. in 1617) created Earl of Castlehaven [*Arms* of Touchet, Erm. a chevron gules. Pedigree in Burke's Extinct Peerage, &c.] by Lucy his wife, dau. of Sir James Mervyn of Fonthill, Wilts; and had issue Thomas [*qu.* James] Davys, said to have been an idiot, drowned in the Dodder (Dublin) 19 July, 1622; and Lucy, sole surviving child, who mar. Ferdinando Hastings, 6th Earl of Huntingdon, and had issue. Lady Eleanor Davys married a second husband, Sir Archibald Douglas, Knt.; and in 1652 was living at the manor house, Purton; she died 5 July, 1652, and was bur. in St. Martin's London.
4. Edith, bapt. at Tisbury 13 July, 1571.
5. Maria, bapt. at Tisbury 29 Jan. 1574; mar. there 4 Nov. 1616 to John Bisse.
6. Maud, mar. Morgan Cave, of Bagley, co. Dorset, and had issue. And perhaps also
7. Mary, mar. at Tisbury 1591 to Thomas Combe.

Edward Davys (second son of John and Mary) of Chisgrove, in the parish of Tisbury, Tanner [so styled in Thomas Bennett's will 1591, but called "gent" in Sir John Davys' will 1626], bapt. at Tisbury 11 Dec. 1566; m. at Gillingham, co. Dorset, 1595, Joan, dau. of Robert Cave, of Bagley, near Gillingham, and had issue:—

1. Matthew Davys, of the Middle Temple, Esq., bapt. April, 1595, at Tisbury, and died 1678, æt. 83; he mar. Ann, dau. of Edmond Mervyn of Fonthill, Wilts, Esq. [*Arms* of Mervyn: Sable three lions passant guardant per pale or and argent. See Pedigrees of Mervyn in Hoare's Wilts, i, 180, and in Misc. Gen. et Her., N.S., vols. i. and ii. Lady Eliz. Mervyn left a charity for the poor of Tisbury.] Ann Davys was born at Chicks Grove, and died there 6 Nov. 1657; M.L. at Tisbury. They had issue Anne, bapt. at Tisbury 20 Jan. 1627; and Joan, bapt. at Tisbury 23 May, 1630, and mar. there 31 July, 1660, to John Davyes of Bapton.
2. Maria, bapt. at Tisbury 8 Dec. 1596.
3. William Davys, bapt. at Tisbury 2 March, 1598; bur. there 27 April, 1618.
4. Susan, bapt. at Tisbury 7 April, 1601; mar. there 1 July, 1618, to John Combe.
5. Elizabeth, bapt. at Tisbury 20 March, 1602.
6. John Davys, of whom hereafter.





7. Edward Davys, bapt. at Tisbury 1608 ; father of John Davys, bapt. there 19 August, 1638.
8. Christian, bapt. at Tisbury 19 August, 1610.
9. Tristram Davys, bapt. at Tisbury 10 Nov. 1612 ; father of Tristram Davys, bapt. there 18 April, 1644.

John Davys (sixth child of Edward and Joan) of Castle Donington, co. Leicester ; bapt. at Tisbury 19 June, 1605 ; died 31 Jan. 1668, æt. 63 ; bur. at Castle Donington ; M.I. [On the Mon. Tablet in Castle Donington Ch. he is called "John, son of Edward, grandson of John, and nephew of Sir John Davys, Knight, Attorney-General of Ireland, descended of the ancient family of Davys of Galsaney, in Flintshire, in Wales." ] He married twice, first, Jane, dau. of Edward Smalley, of Castle Donington, gent. [Pedigree of Smalley in Vis. of Leicestershire, 1619, and in Nichols' Leicestershire], by whom he had issue :—

1. Ferdinando Davys, of Lisgool, Ireland ; father of Matthew Davys, bapt. 13 Feb. 1669, and bur. 19 May, 1675 ; T.S. in Castle Donington Church.
2. John Davys, of whom hereafter.
3. Edward, died an infant.
4. Lucy.
5. Anne, mar. to Alexander Jones.

He married, secondly, Elizabeth, dau. of Harvey Gunton, of North Morton, co. Bucks, Esq., who died 20 Oct. 1688, and was bur. at Castle Donington, M.I., and by her had issue :—

6. Lucy, b. 1662, d. 16 July, 1688, æt. 26 ; bur. at Hamstead, near London. Her M.I. at Castle Donington describes her as "an eminently pious and virtuous person, and of a most happy memory in repeating of Sermons."

John Davys (second son of John and Jane), Rector of West Leake, co. Notts ; purchased in 1676 the manor of East Leake, otherwise Great Leake, called Joyce's Manor, of Wm. Leake, Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London, and it remained in the Davys' family until 1735 ; he died about 1717 ; will proved 19 June, 1717 ; married 16 May, 1676, at Croxall, Parnel, dau. of Walter Horton, Esq., of Catton Hall, co. Derby, High Sheriff of Derbyshire 1657, [*Arms* of Horton : Sable, a buck's head caboshed argent attired or. See Pedigree of Horton of Catton in Glover's Derbyshire, ii, 204, and in the Vis. Derb. 1662.] by Dorothy Ferrers his wife ; she died 27 May, 1731, æt. 81. They had issue :—

1. John Davys, of whom hereafter.
2. Parnel, second dau., b. 1683 ; died 20 Feb. 1693-4 ; bur. at West Leake. M.I. in West Leake Church says, "She was Eminent for Piety & Devotion tho' young."
3. Lucy, b. 1685 ; died 27 Feb., 1716-7 ; bur. at West Leake, M.I. "She was a pious, charitable woman, a good wife, a tender mother." She married Mathew Brown, curate of Leake ; and left issue, Ferdinando Brown, of Loughborough, mercer, who mar. Dorothy ....., and whose will was proved at Leicester 1764 ; Alexander Brown ; Theophilus Brown ; and Lucy, wife of Lyttleton Wolferstan, Esq. [*Arms* of Wolferstan : Sa, a fess



wavy betw. three wolves' heads erased or. Pedigree in Shaw's Staffordshire i, 416.] she survived her husband, and died 16 May, 1798, aged 82, and was bur. at West Leake, M.I.

4. Elizabeth, mar. John Oldershaw, Esq., of Loughborough Old Parks, and afterwards of Derby, [He was bapt. at Loughborough 31 May, 1683. *Arms* of Oldershaw : Azure three annulets or. Pedigree in Nichols' Leicestershire, iii, \*859.] by whom she had seven children.

John Davys (son of John and Parnel), of Rempstone, co. Nottingham, Attorney at Law ; b. 1678 ; d. 3 May, 1731, æt 53 ; bur. in Rempstone old churchyard, T.S. He married Anne, dau. and sole heiress of Gabriel Hebb, of Rempstone, gent. by Anne his wife, dau. of Leonard Fosbrooke of Shardlow Hall, co. Derby, Esq. [Gabriel Hebb, b. 1662, d. 31 Dec. 1725, bur. in Rempstone old ch. yard, T.S. In 38 Hen. 6, Rd. Hebbe was living at Rempstone.] She died 1773, and was bur. in Rempstone ch. M.I. They had issue four sons and two dau., amongst whom were :—

1. John Davys, of whom hereafter.
2. Hebb Davys, of Loughborough, bur. 27 March, 1777, in Rempstone ch., M.I.
3. Dorothy.

John Davys (son of John and Anne), of Loughborough, Attorney at Law, and afterwards of Rempstone, gent. ; b. 1720 ; died 23 April, 1783 ; bur. in Rempstone ch., M.I. He married thrice, first, Elizabeth, dau. of — Champion, b. 1707, died 1 Jan., 1747 ; bur. 3 at Loughborough, T.S. ; secondly, Hannah, dau. of ..... ; b. 1699, died s.p. 13 July, 1764, bur. at Loughborough, T.S. ; thirdly, Joan, dau. of ....., died s.p. 30 Nov., 1779, bur. in Rempstone Ch., M.I. By his first wife Elizabeth Champion he had issue :—

1. Dorothy, bapt. at Loughborough 31 Dec. 1740, m. first to — Twistleton, and secondly to Rev. Owen Dinsdale (or Dimdale) ; she was bur. in Rempstone Ch., M.I.
2. Elizabeth, bapt. at Loughborough 19 Nov. 1742, m. at Loughborough 2 Sept., 1765, William Cradock, of Loughborough. [Wm. Cradock was son of John Cradock, of Richmond, co. York, and was bapt. there 4 June, 1727 ; he died 30 Nov., 1805, and was bur. at Loughborough, T.S. *Arms* of Cradock : Arg. on a chevron az. three garbs or.] She d. 28 June, 1821, and was bur. at Loughborough, T.S. There is a fine portrait of her in the possession of Mrs. F. R. Cradock, at Loughborough. They had issue nine children, John Davys Cradock, Esq., now of Quorn court, co. Leicester, Lord of the Manor of Loughborough, is their great-grandson.
3. John Davys, of whom hereafter.
4. Ann, bapt. at Loughborough 21 Aug. 1745, m. Thomas Allsopp, of Loughborough.
5. Ferdinando Davys, b. 1747, died 11 June, 1784 ; bur. in Rempstone Ch., M.I.

Mr. Davys, in 1753, jointly with Thomas Allsopp, purchased from Lecke Okeover, Esq., the Manor and Rectory of Wymeswold, co. Leicester, and



the Manor House, and a good deal of land there. Subsequently, on a partition of the premises, the manor went to Mr. Allsopp. In 1754 his name occurs as a subscriber to the new peal of bells at Loughborough. In 1777, he purchased from the Hutchinson family the Manor, Mansion House, and Rectory, &c., of Owethorpe, otherwise Onethorpe, co. Notts; the Manor, Manor House, Advowson, &c., of Willoughby upon the Wolds, co. Notts; and the Manor, Manor House, &c., of Hickling, co. Notts.

John Davys (son of John and Elizabeth), of Loughborough and Rempstone, and afterwards of Castle Donington, Esq., b. 1745; died in Feb. 1807; bur. 23 in Rempstone Ch., M.I.; mar. Sophia, dau. of Rev. Benjamin Wigley, incumbent of Sawley, co. Notts; she died 17 April, 1797, æt. 60, and was bur. in Rempstone Ch., M.I. Mr. Davys in 1773 gave the tenor bell to Rempstone Ch. (See Jewitt's 'Reliquary,' vol. xx, pp. 34-5.) In 1775 he voted at Loughborough as a freeholder, in respect of a freehold at Hose. He had issue:—

1. John Davys, b. 1779, d. 7 Nov. 1794, bur. in Rempstone Ch. M.I.
2. George Davys, of whom hereafter.
3. Sophia.
4. Elizabeth Campion.
5. Ellen.
6. Mary Anne (or May).
7. Lucy.
8. Owen Davys, of St. John's College, Cambridge, B.A. 1817, M.A. 1820; Rector of Fisberton, Archdeacon of Northampton, died 7 Feb. 1875.

The Rt. Rev. George Davys (son of John and Sophia), Fellow of Christ's Coll., Cambridge, B.A. 1803, M.A. 1806, D.D. 1831; b. 1 Oct. 1780 at Loughborough, bapt. there 2 Nov. 1780, educated at the Loughborough Gr. School; Vicar of Willoughby on the Wolds; Rector of All Hallows, London Wall, 1830; Dean of Chester, 1832; Bishop of Peterborough, 1838; Preceptor to Her Majesty, when Princess Victoria; he married, in 1814, Marianne, dau. of the Rev. Edmund Mapletoft, Rector of Anstie, co. Herts, M.A. of Christ's Coll., Camb. [Mr. Mapletoft was instituted to Anstie 23 Nov. 1781; and d. 10 Oct. 1805, æt. 64. T.S. at Anstie.] His lordship died 18 April, 1864; and was bur. at Peterborough. There is also a M.I. in Rempstone Ch. About 1870 the inhabitants of Loughborough erected to his memory a stained east window in Loughborough Ch., with a suitable inscription underneath. The Bishop's wife died 14 Dec. 1858. They had eight children, of whom were:—

1. George Davys, died at Kensington, æt. 18.
2. Rev. Edmund Davys, of St. John's Coll., Camb., B.A. 1845, M.A. 1848; Vicar of St. John's, Peterborough, afterwards Vicar of Holy Trinity, Leicester, and now chaplain at Hong Kong. He married ....., who was buried in the Leicester Cemetery, and by her had issue George Davys and Edmund Davys.





3. Rev. Owen William Davys, M.A. of St. John's College, Cambridge, Rector of Wheathampstead, B.A. 1851, M.A. 1854.
4. Mary Ann, m. Rev. Henry Pratt, M.A. of Trin. Coll., Camb., Rector of Shepton Mallett, Canon of Peterborough.
5. Charlotte, died æt. 13.
6. Margaret Julia, m. Rev. Marsham Argles, M.A., of Merton Coll., Oxford, Rector of Barnack, Canon of Peterborough.

The house at Loughborough, which the Davys occupied, and where the Bishop was born, was the old manor house of the Earls of Huntingdon, opposite the gates of Loughborough Church, but now modernised, and divided into cottages. It is probably that mentioned by Leland, in which King Henry VII. once slept.

There is a family vault in Rempstone Church in which at least nine members of the family were buried. A brass plate above the vault mentions their names.

There are some other members of the family whom at present I cannot identify with any certainty.

Thus, Henry Davys, of Tisbury, 1618, may have been a son of Henry Davys and Jone Fenne. He had issue :—

1. Henry Davys, bapt. at Tisbury 24 Jan. 1618 ; father of Roger Davys, bapt. there 13 March, 1655, and Matthew Davys, bapt. there 1 Nov. 1660.
2. Matthew Davys, bapt. at Tisbury 30 April, 1621. He may have been father of Matthew Davys of Chicksgrove, Esq., who by Jane his wife had issue : John, bapt. at Tisbury 15 Oct. 1678 ; Robert and Thomas, bapt. there 31 Jan. 1681 ; and Bridget. In 1694 Matthew Davys gave a silver flagon to Tisbury Ch. Matthew Davys of Tisbury, gent., devised an estate at Matcomb, co. Dorset, for the benefit of the poor of Tisbury. Bridget, youngest dau. of Mathew Davys, Esq. of Chicksgrove, b. 1683, m. Wendover Jay, of St. Andrew's, Holborn, London, and died 16 Nov. 1727, æt. 44, leaving one son, and was bur. at Tisbury ; T.S. In Tisbury Church is a stone inscribed, " Matthew Davies 1699."
3. Thomas Davys, bapt. at Tisbury 4 Aug. 1624.
4. Joan, bapt. at Tisbury 11 Oct. 1629.

One Edmund Davys, of Tisbury, 1637, had issue :—

1. Edmund Davys, bapt. at Tisbury 18 Feb. 1637 ; father of Edmund Davys, bapt. there 9 May, 1658 ; John Davys, bapt. there 25 Nov., 1660 ; and, perhaps, also the father (by Alice, his wife) of Lawrence, bapt. there 6 Dec., 1674, and of Ambrose, bapt. there 24 Dec. 1676.
2. John Davys, bapt. at Tisbury 6 March, 1641.

Robert Davys mar., at Tisbury 11 Jan., 1588, Jane Carde, and had issue Robert Davys, bapt. there October, 1588.

Matthew Davys, of Tisbury, gent., 1627, had issue :—

1. Anne, bapt. at Tisbury 20 Jan., 1627.
2. Joan, bapt. there 23 May, 1630.





James Davis, of Tisbury, had a wife Christian, who was bur. at Tisbury 26 June, 1612.

Julian Dayve was mar. at Tisbury 22 Nov., 1613, to William Taylor.

Thomas Davyes, son of John Davyes, of Tisbury, gent., was bap. at Tisbury 8 Sept., 1661.

Probably, if some more of the early Davys wills could be found, it would not be impossible to identify most of these persons.

### BARONY OF FITZWARINE: GROVE FAMILY.

The Barony of Fitzwarine, created by writ of summons in 1295, has been in abeyance since 1636. The original coheirs were the three daughters of Edward Bouchier, third Earl of Bath, viz., Elizabeth, wife of Basil, Earl of Denbigh; Dorothy, who married, first, Thomas Lord Grey of Groby (eldest son of the first Earl of Stamford), and afterwards Gustavus Mackworth, Esq.; Anne, wife, first of James Cranfield Earl of Middlesex, and secondly of Sir Christopher Wrey, Bart. Of these ladies, the eldest, the Countess of Denbigh, died s.p. in 1670; while the youngest, the Countess of Middlesex, was lately represented by the lineal descendant of her second marriage, the late Sir Bouchier Palk Wrey, Bart., and since his decease by his grandson, Reginald Joseph Weld of Lulworth Castle, Dorset, Esq. The second daughter, Lady Grey, had issue by her first husband one son and two daughters, and by her second marriage an only daughter, Mary Mackworth, who is said to have married a Lincolnshire gentleman and to have left issue, but nothing further is known of her. The only son, Thomas, second Earl of Stamford, died s.p., when his two sisters became his coheirs. The eldest, Lady Elizabeth Grey, married Henry Benson of Dadford, co. Northants, and left a daughter and eventually sole heiress, Jane Benson, wife of Lucy Knightley, Esq., ancestor of the present Sir Rainald Knightley, Bart. of Fawsley. The second sister, Lady Anne Grey, was the wife of James Grove, Serjeant at Law. The direct male line of this family continued until about 1775, failing with Grey Jermyn Grove, Esq. (*Vide* 'Courthope's Historic Peerage,' 202). The late Mrs. Troth Jenkyns, widow of Dr. Richard Jenkyns, Dean of Wells, was, I believe, heiress of this line (? daughter or grand-daughter of the last-named Grey J. Grove). She is spoken of in Burke's 'Extinct Peerage' (ed. 1866, art. Neville of Latimer) as then living. But she died s.p. in 1857, leaving, as I am informed, no near relatives on the Grove side. Consequently, unless descendants exist from an earlier generation, this line will have failed. Where can a Pedigree of Grove be met with? Assuming the extinction of this line, and also of the descendants of Mary Mackworth, the Barony of Fitzwarine will now be in abeyance between Sir Rainald Knightley, Bart. and Mr. Weld.

W. D. PINK.

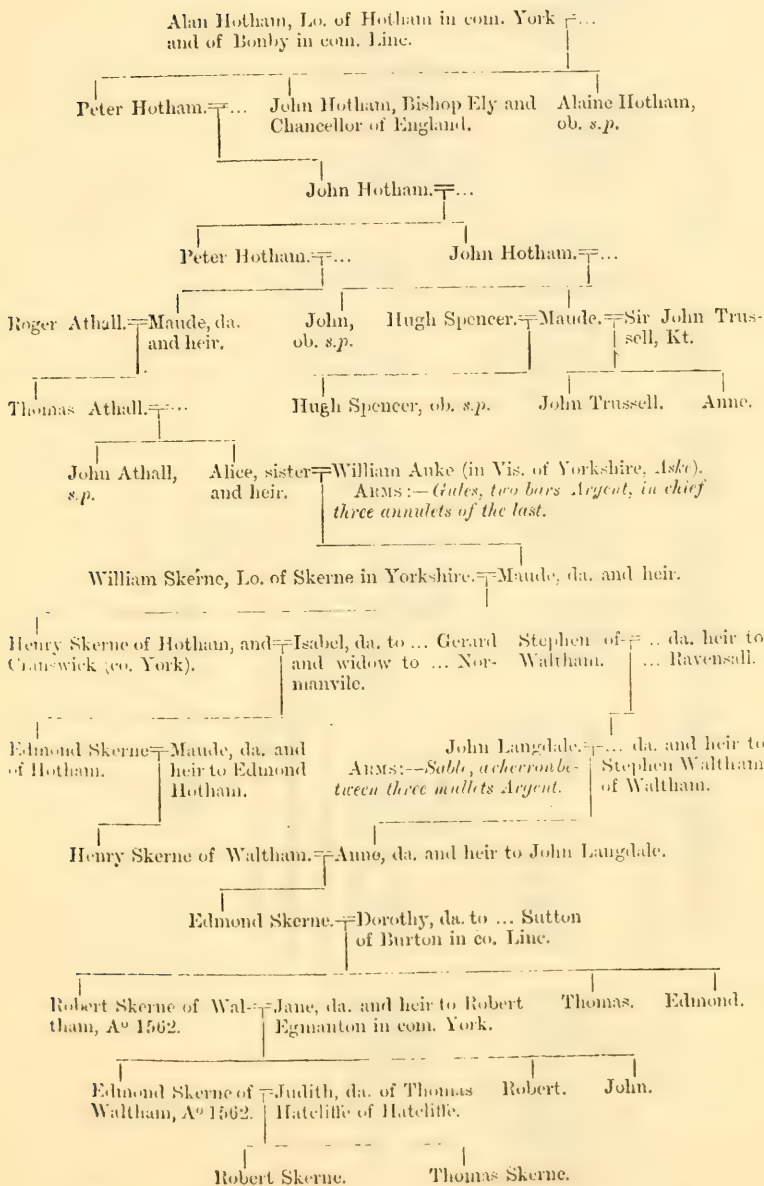
Leigh, Lancashire.



## THE VISITATION OF LINCOLNSHIRE.

*(Continued from vol. iv, p. 277.)*

## SKERNE.



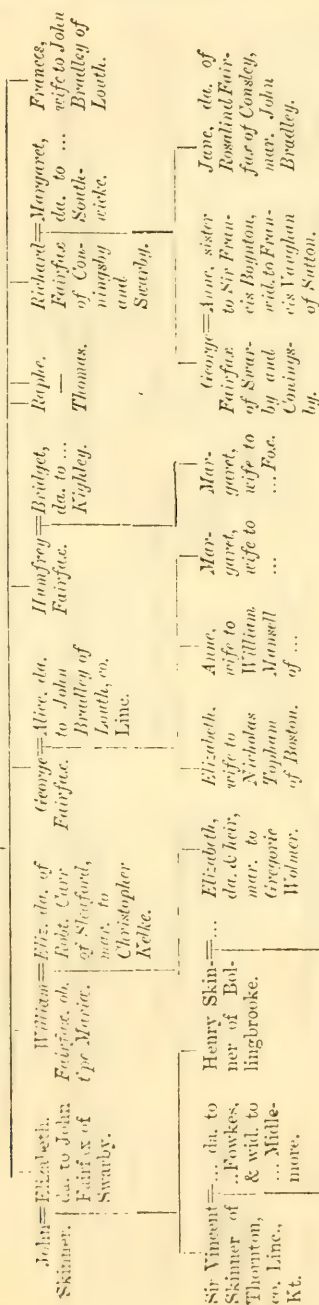


## SKINNER.

ARMS:—Argent, a lion rampant Sable within an orle of crescents Gules.

... Fairfax, ...

John Fairfax of Swarby, = Anne, da. of ... May of Sussex. Ralph Fairfax, Prior of Kynce.



William Skinner of = Bridget, the da. of Sir Edw. Coke, Kt., Lo. Chief Justice of England, wid. to ... Berney.  
Francis, wife to ... Edwards.

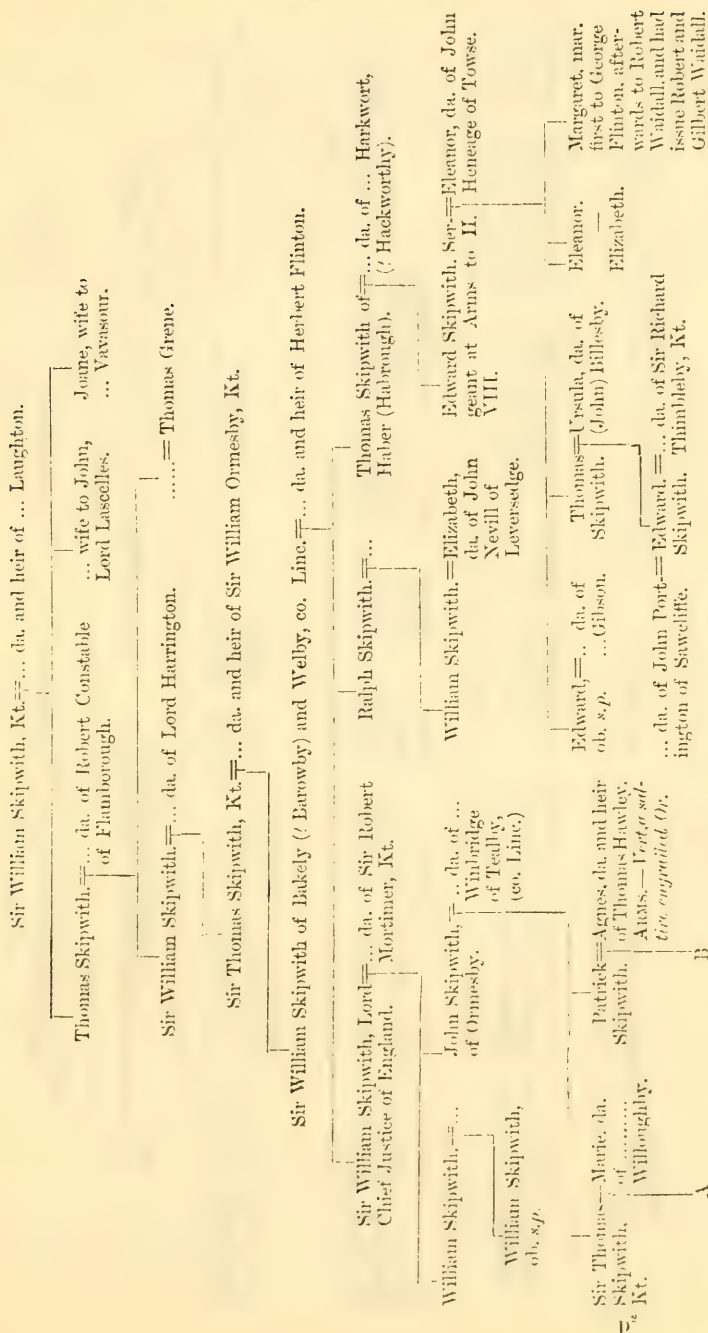




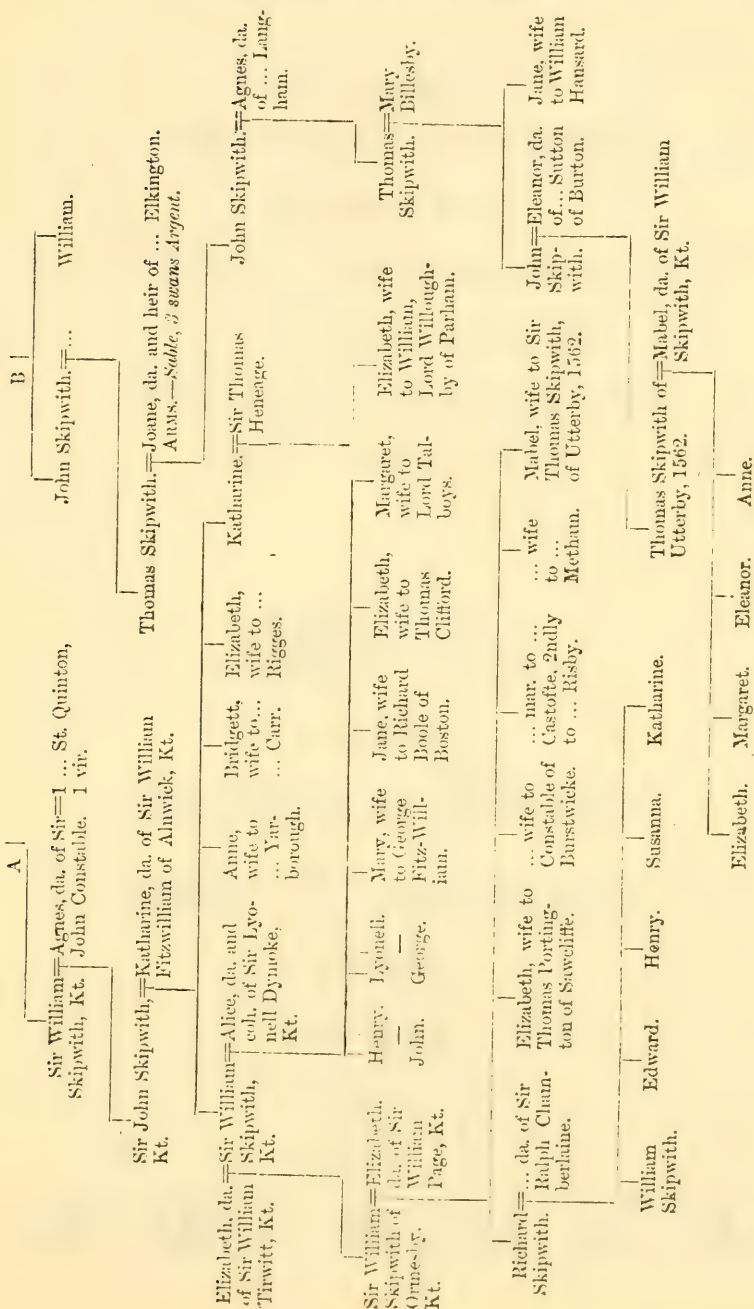
## VISITATION OF LINCOLNSHIRE.

35

## SKIPWITIL.

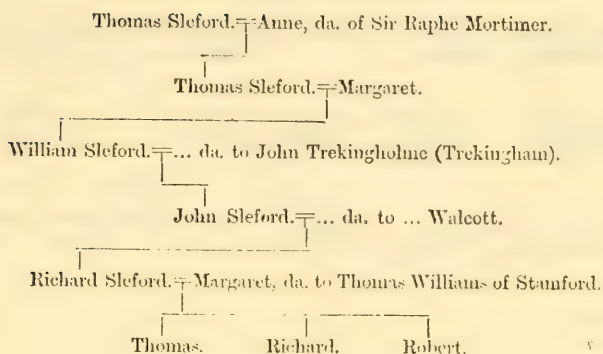




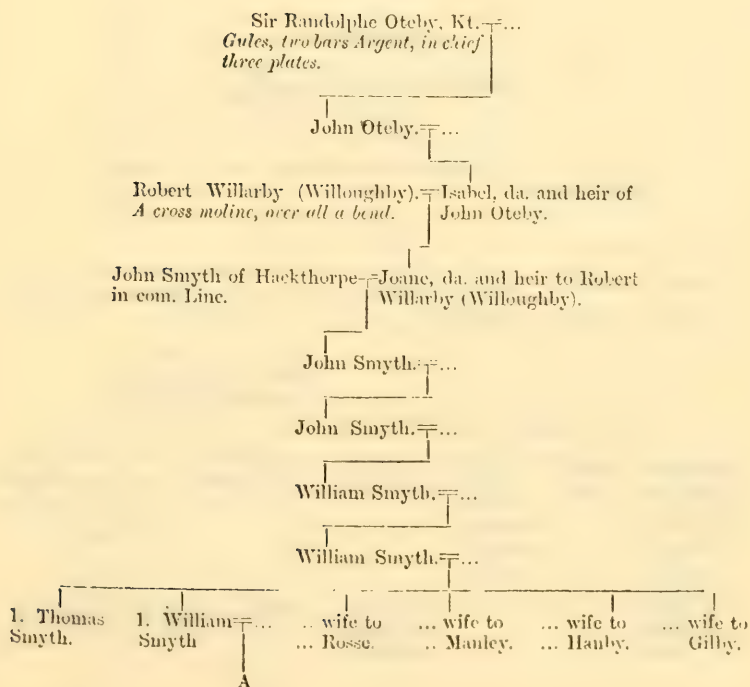




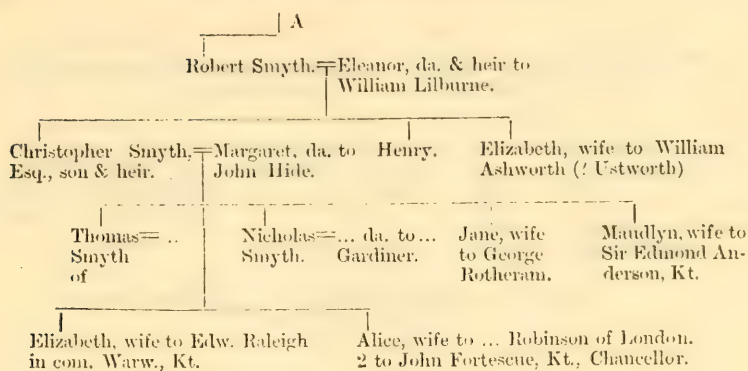
## SLEFORD.



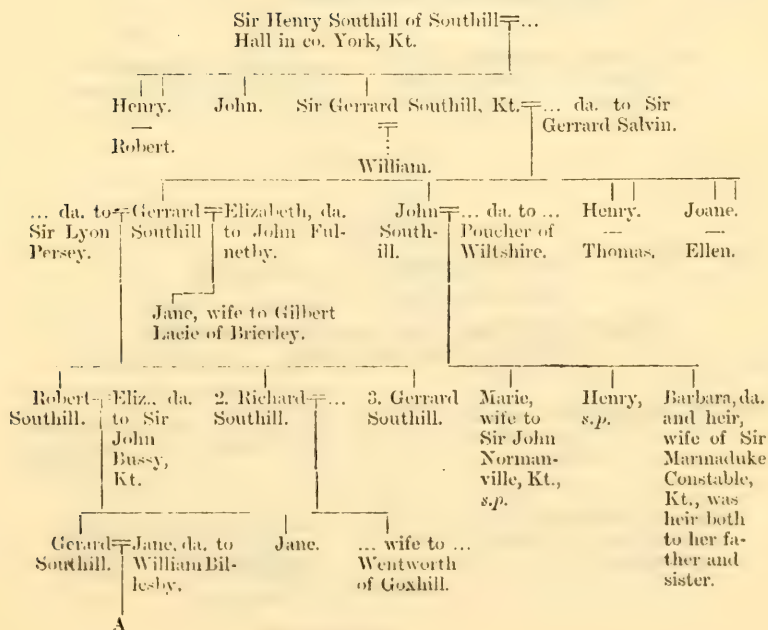
## SMYTH.





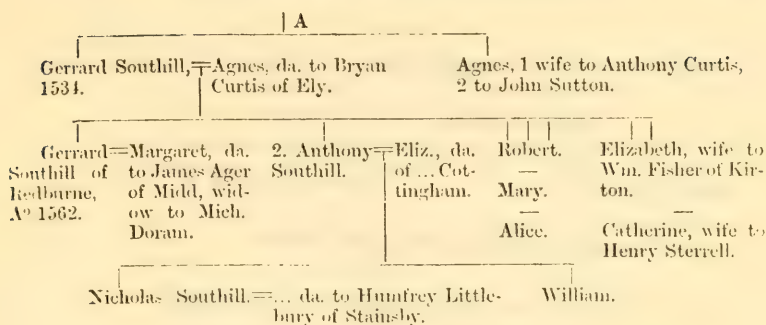


## SOUTHILL.

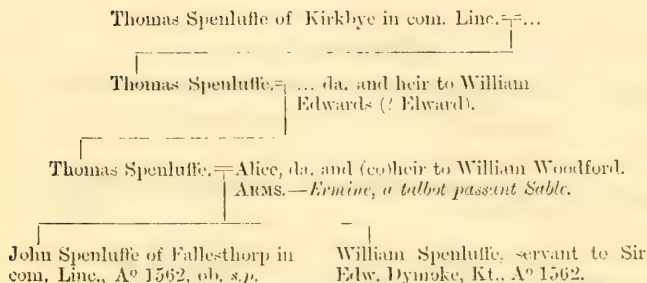




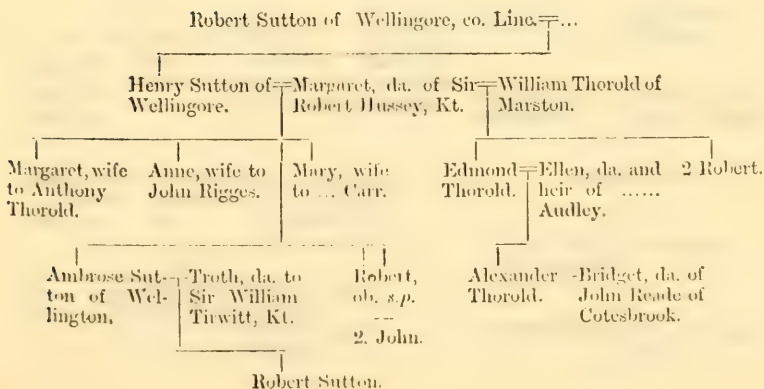




## SPENLUFFE.

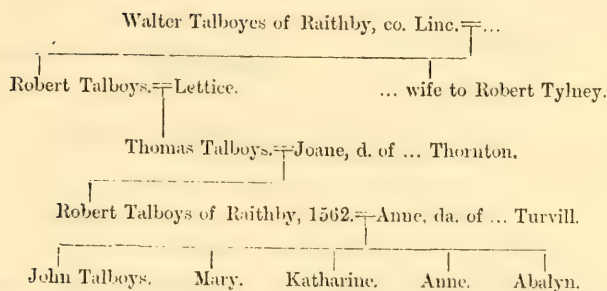


## SUTTON.



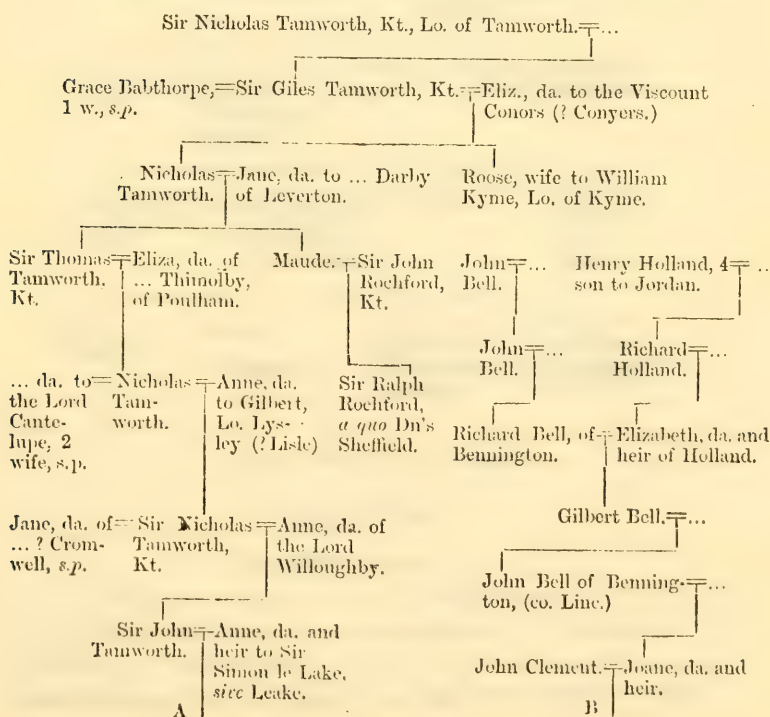


## TALBOYS.

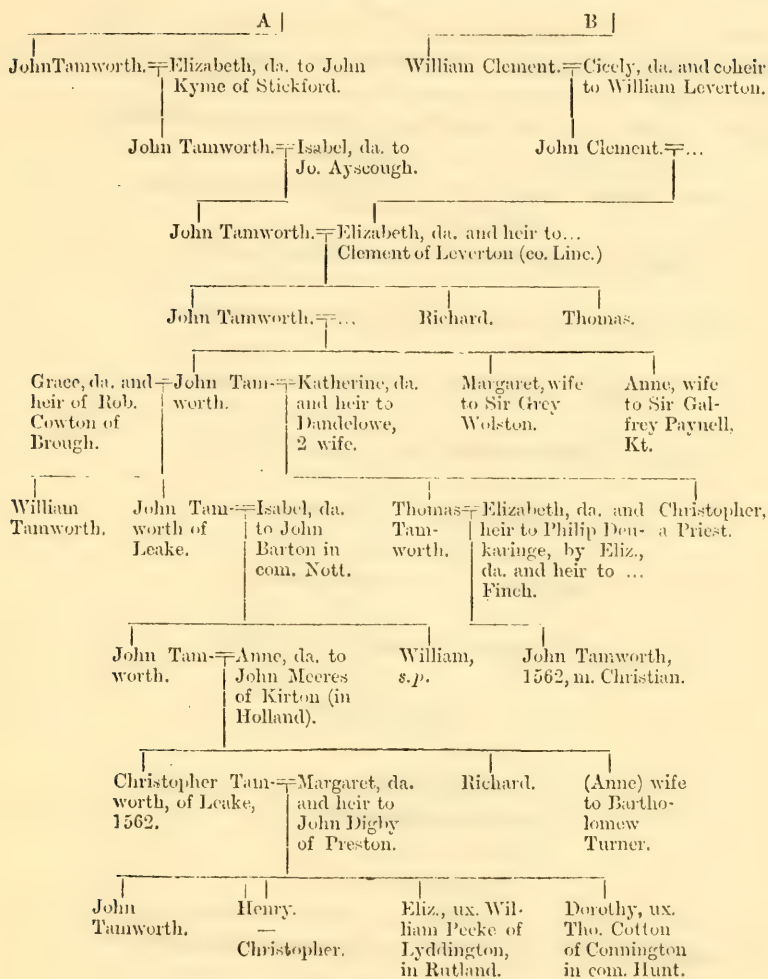


## TAMWORTH.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess dancette between three cocks' heads crased Sable.*

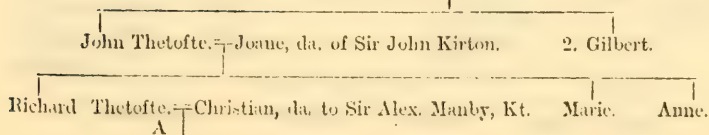






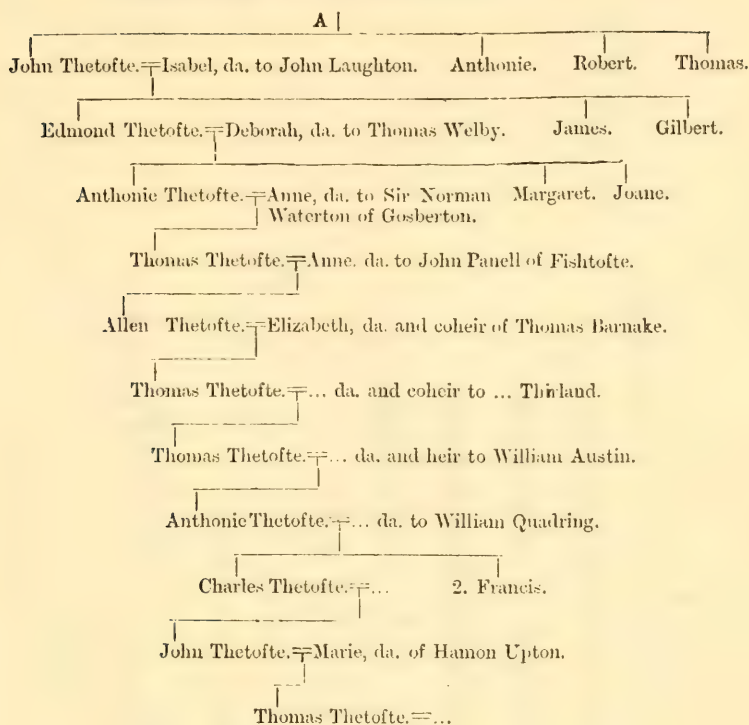
## THETOFTE.

Alexander Thetofte. = ...

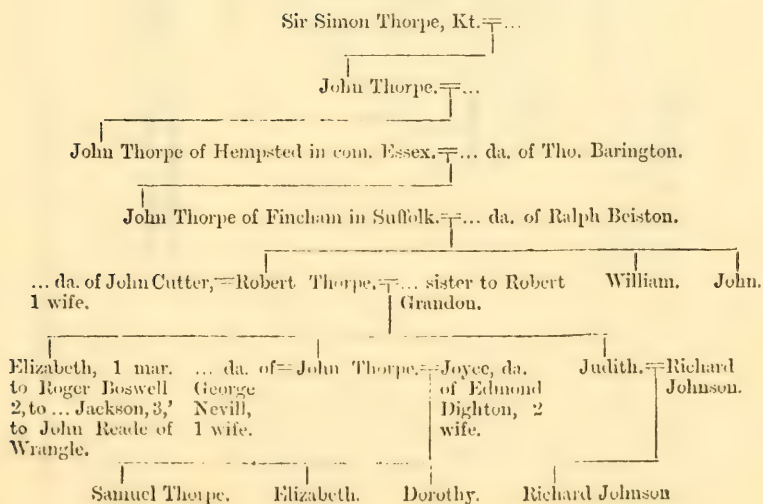








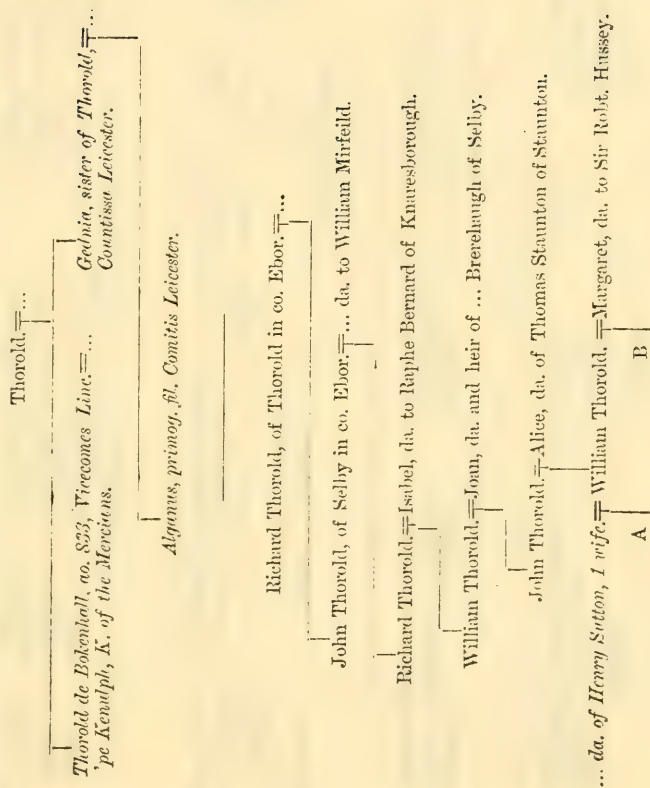
## THORPE.





## THOROLD.

Arms.—Sable, three bars Or, on a canton of the second a martlet of the first (Thorold's right coat.)









## TIRWITT.

Robert Tirwitt of Ketelby (in Wrawley near Brigg) in com. Linc. = ...

Sir William Tirwitt, Kt. = ... da. and heir to ... Gravall.

Sir Robert Tirwitt, Kt. = ... da. and heir to ... Kelke of Kelke in Yorkshire.

Sir William Tirwitt, Kt. = ... da. to ... St. Quintin.

Adam Tirwitt of Ketelby, Esq. = ... da. to ... Lunley.

Sir Robert Tirwitt, Kt. = Eliz., da. of Sir John, *alias* Richard Waterton, Kt.

Sir William Tirwitt, Kt. = Anne, da. of Sir Robert Constable of Holderness, Kt.

Sir Robert Tirwitt, Kt. = ... da. of Gilbert Talbot, Kt. Agnes, wife to Tho. Lo. Burch. Elizabeth, wife to Sir William Skipwith.

Anne, wife to ...  
Bolle, ob. *sp.*

Elizabeth, wife to  
William Hansard.

Eleanor, wife to William  
Munson.

Katherine, wife to Sir  
Rich. Thimbleby, Kt.

Margaret, wife to Mathew  
St. Paule, ob. *sp.*

Maude, wife  
to Henry  
Portington.

Sir William Tirwitt = Isabel, da. to ...  
of Ketelby, Kt. Girlington.

2. Sir Robert = ...  
Tirwitt, Kt.

Philip Tirwitt = Margaret, da. and heir to  
of Boston. Edw. Barnaby.

A da. and heir.

B





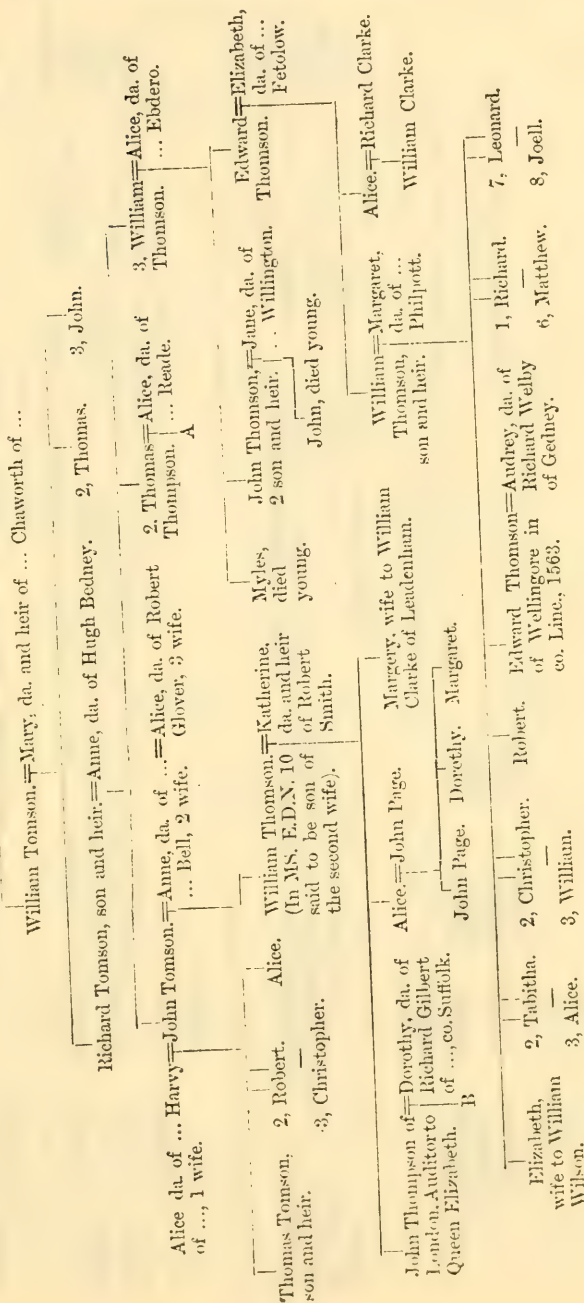




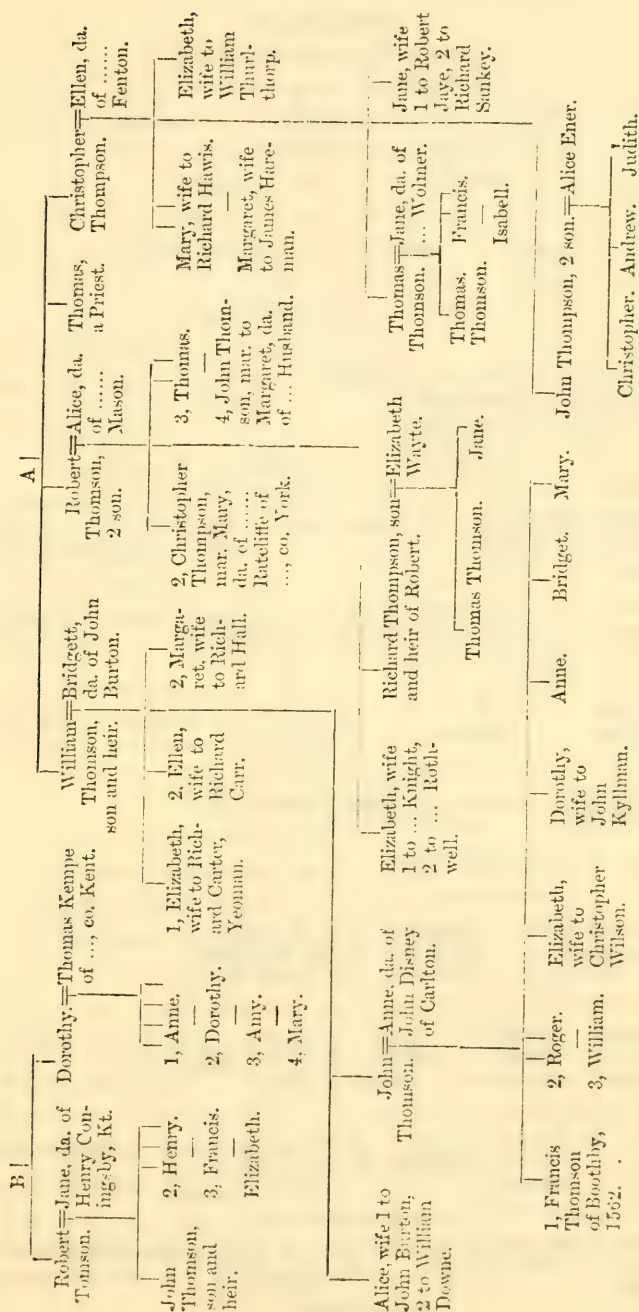
## TOMPSON.

ARMS.—*Quarterly, 1 and 4, Azure, a lion passant guardant Or. 2 and 3, Or, a bend between three warlets Gules.*

Richard Tomsonne of Langton, co. York, Gent., Usher to King Henry IV. ...











## TOPCLIFFE.

Galfridus de Turribus, *rel* Towers. = ...

William. Gilbert Towers. = ... Simon.

Galfridus Towers. = ... Thomas.

Gilbertus Towers. = ... Thomas. Robert.

Thomas Towers. = ... Peter.

Robert. Nicholas. Peter = ... Godfrey.

Towers.

Sir Robert Sandby, of Sandby = ...  
in co. Notts, Kt., Lo. of Rem-  
ston & Loudham in co. Notts  
& Beckering, co. Linc.

Thomas Towers. = ... Jeffery.

Thomas = ... da. to Sir John  
Towers. Staveley of Yorksh.

John.

Richard.

William Sandby of = ...  
East Markham.Thomas = ... John.  
Towers, 1552.Lawrence = ...  
Topcliffe.Joane, cozen = John = ...  
(sic) and heir. SuttonThomas = ...  
Sandby.Isabel, wife  
to John Leeke.Elizabeth, da. =  
and coheir.Walter = ...  
Topcliffe.John = ...  
Sutton.Thomas = ...  
Sandby.John Topcliffe. = Agnes, da. and heir  
to John Sutton.William Sandby,  
died *sans* issue.

John Topcliffe. = Margaret, da. to ... Waterton, of Watton in co. York.

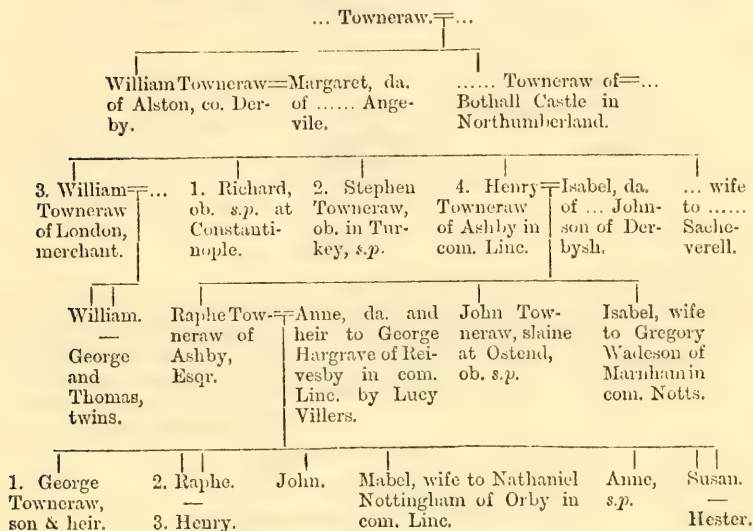
Richard Topcliffe. = Margaret, da. of ...  
Shirley, of Shirley  
in co. Notts.Margaret, wife to  
Will. Craycroft.Gertrude, wife to  
... Perpoint of  
Ossington.Edmond, s.p.  
—  
Thomas, D.D.... da. to ...  
Goodricke,  
1 wife.John  
Top-  
cliffe.... da. to ...  
Fairfax,  
2 wife.... wife to  
... Halsall  
of Stanton.Elizabeth, wife  
to ... Mussen-  
den of Heling.George Topcliffe.  
—  
Edmond Topcliffe.Mary, 1 mar. to ... West,  
after to Will. Bailey, of  
Laughton, co. Leic.Robert = Margaret, da.  
Topcliffe. of Thomas  
Borough.John and  
Richard,  
ob. s.p.Richard Topcliffe of Som- = Jane, da. to Sir Edw.  
erby in com. Linc. Willoughby, Kt.Anne, wife to Tho-  
mas Bradwell.Elizabeth,  
wife to Gilbert  
Dighton.

Charles Topcliffe.

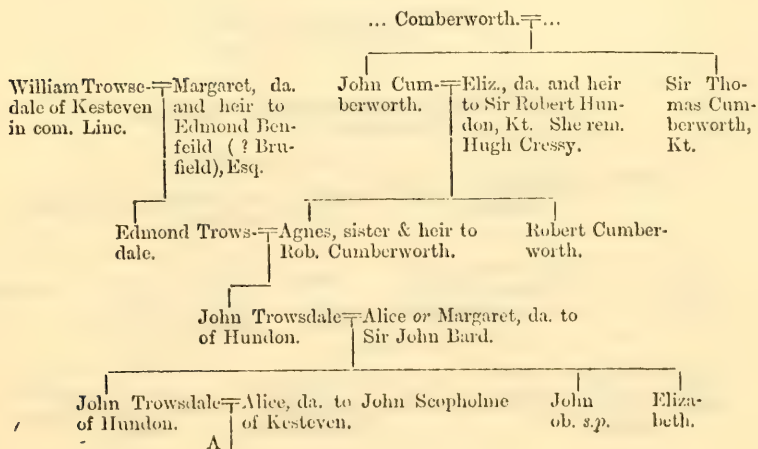


## TOWNERAW.

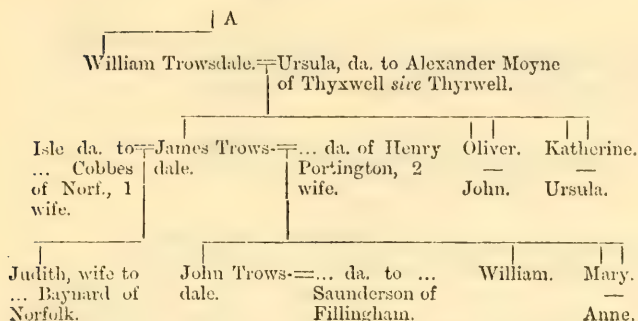
ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4. *Gules, a cross Argent between four bezants*; 2. *Sable, a bend between six annulets Or, a crescent for difference (Hargrave)*; 3. *Azure, a fess Argent fretty Gules, between three stags in full course Or (Hargrave)*.



## TROWESDALE.



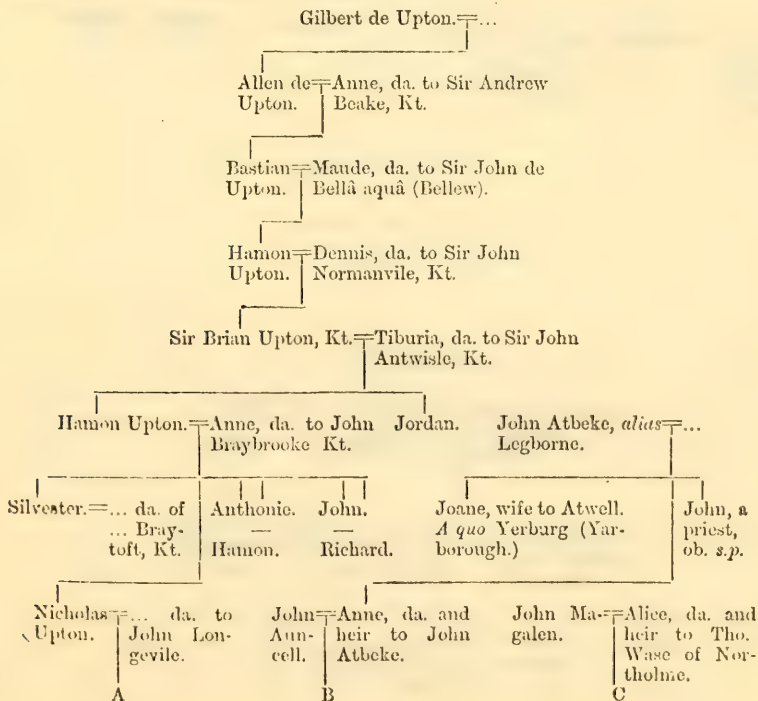




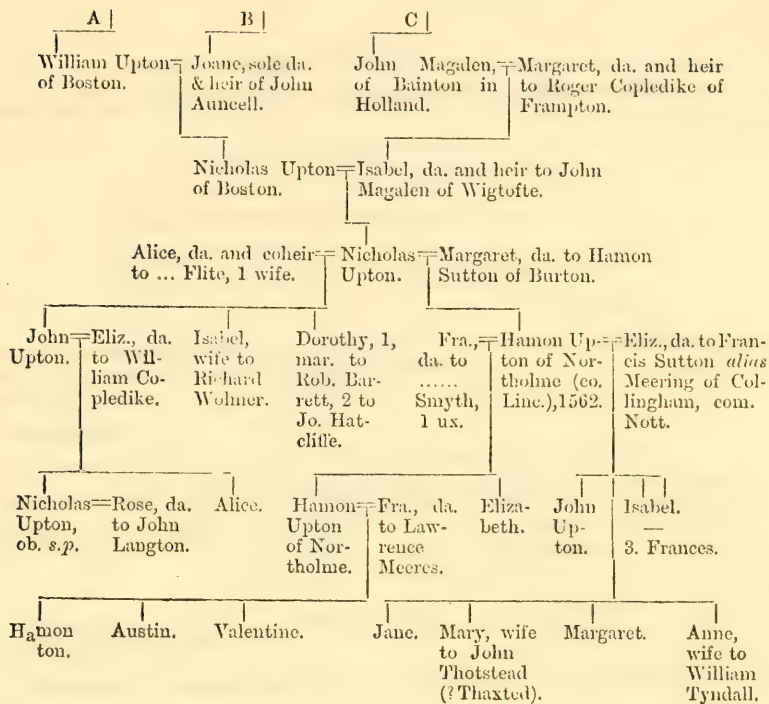
## UPTON.

ARMS.—Quarterly of 6. 1. *Argent, a cross moline Sable in chief a bezant*; 2. *Ermine on a fess Gules three crosses crosslets Or (Auncells)*; 3. *Sable, two lion's garbs erased in saltire Argent (legborne)*; 4. *Azure, a chevron Or in chief two crosses formore fitché of the second in base an annulet...* (Magdalen); 5. *Azure, a bend Argent between three covered cups (Coppledike)*; 6. *Vert on a chevron between three garbs Argent as many mullets Sable (Wase).*

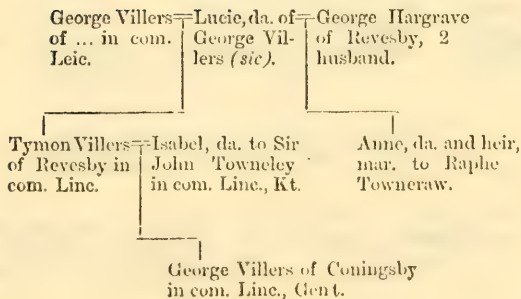
CREST.—A demi wolf rampant Argent.







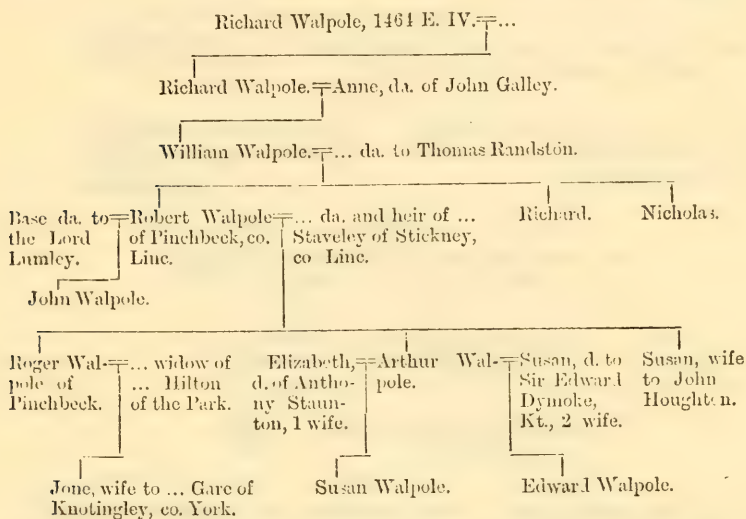
## VILLERS.







ARMS.—Or, on a fess between two chevrons Sable three crosses patee of the field.



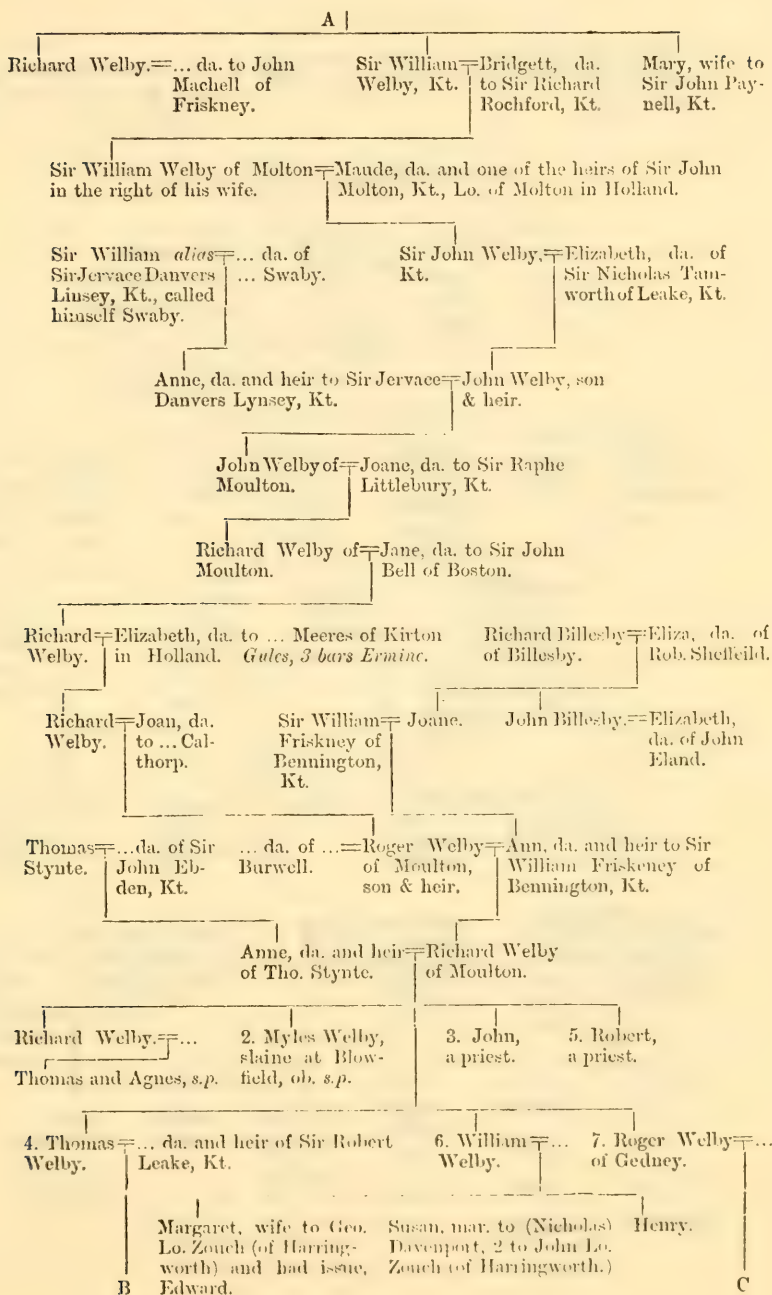
\* *Vide* Walpole of Pinchbeck pedigree in 'Genealogist,' vol. i, pp. 6-12 and 193.

John, Lo. of Castleton, *alias* ...  
Welby, A<sup>o</sup> 1066.

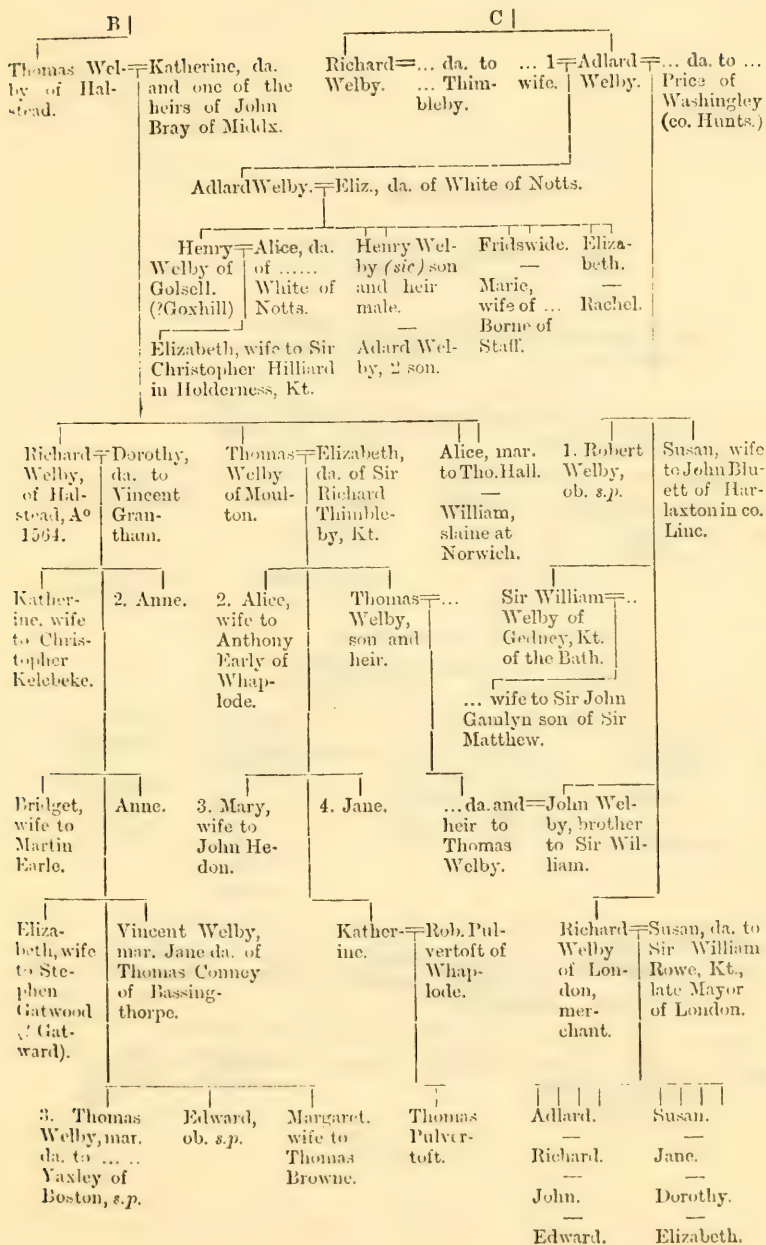
Amothey, wife of Sir Albom de Boyse, Kt.	... wife of Sir Jor- daine Bus- sy, Kt.	Sir Oliver ... de Wel- by, Kt.	... da. to Sir John Langton <i>alias</i> Longton, Kt.	Hamon de Welby, mar. ... da. of Sir Rob. Orton.
Sir John Welby of Frampton.				
Sir Anthony ... Welby, Kt., ob. s.p.		... da. to Sir Hugh de Cressy, Kt.		
... da. to Sir Tho. Bas- singborne, Kt.		Sir Richard Wel- ... by of Frampton, Kt.		
		... da. of Sir Philip Tilney, Kt.		

A



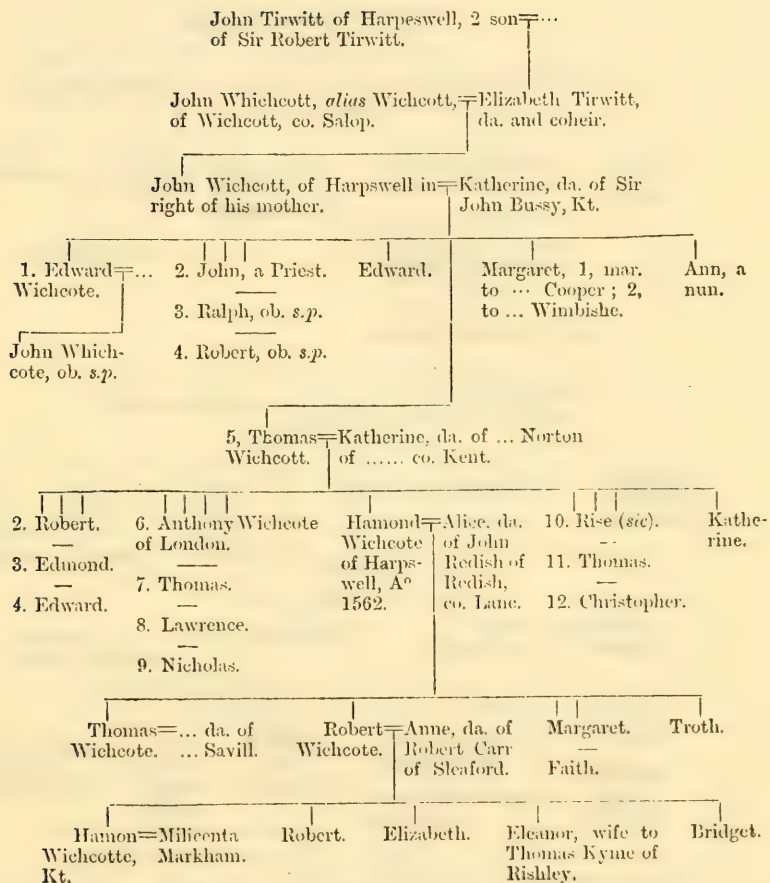








## WICHCOTE.







## WIMBISH.

Thomas Wymbish, *alias* Wimbish, = ... da. and heir to  
of Nocton in com. Linc. ... Knotesworth.

Thomas Wymbish of Nocton, = ...

John Wimbishe, = ... Nicholas. Thomas Wimbishe of Nocton, = ...  
3 son to Thomas.

Christopher, = ... Worbridge  
(? Worbury)

Thomas Wimbishe.

Margaret, wife  
to Sir John  
Skipwith.

John Wimbishe, = ...  
son and heir.

Thomas Wim-  
bishe.

Christopher = ... Lady  
Wimbishe. Talboyes.

Thomas Wimbishe, ob. s.p.

Nicholas Wimbishe, = Katherine, da. of Jo. Wichcot of  
Harpwell, and had 12 children.

Anne,  
wife to  
Christopher  
Bettenson.

Margaret,  
wife to  
John  
Cooke.

Grace,  
wife to ...  
Bushell  
of Hull.

Nicholas,  
—  
Oswald.  
—  
Edward.

Christopher,  
—  
Anthony.

Maria, wife  
to William  
Robinson.

Barbara, da. to = Thomas Wimbishe, = ...  
Robert Freeman.

Raphe = Alice, da. to  
Wimbishe. ... Aukland.

John Wimbishe,  
of Methering-  
ham, a<sup>o</sup> 1562.

Marie,  
wife to  
Francis  
Boun-  
taine.

Katherine  
and  
Jane, s p.

Elizabeth, wife to  
Thomas Blekey.

Joan, wife to Wil-  
liam Darby.

2. George.

3. Charles.

4. Charles.

5. Robert.

7. John.

6. Nicholas.

1. Thomas Wimbishe of — Gertrude, 1 da. of  
Elanney, a<sup>o</sup> 1562, mar. of ... Platt, a yea-  
Susan Herman, man.

Henry Wimbishe.

Francis.

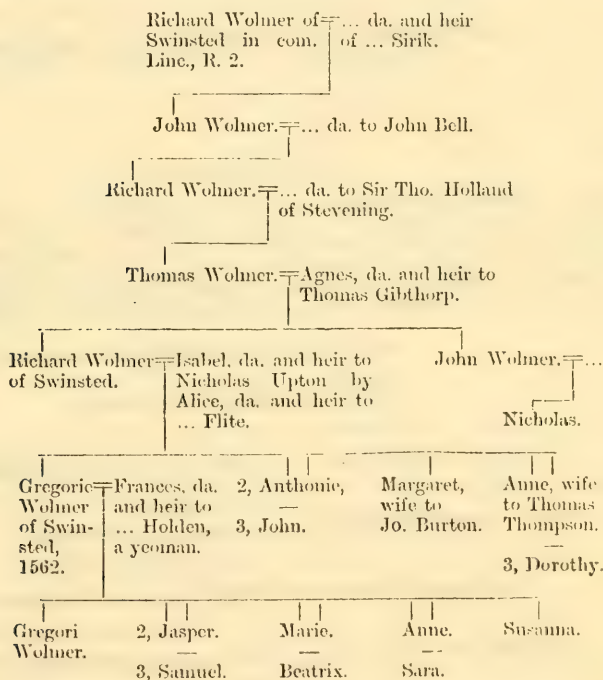
Robert.



## WOLMER.

ARMS.—Quarterly of 14. 1, *Gules a chevron between three escallops Argent*. 2, *Quarterly Ermine and Sable, three annulets Argent* ( ). 3, *Quarterly, 1 and 4 chequy Or and Azure, 2 and 3 Ermine* (Gibthorpe). 4, *Argent, two bars Gules within a bordure Sable charged with eight bezants* (Thorpe). 5, *Or an eagle displayed Sable debruised by a bend guibony of the second and Gules* (Linsey). 6, *Per pale Azure and Gules a lion rampant Argent* (Halton). 7, *Sable, a chevron between two cross crosslets Or* (Parris). 8, Upton. 9, Legborne. 10, Amicell. 11, Magalen. 12, Copledike. 13, Wase. 14, *Argent a lion rampant Gules debruised by a bend Or charged with three mullets Sable* (Flyte).

CREST.—Two lobster claws erect Or holding an escallop Argent.

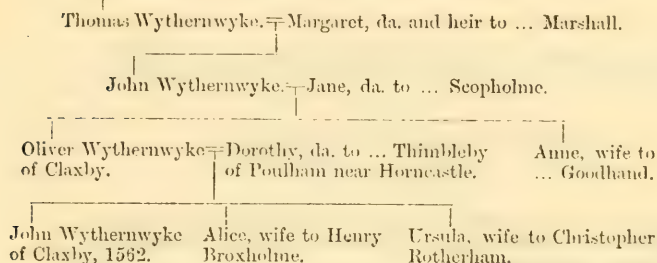




## WYTHERNWYKE.

ARMS.—Quarterly. 1 and 4 Azure, a mullet Argent pierced Gules, a bordure engrailed of the last. 2 and 3. Gules, a bend fusilly Or, in chief three mullets Azure (Marshall).

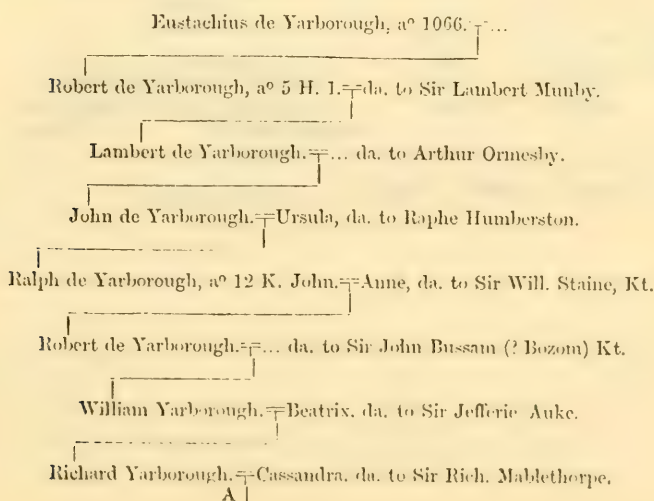
John Wythernwyke of Claxby  
in com. Linc.



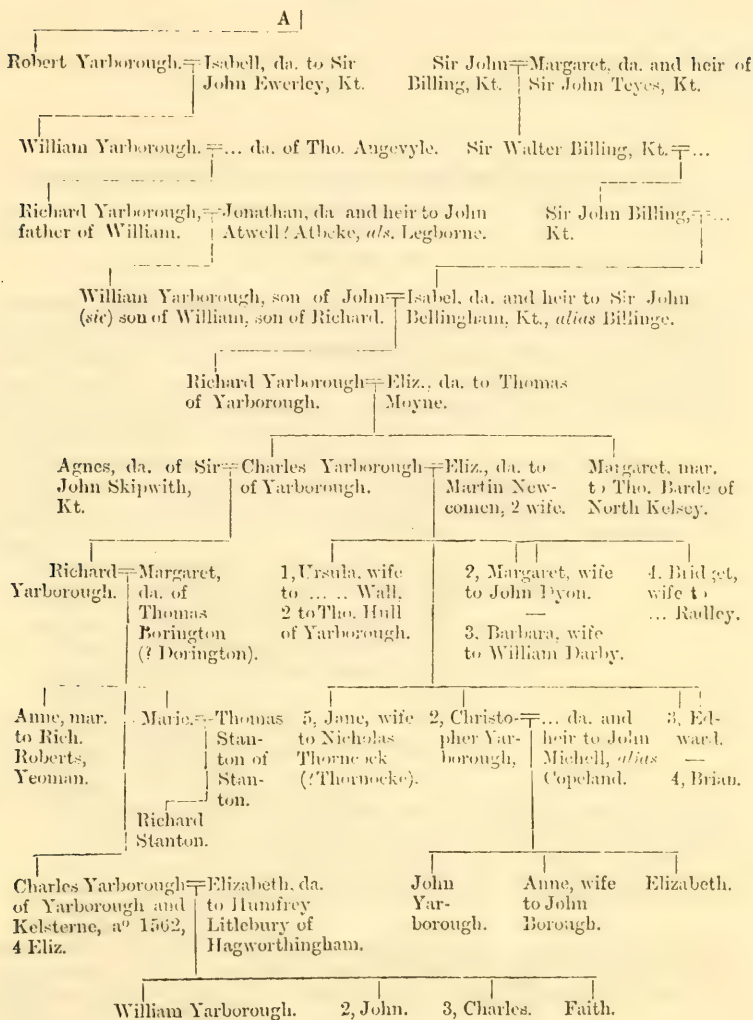
## YARBOROUGH.

ARMS.—Quarterly of 6. 1, Gules, a chevron between three chaplets parted per pale Azure and Argent. 2, Argent, five cross crosslets fitch Gules, in fess a rose of the second (Billing). 3, Sable, a chevron between three cross crosslets Argent (Teyes). 4, Argent, a chevron engrailed Azure between three birds Gules (Atwell? Atbeke). 5, Sable, two lions gambes erased in saltire Argent (Legborne). 6, Gules, a fess humetté Argent in chief three griffins' heads erased Or (Adripan).

CREST.—A falcon close belled or preying on a mallard proper.











# EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF SEATON, CO. RUTLAND.

By JUSTIN SIMPSON.

The register of this parish commences 1538 ; there is a hiatus from 1590-1-98, and also for the years 1606, 8 and 9. Some three or four pages have a very glossy appearance, and in one or two instances the ink is very faint, otherwise the register is in excellent condition. Throughout the period of the Civil War the entries are well written and regularly kept. Many of the following will supply dates to the pedigrees of the Sheffield, Catesby, Digby, Broughton, and Cheney families, given in the Rutland Visitation of 1618-9, and to Beacham in that of 1681-2.

1544-5. Roger Goodfellow, bur. y<sup>e</sup> first of March.

1560-1. Millicent Laneton et Margeria Laneton filie Thome Laneton bapt. 10 Mar.

About this period a family of Lanetons came to Stamford, and caused some little trouble to the municipal authorities by their unwillingness to pay the customary dues and demands consequent upon fresh importations in the borough in the shape of residents.

1561. Millicent Belcher, fil. Johis. Belcher, bapt. 20 Apl.

" Everardus Broughton, fil. Marci Broughton, bapt. 10 Sept.

" William Rippingale & Agnes Hance, mar. 7 Apl.

" Margareta Broughton, fil. Marci Broughton, bur. 20 Oct.

1562. Rob'tus. Bawker et Isabella Tilton, mar. 5 Nov.

" Augusta Ullington, fil. Thomas Ullington, bapt. 17 Sept.

" Margareta Hessel, bur. 4 Aug.

" Maria Catesbie, bur. 10 Oct.

" Everardus Broughton, bur. 14 Oct.

1563. Will'mus. Sheffield, bapt. 25 Apl.

" Henricus Tookey, bapt. 9 May.

" Margareta Broughton, bapt. 23 Aug.

1563-4. Alicia Tyghe, bapt. 24 Feb. Elizabeth Tyghe, bapt. 23 Apl. 1564, bur. 17 Jan 1564-5, William T., bapt. 29 July & George T. 4 Aug. 1565, Catharine T., fil. Rowlandi T., bapt. 30 May, bur. 2 Dec. 1574, Ric'us, fil. Rowlandi T., bapt. 24 Nov. 1566 ; Edmund son of Edw. T., bapt. 22 Jan. 1577-8 ; Anthonius fil. Kenelm T., bapt. 17 May 1579. Alicia, fil. Rowlandi T., bapt. 4 Sept. 1587.

" Georgius Greene bapt. 12 March.

I have given such entries as I found of Greene because one John Greene of Market Overton, co. Rutl., married Frances Wynnarke, da. and h. of Edw. W. of Luffenham, and sister of Edw. W. of Luffenham, ob. 30 Sept. 1634 and was bur. at St. Botolphs without Aldersgate, s.p.

1564-5. Edwardus Sheffield, bapt. 15 Feb.

1565. Augusta Broughton, bapt. 20 June.

1566. Alicia Greene, bapt. 29 July.

" Thomas Greene, bapt. 21 Aug.

" Xper. fistulatoris de Thorpe, bur. 4 Oct.

1566-7. Ric'us Broughton, bapt. 4 Jan.

" Augusta Tookey, bur. 29 Feb.

1567. Kenelmus Sheffield, bapt. 22 Apl.

1568. Henricus Greene, bapt. 6 May.

1570. Anthonius Sheffield, fil. George Sheffield, bapt. 25 Apl.

" Eusebius Catesbie, fil. Rich'i Catesbie, bapt. 24 Apl.

1572. Will'mus Oldney et Isabella Catesbie, mar. 10 June.

" Elizabeth Catesbie, fil. Rich'i Catesbie, bapt. 23 Sept.

" William Greene, fil. Will. Greene, bapt. 20 Apl., bur. 17 May.



- 1572-3. Nicholas Goodman, Rector of Seaton, bur. 6 Jan.  
 " Faviemus Greene, fil. Will'm Greene, bur. 3 Jan. : Ric'us, another son, bapt.  
 12, bur. 22 Mar. 1572-3.  
 1573-4. Margareta Greene, fil. Joh'is Greene, bapt. 1 Mar.  
 " Thomas Grange et Margareta Hornbie, mar. 21 Feb.  
 1574. Cecillia Tilton, fil. Robt. Tilton, bapt. 20 Sept.  
 " Isabella Tookey, bur. 20 Nov.  
 1575. John Greene et Francisca Wynmarke, mar. 21 May.  
 " Agneta Catesbie, fil. Rich'i Catesbie, bapt. 3 Apl.  
 1577. Margaretta Catesbie, fil. Rich'i Catesbie, bapt. 27 Apl.  
 1578. Maria Catesbie, fil. Erasmi Catesbie, bapt. 26 July.

Erasmus Catesbie was second son of Michael Catesbie, of Seaton. Esq. by Ann, dau. of James (or John) Odin, or Obbone. Wibora, only dau. of Michael Catesbie, ob. 1553, mar. 1st Richd. Jennour, of Stonham, co. Essex, Gent. (ob. 26 Nov. 1542), and secondly Richd. Weston, of Roxwell, co. Essex, Justice of the Common Pleas, ob. 16 July 1572, their only son and heir, Sir Jerome, ob. 31 Dec. 1603. I find the surname of Wyborrow frequently in these registers, no doubt given in compliment to the Catesbies.

1579. Ric'us Catesbie, fil. Rich'i Catesbie, bapt. 20 Apl.  
 " Joh'es. Sheffield, fil. George Sheffield, bapt. 21 May.  
 " Margareta Goodman, fil. William Goodman, bapt. 25 Nov.  
 1580. Rob'tus Todd et Anna Sheffield, mar. 9 Oct.  
 " Esorgens (Georgens ?) Greene et Anna Wynfiell, mar. 8 Nov.  
 1581. George Ash, fil. Gul. Ashe, bapt. 20 Apl.  
 " Maria Chenye, fil. William Chenye, bapt. 5 Nov.  
 1582. Mr. Kellam, his wyfes sonne, bapt. 14 Apl.  
 1582-3. Henricus Chenye, fil. William Chenye, bapt. 6 Jan.  
 1583. John Ashe, fil. Henry Ashe, bapt. 26 July.  
 " Maria Todd, fil. Robert Todd, bapt. 6 Oct.  
 " Joh'es Cheney, fil. William Cheney, bapt. 8 Dec.  
 " Michaelis Catesbie, bur. 14 May.  
 " Will'm's Barwell et Wyborowe Maisters, mar. 7 Oct.  
 1584. William Hornbie, fil. William Hornbie, bapt. 30 Apl.  
 " Kenelmus Catesbie, fil. Erasmi Catesbie, bapt. 9 May.  
 " Elizabeth Chenye, fil. William Chenye, bapt. 18 Dec.  
 1585. Margareta Catesbie, fil. Erasmi Catesbie, bapt. 10 Apl.  
 " Jana Cheney, fil. William Cheney, bapt. 18 May.

This is the last entry I find respecting this family. In the Rutland Visitation, 1618-19, only the arms are entered, viz., quarterly, 1 and 4 chequy Ar. and Az. a fess fretty Or. 2 and 3 Arg. a lion ramp. Gu.

1585. Alicia Tookie, uxor. Thome. Tookie, bur. 7 Sept.  
 1586. Anthonius Catesbie, fil. Erasmi Catesbie, bapt. 18 July.  
 " Dorothea Goodman, fil. William Goodman, bapt. 21 July.  
 1587. Lucresia Greene, fil. George Greene, bapt. 10 May.  
 " Anthonis Lacye, fil. Rob't. Lacye, bapt. 3 July.  
 " Elizabeth Green, fil. Rob't. Green, bapt. 9 Sept.  
 1588. Ann Hornbie, fil. Guil. Hornbie, Cler., bapt. 30 Apl.  
 " Edwardus Catesbie, bapt. 16 July.  
 1589. Kenelmus Hornby, fil. Will'm. Hornby, bapt. 12 Apl.  
 1589-90. Robert Wade & Anne Johnson, mar. 20 Feb.  
 1590. Peter Hornby, fil. Gulielmi Hornby, bapt. 2 Nov.  
 1590-1. Will'mus Catesbie, fil. Erasmi Catesbie, bapt. 20 Jan.  
 1599. Rob'tus Catesbie, fil. Erasmi Catesbie, bapt. 6 Apl.  
 " Anna Greene, fil. Georgii Greene, bapt. 29 Aug.  
 " Dorothea Sheffield, fil. Rob'ti Sheffield, bapt. 3 Dec.

In my extracts from the registers of St. Martin's, Stamford, I noted the following:  
 "1597-8, Will'i Sheffield, gent., and Mary Frampton, g'e mar. xxvj Feb. 1605 (no day or month entered) Marie Sheffield, bur. 1620, John Sheffield, bur. May iij."

1600. Dorothea Broughton, fil. Rich'di Broughton, bapt. 20 Dec.  
 " Emma Sheffield, uxor. Gulielmus Sheffield, bur. 20 Dec.  
 1601. Will'mus Greene, bur. 20 Nov.  
 1601-2. Joh'es Farmer et Anna Bradley, mar. 19 Feb.  
 " Marcus Catesby, fil. Kenelmi Catesby, bapt. 14 Mar.  
 " Tho. Tookey, servus Kenelmi Catesby, bur. 10 Jan.



- 1601-2 Marcus Broughton, fil. Rich<sup>d</sup>. Broughton, bur. 31 Jan.  
 1603. Elizabeth Sheffield, bur. 23 June.  
 " Margaretta Broughton, uxor Marci Broughton, bur. 8 Nov.  
 She was wid. of Edw. Wynark of Lullenhann, and dau. of Will<sup>m</sup>. Dudley of Clopton, Northants. Rich<sup>d</sup>. their only son was bur. here 16 Mar. 1667-8, and Elizabeth, only dau., mar. Lawrence Torkington of Stukeley, Hunts. Among my notes from All Saints, Stamford, registers, I found the following burial: "1663-4, Mr. Turkintun was bur. Jan. 28." Query, if a member of the Hunts family.  
 1603. Will<sup>m</sup>us Catesby, fil. Erasmi Catesby, bur. 20 Nov.  
 " Thomas Newman et Sara Vinfrey alias Glead, mar. 3 Nov. Elizabeth, a dau. bapt. 23 Jan. 1604-5.  
 1603-4. Joh<sup>s</sup> Broughton, fil. Richi Broughton, bapt. 15 Mar.  
 1604. William Greene, bur. 25 Mar.  
 1605. George Ashe & Jane Hachenson, mar. 22 May.  
 " Kenelmus Catesby, bur. 7 Sept.  
 " Will<sup>us</sup> Greene, fil. Geo. Greene, bapt. 28 July.  
 1607. Joh<sup>s</sup> Digbie, fil. Joh<sup>s</sup> Digbie, bur. 29 Mar.  
 " Jacobus Digbie, fil. Joh<sup>s</sup> Digbie, bapt. 25 July.  
 1610. Rob<sup>us</sup> Todd, bur. 7 July.  
 1611. Symon Key & Margaretta Cardwell, mar. 6 Nov. Thos. their son bapt. 14 Mar. 1612-3.  
 " Margaretta Goodman, uxor. William Goodman, sen<sup>r</sup>, bur. 26 May.  
 1612. Maria Digbie, fil. Joh<sup>s</sup> Digbie, bapt. 6 Aug.  
 1613. Ric<sup>us</sup> Johnson et Elizabeth Catesbie, mar. 25 Nov.  
 " Deliverance Sheffield, fil. Sampsonis Sheffield, bap. 4 July.  
 " Will<sup>m</sup>us Symson, fil. Henrici Symson, bapt. 1 Sept.  
 " Joh<sup>s</sup> Farmer, bur. 8 Sept.  
 " Alicia Hornby, vid<sup>a</sup>, bur. 13 May.  
 " Kenelmus Hornbye, bur. 14 Nov.  
 1614. Elizabeth Digbie, fil. Joh<sup>s</sup> Digbie, bapt. 23 Oct.  
 " Anthonius Broughton, fil. Richi Broughton, bapt. 18, bur. 27 Aug.  
 1614-5. Joh<sup>s</sup> Godfrey, fil. Joh<sup>s</sup> Godfrey, bapt. 31 Jan.  
 1615. Kel<sup>m</sup>us Johnson, fil. Richi. Johnson, bapt. 13 May.  
 1616. Margaretta Symson, fil. Henrici Symson, bapt. 18 Aug.  
 1616-7. Will<sup>us</sup> Broughton, fil. Richi. Broughton, bapt. 7 Feb.  
 1617-8. Elizabeth Lacye, bur. 20 Jan.  
 1618. Edwardus Depupp et Margareta Barnelvell, mar. 18 May.  
 " Anne Swinglehurst, fil. Thome Swinglehurst, bapt. 27 July.  
 Thomas Swinglehurst espoused Anne, dau. of James Digby of Seaton, Esq., by his first wife ... dau. of ... Palmer of ..., in com. Leicester.  
 1618. Georgius Sheffield, bur. 24 Sept.  
 1619. Anthony Kynge & Margaret Lacye, mar. 21 Oct.  
 " Joh<sup>s</sup> Tookey et Prudens Clarke, mar. 28 Oct.  
 " Sampsonis Sheffield, bur. 10 Dec.  
 " Anna Agard, bur. 17 Dec.  
 1620. Thome Swinglehurst, fil. Thome Swinglehurst, bapt. 4 Jaue.  
 1621. George Greene, bur. 4 Apl.  
 " Ric<sup>us</sup> Catesbie, bur. 24 Dec.  
 1621-2. Will<sup>m</sup>us Sheffield, bur. 7 Mar.  
 1622. Joh<sup>s</sup> Swinglehurst, fil. Thome Swinglehurst, bapt. 31 Apl.  
 " Georgius Greene, bur. 4 Apl.  
 " Maria Ashe, uxor. George Ashe, bur. 25 Sept.  
 " Joh<sup>s</sup> Godfrye, fil. Joh<sup>s</sup> Godfrye, bur. 4 Oct.  
 1623. Tobias Hornbie ? bur. 14 May.  
 1624. Alicia Catesbie, fil. Michaelis Catesbie, bapt. 17 Sept.  
 " Elizabeth, the daughter of Sarah Agard, a bastard, bapt. the last day of May, James Sheffield the supposed father.  
 " Tho. Hornbye, fil. William Hornbye, bapt. 6 June.  
 " Alicia Swinglehurst, fil. Thome Swinglehurst, bapt. 18 Oct., bur. 19 Sept. 1626.  
 " Thomas Newman, bur. 31 Mar.  
 1625. Kenelmus Swinglehurst, fil. Thome Swinglehurst, bapt. 18 Oct.  
 " Elizabeth, the daughter of Sara Agard, a bastard, was bur. 28 Apl., James Sheffield, the supposed father.





1625. Wiborow Barwell, bur. ex peste 10 Oct.

The plague visited Seaton this year and carried off many of the inhabitants.

1626. Alicia Catesbie, fil. Michaelis Catesbie, bapt. 30 Sept.

1626-7. Hellena Godfrye, bur. 6 Jan.

" Tho. Sculthorpe, bapt. 20, bur. 27 Jan.

1627. Josias Beacham et Maria Sheffield, mar. 23 Aug.

Josias Beacham was rector of Seaton 47 years, and had, as will be seen, a very numerous family. The pedigree of the family as entered in the Visitation of this County in 1681-2 by Josias Beacham, his only son, I here give, and it will be seen that no mention is made of the rector's first wife.

*Okeham Soke.*—"Oakham 30<sup>th</sup> July 1681. For proof the armes (sa., on a chevron ar. a crescent gu., between 3 lions' heads erased crowned or.) Mr. Beacham produced only the Signet and Tablet of Armes below mentioned, which do not seem to be above 30 years standing, and therefore not allowable. Robert Beauchamp, of Broughton, near Kettering, in com. Northampton, ob. cir. an. . . . act. 60 vel supra. 'Josias Beacham, Rector of Seaton, in com. Rutland, obijt circ. s. pt. 1674, æt. 74, 2nd son, m. Elizabeth, d. of Ralph Cudworth, Dr in Divinity. An elder and younger brother whereof Mr. Beacham can give no account.'

This Josias Beacham, of Seaton, in com. Rutland, Clerk and Rector of Seaton aforesaid, by his will dated 23 May, 26 Car. 2, æ 1674, gives and bequeaths among other things, to his eldest son Josias, his signet ring and his coat of arms then hanging in his parlour. Josias, eldest son, was Curate of Branston, in co. Rutland, æt. circ. 44 an. 1681, m. Jane, daughter of Richard Munn, of Stockerston, co. Leicester. Daniel, 2nd son, m. 1681, æt. 43. Ralph went into Virginia in 1678. 1. Elizabeth, w. of John Hill, of Uppingham, Mercer. 2. Sarah, w. of James Herick, of Harborow, in Com. Leic., Haberdasher. 3. Mary, wife of Tho. Fydege, an Apothecary in London. Josias, eldest son, had temp. Visit. 1, Josias, eldest son, æt. 11; Sarah, æt. 15; and Elizabeth, æt. 13. (Signed) Josias Beacham. At the end of the ped. is the following: This Declaration—I John Holmes do hereby certifie that Mr. Josias Beacham is onely curate of Branston above mentioned, the value whereof is not to him above 23l. p. ann. or thereabouts, & I do not know that he has any other estate or comings in worth mentioning: John Holmes, Bailiff of the Hundred of Okeham Soake. Notwithstanding this Certificate Mr. Beauchamp would give 5s. in regard it was for the building of the office.

1627. Guilielms Hornbye, Rector, bur. 4 May.

" Anna, uxor. of Guilielms Hornbye, bur. 20 Dec.

1628. Michael Catesbye, fil. Michaelis Catesbye, bapt. 21 Dec.

1628-9. John Greene, fil. George Greene, bapt. 1 Feb.

1629. Robt. Browne, fil. Guil. Browne, bur. 17 Sept.

1629-30. Anna Greene, uxor. Georgii Greene, bur. 12 Feb.; Sarah, a dau. of Geo. G. bapt. 23 May 1630.

" Rens Key, de Thorpe, bur. Mar. 12.

There has been no church at Thorpe for several centuries, although in the village there is a field called Chapel Field in which tradition asserts was once a church. In an orchard of a farm house are two stones: the first is thus inscribed:—

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF JOHN OSBORNE ESQUIRE, A SERVANT OF JESUS CHRIST  
BEING AGED ABOVE 84 YEARES. HE DECEASED  
IN THE 7 MONTH 1668 AT OKEHAM PRISON WHERE HE WAS ABOVE . . . . YEARES UNLAWFULLY IMPRISONED AND UNJUSTLY DETAINED FOR DENYING MAINTENANCE TO A FAIS MINISTER FOR THE PAROCHIAL CLAIM OF TITHES

Adjoining this is another, thus inscribed:—

GREAT IS THE TRUTH AND PREVAILETH THE MEMORY OF THE RIGHTEOUS SHALL  
BE HAD IN EVERLASTING REMEMBRANCE.

I am inclined to think that the John Osborne thus commemorated was a Quaker, and the same John Osborne who espoused Elizabeth, dau. of Thos. Comy, of Basingthorp, co. Line. Kt. & Visit. of Rutland, 1618-19, Harl. Soc. Pub. vol. iii, p. 18.

*To be continued.*





## DE BRAOSE FAMILY.

## CHAPTER V.

After the death of William in 1212 the descent of the family becomes rather confused, for instead of the barony descending as by right it should have done to his grandson John, (son of William de Braose, who was starved to death in 1210,) then under age, and in the charge of a foster nurse somewhere in Wales, his brother Giles de Braose, who was consecrated Bishop of Hereford, 24 Sept. 1200, at once seized on the family possessions in Wales and elsewhere, and dying at Gloucester 17 Nov. 1215, his younger brother, Reginald de Braose, after coming to an amicable arrangement with King John, succeeded to the custody of the lands, passing over the rightful heir, the above John.

The late Mr. Felix Laurent, Vicar of Saleby, co. Lincoln, to whom I am indebted for much valuable information concerning the family, gives the following account of Giles de Braose, Bishop of Hereford:—

“Giles, son of William de Braose and Maul St. Valery, was consecrated Bishop of Hereford on the 24th Sept. 1200, at Westminster. He died at Gloucester in 1216.”

Patent Roll, 15 John, m. 15, William de Braios' land in the king's hand.

Patent Roll, 16 John, m. 3, dorse E[gidius], Bishop of Hereford, to have the judgment of the King's Court of the fine which he made for having the land of W. de Braiosa, his father. 10 May [1214].

Another Patent Roll, 17 John, m. 12. On the death of E[gidius] Bishop of Hereford, who had the custody of the lands of William de Braios, the king grants the custody to W. the Marshal, Earl of Pembroke. 18 Nov. [1215].

Another Patent, 17 John, m. 14, has two entries on it (1) The king to Robt. Bloet. Has received E., Bp. of Hereford into his full grace, and restored to him all the tenements and castles of which his father was seized for a fine made by the Bishop. 21 Oct. [1215].

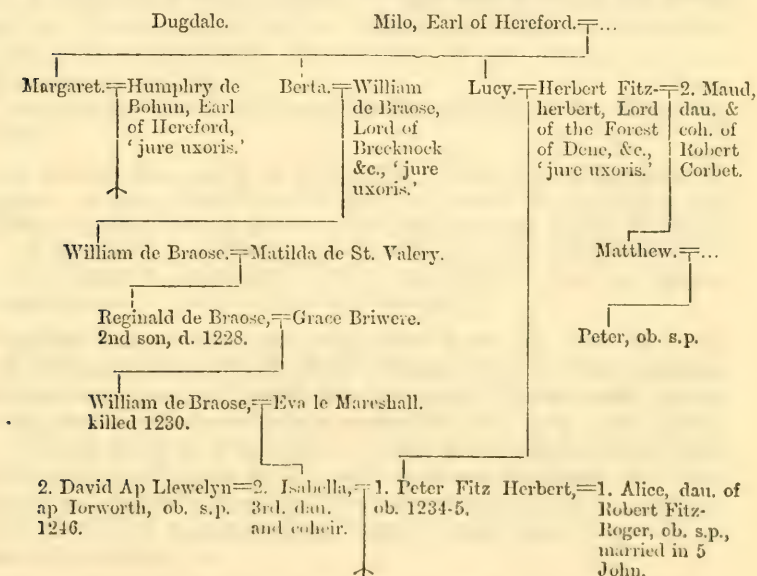
(2.) The king to Peter de Maulay, To deliver to Walter de Lasey and Hugh de Mortimer, Giles and Philip the nephews [*nepotes*] of the Lord E., Bp. of Hereford, whom the king has received into favour, which Giles and Philip are in Maulay's custody at Corf. 21 Oct. [1215].

“He built the central tower of Hereford Cathedral, and was buried in the south aisle (*Imago manu videtur tenere campanilis effigiem*) in the windows of which is ancient painted glass representing eight saints and coats of arms, among them Braose, *Vaire, argt. and gu, two bars azure*. He was one of the bishops who in 1208 left England privily, thinking it better to avoid the



anger of the enraged king for a time, than to dwell without any good effects in a country which lay under interdict. In 1214 he returned with Stephen, Archbishop of Canterbury, and the Bishops William of London, Eustace of Ely, and Hugh of Lincoln, landing at Dover July 16. They proceeded to Winchester, where they met the king and gave him absolution. In the next year Giles is mentioned in letters of the king concerning the confiscation he had made at the time of the interdict, and for which he expressed his wish and intention to make reparation.

"After the banishment of William de Braose, his cousin Peter Fitzherbert took possession of his lands (to whom King John also gave the honour of Barnstaple, with fifteen knights' fees. ('Testa de Nevill.') Peter's mother was Lucy, daughter of Milo, Earl of Hereford, and sister to Bertha, wife of William de Braose, the bishop's father; his second wife was Isabel, daughter and coheir of William de Braose, only son of Reginald de Braose,<sup>1</sup> and widow of David, son of Llewelyn Prince of Wales but Giles being reconciled to the king claimed the custody of them, which was granted, and ejecting Fitzherbert held them till his death."



Giles was buried in Hereford Cathedral north of the Presbytery, and over his monument is or was an image, holding in its hand the model of a steeple, from which it is conjectured by

<sup>1</sup> This must be altogether an error. Peter Fitz Herbert died in 1234-5, whereas David ap Llewelyn did not until 1246. I have no doubt that Isabella de Braose, wife to Peter Fitz Herbert, was of an earlier generation of the de Braoses.



Goodwyn that he built one of the towers or steeples of the cathedral.<sup>1</sup>

Reginald appears not to have had a very easy time of it, continually having to defend his possessions from the Welsh sometimes at enmity with King John, and at others with his nephew John de Braose who when he arrived at man's estate claimed the properties. With the latter, Reginald eventually came to an agreement as follows:—

*"Sciendum est, quod cum Johannes de Breus pervenit ad aetatem, quidem finis levatus fuit in curia Regis inter ipsum et Reginaldum avunculum suum, per quem omnes terrae hie nominatæ Brecon, Hay, Blaentlywia, Bergavenny, Talgarn, Radnor [the lands afterwards the portions of Reginald's grand-daughters, coheirresses of his only son William], remanere d'no Reginaldo et heredibus, &c."*

But before this, King John, by Patent Roll in his seventeenth year, m. 14, sent a notice to Ralph Bloet, that he had received Giles, Bishop of Hereford, into his full grace, and restored to him all the tenements and castles of which his father was seized, for a fine made by the Bishop, dated 21 October 1215. This was very shortly before Giles' death. In this Roll was also a note to Peter de Maulay to deliver to Walter de Lasey and Hugh de Mortimer, Giles and Philip, the nephews of the Bishop, who are in his custody at Cork.

The bishop's death was possibly the occasion of the following Patent—

Pat. Roll. 18 John, m. 9, 26 May [1216]. The king, to Reginald de Brayosa. At your petition we will that you do have the land which was of William your father by the same fine and covenant which E[lgidius] Bp. of Hereford, your brother made with us. The king sends two persons to assure Reginald that he may come safely to him, and grants him safe conduct. Dated at Brembr (Bramber).

Another Patent, dated two days later than the last, 28 May 1216, is from the king to Reginald, stating that a wiser counsel had come over him, and sends the bishops of Chester and others to him, and by whatever they promise he (the king) will abide by. This is dated at Winchester. There are various other letters on the subject of peace to be made between Reginald and the king, who appears to have had a wholesome dread of his subject.

The following account of an attack made upon Reginald in Paris is interesting:—

*"Sous le regne de St. Louis il n'y avait encore dans ce quartier (Rue St. Croix de la Bretonniere) que quelques maisons epassees et eloignees les uns des autres. Renaud de Brechan Vicomte de Padouse et de L'isle occupa l'une de ces maisons. Il avait epouse en 1285 [this is a mistake,*

<sup>1</sup> Godwin's 'Bishops of England,' 1615, p. 455.

<sup>2</sup> Dugdale's 'Mon.' vi, 4, 83.





it should be most probably 1225] la fille de Leolyn prince de Galles et etait venu à Paris pour quelque negociation contre L'Angleterre. La nuit du Vendredi ou Samedi Saint . . . 1288 [should probably be 1228] cinq Anglois freres entrèrent dans son Verger le défièrent et l'insultèrent; il se defendit avec courage; trois des Anglais furent tués; les deux autres se sauverent. Son chapelain et ses domestiques seconderent beaucoup; et le chapelain mourut le lendemain de ses blessures. Brechan avant de partir de Paris acheta cette maison et le verger et les donna à son domestique appelé Galeroi.<sup>1</sup> Le nom de 'champs aux Bretons' qu' on donna au verger ou jardin à l'occasion de ce combat, devint le nom de toute la rue. On l'appelait encore, à la fin de troizieme siecle 'la rue des champs aux Bretons.'"

Renaud de Brechan was Reginald de Breos, Lord of Brecknock, whose second wife was Gwladys, daughter of Llewelyn ap Iorwerth, Prince of Wales. Notwithstanding this alliance he was seduced by the offer made him from the English government which in 1215 had deprived him of his estates in England, to restore them on the condition that he relinquished the interests of his father-in-law, this was in 1217 when King John had been succeeded by his son Henry III, and on these terms Reginald was received into favour. Llewelyn resenting this conduct of his son-in-law was naturally very angry, and at once laid siege to the town of Brecknock.

(Roger de Wendover), "*In the year (1221) about the nativity of St. Mary, Llewelyn, King of Wales, with a large army laid siege to the castle of Buot (Builth). Reginald de Brause whose town it was earnestly besought aid from the king [of England] that the siege might be raised, as he was not able to effect it by his own means. The king therefore, as he ought not to desert his nobles, marched thither with a large army and raised the siege, the Welsh, as was their custom, taking to flight.*"

Ashamed of his conduct, and urged by his friends to attempt a reconciliation, Reginald tendered his submission to the Prince of Wales and was generously forgiven.

The resentment of the Court of London was immediately evinced in the confiscation of all his estates within its power: and hence it was that he went to Paris and set on foot "*quelque negociation contre l'Angleterre.*" He quitted France in 1228 and in the same year died and was buried in the Priory church of Brecon. Gwladys, after his death, married Ralph de Mortimer, 'Gent. Mag.' ut infra, and in 22 Henry III, William de Breus (grandson of Reginald's eldest brother William) gave twenty marks for a record of imparlance before the justices at Gloucester, between Gladuse de Mortimer plaintiff and himself the defendant, respecting the jointure of

<sup>1</sup> 'Miroir de Paris,' vi, 114. 'Essay sur Paris et Foix,' L. 127. 'Gent. Mag.,' i, 1823, xciii, 394. Query if this was one of the St. Valeries, and a relation of his own through his mother, Maud de St. Valery.





the said Gladuse from lands of her late husband Reginald de Breus. *Fine Rolls* ii, 34.

The following records concerning this Reginald are to be found in the Record Office:—

Coram Rege Roll, Mich. 3 Hen. III, No. 1, m. 2. Sussex [1219]. *John de Breus demands against Reginald de Breus the Castle of Brembre as his right and inheritance, as that whereof his grandfather William de Breus was seized as of fee and right in the time of King Henry [II] grandfather of the Lord the king; and from the said William the right descended to William his son and heir, father of the said John, who was seized in the time of King John. The king took the homage of William Junior.*

*Reginald says he [John] is under age.*

*John says he is nearly 22 years, and therefore of age, and if the Judges doubt it he will prove it, either by his mother and relatives, or in another manner.*

*The Justices doubt his age, and it is decreed that he do prove it by 22 lawful men.*

*Matilda de Clerc, who was the wife of Wm. de Breu's [junior] demands a third part of the manors of Sheihom [? Shoreham] Bracck, Beding, Stanvig [? Steyning] Linton [? Slindon] Crape [? Knappe] Horsam, Warnham, and Waddington as her dower. And Reginald demands a survey. A dispute as to a third part of the manor of Stanvig (or Stanning).*

*Reginald says the Abbot of Fescamp holds almost all that manor, &c.*

The above Matilda was the daughter of Ralph, and sister and coheir to John de Fay, and after her first husband Wm. de Braose's death in 1210, married Roger de Clerc [See pedigree.]

Royal Letters 229, is one from Reginald Braus to his very dear lord and friend Hubert de Burgh, Justiciary of England, stating, "*that he is in the parts of the March, where he will await the council of Worcester, and if he had not to attend to very important business in his own parts, he would visit de Burgh, whom he requests to let him have the letters for his knights of the honor of Kington, as granted him by the King's Council.*" Sends the names of the knights by the bearer, &c.

There is no date, unfortunately, to this letter, but as Hubert de Burgh was made Earl of Kent in 1226, and here he is styled simply Justiciary, it was probably earlier than that. Hubert was Justiciary from 1214 to 1216, and from 1219 to 1231. The date of this letter was probably 1219.

Close Roll 3 Hen. III, No. 11 in dorso, contains the account of certain knights of co. Hereford being sent to Reginald de Broese, to hear whom he wished to be his attorney in several suits between John de Broese, Plaintiff, and himself Defendant, concerning the honour of Breghenniho, Eleucin, Boeld, Radnor, Kingstein, Went, Bergavein, Skenefrid, Grossmonte, Lentelion, &c.; and also before other knights in Co. Sussex as to the castle of Bramber.

<sup>1</sup> John was therefore born in 1198, and was killed 1232, at the early age of 34.



There is another suit between Matilda de Clere, Plaintiff, and Reginald, Defendant, concerning the dower which she claims in Sorhā, Brembre, Beding, Stening, Findon, C'napp, Horsham, Warnham, and Wassington in Sussex, and Tettebury and Ham-tonet in Gloucester. Reginald appointed for his attorneys, Otvele le Poer and William le Sauvage.

Henry de Tracy, at the king's command, gave Berstaple up to Reginald de Braose.

Reginald's first wife was Grace (daughter, and one of the coheirs of William Briwer, the staunch supporter of King John, and Beatrix de Vallibus). By her he had an only son, William de Braose, who succeeded his father in those estates which had not been assigned to his cousin John de Braose. The Hon. and Rev. G. T. O. Bridgeman, in his 'History of the Princes of South Wales,' 1876, p. 81 n., states that, after the fine was levied between John de Braose and his uncle Reginald, the two houses were distinguished as Braose of Gower and Braose of Bergavenny, as the latter line came to an abrupt termination in the male line in the person of William de Braose, the only son of Reginald. I will proceed with an account of him before returning to the elder branch represented by the above John.

(To be continued.)

---

## Notices of Books.

---

CURIOSITIES OF PURITAN NOMENCLATURE: By CHARLES W. BARDSLEY.  
London, Chatto and Windus. 1880. 8vo

Mr Bardsley, the well-known author of *OUR ENGLISH SURNAMES*, has now written one of the most amusing and instructive books which we have ever seen on popular nomenclature. Though called the curiosities of *Puritan* nomenclature the work really covers a wider area, and shows a more comprehensive knowledge of, and wider research into, common Christian names than the title would lead us to expect. He has very ably disposed of the popular error that Puritan names were characteristic solely of the Commonwealth period, the time in which in reality they were in their decline. The only fault we can find with his book is that he sometimes repeats himself, telling us the same facts twice over, but in extenuation of this it may be urged that some readers of subjects with which they have no previous acquaintance are so thick-headed that unless the facts be often repeated their minds do not retain them. Mr Bardsley seems to be of this opinion. He divides his book into four sections which are denominated the *Pet-name Epoch*, the *Hebrew Invasion*, *Puritan Eccentricities*, and *Double Christian Names*. It is hardly necessary to observe that the class of Christian names treated of comprises only those of our sacred writings, or such as refer to some scriptural virtue or exhortation. At the Norman Conquest there were no scriptural



names in England. Bible names came in with William the Bastard, and became so rapidly fashionable that from 1150 to 1550 there was a very much smaller number of English personal names than there had been for four hundred years before, and than there has been in the four hundred years since. The consequence of this was the *Pet-name Epoch*. In every community of 100 Englishman about the year 1300 there would be an average of twenty Johns and fifteen Williams. Individuality could not be maintained on these terms,—the consequence was the adoption of *nick* forms, or the addition of *pet* desinences. Thus Emma became *Emmot*, Bartholomew anything from *Bat* to *Tolly*.

Pet-forms were of four kinds—*kin*, *cock*, *on* or *in*, *ot* or *et*. The primary sense of kin was 'relationship,' the secondary 'child' or 'young one;' thus, Lambkin=Lambert, Potkin=Philip, Malkin=Mary, Halkin=Henry, and so forth. These pet forms in their turn became the origin of surnames such as Hopkins, Hawkes, Jenks, and Judkins. A wide field of enquiry is here suggested. Adecock=Adam, Moccock=Matthew, and according to the nursery rhyme, "Pillcock, Pillcock sate on a hill." As to *on* or *in* Beatrice became Beton, Alice Alison, Marion from Mary is the only familiar instance which has descended to us. Dobbin=Robert, Colin=Nicholas, Figgin=Fulk, Higgin=Isaac. *Ot* and *et* are found in our language in such words as *ballot* and *gibbet*, and a little page becomes Paget. Cecilia=Syssot, Julian=Jowett, Alianora=Anot, a common name in the North and not as generally supposed derived from Anne, Gibbet=Gilbert, from whence our modern Tibbets and Tebbutts, and all our Wyatts hail from Guy. We all learnt in our childhood that an eel-pie is a fish-pie, a fish-pie a jack-pie, a jack-pie a John-pie, and therefore an eel-pie is a *Pi-geon*-pie, and *partly* believed it; Mr Bardsley proves the theory to the n<sup>th</sup>. Some Scripture names were already in use at the Reformation; these are classed as *Mystery names* having their origin in miracle plays, as Adam, Isaac, and Sampson; *Crusade names* as Baptist, Ellis (Elias), and Jordan; *Saints' names* including all the Apostles except Judas; and *Festival names*, such as Nowell or Noel, Pascal, and Epiphany or Tiffany, given on the same principle as that of Robinson Crusoe's man Friday.

Under the heading "the Hebrew Invasion" we have a mass of amusing information on scripture names in general, but why this title should have been given to this chapter we do not clearly perceive. It ends with a section called *The General Confusion*. The rage for Bible names dates from the decade 1560-1570, which decade marks the rise of Puritanism. The Genevan Bible was published in 1560, and it was emphatically the Puritan's Bible, admired by him for its Calvinistic annotations. Before the Reformation the Church as a rule supplied the name, giving the infant that of some saint or apostle, or retaining old English names like Richard and Robert, but the Puritan objected to both these classes, looking upon one as Pagan, the other as Popish, and by falling back systematically on Bible names completely revolutionised popular nomenclature for the succeeding century. Those who desire a list of them will find one by consulting the concordance of 'Alexander the Corrector,' as he liked to call himself, even more readily than in Mr Bardsley's pages. Puritanism made early stand in Yorkshire, though in the matter of nomenclature the northern counties seem to have been the





slowest to take up the new custom. Puritan names still linger in our northern dales. "If we look over the pages of the directories of West Yorkshire and East Lancashire and strike out the surnames, we could imagine we were consulting anciently inscribed registers of Joppa or Jericho. It would seem as if Canaan and the West Riding had got inextricably mixed. What a spectacle meets our eye? Within the limits of ten leaves we have three Pharaohs, while as many Hephzibahs are to be found on one single page. Adah and Zillah Pickles, sisters, are milliners; Jehoiada Rhodes makes saws—not Solomon's sort — and Hariph Crawshaw keeps a farm; Vashni, from somewhere in the Chronicles, is rescued from oblivion by Vashni Wilkinson, coal merchant, who very likely goes to Barzillai Williamson, on the same page, for his joints, Barzillai being a butcher. Jachin, known but to a few as situated in the Book of Kings, is in the person of Jachin Firth, beer retailer, familiar to all his neighbours. Heber Holdsworth on one page is faced by Er Illingworth on the other. Asa and Joab are extremely popular, while Abner, Adna, Ashael, Erastus, Eunice, Benaiah, Aquila, Elihu, and Philemon enjoy a fair amount of patronage. Shadrack, Meshach, and Abednego, having been rescued from Chaldean fire, have been deluged with baptismal water." Mahershalalhashbaz seems a popular name, and Pontius Pilate has a good christian to represent him; names little more reasonable than that of the Puritan's dog, named *Moreover*, after the dog in the gospel, "*Moreover* the dog came and licked his sores." A good story, but the Bible reads *dogs*, which spoils it. Mr. Bardsley, being a parson, ought to have known this. At the end of the chapter of which we have been speaking, Mr. Bardsley perpetuates the common error that the name Eliza as distinct from Elizabeth is as old as the 17th century. He produces no evidence in support of his assertion. The first and only entry he gives of the name from a register is in the beginning of the 18th century, and this is the baptism of the daughter of a *French* Minister, the name being probably *Elise* anglicised. We doubt if an instance of *Eliza* as a name *per se* can be found earlier than the middle of the 18th century.

The chapter on 'Puritan Eccentricities' is the most interesting chapter in this book, here its author is entirely at home, and proves his assertions step by step from unquestionable authorities. The *credit* of introducing the so called Puritan names belongs to the Presbyterian clergy. William Hopkinson, vicar of Salehurst, and Thomas Heley, preacher of Warbleton, both being married men with young families, afford instances of men of their school of thought practising themselves the theories they preached. From 1579—1621, Persis, Stedfast, Renewed, Safe-on-Highe, Constant, and Rejoyce, occur as baptismal names in Salehurst register, three of them being children of Hopkinson; at Warbleton Mr. Heley, whose name is spent in the register *Helly*, baptised four of his own offspring by the names, Muche-mereye, Increased, Sin-denie, and Fear-not. John Frewen rector of Northiam, in Sussex, had two sons baptized, Accepted and Thankful, the former became the well known Archbishop of York. More fruit and Faint-not are names of children of Dudley Femer, minister of the Word of God, at Malden and Cranbrook.

Some names, which at first sight look like Puritan names, are to be





accounted for in other ways; thus *Original* denotes that in him was carried on the original stock, and does not imply that he was born with a larger allowance of original sin than other babies; Emanuel and Angel must not be laid at the Puritan's door, as he considered the first profane the latter too good. *Vitalis*, *Creature*, *Chylde-of-God*, were names given to *quick children before birth*, in compliance with the Romish rubric, "*Nemo in utero matris clausus baptizari debet, sed si infans caput emiserit, et periculum mortis imminet, baptizetur in capite,*" etc.

*Grace names* were both popular and plentiful in Puritan households, thus we have, *Patience*, *Honour*, *Grace*, *Faith* *Hope* and *Charity*, (triplets) *Love*, *Mercy*, *Prudence*, *Temperance*, *Comfort*, *Humiliation*, and 'golden' *Silence*.

*Exhortatory names*, as, *Faint-not*, *Fear-not*, *Hope-still*, *Give-thanks*, *Magnify*, *Hate-evil*, and *Praise-God*, sound quaint now. *Praise-God Barebone* of notorious memory had a brother said to have been named *If-Christ-had-not-died-for-thee-thou-hadst-been-damned Barebone*, better known in after life, "as his morals were not of the best," as Dr. *Damned Barebone*.

*Accidents of Birth* apparently suggested such names as *Free-gift* *From-above*, *More-fruit*, *Deliverance*, *Preserved*, *Helpless*, *Repent*, *Forsaken*, and *Fly-fornication*, all which occur as names of bastards. *Weakly Ekins*, a citizen and grocer of London, was the object of an inquisition of Lunacy in 1697.

Scarcely a Bible appellation was over-looked by the Puritans, we find *Centurion*, *Handmaid*, and *Miracle*; *Trinity* Langley was a soldier in the army of Cromwell, *Unity* Thornton and *Unity* Awdley occur a little later.

The influence of Puritanism has almost died out in England, but in America, where those who suffered for conscience sake here found a new home, and founded a giant people, Puritan names are as popular as ever. The American is proud to be *Asa* or *Increase*, his name reminds him of the sufferings of his fathers; the Englishman on the other hand as soon as he finds himself wealthy enough to buy silver spoons and keep a carriage, discards the simple names of his fathers which he fancies are a mark of low origin, and gives his children a hyphenated string of fancy titles. In this matter of names our American cousins put us to shame.

Mr. Bardsley's last chapter is devoted to the rise and progress of double Christian names. In forty-nine out of fifty church registers not one will be found previous to 1700. In 1614 Camden only knew of two outside the Royal family. Lord Coke laid it down that "a man cannot have two names of baptism, as he may have divers surnames." The first instance of a treble Christian name is found in the record of the death of *Gulielma-Maria-Posthuma Springett* in 1640. In 1781 *Charles-Caractacus-Ostorius-Maximilian-Gustavus-Adolphus*, son of *Charles Stone*, tailor, was baptized at *Burlage, Wilts.* What a change of custom, and in how short a period! "The poorest and the most abject creatures," says Mr. Bardsley "that bring a child to the font will have their string of grand and high sounding titles; sometimes such a mouthful that the parson's wonder is excited whence they accumulated them, till wonder is lost in apprehension lest he should fail to deliver himself of them correctly." He views with dismay the end of these things. "The



people," however, "love to have it so." What we shall do in the end thereof is not apparent!

Our readers will find Mr. Bardsley's volume a most entertaining and instructive book; we close it with regret, feeling that the space at our disposal prevents us doing it that ample justice it richly deserves.

A GUIDE TO THE STUDY OF BOOK PLATES (EX-LIBRIS). By the Hon. J. LEICESTER WARREN, M.A. London, John Pearson. 1880. 8vo.

COLLECTING as a mania is decidedly on the increase, and no matter what the material may be somebody in our day thinks it necessary to form a collection, somebody else begins to collect too, in order that his collection may rival that of the man who first started the idea, and the third collector, or at all events one not far distant, writes up the subject in an illustrated octavo. The fashion of collecting franks gave way to that of collecting postage stamps, postage stamps in their turn appear to be giving way to book plates and crests. We have ourselves begun a collection of *armorial bottles* and who can tell but that at some future period these may be as much the object of antiquarian cupidity as *armorial book plates* and *armorial china* appear to be now. If *cantabit vacuus coram latrone*, surely the empty bottle will present but little temptation to the antiquarian cleptomaniac. That a collection of book plates may be the indirect means of affording much instruction as well as amusement is amply demonstrated in Mr. Warren's entertaining volume, the first on its subject issued in this country, and doubtless the precursor of other and more elaborate treatises.

Book plates are very much to the modern possessor of property in books, what badges and merchants' marks were to people in earlier times, and we have often wondered that in this age of archaeological detail we have no treatise worthy the name on either of these early emblems of ownership. The credit of having drawn attention to the study of book plates is given by our author to the Rev. Daniel Parsons, who above forty years ago drew attention to them in the publications of the Oxford Archaeological and Heraldic Society.

Mr. Warren contends that the continental term *ex-libris* is more clear and serviceable than our English word *book plate*, for which he can find no earlier authority than Ireland's "Hogarth Illustrated," published in 1791. In this opinion we concur.

Generally speaking book plates are heraldic in their character, and hence the study of them is of special interest to the readers of this magazine, and this interest will not be diminished by finding on *ex-libris* such names as William Hazlitt, Samuel Parr, or Thomas Babington Macaulay, though unaccompanied by the insignia of noblesse. Heraldry was from the first employed as a means of declaring ownership in books, and naturally so, for when book plates first came into fashion the common people could neither read nor write, and the property of Squire John, or Squire Thomas, was more readily recognized by his coat of arms than his autograph.

The general scheme of this book is to examine book plates in their several aspects, as expressive of proprietorship, and the mode of its assertion; their various fashions of decoration, such as the Chippendale style, which is characteristic of many of the last century; their historical









aspect, giving dates of those known to have been engraved between the restoration and the accession of George the First; the precaution they afford against loss or theft, with the various maledictions they hurl at the heads of dishonest borrowers; assertions in praise of books; a list of Foreign engravers of ex-libris; their topographical aspect; and their testamentary aspect. To follow Mr. Warren into all the amusing details he presents, is much beyond the space we can allot to our brief notices of books, we can only cite a few of them as examples.

The Jacobean style of engraving is certainly best fitted for heraldic book plates, that reproduced at page 59, which, by the way, ought to have been inserted at page 21, where a description of it will be found, is a very fine example. We are indebted to Mr. Pearson the publisher for allowing us to reproduce it here. This plate is described as anonymous, though there can be no doubt that the arms and crest are those of some Wilson, of the Westmoreland family of that name. The plates have been inserted entirely regardless of the text, an error which we hope a second edition will correct.

The first ex-libris of which the date appears certain, is that of Gilbert Nicholson, 1669, but no continuous series of English dated plates begins till 1698. From this time to 1713 a very interesting list is given.

Next to an umbrella, says Mr. Warren, there is no item of personal property concerning the appropriation of which such lax ideas of morality are current as a book. No wonder then that an ex-libris bearing a fulmination against the borrower is by no means uncommon. That of Sherlock Willis has, *The ungodly borroweth and payeth not again*. Another, *Intra quatuordecim dies commodatum ni reddideris, neque bellè custodieris, alio tempore Non habeo dicam*, a fair warning. *He ad vendentes et emite vobis*, is still better advice, and as applicable to the female blue stockings of our day, as to the foolish virgins of old. Speaking of these mottoes, Mr. Warren pertinently observes that it "raises the point, whether valuable books should be lent to persons who treat volumes like coal-scuttles; who perpetrate such atrocities as moistening their thumbs to turn a page over; who hold a fine binding before a roaring fire; who *horribile dictu* read at breakfast, and use, as a book-marker, the butter knife. Ought David Garrick to have lent the cream of his Shakspeare quartos to slovenly and mole-eyed Samuel Johnson? We think emphatically not. Many full-grown folk have no more idea of handling a book than a school-boy."

Book plates of historic interest have a chapter to themselves, among these are those of Gilbert Burnet, aptly described as a man 'full of ability, yet full of indiscretion,' William Penn, and his son Thomas, Robert Harley, Matthew Prior, Horace Walpole, and the notorious John Wilkes, "courageous without principle, fascinating without sincerity."

A good deal of trouble has been expended in collecting information both as to English and Foreign engravers of book plates, and the lists of these which form the latter portion of this volume are of much value. The list of Foreign dated book plates, anterior to 1700, leads us to infer that they were in common use abroad long before they became fashionable in this country.

Mr. Warren has not laboured in vain, his book is instructive as well as entertaining, and demonstrates that the study of book plates is not so wearisome or unprofitable as might be supposed.





THE MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS OF THE CITY OF DURHAM. By C. M. CARLTON. Durham, Wm. Ainsley and Bro. 1880. 8vo. Vol. I.

MR. CARLTON has collected every monumental inscription in the city of Durham, a labour of no little magnitude, and of much interest to genealogists, as but few Durham inscriptions have already appeared in print. The epitaphs in most of our old churches have already been collected, and will be found in county or local histories, or in one or other of the manuscript collections of local antiquaries which have found their way into public libraries. Not so with those on the tombs in churchyards and cemeteries, which are for the most part of modern date. The grateful acknowledgements of future genealogists will be given to those who have the patience to collect and index them, and it is to posterity that Mr. Carlton must look for praise, for of necessity cemetery tombstones form the major portion of his book. These sepulchral memorials are disappearing daily under the hand of time, and ere the day when the, at all events, most modern of them will be of value to the genealogist had not our author copied them, they would be in all probability lost for ever. His book, says Mr. Carlton, "records the humble ancestors of persons who in after generations have achieved success and eminence in various branches of trade and commerce, and in the political, legal, military, and naval services of the country, whilst it hands down to persons in a poorer condition the memory of ancestors who were formerly in a more distinguished one, and to whom it may serve as an incentive to the attainment of a like position." He could not have written a better recommendation. He lays claim to *strict accuracy*, and the reader "may depend that each inscription as it stands in print strictly represents the original monumental one." We see no reason to doubt this assertion, but owing sometimes to the want of proper punctuation, or the absence of (*sic*) to an obvious blunder, we cannot feel perfectly certain that his version is correct. *Ex. gr.*, p. 181, "Nico: Paxton Taylor," was his name Paxton and his trade a Tailor, or was Paxton his second christian name? The date of the inscription, 1731, when double names were rare, would lead to the former conclusion. P. 311, *obit*, if so engraved, requires some such note as (*sic*). Many doubtful cases similar to the above will be noticed by any one who turns over the leaves of this volume.

The index is at the beginning, and gives the names of those whose monuments are printed under each place of worship separately, thus forcing the reader to look on many different pages for one name. We hope that at the end of a second volume a general index of names will be given. This is a good and useful book, and one which ought to be placed for reference on the shelf of every genealogist interested in north-country families.

REGISTERS OF THE PARISH CHURCH OF CALVERLEY. By SAMUEL MARGERISON. Bradford, G. F. Sewell. 1880. 8vo. Vol. I.

Since we last noticed the publication of a Parish Register (vol. iii, 285) several others have been commenced, and hence we infer the value of Registers as aids to genealogical research is becoming more generally appreciated. The demand for them is evidently increasing, and no doubt the demand will create a sufficient supply. That it does so is an



unfailing axiom of political economy. The importance of the Register of such a parish as Calverley is apparent from its contiguity to a great seat of manufacturing industry like Leeds.

The Registers of Calverley commence in 1574 and the present volume gives their contents to 1649. They appear to have been carefully transcribed and printed, and are rendered easy of reference by a good index. More than this it is unnecessary to say of them, but our obligation to their editor does not end here, he has not only given us a copy of the Registers, but has supplemented them by a mass of useful and well digested information relating to the parish. His notes on Calverley Church, its ancient Memorial Cross Slabs, the Living, and Testamentary Burials from Torre's MSS., form an instructive chapter for those whose tastes are general instead of genealogical.

Speaking of the ancient Parish Church he says, "What scenes these old walls at Calverley have witnessed! Here they have stood through the times of the Norman feudal lords, when men were treated as so many cattle. Within them have worshipped men who fought at Poitiers, Agincourt, Shrewsbury, and Marston Moor. They outlasted the monasteries, and sheltered the soldiers of the Commonwealth. The bells have called pious worshippers to the Romish mass, and rung out the welcome news of victories under Nelson and Wellington. In the 'fat churchyard' are buried the forefathers of numbers who still live within the sound of the village bells; while children have been baptised here who were destined to 'make their mark in the world.'" As much might doubtless be said of most old parish churches, but very few of their historians appear to have the art of putting it so pleasantly.

In the introduction, which is worth reading, the date of the commencement of several neighbouring Registers is given, and it is stated that those of Almondbury begin in 1653. This should be 1557 as may be seen in Canon Hulbert's annals of that parish. The 'Registers of Seats,' and additional notes, especially those from the Bradford Registers, are a most useful conclusion to the volume. We cordially recommend Mr. Margerison's book to our readers, and hope that it will meet with sufficient encouragement to enable him to complete his valuable undertaking.

**HISTORY OF THE THOMAS ADAMS AND THOMAS HASTINGS FAMILIES OF AMHERST MASSACHUSETTS.** By H. B. ADAMS, Amherst. Mass. 1880. 8vo.

This little family memoir is the development of the author's idea of printing the dates of births of his near relatives on a card so that each member of the family might conveniently carry that useful information in his waistcoat pocket. He claims to be descended from the Ap Adams of Wales, and traces back his genealogy to Henry Adams believed to have emigrated to America from Braintree in Essex, about 1634. This work appears to be very carefully compiled, and will doubtless be of interest to persons of the name on this, as well as on the other, side of the Atlantic. The concluding pages are devoted to a notice of the family of Hastings, relative to which the following statement (p. 57) will we think be new to our readers: "The family is Roman Catholic, and bears an implacable animosity towards Queen Victoria, on account of some alleged ill-treatment."



**SOME FULLER DESCENTS.** By JAMES FRANKLIN FULLER, F.S.A. Dublin, 1880. 4to. Privately printed.

The royal, noble, and gentle descents of the Kerry branch of the Fuller family given in this volume are 30 in number, and trace the lineage of Mr. Fuller, from the Geraldines, Charlemagne, Henry Fitz-Herbert, Strongbow, the Plantagenets, and numerous other historic personages. The number of copies printed is but twenty, and their circulation designed only for those immediately interested, it is therefore sufficient for us to say that they appear to have been compiled with that painstaking care and accuracy which always mark Mr. Fuller's genealogical labours.

**THE NORFOLK ANTIQUARIAN MISCELLANY.** Vol. II. Part I. Edited by WALTER RYE. Norwich: A. H. Goose & Co. 1880. 8vo.

The thanks of all interested in Norfolk topography are due to Mr. Rye for this addition to the volume he has already so ably edited, and with which most of our readers are doubtless well acquainted. Of the fourteen articles in this part, four relate to the city of Norwich. The most interesting to those engaged in Genealogical pursuits are Miss Lucy Toulmin Smith's on the Walloon Church in Norwich in 1589; Mr. Rye's Rough Indexes to Norfolk Fines; the Wooing and Married Life of Elizabeth Lady L'Estrange, by Dr. Jessop; and the indexes of Manors, and Chief Places in Norfolk, by Mr. Rye. The two last will be of much use to those interested in local topography. The indexes to the Norfolk feet of fines for the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward VI, and Mary, are especially valuable to the genealogist, because they open up a source of information to which little or no attention has been paid. It will be remembered that Mr. Rye printed some years ago in the Norfolk Archaeological Society's publications a list of fines from 3 Richard III to 4 John, the preface to which ought to be read by every beginner desirous of searching this class of documents.

The 'Ecclesiastical Policy and Discipline' as drawn up for observance by the Walloon Church at Norwich, and printed from the original MS. belonging to the congregation there, is in most respects identical with the discipline of the French churches at London and Canterbury. The interest of the MS. is much increased by the signatures which ministers and elders were bound to make on their election. Miss Smith has illustrated it with many valuable notes, and prefaced it with an able account of the position of the French churches established here consequent on the persecutions of the Duke of Alva and the massacre of St. Bartholomew, and again after the Revocation of the Edict of Nantes.

The series of Letters edited by Dr. Jessop, which tell in their own quaint way the 'wooing and married life' of Elizabeth Lady L'Estrange, are drawn from the stores of the Isham family who appear to have been careful preservers of all kinds of documents relating to their fortunes and estates. Our readers are indebted to Mr. Rye for some extracts from these papers which appeared in our second and third volumes.

The Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany is a book indispensable to the library of every East Anglian antiquary, and we recommend immediate application for copies, 100 only having been printed, at the very low price of 7s. 6d.; the book must soon become scarce and consequently command a high price whenever a copy chances to fall into the hands of the book-sellers.





## A PAGE OF CLERICAL HISTORY.

By Rev. W. E. DANIEL.

"Nethaniel Gil, Mr of Arts of Trin. Coll. in Oxon. 1628 and Chaplain to y<sup>e</sup> right Ho<sup>b<sup>le</sup></sup> y<sup>e</sup> Lady Elizabeth Cooke 1635 was by her Honours free donation admitted Rector of Burgh juxta Aylsham December y<sup>e</sup> first day A<sup>o</sup> Domini 1638. Regis Caroli 14 Episcopatus Rich. Mountague 1<sup>o</sup> Actatis suæ 32."

Δόξα Θεῷ

Such is the entry in the parish register of Burgh next Aylsham, co. Norfolk, by which Mr. Gil records his own appointment. His patroness was the widow of Sir Edward Coke, and daughter to the Earl of Exeter. Sir Edward died in 1634. He was a Norfolk man, and his first wife had been an heiress of the Pastons, whose property lay all round about and comprised the manor of Burgh. The family of Gil still remains in the northern part of the county, and at the opening of the seventeenth century had a branch settled at Aylsham, to which, perhaps, the new rector belonged, although his father in matriculating at Oxford from Corpus calls himself of the county of Lincoln. The father, moreover, writes himself "Pleb. fil.," whereas the son from the first seems anxious to let it appear he was of no vulgar extraction, signing his name "Pr. Ar.," i.e., presbyter armiger, to mark his distinction from others of the cloth in the same register, as Tylls, plain "Johannes, clericus," buried in 1569; or George Bell Clarke who had been "made parson of Borough" as he writes in 1583, and was buried in 1625, three years only after his marriage with Dorithe Kynge, on March 20, 1622; or, again, William Leedes, "Bachelour of Arts in y<sup>e</sup> university of Cambridge." This last after being "rector of Burgh juxta Aylsham thirteene yeares and three moneths" was "buried in the Chancell of Burgh Nov. the sixteenth day 1638." Mr Gil was called on to perform the last rites and thus apostrophizes the departed rector:—

Præstitit officium tibi quod (doctissime Leede)

Consortique tuæ Gillus mihi præstet et alter.

*Neth. Gil.*

To this he further appends, with the obscure title of "Pedissequæ Gillano," the following couplet:—

Te successorem moneo meminisse relictam

Ut successorem vis meminisse tuam.

*Neth. Gil, pr. Ar.*

We have slight means of judging how things went with the rector of Burgh and his wife Mary, save that in the space of four years





she presented him with two boys and two daughters. The happiness of the home, however, was not unmixed, for in 1642 the eldest of the two girls, "Maria-Elizabetha filia Neth. Gil. Rectoris, Martii 12" placide in Domino obdormivit non sine certa spe gloriose resurrectionis." The tender age of the infant shows that the mourning rector alludes to his own thoughts, not the child's.

The last child was born in 1644, which prepares us for a record in the end of the volume dated that year. "The parsonage house of Burrough consisting of foure roomes was well repaired by Neth. Gil Rector there, and 2 more roomes planched at his proper charges, so that now there are there six roomes. The homestalls are 4 acres. The glebe (wel knowne) in y<sup>e</sup> feild are ten acres.

NETH. GILL presbyter armiger, Rector ecclesiæ  
WILLIAM ASHWELL, churchwarden  
CLEMENT JUEL, JAMES BELL, constables "

This parsonage, we learn from a terrier of Queen Ann's time, was forty-four foot long, fifteen foot broad, and nine foot high.

Meanwhile the village life proceeded, perhaps, without much reference to the great events looming over the nation, which were destined to disturb the serenity of the enlarged rectory house. The rector made his entries in English sometimes, but mostly in Latin, and indulged his quaint humour in devising all kinds of various expressions for the baptism, marriage, and burial of his parishioners. "Aqua tinctus," "hydrobaptizatus," "christianatus," "in communionem sanctorum initiatus," "in album ecclesiæ admissa," "regenerata," "Christi membrum factus":—upon these the changes are rung for the christenings. Once occurs the singular entry, "Georgius filius Robti Ash Jordonizabatur;" and the very next is truly extraordinary, "Christiana nata Edmundo Comite [*i.e.* Earle] Antiochiebatur." For the wedded folk, besides the usual "duxit in uxorem," &c., he has "concernati," "conceatenati," "arcissimo familiaritatis jugo conjugati," "una caro facti;" and once in 1645, "cum annulo matrimoniat." In this year, too, his ingenuity contrived to signalize one wedded pair by a distich—

Hargravii Janam cognomine Scotti Robertus  
Connubio junxit stabili propriamque dicavit.

For burials he found a good store of expressions ready to hand: "vernibus esca datus," "inhumatus," "terra obruta," (this of one who had led an ill life,) "terre et corruptioni nupta," "cœmeteriabatur," "fato succubuit," "sarcophago contentus erat," "vitam cum morte commutavit," "brevis urna contentast," "a terris ad astra," "calicolata." These five last are from the Aylsham register, where also Mr. Gil facetiously records of one "Joannes



Crow aquila cælestis factus," and more sympathetically "Sarah Doughty Roberti habuit pro virginali thoro sepulchrum."

One distressing entry at Burgh, in 1648, runs—"Rose Ives, nor widdow, nor wyffe, nor maide, buried March 18." By her will, dated 1637, after calling herself a spinster, and "commending her soule into the mercifull hands of Almighty God, hoping assuredly to be saved by the meritts of Christ Jesus her only Saviour and Redeemer, and her body to the earth from whence it came," she disposes of her property to Katherine Jecks, with the following legacies:—"Item: I give unto Grace Jeckes my best bed as it stand, my trunke, one kettle, two pewter platters, my best red petticoate. Item: I give unto Rachell Jeckes my cupboard, my chest, two pewter platters, one little brasse pott, a paire of sheets. Item: I give unto Robert Jeckes my grandchild my best brasse pott," &c. This was not the only case of a parishioner no better than she should be; for in 1640 Mr. Gil baptized a girl by the name of "Baseborne the bastard child of y<sup>e</sup> whore Parnell Reade." This Baseborne Reade was buried Jan. 6, 1640, so that she never had the temptation to revile the rector for the cruelty of the designation. But Rose Ives held her head high in the parish, so that her defection from virtue must have given the rector a keen pang for example's sake.

But the rector's attention was forcibly directed to other matters besides the domestic joys and sorrows of his parishioners. The sectaries were having their day in Norfolk as elsewhere, and the rector marks his adherence to Church and Throne, "Anno (spreti Regis Caroli et blasphemati Jesu Christi (triumphantibus daemone, Kimbletono, Pymmo,) tertio) *παρ'θρονοχίας* [sic] 1643." It was in August of this year that the ordinance passed for the ejection of ministers who would not take the covenant, making an allowance to the wife and children of delinquents of one-fifth of the estate and goods seized. At the end of the next year, signing his name with the churchwardens, Mr Gil writes:—

Neth. Gil quod  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \theta ε ω φ ό β ο ς \\ \phi ι λ ο β α σ ι λ ε ί ς \end{array} \right\}$  ecclesia pulsus.

His sequestration he celebrates in verse.

Pulsus ab officio Gillus, quod amavit *ἀνακτα*

Quodque Deum timuit, pulsus ab officio.

Culpa Dei timor est, culpa est dilectio Regis,

Kimboltonus ait, membraque quinque simul.

Sic Christum Dominum, Domini Christumque timere

Et duplex vitium culpaque bina fuit.

*N. Gil, pr. ar.*

But though deprived of his benefice, Mr Gil remained true to his priestly trust; and his people not only winked at his disobedience to the powers that were, but came to him for sacred rites, and risked all hazards in order to maintain their accustomed



church privileges. The churchwardens are distinctly quoted—"permissu inferiorum"—as backing him up in his recousancy to the Directory of the Westminster Divines of 1645, to which he refers in the word "indirectorie" below:—

1645. Robtus filius Robti Ash signo crucis baptizatus sicut meus est mos. Apr. 13°  
 Robertus Betts Annaque Cresy cum annulo matrimoniat. 9bris 20°  
 Jacobus ThomæCocke Indirectorie(hoc est) more antiquo (id est) laudabili palam signo crucis baptiz. Jan. 18.  
 Joës Joïs Colles secundum Lytargiam Anglicanam in album ecclesie admissus.  
 1647. Edmundus et Elizabetha nati Martha relicta Edmundi Comitis (a mala ave interfecti) more meo, *i.e.*, antiquo ecclesiastico, baptizati Aprilis 6°  
 1649. Edmund Wright and Mary Gummel were married Julii 3° ut probe omnes intelligent.

Year by year the register book is kept up, and the entries duly attested, "1645. Neth. Gil esq. priest served y<sup>e</sup> cure. John Colles Churchwarden for James Bell." "1646. Neth. Gil pr. ar. sui ipsius vices gessit permissu Inferiorum." "1647. Neth. Gil *πρεσβύτερος καὶ ὀπλοφόρος* curæ animarum inservivit. Ecclesia sine Gardiano." "1648. Neth. Gil presbyter armiger curæ inservivit adhuc sequestratus. Ja. Bell, Jo. Tylles Churchwardens."

The liberality of the authorities towards our Mr. Gil, perhaps receives some explanation from the history of his brother Alexander. Their father, Alexander Gill, was master of St. Paul's school, and is said to have been regarded with favour by King Charles I; but the younger Alexander imbibed republican principles. Having entered at Trinity College, Oxford, he proceeded M.A. in November, 1619, and B.D. in June, 1627. He removed his name from the college books in 1620, and appears to have assisted his father for some of the intermediate years in the work of the school. It was then he became acquainted with John Milton, who passed from St. Paul's School to Cambridge in 1624, not however to forget his tutor and friend, whose scholarship some extant letters shew that he highly esteemed. But complaints were made of young Gil's severity, and he retired to his college, carrying with him, however, a pension of £25 from the school. But his political fervor brought him into trouble. He was punished for drinking the health of Fenton in the college cellar astride a butt; and was sentenced to be degraded from the ministry and from his degree; to lose both his ears, and to be fined in £2,000. This was in 1628. Old Mr. Gill petitioned and obtained a mitigation of the fine and mutilation; and the son having in 1635 succeeded his father as master of St. Paul's, was allowed on March 9, 1636, to take his doctor's degree from his own college. His





political opinions however had not changed; he kept up his correspondence with Milton; and by and bye, when after even suffering imprisonment, the scales presently turned, he was concerned in some matters of trust for the Parliamentary side. In this way, no doubt, he would have opportunity of throwing his protection over his recusant brother, who remained in his cure till 1649, Alexander died at the end of 1642. Had he lived longer probably he would not have been able to protect Nathaniel from sequestration. Divergence of views did not abate the affection of the brothers on either side; and the following verses prefixed to a volume of Alexander's poems testify both to the chequered career of the elder, and the confident admiration of the younger brother.

Amantissimo fratri Alexandro Gil.  
 Quod tibi, præ nimio, dulcis germane, dolore  
 Nondum flaccessit vis animique vigor,  
 Ipse sed adversis rerum immensabilis undis  
 Haud pateris curas frangere mentis opes;  
 Lætor ego, totoque libens tibi pectore grator  
 Qui Clario spiras carmina digna deo.  
 Quis dubitet quod sis post tot quoque vulnera victor  
 Cui cingunt nigras laurea serta comas.

Nath. Gil. Art. Mag.

The intensity of belief in the *jus divinum*, which made the Restoration bishops not scruple at inscribing Matthew xxvii, which they found as the lesson in the ordinary course for Jan. 30, with the new character of a proper lesson for the Fast Day of King Charles the Martyr, seems to have filled Gil's mind when he wrote:—"A<sup>o</sup> D<sup>ni</sup> 1647 Regis (utemque Judaizati) Caroli 23<sup>o</sup>"; and again "A<sup>o</sup> D<sup>ni</sup> 1648 Regis adhuc judaizati et incarcerationi Caroli 24<sup>o</sup>"; to which is added "Caroli martyris inhumaniter decollati Jan. 30"? A further marginal note says "Jan. 30, 1648. King Charles y<sup>e</sup> First was murdered. *proh dolor*." To be Judaized is a phrase clearly drawn from the treachery of Judas; and 1650 is fitly inscribed "Anarchias 2<sup>o</sup>. R. C. 2. 2."

The order of Parliament for the appointment of Civil Registrars no doubt interfered with Mr. Gil's records. In the Aylsham Register we find it recorded how in 1653 John Phillips, the vicar, was chosen "Parish Register"; and contracts of marriage were "published in the publique meeting-place called y<sup>e</sup> church of Aylsham," and on market days. Accordingly we find at Burch, which is only some two miles from the town, that after 1651 no entry occurs save one baptism till the Restoration. The vacant space is filled thus:—"During the time of Anarchy till y<sup>e</sup> King's happy returne, I being at Bungay and not admitted into my living, I knew not, I heeded not, what was done. King Charles y<sup>e</sup> second arrived at London May y<sup>e</sup> 29 being his birthday aged 30 years compleat. Blessed be God. God blesse y<sup>e</sup> happy instrument General George Munke, Duke of Albermanle. Neth. Gil pr. ar. adhuc sequestratus."





The Royalists who had patiently abode their time were now about to be rewarded. The time of tribulation was well nigh over. Enthusiasm for Monk's policy ran high, and we can easily realize the joy of heart with which Mr. Gil wrote "1660 Regis Caroli 2<sup>di</sup> 12<sup>o</sup>. May y<sup>e</sup> 29 King Charles y<sup>e</sup> second arrived at London, being then 30 years ould compleat. God and General George Munke restoring him." This was written apparently while he was still at Bungay, whither he had carried the parish register with him. After his return to Burgh, he made another entry, where thankfulness to heaven, as in the service drawn up for May 29 by the London divines, mingles with pious hatred of the late dominant party. "Neth. Gil (after 17 years' sequestration by traytors, rebels, Anabaptists, Quakers, and Presbyterians) was restored to his Rectory of Burrough and preached on Christmas Day 1660. Δοξα Θεῷ." One would like to know what text he deemed most suitable for the occasion, and how far he allowed the consciousness of his own hardships\* and patience to colour his discourse to his recovered parishioners. Certain it is that this stout loyalist had not lost his energy, or his willingness to serve the church. For we read: "In the year 1661 the chancel was paved, thatched and glazed, and the parsonage houses (above mentioned) repaired at the great charge of Neth. Gil, Rector, though he had all that time [viz., since the house was enlarged in 1644] being sequestered for loyalty to King Charles the first." This is signed by Rector and Churchwarden, and three parishioners, and this note is appended: "This was presented in a parchment copy to Edward Ld. Bp. of Norwich, approved and by his command admitted into ye office 1663."

It was at this date that Mr. Gil's loyalty received its reward. The Presbyterian Vicar of Aylsham "*Johannes (ut ipse scripsit) Phillips, ego vero (cedo quamvis arbitrium) Joēs Philipps*"—so writes his successor—had apparently conformed himself to the Act of Uniformity, but avoided his living by death in Sept., 1663. Hereupon his loyal neighbour was appointed to the benefice, and thenceforth held the two churches together till his death in 1669.

At Aylsham he took pains to collect the names of those who had been baptized by his predecessor. Mr. Phillips, although appointed Parish Registrar in 1653, and very accurate in entering the contracts of marriage, was very neglectful of the baptisms. But from 1658 Mr. Gil found means to collect information, and entered a list in the register book, which he thus closes in 1663: "*Hæc nomina reduxit in ordinem Neth. Gil ecclesie vicarius*"

\* Walker (*Sufferings of the Clergy*) throws out a hint whether Gil had not lost a temporal estate worth £60 per annum; but a passage in the preface seems to withdraw the supposition as resting on mistaken grounds.



πρεσβύτερος καὶ ὀπλοφόρος. Robertus Doughty, Robertus Burr, Ecclesiæ Guardiani."

Partisan spirit once more peeps out in a later entry of burial at Aylsham of the same year. "A child of Spencer a trooper against Charles ye 1st, ut omnes intelligunt."

Six years' tenure of the fatter vicarage of Aylsham made up in some degree for the seventeen years' loss of the smaller income at Burgh; and then in the 63rd year of his age the scene closed, and Mr. Gil's loyal heart was stilled, and his body was laid in the church from whence he had been so long extruded.

"Neth. Gill cler. sepultus Apr. 2, 1669."

Presbyter et armiger he went to his rest and his reward.

## ADDITIONS TO LE NEVE'S KNIGHTS,

(Continued from vol. iii, p. 177.)

Communicated by WM. DUNCOMBE PINK.

SIR EDWARD ABNEY, knighted 1673,  
(‘Le Neve’ p. 287.)

SIR THOMAS ABNEY, knighted *circa* 1694,  
(Omitted by ‘Le Neve.’)

*James Abney* of Willesley, co. Derby, Esq., Sheriff of that County in 1656. "Bapt. at Tatenhull, 31 Jan., 1599. Died aged 93 and a half. Buried 12 June, 1693." (*Nichols, Leicester*, iii, 1032). He married twice. By his first wife Jane daughter of Edward Mainwaring of Whitmore, co. Salop, Esq., he had issue four sons and one daughter, namely:—1, *James*. 2, *George*, both died s.p. 3, *Sir Edward*. 4, *Sir Thomas*. 1, *Abigail* wife of *Ralph Cotton* of Bellaport, co. Salop, Esq. (ancestor of Cotton of Etwell, co. Derby).

SIR EDWARD ABNEY of Willesley, Knt., Doctor of Civil Law. Eldest surviving son and heir. Born 6 Feb. 1631. Knighted at Whitehall, 2 August, 1673. Sat as M.P. for the borough of Leicester in the Parliaments of 1690-95 and 1695-98. Died 3 Jan. and buried 9 Jan., 1728, aged near 97. (*Nichols*.)

His will is dated 19 Sept., 1718. "My eldest son Edward Barr Abney is totally incapable (*sic*) of the management of any estate." "To my son Thomas Abney all my real estate in the Counties of Derby, Leicester, and Stafford." Said son Thomas sole executor. Proved 22 Jan. 1727-8, by Thomas Abney, Esq., the son and sole executor. P.C.C. (Brook, 1.)

Sir Edward married twice. His first wife was Damaris daughter of Thomas Andrewes the younger, late of St. Margaret, New Fish street, London, deceased. Marr. lic. (Fac. off.) dated 20 July, 1661, he being then aged about 29 (?) a bachelor, she, 18, a spinster. To





marry at St. Gregory's or St. Dionis Backchurch, London, with the consent of her mother Damaris Cudworth then wife of Dr. Ralph Cudworth, master of Christ Coll., Cambridge. No record of this marriage is known to exist in the register of either of these parishes. Dame Damaris Abney was buried at Willesley, 9 June, 1687 (*Nichols*). The second wife of Sir Edward Abney was Judith, dau. and co-heir of Peter Barr of London, Merchant. Married at St. Peter le Poor, London, 18 Dec., 1688. She survived her husband and was buried at Willesley, 23 Jan., 1718, aged 58. (*Nichols*).

By his first marriage there were according to the pedigree in *Nichols' Hist. of Leicestershire* two daughters, namely: *Damaris* buried at Willesley, 30 Oct., 1677, and *Ann*, buried 1 Dec, 1692. But there must have been at least a third daughter *Frances* married in 1686 to Sir John Parker, Knt. Marriage lic. (Fac. off) dated 5 July, 1686 in which he is described as Sir John Parker, Knt., of Formoyle, co. Longford, Ireland, widower, aged about 31; she as Frances Abney, spinster, about 19, dau. of Sir Edward Abney of the city of London, to marry at St. Giles in the Fields; St. Anne's, Westminster; or Lincoln's Inn Chapel. Probably married at the last named, there being no entry in the register of either of the first two churches. (The eldest son of this marriage *Abney Parker* was afterwards admitted into the Soc. of Gray's Inn, 1 May, 1705.)

By his second marriage Sir Edward left two sons:

EDWARD BARR ABNEY, eldest son, bapt. at St. Giles in the fields, 5 June, 1690. Put under a Commission of Lunacy 29 October, 1719. Died unmarried Jan., 1755. Admon. of goods of Edward Barr Abney, "late of Milton, co. Berks, Bachelor, deceased," was granted 31 January, 1755, to Thomas Abney, Esq., the nephew and next of kin. (P.C.C.)

SIR THOMAS ABNEY, of Willesley, Knt. second son, inherited the estates under his father's will. Bapt. 30 April, 1691. Called to the bar at the Inner Temple 1713, Benchet 1733, King's Counsel and Attorney General for the Duchy of Lancaster 1733, Chairman of the Quarter Sessions, co. Middlesex, Judge of the Palace Court and Steward of the Marshalsea 1735, Knighted December 1735, made Serjeant at Law, and appointed Baron of the Exchequer, Nov., 1740. Justice of the Common Pleas, February 1743. Died of "the remarkable jail fever, that carried off most of the prisoners and many of the judges," 19 May, 1750. Buried at Willesley, 29 May following. Admon. of "Sir Thomas Abney, Knt. one of the Justices of H. M. Court of Common Pleas," was granted 3 July 1750, to the relict Dame Frances Abney, but "brought in, declared null and void and a probate passed September following." (P.C.C.) The will is dated 14 April, 1725. He is described as "Thomas Abney, of Willesley Hall, co. Derby, Esq<sup>r</sup>." (in margin "the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Sir Thomas Abney, Knight, late one of the Justices





of H.M. Court of C.P.") "To be decently interred amongst my ancestors in the chancel of Willesley Church. I desire that every one of my men tenants in Derby, Leicester, and Staffordshires, may attend at my funeral, and have each a good pair of Gloves, and an Hatband. To the Lady Abney of Linne street, London, £10, and the like sum to each of her daughters, and to Dr. Hutchinson of Packington, to Nicholas Charnells, Esq. of Snareston, to my cousin Robert Abney of Newton, and to his son Thomas Abney, for mourning, but conditional on my personal estate being sufficient to pay all my debts, and if not, then my estate at Edingall in cos. Derby and Stafford, and my chambers in the Inner Temple to be sold for payment of my debts. Residue to my wife Frances Abney for life, and she to pay to every daughter that she may have by me £1000 at their marriage if with her consent, and if I have a son by my wife then I give him a moiety of my estate for ever after his age of 21 years, the other moiety after the death of his mother to him for ever, and if I have no son or daughter by my said wife, then I give all my estate after the death of my wife to my cousin Thomas Abney of Newton, and his heirs." (No witnesses.) 10 Sept., 1750, Nathaniel Snaith of Willesley, Gent., and Henry Hart, of the same place, Gent., deposed to paper writing beginning &c., being in the hand writing of Sir Thomas Abney, Knt., &c., &c. Proved 18 Sept., 1750, by Dame Frances Abney, widow, the relict of deceased. P.C.C. (Greenley, 285.)

The wife of the judge was Frances daughter of Joshua Burton of Brackley, co., Northampton, Esq., she died 1 April, and was buried 7 April, 1761 (*Nichols*), leaving as her only issue a son, *Thomas Abney*, Esq., who administered to the estate of his uncle, Edward Barr Abney, in 1755. He was born 2 Jan., and bapt. 18 Jan., 1725, died 15 Aug. and was buried 26 Aug., 1791, without male issue, the last of the line of the Abneys of Willesley. By his wife *Parnell*, dan. and co-heir of George Villiers of Hanbury, co. Stafford, Esq., who died May, 1798, aged 80, he had an only daughter and heiress, *Parnell Abney*, who was born 29 Sept. 1756, and married 2 June, 1788, Lieut.-Gen. Sir *Charles Hastings*, K.C.H., afterwards 28 February, 1806, created a Baronet. Their eldest and last surviving son, the late Sir Charles Abney Hastings of Willesley, Bart., died unmarried in 1858, when the Willesley estates devolved under a deed of settlement made in 1844, upon Lady *Edith Maude Clifton*, eldest daughter of the second Marquis of Hastings, and wife of Charles Frederick Clifton, Esq. Mr and Lady Edith Clifton thereupon assumed, by Act of Parliament, the surname and arms of Abney Hastings (see Burke's 'Landed Gentry,' Ed. 1879). Upon the decease of her brother the fourth Marquis of Hastings in 1868, Lady Edith Abney Hastings became Countess of Loudoun, and died in 1873. Mr. Abney Hastings was in April, 1880, created Baron Donington.



SIR THOMAS ABNEY, Knt., sometime of the parish of All Hallows in the Wall, London, afterwards of Theobalds, co. Herts, and finally of Stoke Newington, co. Middlesex, Citizen and Fishmonger, fourth and youngest son of James Abney of Willesley, Esq. Born Jan., 1639-40. "Educated at Loughborough school, Leicestershire, under the care of his aunt, the relict of Sir Edward Bromley, one of the Barons of the Exchequer." Bibl. Top. Brit. (4<sup>e</sup>. London, 1873), No. xiv, 70. Elected Alderman of Vintry Ward 5 Dec., 1692, and removed from thence to Bridge Ward Without 15 June, 1716. Sheriff of London, 1693-4. Lord Mayor, 1700-1. Knighted by King William III, *circa* 1694. Was M.P. for the city of London, 1701-2. One of the principal founders of the Bank of England and a director from its institution in 1694. President of St. Thomas' Hospital. Is justly famed for having been the friend and patron of the celebrated Dr. Watts. At the time of his death was the "father of the city of London." Died 6 Feb., 1721-2, in his 83<sup>rd</sup> year. Buried 16 Feb. following at St. Peter's, Cornhill. (Harl. Soc. Vol.).

His will is dated 10 April, 1711. He mentions his brother-in-law Mr. Thomas Gunston, his sisters Mrs. Abigail Cotton, Mrs. Elizabeth Ashhurst, and Mrs. Sarah Gunston. (The two last named were his sisters-in-law). His brother Sir Edward Abney, his nephews Mr. Thomas Abney and Mr. Edward Abney. To "my three daughters, Sarah, Mary, and Elizabeth, one third of my personal estate equally at twenty-one or marriage." Residue to his wife, whom he appointed executrix. Proved 21 March, 1721-2, by executrix. P.C.C. (Marlborough, 46).

Sir Thomas Abney was twice married. His first wife, who is usually omitted from most pedigrees of the family, was *Sarah* daughter of the well known Rev. Joseph Caryl, sometime Rector of St. Magnus, London Bridge, and afterwards Minister of the Independent Church in Bury street, St. Mary Axe, London.<sup>1</sup> Mar. lic. (Vic. Gen) dated 24 Aug., 1668 he being there described as of All Hallows in the Wall, London, Citizen and Fishmonger,

<sup>1</sup> Rev. *Joseph Caryl*. For some account of this "minister of the Gospel of Christ dwelling in Bury street, near Duke's place, London," see Wood's *Ath. Oxon.*; Wilson's 'Hist. of Dissenting Churches,' etc. He was chaplain to Sir Oliver St John, Knt., Viscount Grandison and Baron Tregose, when that nobleman added a codicil to his will on 16 Dec., 1690, and he is called "my chaplain" in the will of "the Rt. Hon. Joane, Ladie Viscountesse Grandison Widdow of the late Lord Visct. Grandison of Lymerick." Dated 1 Jan 1690-1. He was afterwards for some time Rector of St Magnus, London Bridge, but was among the clergy ejected in 1662, after which he founded the Independent Church in Bury street, St. Mary Axe, where he died 7 Feb., 1672-3. He matriculated from Exeter Coll., Oxon, 20 July, 1621, aged 17, as of London, paying the fees of a gentleman's son. He signed his name in the subscription book, "Carill" but all writers about him give it *Caryl*, and so indeed he himself writes it in his will which is dated, 29 Jan., 1671, and proved in P.C.C., 19 Mar., 1672-3 (Pye 33). Names his wife Ann, his only son *Joseph Caryl*, a daughter Elizabeth who was to receive her legacy when 23 or on marriage, and a son-in-law *Samuel Slote*, of London, linen draper. His wife sole executrix. Does not mention his daughter *Sarah*, the wife of Sir Thomas Abney, and who was then living.





bachelor, aged about 26 (?) ; she as "Mrs Sarah Caryl of Berry st. London, spinster, about 19, with consent of her father Joseph Caryl of the same parish, clerk." To marry at St. James, Duke's Place, or St. Catherine Creechurch, London. With her Sir Thomas "lived a very happy and comfortable life above twenty years, and had by her seven children."<sup>1</sup> She was buried 18 March, 1697-8, at St. Peter's, Cornhill.

Of the issue of this marriage, the following are all buried at St. Peter's, Cornhill.

1. *James Abney*, buried 29 June, 1675.
2. *Thomas Abney*, buried 19 Jan., 1675-6.
3. *James Abney*, buried 30 March, 1682.
4. *Edward Abney*, 20 years of age in 1700. (*Lysons's Environs of London*, iii, 282). "The last surviving child by first wife, and the only son who grew up to manhood. He was a gentleman of very promising hopes, but it pleased God to call him away by death, as He had done all the others." (*Memoirs of Sir T. Abney*). He was buried 25 Oct., 1704.
5. *Sarah*, born 29 Jan., and bapt. at St Peter's, Cornhill, 11 Feb., 1669-70, buried there 22 Feb., 1685-6.
- 6 and 7. Two other children (?). Died in infancy (see *Memoirs*).

The second wife of Sir Thomas Abney was the well known *Mary* eldest daughter of John Gunston of Stoke Newington, Midx, Esq., and co-heiress of her brother Thomas,<sup>2</sup> stated to be

<sup>1</sup> *Memoirs of Sir Thomas Abney, with his funeral sermon by Jeremiah Smith, attended with an Elegiac Poem, by the Reverend Mr. Isaac Watts,* 1722, pp. 99.

<sup>2</sup> *Gunston of Stoke Newington.* John Gunston of the city of London and Stoke Newington, co. Middlesex, Merchant, died Sept. 1693 and on 9 Sept. was "buried in linnen" at St. Mary's, Stoke Newington "as was informed by Elizabeth Teary before Justice Withers" (Par. Reg.) His will dated 28 Sept., 1691 was proved in P.C.C., 11 Sept, 1693 (Coker 43). Names his son Thomas and four daughters, namely: *Mary* and *Elizabeth* both apparently of age, and *Sarah* and *Hannah* who were minors. His only son *Thomas Gunston* of Stoke Newington, Esq., acquired the lease of the manor of Stoke Newington by purchase from Alex. Popham in 1699. Died unmarried, 11 Nov., 1700, aged 32. He was buried 22 Nov. following in the family vault, at Stoke Newington "and that in linnen, for which he paid his fine (*sic*) as was attested by Justice Pittfield" (Par. Reg.) Will dated 9 Jan., 1698. Names his sister Elizabeth Ashhurst wife of Robert Ashhurst, his sister Sarah Gunston, his cousins John Gunston, Thomas Gunston, Mary Gunston, his aunt Thomazin Gunston, &c. Residue to sister Mary Gunston, who is to be sole extrix. Proved 3 Dec., 1700, "by Dame Mary Abney *alias* Gunston (now wife of the Honble Sir Thomas Abney, Knt., Lord Mayor of the city of London, the sister of the deceased and extrix" (P.C.C. Noel. 179). Of the four sisters of Thomas Gunston, *Mary* the eldest was as before stated the wife of Sir Thomas Abney, Knt.; *Elizabeth* the second sister married Robert Ashhurst of Hedingham Castle, co. Essex, Esq. (son of Sir William Ashhurst, Knt., Lord Mayor of London), who died 25 Feb., 1725-6. She died 17 June, 1721, leaving issue two sons, William and Thomas, and two daughters Sarah and Mary. *Sarah* the third sister died unmarried and was "buried in wollen" at Stoke Newington, 20 March, 1734-5. The youngest sister *Hannah* probably died young and before 1698 as she is not named in her brother's will. (The arms of Gunston were Or on a bend *sable*, three stars of six points *argent*, Brown's *Stoke Newington* in Top. Brit. No. IX).



24 years of age when new lease of Stoke Newington was granted to her brother Thomas Gunston in 1700. Married at St. Giles in the Field 21 Aug. 1700; she died 12 Jan. and was buried 25 Jan., 1749-50, "in the Gunston's vault," at St. Mary's, Stoke Newington, aged 73. Will dated 7 Aug. 1749, in which she is described as "Dame Mary Abney, Widow, of Stoke Newington. Names her late husband Sir Thomas Abney, her son-in-law Jocelyn Pickard, her daughter Mary Pickard, Sir Thomas Abney (her late husband's nephew, the Judge), Elizabeth Ashhurst, widow, Thomas Ashhurst, Esq. and Elizabeth Ashhurst his wife, Elizabeth Richier, widow, and Sarah Ashhurst her sister, Mr. Archibald and Mrs Mary MacLane, Rev. Mr. Samuel Price,<sup>2</sup> and Rev. Mr. Thomas Gibbons, jun<sup>r</sup>,<sup>3</sup> Rev. Mr. Samuel Snashall, her servants Joseph Parker and Jane Davenport. Residue to daughter Elizabeth Abney who to be sole extrix. Proved 16 Feb., 1749-50, by extrix. P.C.C. (Greenley 35).

The issue of this marriage was:

1. *Thomas Abney*, only son, buried as "Thomas Abney, Esq." at St. Peter's Cornhill, 12 Nov., 1707, in his sixth year.
2. *Sarah*,<sup>4</sup> died unmarried, at Theobalds, co. Herts, 19th March and buried at St. Peter's Cornhill, 29th March, 1732. Adm. (with will annexed) granted by P.C.C., 6 May, 1732, to Dame Mary Abney her mother.
3. *Mary*,<sup>4</sup> died 12 Feb. and buried at St. Peter's, 20 Feb., 1737-8, s.p. She married, subsequently to 6 May, 1732, Jocelyn Pickard of Bloxworth, co. Dorset, Esq. (son of Thomas Pickard, citizen of London, by Sarah, 4th daughter of Sir Robert Jocelyn, Bart.)
4. *Elizabeth*,<sup>4</sup> last surviving child and ultimate sole heiress of her father and mother. "Lady of the Manor of Stoke Newington." Died unmarried 20 Aug., 1782, aged 78. Buried 28 Aug. following at St. Mary's, Stoke Newington (M.I.) Will dated 10 June, 1782, proved 23 Aug. following in P.C.C.<sup>5</sup>

SIR ROBERT BROOKE, Knighted 9 June, 1660. *Le Neve* (p. 68).

Le Neve doubtfully identifies this Knight with Sir Robert Brooke of Nacton, Suffolk, who was created a Baronet in 1661.

<sup>1</sup> Nichols and Burke erroneously call him *Joseph*.

<sup>2</sup> For 45 years the co-pastor and eventually in 1748, the successor of Rev. Isaac Watts, D.D., in the pastorate of Bury-street Independent Chapel, London. He died 21 April, 1756, and was buried in Bunhill Fields, where is a tombstone to his memory.

<sup>3</sup> Doubtless, Thomas Gibbons, D.D., Minister of the Indep. Church, Haberdasher's Hall. He was son of Rev. Thomas Gibbons, Pastor of Olney, Bucks, and Royston Herts, was born 1720, ordained 1743, died 1785, buried in Bunhill Fields. Wrote an elegy on Dr. Watts. (*Wilson's Dissenting Churches*, iii, 178).

<sup>4</sup> They are all described as of St. Andrews Undershaft, in deposition to will of Sarah, who had died at Theobald's.

<sup>5</sup> The Marriage Licences, extracts from Wills, 'Parish Registers,' etc., in this article are by the courtesy of Col. Chester, LL.D., James Edwin-Cole, Esq., and Edw. J. Sage, Esq.





But he was of an entirely different family. He was the third and youngest son of Sir Richard Brooke of Cockfield Hall, in Voxford, co. Sussex, Knt., by his wife Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Culpepper of Wigsell, Esq., and sister of the first Lord Culpepper of Thoresway. Sir Robert is described as "a gentleman of fine parts" and of great loyalty to his prince and fidelity to his country. He was returned M.P. for Aldborough in Suffolk to the Parliaments of 1660 and 1661, and died as he was travelling through France in the year 1669 (probably about Oct., as a new election for Aldborough took place 9 Nov.) in his thirty-third year. He married but left no issue.

The foregoing is mostly extracted from the Funeral Sermon of the Lady Elizabeth Brooke, mother of Sir Robert, who died in 1683. *Leigh, Lancashire.* W. D. PINK.

SIR JOHN MARSHALL, KT., (VOL. III, p. 167.)

Since the pedigree of Sir John Marshall was compiled I have had an opportunity of examining the calendar of Huntingdon wills at Peterborough, and found the will of William Marshall of Woodwalton, who married Johanna Martendale of Gretton, co. Northampton. From the following note of it much can be added to the pedigree:—Will of William Marshall of Woodwalton, in the countie of Huntingdon, Gentleman, dated 30 January, 1627. To be buried in chancel of Woodwalton church. Mentions eldest son John Marshall. Son Thomas Marshall. George Marshall, son of Thomas Marshall, under age. Anne Marshall, daughter of Thomas Marshall. Joane and Edith, daughters of John Marshall. My son John's four sons, Thomas, William, John, and Joseph. My son Gilbert Marshall, and his son William under age. My son Michael Marshall, and his son Gilbert under age. My son-in-law, Robert Hawes of Bedford. My daughter Sarah Hawes. My grandchild Margaret Bernardiston. Son Robert Marshall.<sup>1</sup> Judith Butler. My daughter Joane Hodilowe. Grandchildren William Hodilowe, Thomas Hodilowe, Joane Hodilowe, and Prudence Hodilowe. Katherine, Mary, Joseph, Elizabeth, Sarah, and Benjamin, all children of William Hodilowe. Appoints son Thomas Marshall executor, and Joseph Walter, the elder, supervisor. Proved by said executor 1 April, 1628. G. W. M.

<sup>1</sup> Robert, son of William Marshall and Johanna Martendale, was of London, grocer, in 1664, in which year he entered and signed his pedigree in the Visitation of London. He married Mary daughter of Roger Dutton, and had a daughter Sarah, wife of John Widdowson. His will in which he is described as "Robert Marshall of the Charterhouse, Citizen and Bowyer of London," is dated 20 March, 1671. He bequeaths to cousin Anne Mathewes £5; to cousin Sarah Field, widow, £5; to Mary Bell, wife of John Bell, shoemaker, £5; residue, and that which is "in my chamber at the Charterhouse where I now live," to son-in-law John Widdowson, and appoints him sole executor. He proved in P.C.C. 21 August 1676. (Bence 103.)

The wife of this testator is evidently not identical with Mary Marshall of St. Bartholomew the Less, as premised in my note at p. 170. This Mary must have been the relict of some other member of the family.



## REFERENCE LIST OF ROLLS OF ARMS, ETC.

*(Continued from page 18).*

## 23. "HOLLAND'S" ROLL.

Collection consisting of 47 coats in trick (? executed *temp.* James I.) entitled "Memo: sett in the olde Booke of Armes," *i.e.*, that "which Mr. Glover, Somersett Hearalde, had from Mr. Joseph Holland, in collors," from which the copies of the "Parliamentary," "Carlaverock," and "First Dunstable" Rolls in this same MS. were taken.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6137, fo. 40 & 41. The old heraldic book here referred to, appears to have had a reputation little less than that of "Jenyns' Book," which was also acquired by Robert Glover, 'Somerset,' about the same period. This volume of Mr. Holland's is constantly alluded to, and seems to have been the source from which most of the MS. copies of the three Rolls above mentioned were derived (see *ante*, under "Carlaverock Roll.") In *Papworth's Ordinary* this Memorandum is referred to by the letter I.

---

A. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 1068, pencil fo. 22 to 24. Copy in blazon.

---

B. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 2213, pencil fo. 29<sup>b</sup> and 30. Copy in blazon, styled here "A peece of an old Role set in the old Book of Armes." 47 coats.

---

C. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 4033, pencil fo. 60 to 61<sup>b</sup>. Copy giving both the blazon and the shields in colours, and with the following note annexed: "These Armes were copied out of an old Roll" (so it seems that the "old Book" itself only professed to be a collection of copies). 47 coats.

---

D. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 4270, pencil fo. 30<sup>b</sup> to 31<sup>b</sup>. Copy in trick (the names not filled in) with the description: "In a peece of an old Role." 47 coats.

---

E. Brit. Mus., Additional MSS., No. 5848, p. 159 to 161. Copy in trick, made by Mr. Cole, which he has coloured. 47 coats.

---



---

### Edward II., 1307-1327.

## 24. THE "FOURTH NOBILITY" ROLL.

*Contemporary* collection, consisting of 54 coats tricked (? *temp.* Chas. I.) by Sir Edward Dering, and copied by him from original (?) Roll, or return. Comprises the Arms of the Barons present at



the Parliament held at Westminster, March 3, 1308, A° 1 Edw. II. This copy in Sir Edward's autograph is now in the possession of Robt. Hovenden, esq., of Croydon. Printed in *Notes and Queries* for Sat., April 14, 1877.

---

#### 25. THE "FIRST DUNSTABLE" ROLL.

*Contemporary* collection, consisting of 235 coats in blazon, written by the same person (? handwriting *temp.* Elizabeth) who wrote the fragment of "Second Dunstable" Roll, bound up in the Harleian MS. No. 6589, and hereafter referred to. The handwriting is exceedingly neat and regular, and very pretty in appearance. It seems to have been intended to give trickings as well, since space is left in the margins for that purpose, and some of the earlier coats are also tricked. This, or the document whence it was taken, is doubtless the source from which Charles obtained the larger of his two versions, for the number of coats exactly corresponds with that given by him.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 2213, pencil fo. 24 to 27<sup>b</sup>. This Roll recites the names and Arms of the nobles and knights present at a Tournament at Dunstable, A° 2 Edw. II. (1308), and is referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter L. Printed in 1837 in the *Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*, vol. iv, p. 61.

---

A. Another copy in blazon, containing the same number of coats, taken in 1606 or 1607 by Nicholas Charles, 'Lancaster.'—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 6589, pencil fo. 41 to 43<sup>b</sup>.

---

B. A copy in trick, taken (? *temp.* James I.) from Mr. Holland's Book. Comprises only 234 coats, one having been omitted.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 6137, fo. 31<sup>b</sup>, space 3, to 37<sup>b</sup>, space 4.

---

C. Another copy in blazon.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 1068, pencil fo. 6<sup>b</sup> to 18.

---

D. Another copy in trick, but omitting the names.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 4270, pencil fo. 24 to 28. 235 coats.

---

E. Copy in trick and blazon.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 2213, pencil fo. 24 to 27<sup>b</sup>. 235 coats.

---

F. Copy in blazon, incomplete.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 1228, fo. 141 and 141<sup>b</sup>, and 144 to 147<sup>b</sup>.

---

G. Copy in blazon and in colours (? executed in the time of





Elizabeth.)—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 4033, pencil fo. 53 to 57. 235 coats.

---

H. Copy in blazon (? his own) by Nicholas Charles, 'Lancaster'; taken 1606 or 1607. Comprises 122 coats of this Roll.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 6589, pencil fo. 8<sup>b</sup>

---

#### 26. THE "FIFTH NOBILITY" ROLL.

*Contemporary* collection, consisting of 84 coats tricked (? temp. Chas. I.) by Sir Edward Dering, and copied by him from original (?) Roll, or return. Records the Arms of the Barons who sat in the Parliament held at Westminster on April 27, 1309, A° 2 Edw. II. This copy in Sir Edward's handwriting is now in the possession of Robert Hovenden, esq. Printed in *Notes and Queries* for Sat., Sept. 15, 1877.

---

#### 27. THE "BOROUGHBRIDGE" ROLL.

*Contemporary* collection, consisting of 214 coats in blazon; being the Arms of English nobles and knights who were present at the celebrated Battle of Boroughbridge, fought on March 16, 1322, A° 15 Edw. II. This seems to be an account drawn up soon after, if not immediately upon the close of the engagement, and in the handwriting of the period. It was in the possession of a Mr. Wynn when Sir Francis Palgrave printed from it in 1830 for his *Parliamentary Writs*, which see—vol. ii, Appendix, p. 196. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter O.

---

A. Copy in trick.—Ashmolean Library, Oxford, MS. 831, fo. 100 to 106<sup>b</sup>—*vide* Black's Catalogue. 214 coats.

---

### Edward II. or Edward III.

#### 28. THE "KENT" ROLL.

Copy of a *retrospective* (?) collection, consisting of 60 Kentish coats in trick but the tinctures omitted, some of the shields not filled in, and others only in pencil. From these circumstances we gather either that the Roll was very much defaced in places, or else that this copy is merely of the first portion of it, and that even what is given is in an unfinished state. The arms with which Gower the Poet sealed are included, and above them is his



name "John Gower." There is also a blank shield with the superscription "Thomas Cobham, Bishop of Lincoln" (it should be Worcester, which See he held from 1318 to 1327.) "Bishop of Lincoln" is possibly an intimation by the copyist, and if so he must have had the arms before him, his recognition of them being the cause of the note; which would incline us still further to think that it is a fragmentary copy, at an unfinished stage. The writing appears to be that of John Philipot 'Somerset,' and the trickings are executed in a very cursory manner. In *Papworth's Ordinary* the coats in this collection are referred to by the letter A as though part and parcel of the copy of the "Dering" Roll, which it comes next after in the Harleian MS. No. 6137—*vide* that MS. fo. 98, space 1, to 99, space 20. Printed in *Notes and Queries* for Sat., May 1, 1875.

#### 29. "PHILIPOT'S" ROLL.

A collection (possibly fragmentary) consisting almost exclusively of purely Kentish coats, 43 in number, copied in blazon (? his own) by John Philipot, 'Somerset.'—Brit. Mus., Lansdowne MSS., No. 276, pencil fo. 179<sup>b</sup> and 180.

### Edward III., 1327-1377.

#### 30. THE "SECOND DUNSTABLE" ROLL.

*Contemporary* collection consisting of 136 coats in blazon copied (? about 1590) by James Strangman. Comprises the names and Arms of the nobles and knights present at a Tournament held at Dunstable in 1334, A° 7, Edw. III.—British Museum, Sloane MSS., No. 1301, pencil folio 257 to 261<sup>b</sup>. Printed (from the above MS.) in 1837 in the *Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*, vol. iv, p. 389.

A. Copy in blazon (? handwriting *temp.* early part of Elizabeth) consisting of like number of coats.—Brit. Mus., Cottonian MSS., Otho D iv, pencil fo. 187 to 192<sup>b</sup>.

B. Portion of a copy in blazon (? Elizabethan hand), bound up with James Strangman's heraldic collections.—Brit. Mus., Lansdowne MSS., No. 860A, pencil folios 11 and 11<sup>b</sup>. Comprises only the first 18 coats.

C. Portion of a copy in blazon consisting of the last 51 coats.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 6589, pencil folios 49 and 49<sup>b</sup>.



## 31. "JENYNS' ORDINARY."

*Retrospective* collection, consisting of upwards of 1250 coats, being a copy of the blazon, taken by Mr. James Strangman (*circa* 1590) from a transcript of the original, which (as the title sets out) Robert Glover, 'Somerset,' made for the use of the College of Arms, in 1578. The manuscript volume which contained this Ordinary of the time of Edward III., and a collection of additional coats appertaining to the next reign (Richard II.), known as "Jenyms' Roll," was then the property of Glover, having previously belonged to one *Thomas Jenyns*, gent. Its contents afterwards came to be held in much estimation by the Heralds; and, from the fact perhaps of their being styled, collectively, "Jenyms' Book of Arms," the compilation of both Ordinary and Roll was at length stated to be due to the industry of a *William Jennings* who was Chester Herald in the reign of Henry VII. But this is obviously only the result of a long cherished desire on the part of the Heralds to associate so valuable an authority with one of their own fraternity, the coincidence of surnames assisting in the deception. Where the book itself went to after Glover's death does not appear at all clear; it has probably long since disappeared altogether. However, in the margin of Richard Scarlett's Cheshire collections, Brit. Mus., Additional MSS., No. 4965, pencil folio 53<sup>b</sup>, is a note stating that "Jennyngs' Book" was then in the hands of Ralph Brook. And in the same series of Manuscripts, No. 23232, folio 2<sup>b</sup>, occurs another note under "MS. in Qu. College, Oxon.": "A large collection by Ra. Brook, Rouge Croix of Arms; ther call [ed] Jennings' Book." These notes seem to indicate that something very like Jenyns' Book did get into the possession of 'York'; but it by no means follows that the *original* once possessed by Glover is intended in these memoranda, and possibly it was only the transcript, alluded to above, which Glover had made for the College, that Brooke eventually got into his hands. For the institution does not appear to now have either the original or Glover's transcript, at least so far as we have been able to gather, although Mr. Wanley, when compiling the Catalogue of Harleian MSS. (which see—No. 793), says he was informed that Jenyns' Book was then in the Library of the College, and looked upon as a very valuable authority. Strangman's copy is now preserved in the British Museum among the Cottonian MSS., Tiberius E ix, pencil fo. 236 to 251, but was much damaged by the fire at the Cottonian Library. It commences with a copy of the certificate attached by Glover to his transcript, in which it is stated that the copy had been carefully compared with the original in his possession, and nothing added thereto or taken away; the truth of this being attested by the signatures of Glover, 'Norroy' (his father-in-law), and himself. In a note at the foot Strangman says, that Jenyns' Book had the coats in





trick, with letters to signify the tinctures; and adds that, with the exception of his giving no more than the blazon written against each shield, this copy is a counterpart. But it would appear that Strangman, when he here speaks of Jenyns' Book, alludes to Glover's transcript of it, for there does not seem to be any reason for supposing he ever had the original Manuscript before him. That this transcript by Glover had not only the coats in trick but also in blazon, is evident from a note in the Additional MS. 12224 version, which speaks of a leopard in the authority from which it was copied (clearly Glover's transcript) being tricked passant but set down in blazon as rampant. So it is palpable, that in this one place at least, in the transcript certified by Flower and Glover, the blazon of Jenyns' Book was misrepresented in the tricking that had been added. In *Papworth's Ordinary* "Jenyns' Ordinary" is referred to by the letter Y.

---

A. Copy in blazon in the handwriting of Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, and made by him in 1606 or 1607.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6589, pencil fo. 21 to 34<sup>b</sup>.

---

B. Copy in trick, the handwriting the same as that in the Harleian 6137 copies of the "Camden" and "Segar" Rolls, and made from Glover's transcript probably early in the reign of James I.—British Museum, Additional MSS., No. 12224, which formerly belonged to Canon Newling. Although this volume contains upwards of sixteen hundred coats tricked in a masterly manner (the Museum Catalogue says "*neatly tricked*") it was acquired by the Nation for £5 (*vide* note written inside). In this copy it seems to have been intended to give, throughout, the blazon as well, since it figures on many of the early folios. At the end of the book the entire collection is attributed by the copyist to Jennings the Herald in these words: "The Blazon of Armes taken out of an Auncient Coppie in the handes of William Jennings Chester Herald of armes in the tyme of Kinge Henry the 7th."

---

C. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 1068, fo. 79 to 136 inclusive. A copy in blazon (? made at the end of the reign of Elizabeth), very valuable for comparison.

---

D. College of Arms, Vincent's collections, No. 155. "Jenyns' Ordinary," in trick, commences on the first folio with the title: "*Exemplar verissimum vetusti cuiusdam libri chartacei Armo- rum olim spectanti Thome Jenyns generoso*, beginning le Roy despaygne; le Roy dermeny; le Roy de Cypre, &c." It ends on fo. 26, where "Jenyns' Roll," also in trick, occurs. The latter terminates on fo. 33<sup>b</sup>, and has written after it: "Heare ends all the old booke, whearof this afore shewed, to this place, is the copy."





E. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 1577.—“*Exemplar verissimum vetusti cujusdam Libri chartacei Armorum olim spectantis Thome Jenyns Generoso; cum pluribus additionibus.*” That portion of the title preceding the semicolon was evidently taken word for word from the certificate to Glover’s copy. Owing to the manuscript having been re-bound since Wanley’s time, some of this title has been cut away. It is so printed, however, in his account of the MS. in the Harleian Catalogue; where, also, under No. 793, he refers to it as follows:—“Notes touching the History of the several Townes and Villages, or Hamletts, within the Hundred of Hangwest, in the North-Riding [of Yorkshire]: written, as it seems, by one Mr. Jennyns, who was (as I have been informed) an industrious person, and composed an Ordinary of Arms, yet extant in the Library belonging to the College of Arms, where it bears his name, and is looked upon as a book of good use and authority. Another Copie of the same is now here inscribed No. 1577.” We cannot say whether Mr. Wanley’s informants were worthy of credit or not. Searching inquiry has elicited no signs of Glover’s transcript of Jenyns’ Book being now in the College of Arms; and we have always looked upon this Jenyns as a Kent man, since a Thomas Jenyns, gent., occurs in the Feet of Fines for that county temp. Elizabeth, at the very epoch when Glover flourished; the herald being also a native of Kent.—*vide* index to Pedes Finium, vol. vi, fo. 97, and vol. xi, fo. 150, at the Public Record Office.

F. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 872.—“A true coppie (*taken out*) of the Ancient Booke of Arms written by Thomas Jennings, and by him delivered into the Office (*of Arms, viz., Herald’s College*); truly examined by Norroy King of Armes, and Glover, alias Somerset, and by them allowed. Together with other additions thereunto, since made by Robert Grenchurst, gent., A.D. 1625.” The arms of Greenhurst of course figure in the collection, though they are otherwise, I believe, unrecorded. Grenchurst is an old Sussex family name, and this person was an assistant at the Visitation of that County in 1623. Much of the above title is incorrect. In the first place it is no true copy at all, but a miserable jumble of the blazon, presumably, of some of the coats in Jenyns’ Book, together with the blazon of other additional coats; no indication being given as to which is which, and the christian names are omitted throughout. In the second place, there is apparently not the slightest reason for supposing that a person of the name of Jenyns had anything to do with the *writing* of the Book—it being merely stated by ‘Norroy’ and Glover that the original was formerly *the property* of Thomas Jenyns, gent. Lastly, It is certain that the original was not delivered into the College, because it is distinctly stated in the certificate of the correctness of Glover’s copy, that the Book was



at the time in his *possession*. This manuscript of Greenhurst's is not worth the trouble of referring to.

---

### 32. "COTGRAVE'S" ROLL.

*Retrospective* collection, consisting of 554 coats in blazon, copied in 1562 by Hugh Cotgrave from a roll (? original, and in blazon) then in the possession of a Mr. Hugh Fitz-William, of Sprotborough. Cotgrave's copy, which is now in the College of Arms, was printed by Sir Harris Nicolas in 1829.

---

### 33. THE "POWELL" ROLL.

*Retrospective* (?) collection, consisting of 44 banners of the nobility, and 621 coats copied on parchment, in colours, by the Rev. D. T. Powell, in 1812, from a roll (? original) in colours on vellum, then in the Ashmolean Library at Oxford; but he says in his account that it was not at that time included in any of the lists of manuscripts belonging to the collection. From the close similarity as to the number of coats, we are of opinion that he copied what Black, in his new Catalogue of the Ashmolean MSS., describes under No. 804, as an ancient heraldic Book containing 672 coats *temp.* Edw. III., *inter* 1345—1351. Mr. Powell's copy comprises as we have said 665 shields and banners, but it seems clear from notes written against certain of the arms, that, at times, when there was only some very trifling difference, he did not draw the coat twice in the same place. The information contained is very important in respect of all parts of the country, and ought to be printed from the Ashmolean version; Mr. Powell having apparently mis-read most of the proper names—or perhaps the vellum book is only a transcript of a later date, and the blunders are made in it. Papworth does not seem to have known, or referred to this valuable record.

---

### 34. THE "FIRST CALAIS" ROLL.

*Contemporary* collection, consisting of 116 coats. Is a list of the names and Arms of those who had any charge at the Siege of Calais, *i.e.* from A.D. 1345 to 1348, as also the number of men-at-arms, etc. which each brought with him. Exists both in blazon and trick (? *temp.* early part of Elizabeth) in the Cottonian MS. Tiberius E ix. pencil folio 84 to 89. Was printed in 1749 by Mr. Rowe Mores from a parchment roll then in the possession of a



Mr. West; but his version is much at variance with the others. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter Q. Copies of this Roll will also be found preserved in the following Manuscripts:—

A. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 246, pencil fo. 6<sup>b</sup> to 14<sup>b</sup>. Copy, *temp.* Elizabeth, giving the arms in trick but only pencilled; names etc. are however in ink. 116 coats. Includes the number of men-at-arms etc.

B. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 3968, pencil fo. 112 to 127. Copy, *temp.* Elizabeth, or James I., finely tricked of a fairly large size. 116 coats. Includes the number of men-at-arms etc.

C. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 4031, pages 241 and 242. Gives merely the names and the number of men-at-arms etc. The arms but just commenced to be put in, three only of the first coats being tricked.

D. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 6589, pencil fo. 51<sup>b</sup>. Copy in blazon (? his own) by Nicholas Charles, 'Lancaster,' made in 1606 or 1607. Only gives the names and arms, 111 in number, that is omitting five.

E. Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 6595, folio 1 to 15<sup>b</sup>. A fine copy in colours, giving also the number of the men-at-arms etc. 116 coats, exclusive of the arms of the King.

F. Ashmolean Library, Oxford, MS. No. 1120, fo. 150<sup>b</sup> to 162<sup>b</sup>. Copy in trick by "R. Brooke alias Rouge Cross, officer of armes."

### 35. THE "SECOND CALAIS" ROLL

*Contemporary* collection, consisting of 117 coats, being those of the knights created by Edward III. upon the capitulation of Calais A.D. 1348. Exists now in the form of a copy in blazon (? his own) made by Nicholas Charles, 'Lancaster,' from an original (?) roll (? in blazon), in 1607.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6589, pencil fo. 11. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter R. Printed in *Notes and Queries* for Sat. Oct. 23, and Sat. Nov. 13, 1875.

A. Another copy of same is preserved in the Harleian MS. No. 1068, pencil fo. 156 to 183, and is in blazon (hand *temp.* Elizabeth); but it is questionable whether it professes to be more than a series of *extracts*, being mixed up with what are clearly extracts from the "Dering" Roll. And we cannot say that the





spelling of the names, or rendering of the blazon should be implicitly relied on. It is headed "Ye Knightes that were in y<sup>e</sup> tyme of E. y<sup>e</sup> 4." (See note to "Dering" Roll, *ante*, No. 7 E.)

---

### 36. THE "THIRD CALAIS" ROLL.

A fragment of a Roll on vellum, its dorse having been utilised as one of the membranes on which another Roll of Arms (the "London" Roll) appertaining to the time of Henry VI. was subsequently drawn in colours. Of the "Third Calais" there are only 24 shields, in colours (8 rows of 3 each), and but the upper halves of the last three remain, the lower portion having been cut away. The membrane on which they are painted follows a genealogy of the Kings of England up to "Edward (III.) of Windsor," and is headed in a hand perhaps of the time of Henry VI. (? or later): "Theys be the names off the lordes and captens that weyr sleyn and dront on the sey at the sege off Calles, w<sup>th</sup> mony a man' men off worschipe; theys namys that be here were sleyn in the haven iij. myles frow Bollen" etc. Probably fragment of copy made from an original Roll some time in the 15th century.—British Museum, Additional MSS., No. 29502.

---

### 37. "GRIMALDI'S" ROLL.

From its printed description appears to be a *contemporary* collection, principally of North country coats, which are given both in blazon and colours. The number is 162, namely eight rows of four each, followed by twenty-seven rows of five each. In 1834 it was in the possession of Stacey Grimaldi, esq., and then printed in the *Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*, vol. ii, page 320. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter P.

---

### 38. THE "ASHMOLEAN" ROLL.

Roll in the Ashmolean Library, Oxford, MS. No. 15, described in Black's Catalogue as being a transcript, in colours on vellum, made in the 14th or 15th centuries from an original Roll of the time of Edward III.; and as comprising Arms of the Sovereigns of Europe (number not stated), 10 Earls, 72 Barons, and about 750 knights. Apparently not referred to by Papworth.

---



## Richard II., or close of Edward III.

## 39. "JENYNS'" ROLL.

*Retrospective* collection, consisting of about 400 coats, being a copy of the blazon taken by Mr. James Strangman (*circa* 1590)—British Museum, Cottonian MSS., Tiberius E ix, pencil fo. 251, 251<sup>b</sup>, and 133 to 138. See remarks on "Jenyngs' Ordinary," (No. 31) for an account of the different versions of this Roll. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter X. Printed in 1880 in the *Antiquary*, vol. i, p. 205; and vol. ii, pp. 97 and 238.

---

A. Copy in blazon in the handwriting of Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 6589, pencil fo. 37 to 40; also 48 and 48<sup>b</sup> which are in another hand.

---

B. Version in trick.—Brit. Mus., Additional MSS., No. 12224, fo. 39 to 51.

---

C. Copy in blazon, hand *temp.* Elizabeth.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 1068, pencil fo. 136<sup>b</sup> to 155.

---

D. Version in trick.—College of Arms, Vincent's collections, No. 155, fo. 26 to 33<sup>b</sup>.

## Richard II., 1377-1399.

## 40. "WILLEMENT'S" ROLL.

*Retrospective* (?) collection, assigned to A.D. 1392—1397,\* consisting of 601 coats in colours, and supposed to have been copied in the fifteenth century from an original Roll. Was in the collection of Canon Newling when printed by Mr. Willement in 1834. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter S.

---

\* Mr. Willement, who, in his Preface, thus refers it to the reign of Richard II., has taken much pains to show that it could not have been compiled before those dates, but he says nothing with respect to the converse of this. We are inclined to think that many of the persons whose arms are given lived at a much later date. Anyhow, each entry should be properly tested.



## THE PELHAM PEDIGREE (Vol. iv, p. 213.)

As an outsider, having read nothing on the subject but "W.S.E.'s" article at pp. 213-215 (with very much of which, and especially the exposures and denunciations at p. 214, all must agree) I must confess my inability to follow the arguments he adduces to the non-identity of the Pelhams of Sussex with the Pelhams of Herts. That there is, as yet, insufficient evidence to support their identity I quite admit, but I think the writer's voluminous arguments for the prosecution are weak and rather obscure the merits of the case.

What attracted my attention to the paper was the reference to the "family"<sup>1</sup> of de Pulham of the Pulhams in Norfolk, which the writer says "doubtless gave name to this family."

To begin with, it is hard to say why people who called themselves "de Pelham" should necessarily have corrupted their name from "de Pulham"<sup>2</sup> when there is, and always was, a place called Pelham. And it is equally hard to say why, if the necessity of the corruption were admitted, they must "doubtless" have come from Pulham in Norfolk, when be it remembered there is a Pulham in Dorset.

At p. 225 W. S. E. strings together some extracts from Blomefield's Norfolk as to landowners in Pulham, of no interest to his readers, having no coherence to themselves, and not bearing in the least on his subject, but which lead up to the extraordinary theory that, (1) because there were once some people who from time to time called themselves John, Thomas, and Wm. "de" Pulham (though there is no proof there was ever a *family* of that name), and that (2) because they might possibly have borne coat armour (though this name occurs in no 'Ordinary' as having done so), and that (3) because another family named de Hemenhale, who held a manor in Pulham, bore a fess and two chevrons with three escallops in fess, and that (4) because these de Hemenhales *might* have assumed these arms from the Fitzwalters, and that (5) because the Fitzwalter interest was strong in the district—therefore these de Pulhams *may* have borne similar arms, and that therefore the fess and two chevrons<sup>3</sup> on the seal of Sir John Pelham of Sussex, may, after all, have been the coat of an ancestor

<sup>1</sup> There never was a 'family' of the name. Individuals living at Pulham from time to time called themselves "de Pulham," but no one has ever attempted to prove that they were related to one another or that they held the same property.

<sup>2</sup> The names of de Pelham and de Pulham appear simultaneously in Sussex, in the reign of Ed. I.

<sup>3</sup> The names of those bearing a fess and two chevrons take up two-and-a-half columns of 'Papworth's Ordinary'!





named Pulham. This is very far-fetched indeed, and if it had appeared in the Transactions of the Sussex Archaeological Society, would, I venture to say, have been denounced by the writer at pp. 224-25.

Equally wild is the possibility hinted at, and supported by so-called coincidences, that Pulhams and Paulins were identical in their origin (p. 217). These "facts" may "be suggestive," but hardly exhibit critical acumen on the part of the writer.

Similarly (at pp. 217-18) he seeks to identify the Pelhams with the Peppleshams. The Pelhams of Sussex may not have come from the Pelhams of Herts,<sup>1</sup> but they really cannot have come from the Pulhams *and* the Paulins, *and* the Peppleshams *and* the Poltams (p. 214n), *and* the Passendens, Pissendens, Pitledens, or Picklesdens (p. 219n), as alternately suggested at the pages cited.

By the way, I think those who knew the late M. A. Lower and his works will strongly dissent from the sweeping criticism, at p. 222, of a paper written by him. Had he been alive I do not doubt he would have been able to justify all he has written on the subject, but it will, perhaps, be enough to point out that W. S. E. clearly mis-understands the purport of the entry cited by Lower from the Rot. Cur. Reg. (p. 224), making in his reference thereto three mistakes in five lines, and failing to catch the meaning which certainly, more or less, bears out the proposition for which it is cited by Lower.

W. S. E.'s exposure of Collins's mis-statements at p. 214 is valuable, but the remaining 11 pp. of his paper only serve to further confuse an already tangled subject.

Selhurst.

WALTER RYE.

### SIR CHARLES HOWARD, OF MERROW, KNIGHT.

In the 'Genealogist' (ii. 349) I drew attention to the fact that in the Peerages no mention was made of this person except his name and parentage; and that there was a great difficulty in finding anything certain about him owing to there being about half-a-dozen other contemporary Sir Charles Howards. I have subsequently been able to add to the additional particulars given of him in the 'Genealogist'; and am also enabled to give more exact information about the contemporary knights of the name.

I conjectured that the description in the administration to his effects of "Sir Charles Howard, Knt., of *Merwood*, co. Surrey," meant Merrow in that county, a parish near Guildford; and this is verified by the fact that Sir Charles Howard, Knt., is rated for

<sup>1</sup> If there is only one place of a given name all families bearing that name may, *prima facie*, be supposed to have come from it.





the parish of Merrow in the Subsidy Roll, 16 Car. I., at £2 2s. 8d. and stands first on the list, "Thomas Harward" coming next, but of a totally different family. Mention is made of his early life in the will of his mother "Francys Ladye Howard," dated 12th March, 1607; proved 18th June, 1616 (Cope 60.) She therein gives "to her youngest son Charles Howard, the trunk standing in his brother Francis's chamber [at Battersea] on which his name is written, &c., and plate; and I desire my son Sir Francis Howard to give to the said Charles those things on taking a degree at the University or at his full age of 21, and also brotherly or rather fatherly care." She mentions the bonds &c., of her son Charles, his £200, and coppiehould, and money in the said coffer to go to Cambridge, and makes other bequests to him.

Manning and Bray say that Sir Charles Howard ob. 1652 *æt.* 57; but the age is evidently a misappropriation of that of his nephew Sir Charles Howard, who died 1672, *æt.* 57. We have seen that the uncle was a minor in 1607, probably then a youth of 16, and about to proceed to Cambridge. In 1613, if not before, he was already a Knight, for Oct. 12 of that year mention is made in the 'Calendar of State Papers' of a grant to Sir Charles Howard in reversion after Sir Edward Howard *his brother*, of the office of Keeper of Byfleet Park. July 9, 1614, there is a grant to Sir Charles Howard, jun., of the Rangership of Finchampstead, and of the walks of Bagshott, East Hampstead and Blackwater *alias* Sandhurst, in Windsor Forest, now held by Sir Charles Howard, senior. June 8, 1615, there is a grant to Sir Charles Howard, jun., of the office of Keeper of Mortlake Park for life. March 25, 1617, there is a grant to Sir Charles Howard in reversion of the office of Keeper of New Lodge Walk, in Cranbourne, and Woodward of Cookham and Bray, co. Berks, and Riding Forester of Battels Bailiwick, Windsor Forest. Nov. 19, 1617, is a regrant to Sir Charles Howard of powers for the preservation and better ordering of the deer and game in Windsor Forest, whereof he is verderer. Other grants about these dates are made to a Sir Charles Howard, of the Effingham family, but to which does not clearly in some cases appear. In April, 1630, Sir C. Howard is mentioned in connection with "Windlesham Walk" and was doubtless the subject of our notice. It will be remembered Sir Edward Howard in his will, dated 1620, gives to his brother, Sir Charles Howard, Knt., the manor of Bagshott; this evidently means as held under the Crown, for 13 Nov., 1621, letters patent were granted to Sir Edward Zouch, Knt., of the Manor of Bagshott, comprising the Bailiwick called the Bailiwick of Bagshott, in the Surrey Bailiwick, which extended over the parishes of Windlesham and many others.<sup>1</sup> Sir Charles Howard must have thus surrendered his interest, and obtained in lieu other grants.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Manning and Bray's Hist. of Surrey, iii, 83-5.

<sup>2</sup> In the Calendar of State Papers under the year 1603, it is stated that her late



Sir Charles Howard probably lived amid the scenes of his duties, but where is at present unknown. The registers of Cranbourne and Bray have been searched without finding his name. Those of Windlesham do not exist for the period. In the 'Gentleman's Magazine' for 1833, is an article on the Howard family, and it is stated that in Harl. MSS., 7058, p. 211, a Charles Howard is said to have died at Newark, 1646, and was bur. at Bray, co. Berks, who was son of Sir Wm. brother of Charles Earl of Notts. The reference to this MS. is incorrect, but probably in some MS. in the Harleian Collection this statement is to be found, and has a basis of truth; but the parentage of the Charles Howard in question must have been misstated, as if true he would have been Earl of Notts on the death of his uncle Charles *s.p.* 1643. It would seem possible it might have been a son of Sir Charles Howard of Merrow, then living at Bray. According to Manning and Bray's History (i, 321) Sir Charles Howard was buried in Reigate Church, 14 March, 1652-3, along with many of his ancestors.

I now proceed to give a fuller and more correct account of the six cotemporary Sir Charles Howards than has yet appeared.<sup>1</sup>

1. Sir Charles Howard "of Sussex" was knighted 11 May, 1603. [Sir Edward Howard "of Surrey" was knighted the same day; he was eldest son of Sir Wm. Howard of Lingfield.] He was son of Charles Howard, first Earl of Notts, was bap. at Reigate, 24 Sep. 1579, and married in 1597, then only 18, Charity, widow of Richard Leach, Esq., of Sheffield, Park, co. Sussex, by whom he had a considerable estate in that county.<sup>2</sup> 2. Sir Charles Howard, afterwards third Earl of Nottingham, was knighted April 2, 1624. 3. Sir Charles Howard, fourth son of Thomas Earl of Suffolk, was a knight in 1620. He inherited Clun Castle, co. Salop, and married Mary Fitz, by whom he had two daughters, Elizabeth and Mary, both living 1671, the date of the will of their mother, then widow of Sir Richard Granville, her fourth husband. Dying *s.p.m.* in 1626, his estate was administered by his next brother, Sir Robert Howard, who inherited Clun. 4. Sir Charles Howard, son and heir of Sir Francis Howard of Great Bookham, was knighted 23 Sep. 1635, and progenitor of the Earls of Effingham. 5. Sir Charles Howard, son of Lord William Howard, of Naworth, was knighted at Berwick, 27 July, 1639. 6. Sir Charles Howard of Somersham, "of the house of Suffolk," was a knight in 1646.<sup>3</sup> 7. Sir Charles Howard of Merrow, Knt.

Majesty granted the custody of Bagshott Park, and that the office was sold over and over again to the injury of the deer and the woods.

<sup>1</sup> I gave a list in 'Notes and Queries' April 3, 1880; but this is inaccurate in several particulars.

<sup>2</sup> Vide Sussex Archaeological Collections, xi. 10.

<sup>3</sup> The proofs of the parentage of this Knight, hitherto unknown or disputed, I have given at length in 'Notes and Queries' April 24, 1880.



A Sir C. H. was knighted Sep. or Oct., 1612; and another Sir C. H. at Newmarket, Feb. 26, 1610-11. Sir C. H. of Merrow must have been one of these; and the other Sir C. H. of Clun.

There was a Corbet Howard, a landowner in Chelsham, co. Surrey, *temp.* Charles II. Was he a son of Sir C. H. of Merrow? Was Lieut. Tho. Howard one of "the indigent Royalist officers" of Salop, 1661, another son? Was "Capt. Charles Howard," who in 1706 had a daughter Elizabeth baptised at the church of the Holy Trinity, Guildford, a grandson? Any information about the marriage and offspring of Sir Charles Howard, of Merrow, would oblige.

W. S. ELLIS.

Charlwood, Surrey.

# EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF SEATON, CO. RUTLAND.

*(Continued from p. 64).*

- 1630-1. William Browne, bur. Jan. 29.
- 1631. Thos. Hunt & Elizabeth Harriss, mar. 23 June.
- " William Catesby, fil. Michael Catesby, bapt. 24 Apl.
- " Josias Burgess, fil. Doct<sup>us</sup> Cornelii Burges, bapt. May 12, bur. June 15.
- 1631-2. Edward Broughton & Elizabeth Godfrey, mar. Jan. 19.
- " Thomas Scultrupp, fil. Anthony Scultrupp, bapt. 22 Jan.
- " Thos. Greene, fil. George Greene, bapt. Feb. 12.
- 1631-2. Anna Broughton, uxor. Richard Broughton, bur. Feb. 8.
- 1632. Robert Marshall & Elizabeth Randall mar. 24 May.
- " Richard Swinglehurst, fil. Thome Swinglehurst, bapt. 23 June.
- " Elizabeth Broughton, fil. Richard Broughton, bapt. Oct. 30.
- " Johannes Godfrey, bur. Aug. 12.
- 1632-3. Thomas Greene, fil. Geo. Greene, bapt. Feb. 3.
- 1633. Joane Catesbye, fil. Michael Catesbye, bapt. 29 June.
- " Maria Beachamp, fil. Josias Beachamp, bapt. July 4.
- " Edm. Harrison, fil. John Harrison, bapt. Oct. 6.
- 1633-4. Christian Sheffield, fil. Sampson Sheffield, bapt. 18 Feb.
- 1634. Godfrey Broughton, fil. Edward Broughton, bapt. 6 Oct.
- " Mary Beacham, uxor. Josias Beacham, bur. 7 Nov.
- 1635. Edwd. Broughton & Isabell Ash, mar. 3 May.
- " Elizabeth, fil. Sampson Sheffield, bapt. 31 May.
- " Anna Greene, fil. Geo. Green, bapt. Oct. 11.
- " Richard, fil. Edw. Broughton, bapt. Oct. 25.
- " Wimarke, fil. Tho. Sculthorpe, bapt. Nov. 13.
- 1635-6. Anthony, fil. Michaelis Catesby, bapt. 11 Feb.
- 1636. Eudocia, fil. Will. Belgrave, bapt. 29 Dec.
- " Willm. Greene, bur. May 15.
- 1637. Elias Cobley et Isabell Greene, mar. Apl. 19.
- " Josias, fil. Josias Beacham, bapt. Nov. 9.
- " Anthony, fil. Tho. Sculthorpe, bapt. Nov. 12.
- " George Cooke, bur. Nov. 11.
- 1637-8. Alice Catesby, bur. Feb. 13.
- " Francis Manners, bur. Feb. 19.
- 1638. William Sculthorpe, bapt. 14 June.
- " Maria Broughton, fil. Edw. Broughton, bapt. 4 Aug.
- " Thomas Catesby, fil. Michael Catesby, bapt. 20 Sept.
- " George Ash, bur. 26 Apl.







1638. Thomas Sculthorpe, bur. 9 May.  
 " Thomas Swinglehurst, bur. July 15.  
 1638-9. Daniel Beacham, fil. Josias Beacham, bapt. Mar. 24.  
 1639. Elizabeth Beacham, fil. Josias Beacham, bapt. Apl. 23. Bur. 31 Jan. 1647-8.  
 1640. Gulichaus Willeboer et Katherine Goodman, mar. May 19.  
 " Nicholas Sculthorpe, fil. Anthony Sculthorpe, bapt. 14 June, bur. 20 Nov.  
 1641. Johannes Faulkner et Katerine Ashton, mar. Sept. 8.  
 " Robt. Cobley & Anne Askew, mar. Sept. 22.  
 " Anne Cobley, fil. Elias Cobley, bapt. Apl. 11.  
 " John Beacham, fil. Josie Beacham, bapt. May 15.  
 " Edward Sculthorpe, fil. Anthony Sculthorpe, bapt. 10 Oct. Anne, a dau., bap.  
 17 Sept. 1642.  
 " Henry Simson, bur. Nov. 11.  
 1642. Elizabeth Broughton, fil. Edw. Broughton, bur. Oct. 9.  
 1643. Hanke Beacham, fil. Josias Beacham bapt. Dec. 6.  
 1644-5. Martha Beacham, fil. Josias Beacham, bapt. Jan. 5.  
 " Elizabeth Broughton, uxor. Ambrose Broughton, bur. Feb. 29.  
 1645. Edmd. Harrison, bur. June 5.  
 1646. Maria Catesby, fil. Michael Catesby, bapt. Mar. 27.  
 " Sarah Beacham, fil. Josias Beacham, bapt. Dec. 13, bur. 16 Apl. 1647.  
 1646-7. Isabel Greene, uxor. Geo. Greene, bur. 4 Mar.  
 " Mary Harrison, fil. John Harrison, bapt. 24 Feb. bur. 13 Feb. 1648-9.  
 1647-8. Margaret Key, uxor. Simon Key, bur. Mch. 13.  
 1648. Ralph Beacham, fil. Josias Beacham, bapt. 27 Aug.  
 " John Sculthorpe, fil. Anthony Sculthorpe, bapt. 19 Apl.  
 " Theodosia Catesby, uxor. Michael Catesby, bur. Nov. 15.  
 This is the last entry to be found in the registers respecting this family. I did not find any record of her, or her husband's baptism, so I am inclined to believe the event took place at the latter end of the sixteenth century, when the register is defective. In my notes from the parish registers of Barrowden, Rutland, I noted the following entry of Michael's marriage: "1623-4, Michael Catesby & Theodosia Sheffield, Jan. xix."
- In the *Mercurius Aulicus*, of Mar. 5, 1642-3, is an account of the siege of North Luffenham House, the seat of Henry Noel, 2nd son of Viscount Campden, by the Parliamentarians under the command of Lord Grey. Some twenty eight of the besiegers were killed before the surrender, and among the slain it was observed that one of them was named Catesby, the brother of that Catesby who was taken at Banbury, and of the family of that Catesby who had so deep a hand in the Gunpowder Treason, who was a native of this county.
- 1648-9. Will'm Goodwin, senr., bur. Jan. 30.  
 1649. Elizabeth Broughton, uxor. Wymarke Broughton, bur. Aug. 23; Richard Broughton, fil. Wymarke Broughton, bapt. Aug. 23.  
 " Annah Harrison, fil. John Harrison, bapt. 30 Nov.; Maria, fil. . . . bapt. 22 Feb. 1651-2; Elizabeth Harrison, bur. 2 June 1652.  
 " Maria Beacham, fil. Josias Beacham, bapt. Nov. 4.  
 1649-50. Elizabeth Beacham, fil. Josias Beacham, bapt. Mar. 23, bur. 7 Mch. 1653-4.  
 1652. Sarah Beacham, fil. Josias Beacham, bapt. May 30.  
 1653. Sarah Sculthorpe, fil. Anthony Sculthorpe, bapt. Oct. 23.  
 During the remainder of this and following years the register was kept. by William Palmer, the registrar appointed in pursuance of the Act of Parliament.
- 1653-4. Elizabeth Broughton, dau. of Thos. & Catherine Broughton, bapt. Jan. 19.  
 1654. Sarah Ashton, vid. of John Ashton, bur. Aug. 24.  
 " Catherine Faulkner, bur. Aug. 29.  
 " Joseph Harrison, y<sup>e</sup> son of John Harrison of Thorpe, gent., bapt. June 4.  
 1655. Sarah Barwell, dau. of John Barwell, by Wyborrow his wife, bapt. Sept. 5.  
 " Thos. Sculthorpe, son of Thomas & Elenor Sculthorpe, bapt. 25 Mar.  
 1658. Jane Angell, wife of Thos. Angell, gent., bur. July 3.  
 " John Redwood, of y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>ar</sup>ish of St. Dunstan's in y<sup>e</sup> west, London, was bur. in Seaton p<sup>ar</sup>ish church, Sept. y<sup>e</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>.  
 1659. Jeremy Ashton, son of Peter Ashton & Elizabeth, bapt. July 17; Peter, a son, bapt. 19 Jan. 1660-1.  
 " Ambrose Broughton, esq., bur. Sept. 28.  
 1660. John Harrison, of Thorpe, bur. July 24.



1660. Thos. Angell, son of Philemon Angell & Hannah, bapt. Oct. 21 ; Philemon, a son, bapt. Mar. 30, 1662 ; Colson, a son, bapt. Aug. 8, 1664 ; Hannah, a dau., bur. 9 Nov. 1666.
1661. Will'm Salter, bur. Oct. 16.
1663. Mary Broughton, uxor. Andrea Broughton, bur. Apl. 29.
1664. M<sup>r</sup> Thos. Angell & Bridgett Goodman, mar. Nov. 23.  
Mary Sculthorpe, uxor. Thos. Sculthorpe, bur. Meh. 27.
1665. Godfrey Broughton & Lucie Baker, mar. Apl. 4.  
Robert Scotney & Sarah Broughton, mar. Aug. 6.
- 1665-6. Elizabeth Broughton, fil. Godfrey Broughton, bapt. Jan. 29.
1666. John Broughton, fil. Andr. Broughton, bur. Sept. 28.  
Thos. Angell, gent., bur. Nov. 5.
- 1666-7. Wymark Broughton, bur. Mar. 15.  
Broughton Baradell, fil. John Baradell, bur. Meh. 16.
- 1667-8. Rich'd Broughton, bur. Mar. 16.
1668. Johan Angell, fil. Philemon Angell, bapt. Apl. 5 ; Rebecca, fil. Phil. A., bapt. 20 Aug. 1669 ; Susana, fil. Phil. A., bapt. 12 Oct. 1673.
1670. Anthony Sculthorpe, Sen<sup>r</sup> bur. Aug. 28.
1671. Mary Broughton, fil. Godfrey Broughton, bapt. 26 Meh.
1672. Mary Broughton, fil. Godfrey Broughton, bapt. Mar. 26.  
Robt. Broughton, fil. Andr. Broughton, bur. Nov. 28.
- 1672-3. Isabel Cobley, uxor. Elias Cobley, bur. Jan. 20.  
Sarah Broughton, fil. Godfrey Broughton, bapt. Jan. 19.
- 1673-4. John Beacham, fil. Josias Beacham, bur. Mar. 7.
1674. Josias Beacham, Rector de Seaton, bur. Oct. 20.
- 1674-5. William Symson, bur. Mar. 18.
1675. Edw. Broughton, bur. Nov. 30.
- 1675-6. Edmd. Angel, fil. Philemon Angel, bur. Mar. 15.
1676. Edw. Broughton, fil. Godfrey Broughton, bur. Mar. 31.  
M<sup>rs</sup> Elizabeth Thatcher, bur. July 1.  
Margaret King, uxor. Guil. King, bur. 6 Aug. ; Margaret, his dau., bapt. same day.
1677. Lebbeus Broughton & Elizabeth Walker, mar. June 17.  
Christ. Villiers & Kath. Markham, mar. Sept. 4.
1678. Ralph Overton, esq., bur. July 2.  
Susanna Broughton, fil. Lebbeus Broughton, bapt. Mar. 30.  
A still born child of Philemon Angell, bur. Oct. 9.  
Godfrey Broughton, fil. Godfrey Broughton, bapt. Oct. 4.
- 1680-1. Nathaniel Broughton, fil. Andrew Broughton, bur. Feb. 18.
1681. Thos. Sculthorpe, bur. June 6.
- 1681-2. Elizabeth Broughton, vid., bur. Mar. 4.
1682. M<sup>r</sup> Shepherd, rector, bur. Oct. 1.
- 1682-3. John Broughton, fil. Libbeus Broughton & Elizabeth, bapt. Jan. 14.
1683. Coston Angell, son of Philomen Angell & Elizabeth, bur. May 9.
1684. William Goodman, J<sup>r</sup>, bur. Oct. 11.
1685. John Harrison, esq., bur. Aug. 12.
1686. M<sup>r</sup> Edw. Camock, (Rector) bur. Dec. 20.
- 1686-7. Godfrey Broughton, bur. Jan. 21.  
Esther Sculthorpe, bur. Feb. 8.  
Hannah Angell, bur. Mar. 5.
- 1696-7. Thos. Barwell, bur. Jan. 7.
1697. Lebbeus Brawnser (Broughton), bur. Oct. 7.  
A still born child of M<sup>r</sup> Barkers, bur. May 4 or 5.
1700. Mary Gibbins, widdow, layd in her own ground at Thorpe, Apl. 9.
1701. Samuel Goodman, husbandman, bur. Sept. 5.  
Elizabeth Ashton, wife of John Ashton, lab. bur. June 6. John Ashton, lab. bur. June 9.
- Samuel Goodman, husbandman, bur. Oct. 2.
1702. Lucy Broughton, a labourers widow, bur. Dec. 16.
1703. Samuel Marshall, husbandman, bur. Sept. 5.  
Dorothy Hayes, dau. of M<sup>r</sup> Henry & Mary Hayes, bur. May 23.
- 1703-4. Jane Crowson, a maid of 20 years of age, bapt. Feb. 2.
1704. Edward Goodman, son of Everard Goodman, husbandman, & Elizabeth, bapt. Mar. 25. Bur. May 12, 1708.



1704. Rebecca Angell Collins, dau. of Mr William Collins & Rebecca, bapt. July 13.  
 1705-6. Mr Edm. Harrison, bur. Mar. 4.  
 1707. Mr Thos. Truesdale & Mrs Lucy Rogers, mar. Dec. 10.  
 Thos. Truesdale, gent., paid 10*l* to Mr Hy. Peake, Chamberlain, and took up the freedom of the boro' of Stamford, 14 Jan. 1709-10. He was bur. at St. Michaels, Stamford, Nov. 11, 1723.  
 1707. Mr Philemon Angel, bur. Aug. 5.  
 1708. Elizabeth Brown, dau. of Henry Brown. (par) clerk, bur. July 4.  
 " Richd. Wadland, son of Mr John & Elizabeth Wadland, bur. Sept. 17.  
 1709. Mrs Anne Mathanee, widow, bur. Dec. 13.  
 1710. Anne Goodman, wid., bur. Nov. 17.  
 " Anne Cox Collins, dau. of Mr Willm. Collins & Rebeckah, bur. Dec. 29.  
 Another dau. of the same name bapt. 2 Feb. 1711.  
 1711. James Sismey, son of Mr John Sismey & Jane, bapt. June 3, Mary, a dau., bapt. Apl. 10, 1712, & Elizabeth, a dau., bapt. June 9, 1715.  
 " Henry Browne, par. clerk, bur. Nov. 13.  
 1712. Mrs Elizabeth Harrison, bur. Sept. 24.  
 1715. Mrs Mary Peake, bur. July 23.  
 1718-9. Mr Willm Pike, Rector of Seaton, bur. Jan. 4.  
 1719-20. John Whiting, son of John Whiting, esq., bur. Jan. 3.  
 1721. Willm. Collins, esq., bur. Oct. 21.  
 1728. Mrs Mary Harrison, bur. Nov. 14.  
 1730. Barker, son of Launcelet Dawes, esq., bur. May 29.  
 1731. Catharine Goodman, vid., bur. June 16.  
 1733. Edw., son of Chas. Jakeman, gent., bapt. May 23. Chas., son of Chas. Jakeman, gent., bapt. 21 May 1731.  
 " Mrs Elizabeth Roberts, wife of Thos. Roberts, esq., bur. Nov. 18.  
 The Rev. John Peak, D.D., bur. Dec. 20.  
 1737. Charles, son of Chas. Jakeman, gent., bur. Mar. 28. Annabella, dau. of Chas. Jakeman, gent., & Mary, bur. 10 Sept. 1740.  
 1741. Samuel Goodman, bur. May 28.  
 1741-2. Mrs Barker, widow, bur. Mar. 2.  
 In the south aisle of the church is a brass plate to the memory of Thomazin, dau. of Thos. Tryst, of Maidford, and widow of Augustin Barker, of South Luffenham, who at the time of her death was aged 82. In Culworth Church, Northants, when Bridges wrote his History of the County, was a brass plate to the memory of Thomas Trist, of that parish, esq., one of the Masters of the Middle Temple, in London, who d. 7 Apl. 1630, aged 57 (who m. Margery, d. of Edm. Pell, of Rolleston, co. Leicester.). Another plate near to was to the memory of Mrs. Lettice Triste, the wife of Mr. William Triste, who dec. the 3rd day of Feb. 1621, about the age of 37 years. Lettice was dau. of Thos. Duncombe, of East Claydon. The manor of Maidford, after the attainder of the Lovels, was in the hands of Wm. Trist, who d. 21 H. 8. A ped., somewhat meagre, is given in Bridge's Northants, vol. i, p. 248. According to a MS. note from Sir Henry Dryden, Bart., a ped. of the Trist, or Tryst family of Culworth and Whitfield, is given in Baker's History of the County, vol. i, p. 752, which I have not seen.  
 1748. Mrs Elizabeth Dawes, bur. May 19.  
 Dau. of Augustine Barker, gent., of South Luffenham (where bur. 6 Apl. 1689). She was bapt. at South Luffenham, 13 Mch. 1687-8, and m. at North Luffenham, 10 June 1711, Capt. Launcelet Dawes, by whom she had a large family, for which see my extracts from the parish registers of London, Rutland, vol. iii, p. 330.  
 1749. Mr Henry Geast, bur. in the chancel, Oct. 10.  
 A small brass plate now lies in the chancel floor to Rev. Mr Henry Geast, M.A., died Oct. 12, 1749. Arms thereon are Arglt., a chev. Gu. betw. 3 (2 & 1) swans' heads erased ppr. Crest, a swan's head erased ppr. betw. 2 ostrich feathers Or.  
 1750. Mr John Harrison, of Thorpe, bur. Nov. 22.  
 1752. Mrs Praidegg, bur. July 8.  
 1756. John Goodman, Farmer, bur. May 4.  
 1761. Isabella Goodman, bur. Sept. 21.  
 1763. Mrs Mary Geast, bur. Dec. 11.  
 1774. Richd. Wyldbore, shoemaker, bur. Mch. 15, aged 48; Matthew Wyldbore, shoemaker, bur. Oct. 21, aged 23.  
 1792. John Bellars, esq., bur. Apl. 9.  
 1796. John, son of Andrew & Hannah Larratt, bur. Jan. 21.





1796. Elizabeth, dau. of late James Bellars, bur. Oct. 21.

1801. John Palmer, esq., bur. Jan. 5.

1803. Anne, wife of the Hon. John Monekton, of Fineshade, in the county of Northampton, & Lord of the Manor of Seaton, bur. Oct. 1.

She was the sister and heir of Major Adams, with whom her husband served in the East Indies. At the time of her death she was in her 76th year, and had issue three daus., 1 Mary Anne, mar. July 1796 to Gen. Sir Geo. Pigott of Patchull, Stafford, Bart.; 2 Jane, ob. Mar. 1805, aged 37; and 3 Eleanor, mar. in 1791 to Philip 5th Earl of Harborough. Her husband the Hon. John Monekton, born 2 Aug. 1739, a Lieut.-Colonel in the army, was the eldest son by the second mar. of John the first Viscount Galway, with Jane, only dau. of Henry Warner Westenra of Queen's County, Esq., ancestor of Lord Rossmore, and died at Fineshade Jan. 2 1830 at the advanced age of 90. He served in India under the first Sir Eyre Coote, and brought home the dispatches conveying the capture of Pondicherry in 1761. Having attained the rank of Lieut.-Col. he retired from the army, and in 1795 was appointed a Gentleman of the King's Privy Chamber. His elder half-brother, Robert, a Lieut.-General in the army, was second in command to General Wolfe at Quebec, where he was wounded, and subsequently commanded the expedition against Martinique, which he succeeded in capturing. The General was Governor of New York, Berwick, Holy Island, and Portsmouth, and died May 3, 1783, while holding the latter post, also M.P. for that borough. The general's next brother, the Hon. Henry, was killed during the American War.

1808. Rev. John Robinson, Curate of this parish, aged 55, bur. June 6.

Andrew Larratt, lab., aged 68, bur. Aug. 12.

The Larratts are found in the registers of Collyweston, Luffenham (South), and Stamford, the former especially.

1810. John Goodman, aged 71, bur. Nov. 29.

1811. James Bellears, farmer, aged 34, bur. Sept. 22.

BROWNE PEDIGREE. (Vol. iii, p. 70-7.) 1655, The purpose of a marriage betwixt Mr Anthony Stranes? of Quadren, in the county of Lincoln, clerk, and Mrs. Elizabeth Browne, of Stamford in the parish of Allsaints, at there requests were duly published three general lords dayes sucksessively according to an act of plyment in 1653, to wit, Sept. 16, Sept. 23, & Sept. 30, and they were married Oct. 9, 1655. Witness, Edward Browne, John Richardson, Samuel Whiting.—St. Michaels, Stamford, Par. Regs.

The John Richardson whose name is attached as one of the witnesses was the Rector of St. Michael's church. He previously pursued his ministry at Peterborough, and laboured at Stamford till 1662, when he was ejected by the Act of Uniformity. When the five mile Act came into force, he sojourned for a time at Uppingham, but subsequently returned to Stamford, and preached as he could in his own house and those of his friends. He was the fifteenth Warden of Browne's Hospital in Stamford, died 1653-62, and is said to have much improved the allowance of the inmates. He died in 1687. In the churchwarden's book of accounts for St. John's parish, Stamford, I found the two following payments: 1653, Sept. 28, sent Mr. Richardson a pinte of sack & a pinte to Mr. Brown 2s. Dec. 6, to Goodman Love for making Mr. Richardson's seate & for setting down another seate 10s. In St. Michael's par. regs. I found the following burial 1658-9, "Ann wife of Mr. Anthony Cranes, clarke, Feb. 15."

FARMER PEDIGREE. (Vol. iii, pp. 244, 402.) 1654, Thomas son of Larrance Farmer, Gent., and Elizabeth, bapt. Oct. 31. St. Michaels, Stamford, Par. Reg. 1698. Aug. 25, Edward Farmer, of Hough upon the Hill, co. Linc., Gent., Bachelor, and Christian Hatcher, sp<sup>r</sup> of Stamford, in the co. afores<sup>d</sup>.—'Register of St. Dionis Backchurch, London,' edited by Col. J. L. Chester, M.D., p. 47. This lady the same mentioned at p. 402, vol. iii, was the fourth daughter of John Hatcher, of Carey, co. Lincoln, Esq.—c. Ped. Blore's 'Rutland,' p. 134.

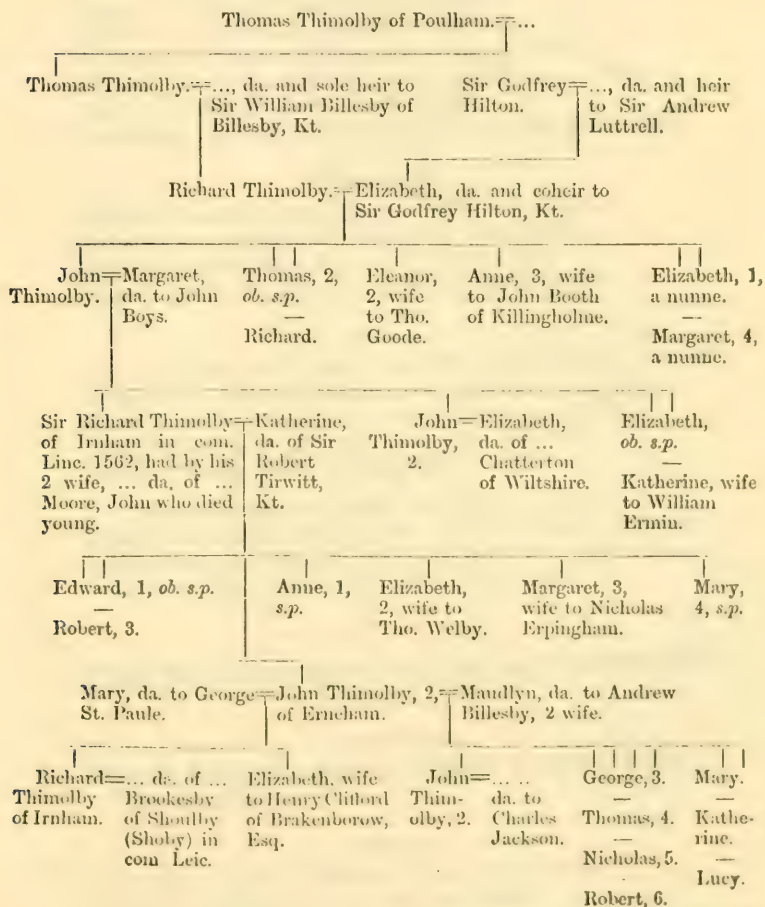




## VISITATION OF LINCOLNSHIRE.

The following pedigree was accidentally omitted in its proper place.

## THIMBLEBY (THIMOLBY).





## EXTRACTS FROM REGISTERS OF NEW SHOREHAM, SUSSEX, COMMENCING 1565.

### BAPTISMS.

Thomas son to Richard Poole, October, 1592.  
 John Poole s. to Thomas Poole, June, 1568.  
 Thomas Poole s. to Thomas Poole, March, 1617.  
 Anthonic Poole s. to Humphrie Poole, Oct., 1617.  
 Eliz<sup>th</sup>. d. to Thomas Poole, ..... 1626.  
 Richard s. to Thomas Poole, Jan<sup>y</sup> 7, 1620.  
 Ellen d. to Thomas Poole, March, 1628.  
 William s. to Thomas and Faith Poole, May, 1659.  
 Thomas s. to Richard Poole, gent., August, 1659.  
 Richard s. to Thomas Poole, borne the 29<sup>th</sup> ..... 1655.  
 Anne d. of Richard Poole, Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1639.  
 Elizabeth d. of Tho<sup>s</sup>. Poole and Eliz<sup>th</sup>. his wife, Feb<sup>r</sup>. 1685.

### MARRIAGES.

Thomas Poole and Joan Heathe, 20<sup>th</sup> October, 1567.  
 Richard Poole and Alice Shephard, Jan<sup>y</sup>. 1592.  
 Richard and Elizabeth Poole, 11<sup>th</sup> May, 1627.  
 Richard Poole and Annie Stevens (?) April 24, 1637.

### BURIALS.

John Poole son to Thomas Poole, 22<sup>nd</sup> June, 1568.  
 Johan' Poole wife to Thomas Poole, 22<sup>nd</sup> October, 1567.  
 Johan' Poole wife to Thomas Poole, 11<sup>th</sup> August, 1567.  
 Alice Poole wife to Richard Poole, Jan. 14, 1628.  
 Captain Thomas Poole, buried 1699.

*On a gravestone in Chancel (not entered in Register.)*

Here lyeth buried Fanny Poole wife of Thos. Poole of  
 Shoreham, gentleman, and 2<sup>nd</sup> daughter of William  
 Mellott, Esq., of (H) Itchenfield, Feb<sup>r</sup>. 1665.

## EXTRACTS FROM REGISTERS OF OLD SHOREHAM, SUSSEX.

### MARRIAGES.

Richard Poole was married to Eliz<sup>th</sup>. Batchelor, widow,  
 May 20, 1571.

### BURIALS.

Elizabeth Poole d. to Richard Poole, Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1574.  
 Richard Poole, gentleman, 8<sup>th</sup> April, 1685.  
 Eliz<sup>th</sup> wife of Mr. John Poole, of Portsmouth, Feb<sup>r</sup>. 23, 1741-2.  
 John Poole, Esquire, of Sheerness, July 11, 1756.

And others of later date. The direct branch of this family is now extinct.

On the tomb of Captain Richard Poole, in Old Shoreham Church, is a



brass with coat of arms and crest. He died in 1652, aged 92 years. To his grandson, Captain Richard Poole was granted an augmentation to the arms of Poole and also a crest, by Roberts, Ulster King-of-Arms, which I give below. Can any information be given as to the birthplace of the elder Richard Poole in 1560? His burial is not entered in the Register.

R. P. II.

### CONFIRMATION OF THE ARMS OF POOLE.

Whereas therefore Captain Richard Poole, second son of Mr Thomas Poole, only son and heir of Capt. Richard Poole of the County of Sussex in the kingdom of England, having had his education for the space of six years in the kingdom of France, and also some time in the kingdom of Spain, and having for the space of a year and half been Lieutenant to Capt. Thomas Plunkett of this kingdom in a ship of war called The Discovery being of burthen four hundred tons, and having two and thirty pieces of ordnance, and since that time been Capt. of two frigates of war for about the space of three years last past, all the said space doing His Majesty very good service against the Irish rebels and hath received several wounds in His Majesty's service, and ever behaved himself as hath best suited with the quality of his said commands. And Whereas Capt. Richard Poole above-named, viz., the grandfather of Capt. Richard Poole first above mentioned, served our late most gracious Sovereign, Lady Queen Elizabeth, of most famous memory in divers martial expeditions both as a Captain at sea and also at land, and also served our last most gracious Sovereign, Lord King James, of ever blessed memory, and also our most gracious Sovereign, Lord King Charles as Captain of a ship of war in his martial expeditions against Cales in Spain, and the Isle of Rheé in France, and ever behaved himself as a loyal subject and most faithful servant to his several Sovereigns, And as might best suit with the honor and quality of his said several commands, all which I am very credibly given to understand : in consideration whereof, and for that I am no less credibly certified that the said Capt. Richard Poole is descended from a noble and very ancient family of that surname in Cheshire in the kingdom of England, who very anciently have borne for their Coat armour, viz.: Azure, semée flory or, a lion rampant guardant argent. And for that Capt. Richard Poole first above mentioned hath for the space of about five years last past served His Majesty against the Irish rebels, as is aforesaid, and hath desired me to certify under the seal of my office the Coat armour and Crest of his ancestors, so difference according to the law of Arms, as he and his posterity for ever may lawfully bear the same, without prejudice to himself, or injury to any of his name and family, wherefore he being uncertain what crest any of his ancestors have formerly borne, I have not only thought fit and reasonable to grant unto him a Crest fitting for him to bear and use, but also to difference his Coat armour from all others of his name and family by such an augmentation of honor as his martial services done His Majesty at sea in his several commands against the Irish may justly deserve, and such as may best recommend the memory thereof unto posterity. Wherefore by the Power and authority given me by our most gracious Sovereign Lord King Charles under the great Seal of Ireland I do hereby give, grant, ratify and confirm unto the said Capt. Richard Poole and his posterity for ever this achievement ensuing, depicted in the margin, by the name of Poole, and blazoned as followeth, viz., Azure semée flory Or, a lion rampant guardant of the second, on a canton Argent a ship with her mainsail furled proper, And for his crest, On a helmet, and wreath of his Colors, a mermaid proper, holding betwixt her hands a naval crown, Or : mantled Gules, doubled Argent, which said achievement, I the said Ulster King of Arms by the Power and authority aforesaid do hereby also give and grant him the said Capt. Richard Poole and his posterity for ever full power and authority to display, show forth or emblazon, or to cause the same to be depicted, engraven, used or borne at any time on any of his martial habiliments, or in glass windows, seals, or other utensils, as shall befit him or their present or future condition, without the molestation, let, challenge, or contradiction of any person or persons whatsoever, in full and ample confirmation whereof I hereunto subscribe my name and title And affix the seal of my office together with the seal of my own arms the last day of May in the four and twentieth year of His Majesty's reign, Anno Domini 1648.

*Draft Grants, page 114.*

ULSTER'S OFFICE, DUBLIN CASTLE.

(signed) W. ROBERTS  
Ulster.





# DESCENDANTS OF JEAN DESAGULIERS (*Immigrant Refugee*).

Communicated by HENRY WAGNER, Esq., F.S.A.

Rev. Jean Desaguliers, b. Aug. 1644, d. 6 Feb. 1698-9 = Margaret Thomas La Chapelle, m. at la Rochelle 24 Jan. 1677, et. 54. Pasteur of Aitré, ordained by the Bishop of London (Compton) Deacon and Priest in one day, 28 d. 14 March 1721-2, et. 82, and Nov. 1692, somewhere Pastor of the French chapel in Swallow Street, &c.

Marguerite, b. 1 and d. 7 Jan. 1676. *Sponsors*, "mon beau frere la Chapelle Thomas, son oncle, & sa tante Sara Desaguliers."

Rev. John Theophilus Desaguliers, the eminent experimental philosopher, b. = Joanna, dau. of William Pudsey, Esq., of Kidlington, Oxon, m. at Shadwell 14 Oct. 1712, "M. G. Simpson a beni mon mariage." Bur. at St. Anne's, Westminster, 21 July, 1753.

John Theophilus, b. 7 Mar. and bur. at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 17 Aug. 1714-5, d. 19 Aug. 1716. *Sponsors*, "Docteur Alexandre Stuart, mon beaufrere Guill. Pudsey, & ma belle seur Jeanne Pudsey (afterwards wife of aforementioned Rev. William Simpson), qui prit la place de ma belle mere qui etait malade, & Mlle. Marie Hawksbee."

Rev. John Theophilus Desaguliers, b. in Channel Row, Westminster, 18 Aug. 1718, d. ... 1751, unm., B.A. of Hart Hall, Oxford, 1739, somewhere of Chatfield, Suffolk, Admon. granted 18 Dec. 1752 to his brother Thomas, his mother Joanna, widow, renouncing. Bapt. S. Margaret's, Westminster, 2 Sept. 1718. *Sponsors*, "M. Marshall Smith, M. Thos. Burdon, mon voisin, & ma cousine Isabelle du Bois."

John Isaac Desaguliers, b. 17 Oct. and d. 31 Oct. 1719. Bapt. at St. Margaret's, Westminster, 2 Oct., and bur. there 2 Nov. *Sponsors*, "Jean Marquis de Camarvon, fils du Duc du Chaulros, & M. le Chevalier Newton, & Mlle. Cassandra Cornwallis parent du Marquis."

Joanna, b. 9 June 1722, bur. at St. Margaret's, Westminster, 3, and bur. there 16 July, 1725. *Sponsors*, "Mr. Joseph Taylor, la jeune Comtesse de Lippe, niece de la Duchesse de Kendal, & Milady Hewitt femme du Chevalier Thomas Hewitt."

Sarah Jane, b. 4 Dec. 1724, bur. at St. Margaret's, Westminster, 18 Dec. *Sponsors*, "my lord Malpas, fils du Comte de Cholmondeley, la Duchesse de Richmond et la comtesse de Dalkeith." Died Aug. 1726.

A



Thomas Desaguliers, b. 5 Jan. 1720-1, bap. at St. = Mary, only dau. of John Blackwood, Esq., of Charlton, Kent, by Ann, dau. and coheir with her sister Elizabeth, who m. firstly Robert first Lord Romney and secondly John, third Earl of Hyndford) of Admiral Sir Cloudesley Shovel and mother, by her first marriage with the Hon. Robert Mansel, of John 2nd Lord Mansel (see *Extinct Peerage*). She ran away with him from Ranelagh.

Frederic Desaguliers, "Killed Thomas Cartwright, Esq., of = Mary Catherine, b. .... d. 27 Anne, b. 1748, m. at St. James, = Robert Shuttleworth, Esq., and seduced by the Indians July 1814. She m. 2ndly Westminister, 15 May 1778, of Gawthorpe Hall, co. Lan- about yr time of the battle 13 June, 1736, m. at St. 10 April 1777 Sir Stephen cester, b. .... d. 29 Jan. 1816. of Bunker's Hill." Died (t Margaret's, Westminster, 6 at Crayford, co. Kent. Will pr. 6 Febr. 1816.

See p. 117

Hon. Emma Mary Mackay = Ralph William Cartwright, = Julia Frances, only dau. of Rich- Charlotte, b. ... m. = Richard, 5th Viscount 2nd bar. of Chesham, 1st Esq. of Aynhoe, M.P. for co. shire Milford, b. 31 Dec. 1780, Chetwynd, b. 29 Sept. Viscount Harcourt, m. 1 Northampton, b. 30 March April 1845. sister to Sir Thos. Digby Aubrey, 7th and last Bart., m. 29 May

See 'Landed Gentry.'

1810, d. 19 Nov. 1856, second wife.

See 'Landed Gentry.'

Byzantia, b. ... m. ... = Rev. Sir William Henry Clerke, 8th Bart., Rector of 1762, d. 30 April 1815. Bury, co. Lancaster, b. ... 1751, d. 10 April 1818.

See 'Baronetage.'

1 "Aujourd'hui le 5 de Janvier est né mon quatrième fils Thomas au grand peril de la vie de sa mère qui par la miséricorde de Dieu a enfin accouché heureusement. Cet enfant a en pour parrain Thomas Parker Comte de Madesfield et grand chancelier d'Angleterre et Archibald Campbell Comte d'Inver, et pour marraines Theodosia Comtesse de Clifton et fille de my lord Charendon depuis decedé. Dieu donne cet enfant sa grace et benediction." He directs, should he die in London (as was the case) or Woolwich, to be buried in Crayford Churchyard in a grave twelve feet deep and broad enough to allow of his late wife's coffin being re-interred side by side with his own. He also desires "my daughter Cartorel would have the two marriage shels taken at Chertburgh put up in her hall at Aynhoe," and "as the King gave me the 'Memoires de l'Academie des Sciences, I wish my grandson, William Cartwright, should keep them in his library."

One of the grandchildren of this marriage, Augustus Emma, only child of the Rev. Stephen Ralph Cartwright and Lady Fanny, his wife, dau. of William 15th Earl of Erroll, m. in 1880, Richard Gerard de Visne Thomas Esq., who is descended maternally from the Huguenot Refugee Family of de Visne. This gentleman's sister, Ella de Visne Thomas, m. in 1860 the Rev. Robert John Shaw, Vicar of Madehurst, Sussex, who has also a Huguenot descent, being son of the Rev. Robert William Shaw (uncle to the hereafter named Sir John C. K. Shaw, Bart.) by Sophia his wife, youngest dau. by the Hon. Susannah Hall, his wife, dau. of first Baron Gardner, of John Cornwall, Esq., whose mother was Susanna, eldest of the four daughters and coheirs of Stephen Peter Godin of Culland's Grove, Southgate, by Rebecca his wife, daughter of Cornelius Northwycok.

See 'Peerage.'

Mary, b. .... = Rev. Wollaston Pym, Elizabeth, m. ... 1796, Rector of Radwell, b. ... d. ... d. 1836. Herts, d. sp. ... 1846.



See p. 116 B

Anna Maria, dau. of Hon. and = James Shuttleworth, Esq., = Anne, 3rd dau. of Rev. Richard Henry Roper (2nd son of 8th Baron Teynham and Frances Daer), Recorder of Clones, co. Monaghan, and widow of Valentine Blake, Esq. of Lelinc, co. Mayo, b. .... m. 4 July 1803, d. at Dawlish 1810.

See p. 120.

Robert James Shuttleworth, b. 3 = Susanne, dau. of Count de Sury of Soleure, Switzerland.

Henry James Shuttleworth, Anna Maria, b. ... and d. b. ... 1836, d. unm. 1841 at Berne.

Robert Shuttleworth, = Janet, eldest dau. of Sir John Morison, b. of Gawthorpe Hall, b. Sept. 1784, m. 1816, d. 6 Mar. 1818. Will pr. 27 May 1818. 1825 with Frederick North, Esq., of Rougham, Norfolk, somewhere M.P. for Hastings.

Janet, only dau. = James Phillips Kay, M.D. and Hon. D.C.L. and heir, b. 9 Oxn. Assumed additional surname of Nov. 1817, m. Shuttleworth on his marriage. Cr. a Bart. 24 Feb. 1842 d. 22 Dec. 1849, on resigning the office of Secretary to the Committee of Council on Education, b. 20 July 1804, d. 26 May 1877.

See 'Baronetage.'

Richard Thomas Streetfield, Esq., = Anne Shuttleworth, b. 7 of the Rocks, co. Sussex, b. 23 Dec. Feb. 1777. She m. 2ndly Richard Prime, Esq., of Walberton House, co. Sussex, b. 1778, m. 22 June 1802, d. 9 June 1854 and bur. at Bexley. 1826, and d. 1848.

See p. 121.

See p. 122.

Catherine, b. 27 Esq. of Winksworth, co. Derby, b. 1 1781, m. 19 March 1803, d. 20 Aug. 1827.

Elizabeth, b. Oct. 1788, d. unm. ... 1859, æt. 71.

Edward Davies Davenport, Esq., of Woodford, Marton, = Caroline Anne, = Edward, 1st Baron Hatherton of Hatherton, co. Stafford, 2nd husband, m. 11 Feb. 1852, d. 4 May 1863.

Arthur Henry Davenport, Esq., of Capesthorpe, &c., b. 9 June 1832, d. in London, 7 Sept. 1857, and bur. at Capesthorpe.

F





## F

Sophia Elizabeth, = Sir William Fanshawe  
b. ... m. 21 May 1839, R.N., G.C.B.,  
1838, d. 12 Nov. succeeded his cousin as  
1874 4th Bart. in 1862. Born died 1845.  
5 Dec. 1801.

↓  
See 'Baronetage.'

Richard Nathan, b. 2 May 1829, Capt. 89th Regt.	Charles John, b. 1840.	Henry Alfred, b. 17 Dec. 1841, m. his cousin Fanny, daughter of Philip Hubbersty, Esq., 4 Aug. 1872.	Mary Margaret, b. 1843, m. 1878 Hugh Simpson, of Bailieboro, Ireland.	Georgiana Susan, b. 23 Oct. 1819.	Robert Charles, b. 25 Oct. 1815, kil- led at Calveley by the accidental dis- charge of his gun 1 Feb. 1838, and buried at Bunting- ford, co. Chester.	Richard Stephen, b. 28 Feb. 1817, d. on board H.M.S. "Snake," after a fall from the main- top, 22 July 1834.	Philip Antho- ny Hurt, b. 4 April 1821 m. 1846 Marie Louise Do- minica, da. of Alexis Cabar- rus, an officer in French ser- vice, b. June 1820.
---	------------------------------	---	---	---	--	---	---

## See p. 119 C

Marianne Shut- tloworth, b. 12 June 1816.	Elizabeth, b. 7 Nov. 1817 (twin with her sister Emma), m. 22 June 1841 William Frederick Vernon, Esq., of Harefield Park, Middlesex, and d. s.p. 3 March 1853.	Emma, b. 7 Nov. 1817, m. at Taw- ton, 1839.	John Meyer, M.D., Gover- nor of Broadmoor Asylum, d. ... 1870.	Caroline, b. 21 Jan. 1819, d. ... 1832.
---	---	--	--	--

Annette, b. 31 Aug. = Richard Sleeman, 1821, m. at Tawton Vicar of Whit- 1847, d. 7 April 1873. church, Devon, d. 1870.	Charles Ughtred Shut- = Rose Isabella Susan, dau. of Rich- tloworth, Lieut. Col. of and Rushton Preston, Esq., of 68th Regt., b. 15 Nov. Preston Patrick, co. Westmore- 1824. land, m. 21 Sept. 1869.	Catherine, b. 9 Jan. 1851 at New Norfolk.	Robert, b. 16 Nov. 1856 at Ealing.
--	--	--	---------------------------------------

10 children living.

Algernon Ughtred, b. 5 Sept. 1872.	Charles Edgar, b. 22 Sept. 1873.	Philip Preston, b. 22 Sept. 1873.	Mary Sylvia, b. 9 June 1876.
---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Elizabeth, b. 8 Oct.  
1854 at Exeter.

6 others, d. young.





See p. 119 D

<p>Emma Mary, b. 20 May 1893, m. 15 Aug. 1897 Charles Wyndham Rawdon, R.N., who d. 1895. She d. 24 May 1873.</p>	<p>Elizabeth Anne, b. 7 June 1894, m. 20 Jan. 1851 John Sutton Wilford, Major 60th Rifles, who d. ... She d. Dec. 1870.</p>	<p>James Banks West, b. 15 March 1807, Commander R.N. (retired).</p>	<p>Sophia Jane, b. 26 March 1810, m. 15 April 1831.</p>	<p>John William Finch, Capt. R.N., and of Knight's Place, Pembury, Kent.</p>	<p>Marian Caroline, b. 19 June 1811.</p>	<p>Anna Maria, b. 20 July 1822. She m. Lieut. Col. Cumming, late 52nd Light Infantry. Capt. 82nd Regt.</p>
<p>John William Finch, b. 1899.</p>	<p>Sophia Emma Anna Maria, b. 1841, m. 15 Oct. 1868 Sir John Charles Keaward Shaw of Eltham, co. Kent, 7th Bart.</p>					
<p>Henri Agnes, b. 10 Dec. 1812, m. 19 Aug. 1832.</p>	<p>John Harvey Boteler, Commander R.N., b. 11 Feb. 1796.</p>	<p>Desaguliers West, b. 13 April 1814, d. 10 July 1875, Capt. 47th Regt.</p>	<p>Ellenor, dau. of Kirkpatrick, Esq., late Bombay Civil Service, and of Hollydale, Keston, Kent, m. 1 June, 1841, d. 1860.</p>			<p>Charles Edward West, b. 27 July 1815, d. in Australia, 1865.</p>
<p>William John Boteler-Casberd, b. 12 Nov. 1842.</p>	<p>Other issue. See Boteler of Eastry in 'Landed Gentry.'</p>	<p>Emma Marion, b. 3 Sept. 1850.</p>	<p>James George West, b. 21 May 1852.</p>	<p>Charles William West, b. 21 Sept. 1853.</p>	<p>Marion Sophia, b. 5 Sept. 1856.</p>	<p>Ellenor Desaguliers Pudsey, b. 23 July 1860.</p>



See p. 119 E

Richard Shuttieworth = Charlotte Ann, dau.  
Streetfield of the Rocks,  
Esq., of Harchill's  
Grove, co. York, m.  
11 June 1833.

Sidney Robert = Sarah Jane, dau. of Isaac Cookson,  
Streetfield, Ma-  
berland. She m. 2ndly, 5 Aug.  
1852, Capt. Henry Francis Cust.

Rose Sophia, = William Henry  
d. ... 1865. | Place, Esq., d.  
... 1865.  
↓  
4 daurs.

Richard James Street = Mary Williams, dau.  
field Esq. of the Rocks. |  
Streetfield, b. 16 b. 29 April  
Feb. 1842. 1847.

Sidney Robert Herbert Ernest Cecil, Sarah  
Streetfield, b. Philip, b. 16 b. 29 April  
Feb. 1842. 1847.

Anne, b. 15 Nov. = Thomas Mowbray,  
1862, m. at Wal- R.N., of Grange-  
berton, co. Sussex, wood, co. Leicester,  
22 April 1823, d. b. 28 Aug. 1793, d.  
1 July 1869, bur. 15 June 1864, bur.  
at Netherscale.

Gerdrute Harriet, m.  
Ernest Dray Bucquet,  
who d. 1877.

Georgiana Char = Benfield Des Vœux. Lieut. Col. (of Huguenot  
Refugee descent, both on the father's and mo-  
ther's side, being a son of Sir Charles Des  
Vœux, the first Earl, by Mary Anne, dau. of  
Arthur Champagné, Déan of Clammucnoise),  
d. 30 Nov. 1894.

George  
Thomas,  
b. 28 Ap.  
1824.

Georgiana Anne, b. 1 = Pierre Richard  
July 1825 at Pan, m. de Préville of  
at the Marie 13 Feb. Chateau des  
and at the Protestant Mondrans,  
Anglican Church 16 Basses-Pyrénées,  
Feb. 1856. France.

Caroline Charlotte, m. 14 July 1857  
Rev. George Howard Wilkinson, Vicar  
of St. Peter's, Eaton Square, and Hon.  
Can. of S. Petroc in Truro Cathedral.

Georgiana  
Anna Maria.  
Eleanor Lydia  
Grey, m. 11  
July 1867 Hen-  
ry Chandler  
Wilkinson,  
Major 82nd  
Foot.

André George Richard de Préville, b. 1859.

Zelie Isabelle Richard de Préville, b. 1861.



# OLDFIELD PEDIGREE (Vol. i, p. 241).

Andr. Phillips' marriage is thus recorded in the par. regs. of St. Peter's Cornhill, London : -- 1691, July 16, Andrew Phillippis of the Inner Temple, Esq<sup>r</sup> & Elizabeth Oldfield of Titsey in the county of Surrey, Maiden, p<sup>r</sup> License. -x. vol. iv, Harl. Soc. Publications (Reg. Section) p. 59. In the same church were married, 14 May, 1639, Christopher Clapham & Margaret Moyle, p<sup>r</sup> license. 1678, May 19 (Bur.) M<sup>r</sup> William Clappam, merchant, ye sone of George Clappam, Esq<sup>r</sup> of Bethemsley, in Yorkshire : Canterbury Cath. Registers, vol. ii, Harl. Soc. Publications. Among my own collections I have the following extracts.

## *St. George's, Stamford (Burials).*

- 1671 Francis Clapham son of Widdow Clapham, July 29.  
 „ Sarah y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Wicl. Clapham, Aug. 17.  
 1692-3 John son of Mr Christ. and Elinor Clapham, bapt. Mar. 23.

## *St. Mary's, Stamford.*

- 1672-3 The Lady Clapam was burreed in y<sup>e</sup> vault, Jan. 30.  
 1679 Richard Clapham, gent., bur. in y<sup>e</sup> vault, June 10.  
 1686 S<sup>r</sup> Christopher Clapham, K<sup>t</sup>, bur. in y<sup>e</sup> vault, Aug. 16.  
 1688 M<sup>r</sup> William Clapham, bur. in y<sup>e</sup> vault, July 7.  
 1693 John y<sup>e</sup> son of M<sup>r</sup> Xtopher Clapham (bur.) in y<sup>e</sup> vault, Aug. 3.  
 1702 The Lady Clapham, bur. Dec. 2.

## *All Saints, Stamford.*

- 1729 John Hargate, esq., & Elizabeth Clapham of Spalding, mar. by license.  
 Neither month nor day is named but it follows one of 25 August.

## *Barnack (Northants).*

- 1695 Dec. 18. Richard Clapham, gent., bur.

In the course of restoring St. Mary's church in 1853 the workmen came upon a vault hitherto unknown, near the gilded choir, having on the front a stone inscribed C.C. 1673. I went into the vault soon after it was opened, it contained six coffins, only one had an inscription upon it as follows :--" Mary, daughter of Robert, Lord Viscount Kilmorey, Knight, of Steventon, in the county of Salop, and third wife of Sir Christopher Clapham, Knight, departed this life on the 28th day of Nov., 1702." Sir Christopher m. first, Mary, d. of Mr. John Lowden of London, by whom, according to a ped. in Thoresby's 'History of Leeds', he had besides a son, a daughter, Margaret, who m. Sir William Craven of Coombe Abbey, Warwickshire, and whose son was the second Lord Craven. Mary, dau. of Sir William Craven and Mary (Clapham), b. 13 Aug. 1665, mar. Thos. Trollope of Thurlby, and of Bourne, co. Lincoln, Esq. (descended from James youngest son of William Trollope of Thurlby, Esq., and brother of Thomas of Casewick, Sheriff of Lincolnshire, 16 Charles I, created a Baronet 5 Feb. 1641-2, whose descendant Sir John, seventh Baronet, was raised to the peerage as Baron Kesteven in 1668, ob. 17 Dec. 1874), bapt. 15 Aug. 1671, and bur. at Thurlby 11 Mar. 1735-6. Sir Christopher's two brothers were slain in the cause of royalty, George at Newcastle, and Thomas at Preston. Sir Christopher mar. secondly Margaret, dau. of Anthony Oldfield, and widow of Robert Moyle, of West Wyford, Middlesex, Prothonotary of the Court of Common Pleas, who was descended from the Moyles of Cornwall. In 1658 Christopher Clapham, Esq., was captain of a troop of volunteers. He was a forward and firm supporter of the town liberties and immunities, and a great adversary to the disturbers of the same. The Corporate book records the fact that at a common hall on 17 Nov. 1658, he was made free of the Borough on which occasion he presented to the Corporation a silver cup, weighing 35 ozs., now among the regalia and known as the "Loving Cup," having round the rim this inscription in two lines "Christopher Clapham, Esq<sup>r</sup> Freeman of the Towne of Stamford, 1658, giveth this cupp for ever to the Towne to goe from Alderman to Alderman." It bears the arms of the Borough and those of the donor impaling Oldfield. At a common hall, 1 Jan. 1658-9, (Christ. Clapham, Esq., and John Weaver, Esq., were by the Alderman and capital burgesses and the whole commonalty of the said Borough assembled unanimously elected their representatives in Parliament. He was knighted at Whitehall, 8 June, 1660. On May 4, 1661, Daniel Thorowgood, Alderman of Stamford, reported to the burgesses in a common hall that he had been summoned to appear before the Committee of Privileges and





Elections to answer certain articles by Sir Christopher Clapham, knt. touching the late returning of Burgesses (William Stafford and William Montague) to serve in parliament, they having been returned members for the borough on the 6th Apl. preceeding. On the wall of the south aisle of North Luffenham church is a marble tablet thus inscribed: Here is buried Simon Digby, Esquier, Gent. pencioner of King Henry the eight, second sonne of Sir John Digby, knt. Marshall, which Symon married Katharine daughter of Xpopher Clapham, of Beamesley in Yorkshier, Esquier. Here is also buried Roger Digby, Esquier, their sonne and heyre, who married (name cut away) daughter of John Cheyne of Shardelows in Buckinghamsher, Esquier.

Natus homo vixi Longos  
 Moriturus in annos  
 Vita Fuit mihi Mores  
 Mors mihi vita fuit  
 Vita incerta Brevis  
 Mors est aut Mortis imago  
 In Christo vero est  
 Certa que vita mori  
 Maria . . . nuper uxor  
 Rogeri Digby ar. marrens Posuit.  
 1582.

Above a shield, *Digby* impaling *Clapham*, and below *Digby* impaling *Cheyme*.

In Barrowden (Rutland) par. regs. I found the following entry, 1637 Esther Oldfield, daughter of Anthony Oldfield and Anne, bapt. 29 May, bur. 4 Sept.

JUSTIN SIMPSON.

### GRANT OF ARMS TO ANDREW DOMINICK.

TO ALL AND SINGULAR to Whom these Presents shall come, John Anstis Esq<sup>r</sup> Garter, Principal King of Arms and St John Vanbrugh Knight Clarenceux King of Arms send Greeting. Whereas Andrew Dominick of Great Marlow, in the County of Bucks, son of Andrew Dominick D<sup>r</sup> of Divinity and Rector of Stratfieldsea, in the County of Southampton, and grandson of Randolph Dominick of the City of Bristol Merchant, hath made Application to the Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup> Henry Earl of Berkshire &c. Deputy (with the Royal Approbation) to the most Noble Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Earl-Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England, for his Lo<sup>ps</sup> Warrant, for Our Devising, and after his Consent and Approbation Granting and Assigning unto him Such Arms and Crest, as he and his descendants may lawfully bear, And forasmuch as his Lo<sup>p</sup> considering the Premises, and also the Qualifications of the said Andrew Dominick, did, by Warrant under his Hand and Seal, bearing date the fifth day of this instant July. Order and Direct Us to devise, (and after his Lo<sup>ps</sup> Consent and Approbation) Grant and Assign unto the said Andrew Dominick such Arms and Crest accordingly. Now know ye that We the said Garter and Clarenceux, in pursuance of the Consent of the said Earl of Berkshire, and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of Our Offices to Each of Us respectively Granted under the Great Seal, have devised, and (with his Lo<sup>ps</sup> Approbation) do, by these Presents, Grant and Assign unto the Said Andrew Dominick the Arms and Crest hereafter mentioned, Vizt. *Vert, three Cheveronds Ermine, in Chief a Naval Crown between two Lion's Heads erased Or, langued Gules, And for his Crest, on a Wreath of his Colours a Stag seiant Or, attired, and about his Neck a Naval Crown Gules, reposing his Dexter Foot on an Antique Shield Vert, as the Same is in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted. To be born and used for Ever hereafter by him the said Andrew Dominick, and the Heirs and other Descendants of his Body, with their due Differences, according to the Law and Usage of Arms, without the Lett or Interruption of any Person or Persons whatsoever. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms, have to these Presents subscribed Our Names, and affixed the Seals of Our Several Offices the Ninth day of July, in the Sixth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George, by the Grace of God, King of Great Britain, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. Annoq Domini 1720,*

JOHN ANSTIS Garter  
 Principal King of Arms.



JOHN VANBRUGH  
 Clar King of Arms.

<sup>1</sup> The original is in the possession of Mr. A. R. Smith, 36, Soho Square.



## PEDIGREE OF MARSHALL OF URSWICK, HADHAM, BLEWBURY, BOSBURY, ETC.

The following descents of a family now, so far as can be ascertained, extinct in male line, may not be deemed a useless contribution to Lancashire family history, as no historian of that County has attempted to give any account of it. It appears to have been resident at Urswick in the time of Henry VIII., if not earlier, and members of it, or at all events persons of the same surname, have resided in that parish in comparatively recent times. A pedigree in a MS. of Vincent's in the College of Arms (No. 122, fo. 132), traces a descent from the Marshalls of Pickering, co. York, but varies so much from the authentic accounts of that family, besides assigning entirely different arms, that it appears if not fictitious, at all events doubtful. The arms of the Pickering Marshalls were, *Barry of six Argent and Sable, a canton Ermine*, quartering, Bruse, Hawyke, and Browne. This, so-called, branch of that house never appears to have pretended to this coat, which affords *prima facie* evidence that it was not part or parcel of it. I shall not therefore weary the reader with the earlier part of Vincent's pedigree, but commence with William Marshall of Carlton, co. Nottingham, who he asserts to have been the father of Thomas Marshall of *Steventon*, co. Lincoln, an evident blunder for *Stainton*, co. Lancaster. There is a copy of Vincent's pedigree in Harleian MS., 6147, signed "Will'm Marshall." The coat assigned by Vincent is, *Gules, on a fess Argent between three mascles Or as many lions' heads erased Azure*. The portions of the following pedigree derived from the Visitation of Berkshire, 1623, will be found in Add. MS. (British Museum) 4961, fo. 58; the arms there given are, *Or, two bars gemelles Sable, in chief a chess rook between two mullets of the second*. Harleian MS. 1441 states that this coat was granted by Byshe, 14 Deer., 1647, to John Marshall of London, Vintner, one of the Common Council-men. See also Harl. MS. 1532, fo. 111; and Add. MS. 14283, fo. 66.

Nicholas Marshall was inducted Vicar of Urswick, 2 Feby, 1620. He was still Vicar in 1650 when the Church Survey was taken. The jurors then returned, "That y<sup>e</sup> Viccar Officiating y<sup>e</sup> Cure of y<sup>e</sup> Church is Mr. Nicholas Marshall, both Viccar of y<sup>e</sup> Church and Maister of a free School, but that he is scandalous in life & negligent in both his callings."¹ Numerous extracts from the Registers of Urswick will be found in "Local Gleanings, relating to Lancashire and

¹ Record Society's Publications, vol. i, p. 138.



Cheshire," edited by J. P. Earwaker, Vol. ii, pp. 239, 240. The only notes I have from wills are the following.

Will of William Marshall now living in Nagg's Head Court between Gracechurch Street and St. Clement's Lane in the parish of St. Clement's Eastchip, dated 2 March, 1676. To be buried in Deptford churchyard where I buried my mother, my father having been buried there before, and where if it might have stood with her liking I would have buried my deceased wife. Makes "my vertuous trusty diligent and careful servant Anne Marshall daughter of Thomas Marshall of Stainton in the parish of Urswick, co. Lancaster," sole executrix and universal legatee. She proved in P.C.C. 17 Decr., 1683. (Drax 142.)

Administration of the goods of Thomas Marshall of Urswick was granted 8 February, 1711. (Richmond Wills, Furness Deanery).

John Marshall of Stainton in the parish of Vrswieke, yeoman, made his will 20 March, 1646. Gives to grandchild Thomas Marshall my tenement at Skaithbreake within Osmotherly, also all my part of the tythe of Stainton and Adgarley. Household goods to said grandson reserving to my son William Marshall the use during his life. Jennett Marshall my grandchild. The three sons of my son Thomas Marshall 15s. equally amongst them. My grandchild Marg. Fox. Anne, Issabell, and Frances Marshall, daughters of my son William Marshall. Sons William Marshall and John Marshall executors. John Richardson and William Ashburner supervisors. No date of probate appears. (Richmond Wills, Furness Deanery.)

It will be seen that this family was connected with Stoke-Lacy, co. Hereford. The will of John Marshall, the elder, of that place, yeoman, dated 3 October, 1649, was proved in P.C.C. by Jane Marshall, his widow and relict, 11 February, 1649-50. He mentions his daughters Elenor, Susanna, Anne, Isabell, and Jane. Grandchild Elizabeth Pitt. Appoints wife residuary legatee and executrix. Witnesses, James Rawlins, John Marshall, and Martha Marshall. (Pembroke 25).

I have to thank John de Havilland, Esq., York Herald, W. H. Richardson, Esq., F.S.A., and the Rev. J. E. Cheese, for help in compiling the following pedigree.

G. W. M.





PEDIGREE OF MARSHALL.

William Marshall of Carleton in co. Nottingham. (Said=Katherine, dan. of Thomas Leeke. to have died s.p. Harl. MS., 1484, fo. 17).

John Marshall, married Elizabeth daughter of Ralph Bingham.

Thomas Marshall of Stevenon in co. Linc. (? Staunton in parish of Urswick, co. Lanc.). Sec Vincent MS. in Coll. Arms, No. 122, fo. 132.

Margaret, dau'r of Robert Marshall. Joane. Thomas Hartley of Aldgurey in co. Lanc.

William Marshall of Urswick=Isabell, da. of Robert Pennington of Lanreghod (*Langroyd*) in co. Lanc.

William Marshall of Much Hadham, co. Hertford, =Alice, dau'r of John King of Kenwick in the parish of Timey, co. Norfolk, and co. Suffolk. Mentioned in Lambeth, co. Surrey. Will dated 1 July 1579, her husband's will 1579. Mar. proved in P.C.C. 20 January following (Arundell, 2). Sec Morant's 'Essex', 2nd edition, vol. ii, p. 172. London.

Christopher Marshall, citi.=Eleanor, dau'r of Samuel Gillzen of London. Mentioned in will of his brother William Marshall 1579. Buried at New Windsor. (M.I. Ashmole's Deeds, iii, 91).

Thomas Marshall of Littlebury, co. Essex, (i of *Salebury Lane*., see Harl. MS. 1304, fo. 48). Mentioned in will of his brother William Marshall, 1579.

Margaret, mentioned in will of her brother William Marshall 1579. Mar. John Toenson of Olverston in co. Lanc.

Agnes, mentioned in will of her brother William Marshall 1579. Mar. Leonard Gardiner.

Thomas Marshall of Much Hadham. Mentioned in will of his uncle William Marshall 1579. Will dated 11 and adm'n 23 Feb. 1596 in P.C.C. (Cobham, 14).

Mary, m. at Blewbury 21 Oct. 1568 to Hierome Quartermaine. Mentioned in will of her uncle William Marshall 1579, and in will of her brother Thomas Marshall 1596. Mar. 2ndly John Bradford, clerk.

Elizabeth, mentioned in will of her uncle William Marshall 1579, and in will of her brother Thomas Marshall 1596.





I A

Christopher Marshall of Blewbury, co. Berks. Proved will of his uncle William Marshall 1579-80. Adm'on in P.C.C. 21 Nov. 1593, and again 23 Feb. 1601-2, to Thomas Blunte of Blewbury, Anne Marshall *alias* Blunte who administered in 1593 being deceased.

Edmond Marshall=Dorothy, dau. of Thomas Goddard of ... co. Wilts. Proved her husband's will 1616. Married 2ndly at Blewbury, Dec. 19 1620, to Philip Winston of Stoke Lacy, co. Hereford.<sup>6</sup>

unrelated, proved in P.C.C. 14 June 1616 (Cope, 60). Mentioned as deceased in will of brother William Marshall 1631.

William Marshall of Blewbury, bapt. there Dec. 1590. Mentioned in will of his brother Edmond Marshall. "Entered as heir male by reason of the state of entail of his uncle William," in Visitation of Berks, 1623. Then living in Old Windsor, co. Berks. (College of Arms MS., C 18, 139<sup>b</sup>). Buried at Blewbury 26 July 1632. Will<sup>3</sup> dated 8 June 1631, 2nd codicil dated 3 July 1632, proved in P.C.C. 14 May 1633. (Russell, 39). Inq. p.m. dated 22 Feb. 8 Car. I, 1633. (Cole's 'Escheats,' vol. iii, p. 152).

Margery, dau. of Richard Windlow of Clinnor, co. Oxford, mentioned in her husband's will 1631.

Henry Marshall=Meri- shall, mentioned in will of William Marshall 1611.

Edmund,<sup>5</sup> born 11 and bapt. 24 March 1611 at Blewbury. Buried there 14 Jan. 1612.

William Marshall, bapt. at Blewbury 22 Oct. 1609, and buried there 25 Sept. 1615.

Dorothy, married at Blewbury to (Sir) Thomas Blackwall 7 Dec. 1625.<sup>7</sup> Mentioned in will of her uncle William Marshall 1631. *See* 'Reliquary,' vol. vii, p. 20.

Anne, married at Stoke Lacy 3 Oct. 1628 to William Bridges (Bosbury Par. Reg.). Both mentioned in will of her uncle William Marshall 1631. *See* 'Landed Gentry,' 2nd edn., p. 1524.

Elizabeth, mentioned in will of her uncle William Marshall 1631. — Catherine, mentioned in will of her uncle William Marshall 1631.

William Marshall, buried at Blewbury 27 Dec. 1620.

Margery, mentioned in her father's will 1631. Called dau. and heir, aged 12, 16 Jan. 1632 in her father's inq. p.m.

John Marshall of Much Hadham and Blewbury. Men- tioned in will of his uncle William Marshall 1579. Adm'o'r to his brother Thomas Marshall 1596. Adm'on in P.C.C. 26 June 1629 to his sister Mary Bradford, wife of John Bradford, clerk.



<sup>1</sup> Will of "Willyam Marshall of Lambithe, co. Surrey, Esquire." To nephew Christopher Marshall the eldest son of Thomas Marshall my brother all that my manner of Kynwick, co. Norfolk, and also my manor of Howchins, co. Essex, and all my other lands in Norfolk and Essex to him and his heirs males, remainder to John Marshall second son of said Thomas Marshall, remainder over to Thomas Marshall third son of said Thomas Marshall, remainder over to right heirs of testator. Houses at Cheshunt to said Christopher Marshall. Copyholds at Mochehadth<sup>m</sup> to said Christopher for term of two years, then to Christopher Marshall my brother for six years, remainder to John Marshall and Thomas Marshall. To nephew Christopher Marshall the parsonage of Blewberry, co. Berks, for term of five years to pay £10 a year to Edmond S<sup>t</sup>gent, then for term of ten years more to pay £20 a year to my sisters Margaret and Agnes to either of them, the residue of the profits of the said parsonage to be employed by said Christopher in erecting a free school either in Little Urswicke, co. Lancaster, or in Mochehadtham afo<sup>r</sup>, the stipend of the schoolmaster to be £15 per annum; and also three schollarships in the University of Cambridge in Pembroke Hall, Clare Hall, and Jesus College, to each of them five marks yearly for ever. The maintenance of the said school and schollarships to be taken out of the moiety of the manor of Brantingthorp, co. Leicester which I lately purchased in the said Christopher's name to the use aforesaid. The said schollarships to be for Lancashire, Cumberland, Hertfordshire, and Essex. Lease of Castleamps co. Cambridge to nephew Christopher to pay to said brother Christopher £20 a year during the lease. Mentions "the patent of the office" of brother Christopher, which it appears had been pledged to testator as security for a debt. My brother Kinge. George Marshall my servant. Thomas Pygott, Anne Finche, Henry Strong, Thomas Lanye, W<sup>m</sup> Newmarche, and Edmund Hungate. Mr. Webbe. Frequent mention is made of the then Archbishop of Canterbury, and legacies given to all his household. To John Marshall, saddler of London, and his wife 40<sup>s</sup> each. Margaret Kinge my wife's sister. To my sister Christopher Marshalls wife £20 toward bringing up of my brother Thomas Marshall's daughter. Lease of Manor of Scrowby, co. Nott<sup>m</sup>, to John Scott of Lambith, Esq<sup>r</sup> and Anthony Nicholls, Gent. Witnesses—John Bullock, John Scott, Will<sup>m</sup> Webb, Thomas Ballarde, Peter Morten, and Will<sup>m</sup> Woodhall.

<sup>2</sup> Will as of Much Haddam, co. Hertford, Gent., lying sicke at Watlington, co. Oxford. Nuncupative. "One Rose Hoptro the same day did come to visite him who lying vppon his bed in his accustomed apparell she saide vnto him these wordes or like in effect, viz. Mr Marshall remember yourselfe and make your Will, etc." He then mentioned his sister Elizabeth Marshall and gave her £200, To sister Mary Quartermaine £200,—“and with that gave a great gaspe and depted this life,” being present Rose Hoptro, Thomas Quartermaine, Margery Benson, and Jerome Quartermaine.

<sup>3</sup> In his will he desires to be buried in parish church of Blewbery; and devises to loving friends James Hallywell of Blewbery, Gent., and to my cosen Frances Slade of Wantinge, co. Berks, clerk, his manor of Kenwicke in parish of Tilney in Marshland, co. Norfolk, and also manor called Howchins *alias* Fowchinges in parish of Feeringe, co. Essex, to hold said manor of Kenwicke for 15 years, and manor of Howchins for 30 years, first to pay off mortgage on them, and then to raise



200 marks for a portion for my daughter Margery Marshall. Bequeaths to Henry Marshall, Gent., my cousin german annuity of £30 after decease of Dorothy Winston my sister-in-law, or after decease of Margery my now wife, which shall first happen. To the four daughters of Dorothy Winston, my neices Dorothy, Anne, Elizabeth, and Catherine, £20 apiece. To my aunt Staunton's children 40s. apiece. To my aunt Bradford's children 40s. apiece. My aunt Eleanor Marshall. Aunt Bradford's son Thomas Bradford. As touching the fee simple of the manors hereinbefore devised for term of years to my executors, and which were by William Marshall, Esq., my great uncle deceased, by his last will given to Christopher Marshall, Esq., my father deceased and his heirs with divers other remainders over in tail,—recites that testator was heir male of his great uncle, and that he has no issue male, and has suffered a recovery to bar entail,—devise to right heirs males of his great uncle William Marshall, but if they interfere with executors in the execution of the trusts before recited,—then I devise the said manor to the right heirs of my brother Edmund Marshall, Esq., deceased, for ever. To Margery my wife household goods at Old Windsor but not elsewhere. My uncle Gregory Slade and kinsman William Bridges overseers. Published 26 March, 1632. Copied, dated 27 March, 1632, whereas there is a legacy of £10 in my late testament to my well-beloved aunt Mary Bradford, of Aston, co. Berks, and she being since deceased, test<sup>r</sup> gives said legacy to his servant Henry Hules. Copied, dated 3 July, 1632; mentions kinswoman Mrs Anne Bridges wife of William Bridges, Gent., and afterwards calls him his 'cousin.' Test<sup>r</sup> mentions his trunk at William Bridges' house. Proved by sentence of Court by James Hallywell one of the executors, 14 May, 1633.

4 In his will he devises his lands in Blubery and Bosbery to wife Dorothea to educate children till age of 18, and then portions to be raised for them at discretion of my brother M<sup>r</sup> Fraunceys Goddard, Esq<sup>r</sup>, my brother William Marshall, gent., and Giles Winston, gent., and Mr. Hughe Keate my beloved friend.

5 1611. "Die Martis mane inter horas quintam et sextam undecimo die dicti mensis natus est primogenitus Henrici Marshallæ generosi et Meriale uxoris ejus, qui primogenitus baptizatus est vicesimo quarto die et nominatus Edmundus."—*Parish Regr. of Bosbury*.

6 He was churchwarden of Bosbury, 1630. Giles Winston was churchwarden there in 1610.

7 Catherine dau. of Tho<sup>s</sup> Blackwall, gent., of Old Court, and Dorothy his wife, was bapt<sup>d</sup> at Stoke Lucy, 7 Jan<sup>y</sup> 1627, and bur<sup>d</sup> at Bosbury Oct., 1628.—*Bosbury Register*. John son of Thomas Blackwall, gent., and Dorothy his wife was bapt. at Bosbury 23 May, 1630, and buried same day (?)

8 26 Sept<sup>r</sup> 1630. "Dorothea filia Gulielmi Bridges, gener., et Annæ uxoris ejus baptizabatur."—*Bosbury Register*.







# EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF THUR- CASTON, CO. LEICESTER, RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF ALLEN.

Communicated by W. C. HANWELL ALLEN.

1561. Water Allin the sonne of Raphe Allin was baptized the 22nd of September.
  1563. John Allen the sonne of Raphe Allen was baptized the 29th of August.
  1567. Anthonye Allen the sonne of Raph Allen buried y<sup>e</sup> 23rd April.
  1570. Will'm Allen the sonne of Raph Allen was baptised the 8th of December.
  1573. Roger Allin the sonne of Raph Allin was baptized the 20th of December.  
(The Register is wanting from 1573 to 1584 and again from 1585 to 1593.)
  1593. Anne Allen the daughter of John Allen was baptised the 12th of Maye.
  1593. John Allen and Anne Foxe were married y<sup>e</sup> 5 of May.
  1594. Raph Allen the sonne of Water Allen was baptized the 10th of May.
  1595. Raph Allen and Agnes Davye were married the 13th of September.
  1609. Johu Ryder and Hellen Allen maryed the 24th of November.
  1622. Raph the sonne of Raph Allyn baptised January y<sup>e</sup> 19th.
  1624. Mary the daughter of Raph Allyn baptised August the 1st.
  1626. Danniell the son of Raph Alline baptised May y<sup>e</sup> 28th.
  1628. George the sonne of Raph Allen was baptised the 4th day of October.
  1630. Mildred the daughter of Raphe Allen was baptised the 3rd daye of October.  
(The register is wanting from 1640 to 1652 and apparently incomplete in the years immediately preceding the first date.)
  1653. Jane the wife of Raph Allen the elder of Crapston butcher was buried the 16th day of January 1653.
  1655. Raph Allen the younger of Crapston butcher and Elizabeth Aveye of Enderbye spinster were married the last day of December 1655 before William Dauvins, Esq., in the<sup>e</sup> presence of Thomas Dilke, Gent and Edward Bates.
  1656. George Allen of Crapston and Mary Goddard of Aunsey were married the — day of — 1656, before — Esq<sup>r</sup> one of the Justices of the *yeare* of the countye of Leice<sup>r</sup> in the presence of —
  1656. Anne the daughter of George Allen of Crapston and Mary his wife was borne the 2nd of August 1656.
  - ” Anne the daughter of Raph Allen the younger of Crapston and Elizabeth his wife was borne the 4th of November 1656.
  1657. — the sonne of Raph Allen of Crapston butcher and Elizabeth his wife was borne the 9th of March 1657.
- There are no entries from 1658 to 1660. It appears that one John Freer was appointed registrar in 1656 and the entries in that and two subsequent years were taken out of his book and stitched into the Parish Register by Rev. Robert Alfounder who became Rector in 1668.
1661. Mildred Allen daughter of George and Mary Allen baptised March 2.
  - ” Raph Allen the elder buried August 3rd.
  1662. Elizabeth daughter of Ralph Allen and Eliz. his wife baptised Jan<sup>y</sup> 4.
  1664. George son of George and Mary Allen baptised December 18
  1665. Jane daughter of Ralph and Eliz. Allen baptised March 18.
  1667. Elizabeth daughter of Geo. and Mary Allen baptised January 30.
  1669. George son of Ralph and Eliz. Allen baptised May 4.
  1672. Elizabeth daughter of George Allen buried October 15.
  1690. George the son of George Allen the younger of Crapston and Elizabeth his wife was baptised April 22.
- (“The burials since the statute for burying in woollen are registered in the other end of the book.”)
1681. Mary the daughter of George Allen of Crapston and Mary his wife was buried November 28.
  1692. George Allen the son of George Allen the elder of Crapston (drowned in Aunsey brook in the great flood on Midsummer day) was buried June the 28.



1697. George Allen of Crapston was buried July the 3rd.  
Elizabeth the wife of Ralph Allen of Crapston was buried January the 5th 1697.  
1699. Ralph Allen of Crapston was buried November the 2nd 1699.  
1711. Mary Allen of Thurecaston an aged Widow was buryd April 19, 1711, she dyed 16.  
1713. George Allen of Thurecaston and Eleanor Marshall of Burton super Oldswere by Licence mary'd March 28 1713.  
1713. George son of Geo : and Eleanor Allen of Thurecaston bap Feb—1713.  
1715. Charles son of George and Eleanor Allen of Thure : Bap May 8 1715.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTION AT TUGBY, CO. LEICESTER, ON A SMALL  
MURAL TABLET IN THE AISLE.

"To the memory of  
The Rev<sup>d</sup> Charles Allen, M.A.  
Rector of St. Anne's, Sutton Bonnington,  
Nottinghamshire 40 } years.  
Vicar of Tugby 21 }  
Born at Thurecaston, in this County,  
April 28, 1715, died Oct. 25, 1795."  
"Qualis erat suprema dies indicabit."

CAMPBELL OF LAWERS, CO. PERTH.

The following is an attempt to correct and complete the defective and incorrect pedigrees of this family, given in Peerages under the title, Earl of Loudoun:—

I. Sir Colin Campbell of Glenorchy married as fourth wife Margaret dau. of Luke Stirling of Keir, and had a charter of Lawers to himself and the heirs male of this marriage from James III., *pro bono et fidei servitio facto in arrestatione et captione quondam Thomae Chalmer proditoris qui interfuit crudeli interfectione quondam nobilissimi predecessoris nostri Jacobi primi bonae memoriae.*

II. John Campbell of Lawers, only son, married Agnes Moncrieff, and had—

1. James of Lawers.
2. John of Murthly, named in charters of Lawers 1525-46; had tack of lands of Newbiggyn from Abbot of Cupar, 1550; was tutor of his three nieces, 1565. In April 1536 he signed a bond of maintenance and manrent with Alexander Menzies of Rannoch as to parts of Rannoch then held by him. John was dead 3 June, 1585, when his son John signed a bond of manrent to James Menzies of that ilk. Duncan Campbell of Murthly, probably eldest son of this John was on an assize 1601, but on 3 June, 1609, John was served heir general of his father, John of Murthly.

John Campbell of Murthly was served heir special of his father, Duncan of Murthly, 2 Jan., 1628.



2. Archibald, named in the charter of Lawers, 1525, but not in 1546, so he was probably dead without issue then; 1533 had the lands of Invertschic and Dunfallinch from the Abbot of Cupar.

III. James of Lawers had a charter erecting his lands into the Free Barony of Lawers, 1525, June 16. Had numerous charters quoted in Wood's Douglas Peerage, 1525-54; was dead 1565.

He married 1st, Marion, dau. of Sir Duncan Forrester of Garden (charter 1525-6) and had—

1. Archibald younger of Lawers.
2. John of Fordew (charters 1525-26-40).
3. Duncan (charters 1525-40) had charter in 1546 of Auchinreoch, part of Lawers, &c.
4. Edward (charters 1525-40)
5. Walter named in the charter of 1525 but not in 1540.
1. Margaret m. Sir William Edmonstone of Duntreath (charter 1545) and had issue.

James married secondly Janet Gray, by whom it would appear that he had no issue as the lands settled on her in a charter 1531 were by another, 1540, granted to James and the sons of his former marriage.

His third wife was Isabel or Elizabeth Hay (charter 1554) relict of Alexander Robertson, of Paskally, co. Perth; she married thirdly John Forreth of that ilk in Fife; by her he had three daughters, all under age 1565, their uncle John of Murthly being their tutor.

2. Elizabeth.
3. Mary.
4. Janet.

IV. Archibald Campbell named in charters of Lawers, 1525-40, married Agnes dau. of John Ross of Craigie, co. Perth (charter 1542). They were parents of—

V. Sir John Campbell of Lawers, who was knighted at the coronation of Queen Anne, 1590; acquired Aberuchill, co. Perth, from William Murray of Abercainy, and had charter 31 Oct., 1594, resigned these lands in favour of his second son Colin, 24 March, 1595.

Sir John was alive 1601, dead in 1611; married Beatrix, dau. of Sir Colin Campbell of Glenorehy, and had

1. Sir James of Lawers.
2. Colin of Aberuchill, grandfather of Sir Colin of Aberuchill, Baronet, Senator of the College of Justice, who acquired the barony of Kilbride 1669, and is represented by Sir James Campbell of Kilbride 5th baronet of Aberuchill, heir male of the Lawers family.
3. Archibald, Prior of Strathfillan, co. Perth; had a charter of Ardcarden 1611, married a dau. of





- Patrick Campbell of Edinample, and had a daughter who married Duncan Campbell of Auchinnie.
4. Duncan is a witness in 1597 to an obligation by his father; is perhaps the Duncan who was wounded in 1618, when his nephew Toshach was killed.
  5. Andrew in 1618 designed brother german of Sir James Lawers in a deed to which both are parties.
  1. Marjory m. Edward Toshach of Monyvaird, co. Perth, and had one son, David, who was killed at Perth in June 1618 by Lawrence Bruce younger of Culthmalindie, and two daughters, Joan and another, for whom their grandfather, John Campbell, appeared in 1587 to oppose the execution of an entail of his lands by their father in favour of Duncan Toshach of Pittinzie, and other heirs male in contravention of the contract of marriage between the said Edward and Marjory.

VI. Sir James Campbell of Lawers, Sheriff Principal of Perthshire, knighted in 1618, married Jean, dau. of James, 1st Lord Colville of Culross, and died at Lawers in January, 1645. He had an illegitimate son William mentioned as living in 1611, and at least four legitimate sons.

1. John, Earl of Loudoun.
2. Sir Mungo of Lawers.
3. Archibald had a charter of Kingart 1623, a gift of a pension of £500 a-year for life 1635, which in 1644 was ratified to him by Parliament, he having been knighted since the grant; Sir Archibald was dead in 1649, leaving a daughter, Anna.
4. Mr. James, son of the laird of Lawers, acts in 1623 in the proceedings as to the slaughter of Toshach his cousin.

VII. John Earl of Loudoun, Lord Chancellor of Scotland; notices of him are to be found in *The Staggering State of Scottish Statesmen*, *Lives of the Officers of State*, and in Riddell's *Peerage and Consistorial Law*, of his singular succession to the peerage title of his wife's grandfather, Hugh, Lord Loudoun, and the delay, 1633-41, of the completion of his patent as Earl.

He did not immediately succeed to the barony of Loudoun on the death of the first Lord, as they had a crown charter 2 March, 1623, in which their designations are Sir John Campbell, Knight, eldest lawful son of Sir James of Lawers, and Dame Margaret Campbell his spouse, eldest lawful daughter of the deceased George Master of Loudoun.

It may be worth while here to make two remarks as to the male representation of the Campbells of Loudoun. In January, 1634, Hugh Campbell of Killoch, in the parish of Mauchline, was





served heir male of his kinsman Hugh, Lord Loudoun, in the heritable office of justiciary and baile of the lordship, barony and regality of Kylesmuir.

He died without issue, but as the family he represented had existed as a separate branch for seven generations, it is probable that an unknown descendant of a younger son is now representer in the male line of the first Loudoun family. The service in 1634 extinguishes a claim that has been set up that the Barons Loudoun or Laudon of Austria and Livonia, descend from Matthew, younger brother of the first Lord Loudoun. These families carry an entirely different coat, three leopards' heads. It also shews that Campbell of Cessnock, although preferred in Lord Loudoun's entail, 1613, was a remoter branch than Killoch.

John, Earl of Loudoun, died in Edinburgh, 15 March 1662, and was buried at Loudoun; his arms were quarterly, 1st and 4th, Gyronny of eight or and sable, a bordure vair, for Lawers; 2nd and 3rd, Gyronny of eight ermine and gules, for Loudoun.

The Earls of Loudoun afterwards ceased to bear their paternal coat.

VII. Sir Mungo Campbell of Lawers, younger brother of the Earl, had the family estate settled on him in consequence of the marriage of his elder brother to so great an heiress. Although mentioned in Nisbet's *Heraldry* and Crawford's *Lives of the Officers of State*, Sir Mungo and his descendants are ignored in Wood's *Douglas's Peerage*, where a genealogy of the Lawers family is given. He was knighted in 1644, was Colonel of a regiment which served in Ireland 1642-43, and in England 1644; his lands were ravaged and his house burnt, and on his death at the battle of Auldearn 9 May 1645, Sir Thomas Hope in his *Diary*, 20 May, remarks "The certainty cam off the conflict, quhilk wes worse nor the first report, and litill trew of the second, and the more lamentabill that the worthie Lord of Laweris was killit in that conflict." His brother was at the same time taken prisoner.

Sir Mungo married Helen daughter of Sir Alexander Menzies of Weem, sister of Grizel who married Sir Thomas Stewart of Grandtully, and had issue

1. James.

2. Colin, mentioned in 1648-9 as Lieutenant-Colonel of Lawers' Regiment.

1. — married Colin Campbell of Edinample.

VIII. Sir James Campbell of Lawers. In 1645 Parliament passed an act in favour of his mother and her family as to the arrears due to Sir Mungo. In 1647 he presented a petition stating that no rents had been paid him or his father for four years, that the loss to the property was £96,855 6s. 8d. Scots; there were also arrears due for the service in Scotland of the regiment £98,000; and £17,500 for service in Ireland. He had the colonelcy of his



father's regiment, and had grants of £2,300 and £1,500 on account of his claims and at a later period orders for further payments were made by Parliament. The earliest is said to be for the maintenance of himself, his mother, grandmother, and sisters, and there are very complimentary allusions in the Acts to Sir Mungo's faithful services. Colonel Campbell was member of the Committee of Estates 1650, a Justice of the Peace for Perthshire 1663, on 13 May, 1658, he was appointed Lyon King of Arms by the Protector, but lost this office on the Restoration.

His arms are recorded 1673 as already blazoned for Campbell of Lawers; crest, a boar's head erect and erased or langued azure; motto, *Fac et spera*.

The time of his knighthood is unascertained but it was before December, 1655.

He married first a lady whose name has not been discovered and had—

James, d.s.p.

Second, in August 1678, Anne daughter of Sir William Stewart (of the Grandtully family) by Mary daughter and co-heir of Sir John Crichton of Innernytie and Kinvaid by whom he had a son also named

James.

Sir James died after 1689.

IX. James Campbell of Lawers was served heir male general of his half brother 1703.

His funeral entry is headed "The branches of James Campbell of Lawers (who was murdered by a Highland laird), unmarried and was succeeded by Colonel Campbell brother to the present Earl of Loudoun 1724."

The quarters are Campbell of Lawers, Menzies of Weem, Lord Colville, Earl of Rothes, Stewart of Innernytie, Crichton of Innernytie, Stewart of Grandtully. Monerchief of that Ilk. James Campbell was shot through the head at Greenock on 22nd April when asleep by Duncan Campbell of Edramuckie, who suspected him of intending to jilt his cousin. Lawers reverted to his kinsman.

IX. Hon. Colonel James Campbell, 2nd surviving son of James 2nd Earl of Loudoun. He attained the rank of Lieutenant-General 1742, was made Knight of the Bath 1743, registered arms 1742-43, being those of Loudoun, without even quartering his paternal coat. Was Governor and Constable of Edinburgh Castle; Sir James was mortally wounded at Fontenoy 1745. He married Lady Jean Boyle, who died in December 1729, and was buried at Kilmarnock on the 26th. Her ladyship inherited Rowallane, in Ayrshire, on the death of her mother Jean, Countess of Glasgow, dau. and heir of William Mure of that place.

X. James Mure-Campbell of Lawers and Rowallane succeeded



his cousin german John 4th Earl of Loudoun in the titles and estates 1782, and died in April 1786 when Sir James Campbell, 3rd Baronet of Aberuchill became heir male. The title and estates passed to his lordship's only child Flora, Countess of Loudoun, whose heir is the present Earl of Loudoun. Lawers has been sold.

S \* \* \*

# PEDIGREE OF LINGEN OF SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE.

(Compiled principally from the Registers of Sutton St. Nicholas).

Richard Lingen. = Margery ...

William Lingen, gent., bap. <sup>1</sup> 1619.	= Catherine ..... bur. <sup>1</sup> 1689.	Jane, bap. <sup>1</sup> 1622.	John Lingen, bur. <sup>1</sup> 1636.
---	---	----------------------------------	---

William Lingen, buried <sup>1</sup> 1682. bap. <sup>1</sup> 1648.	Thomas Lingen, bap. <sup>1</sup> 1649.	Richard Lingen, bap. <sup>1</sup> and buried <sup>1</sup> 1654.
---	---	--

Luke Lingen = Margaret ...

Ann, bap. <sup>1</sup> 1695.	William Lingen of Withington, co. Hereford, gent., bap. <sup>1</sup> 1698, bur. <sup>1</sup> 1754.	= Ann Birt of Marden, co. Hereford, married <sup>1</sup> 1728, bur. <sup>1</sup> 1747.
---------------------------------	--	--

James Godsel of Ashperton, co. Heref., gent.	= Margaret, married <sup>1</sup> 1750.	Ann, bap. <sup>1</sup> 1767.	Thos. Lingen, bur. <sup>1</sup> 1731.
--	--	---------------------------------	--

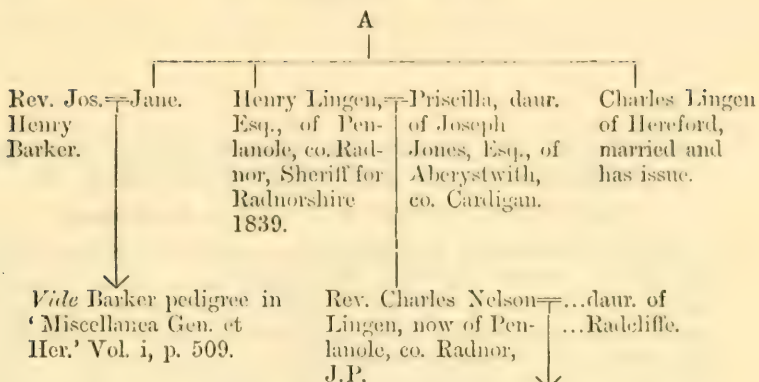
William Lingen of Sutton, gent., bur. <sup>1</sup> 1796.	= Jane, daur. of Richd. Heming of the Duffields, co. Hereford.	James Lingen, bur. <sup>1</sup> 1754.
---	---	--

Henry Unett of Freen's Court, co. Hereford, Esq.	= Jane, bap. <sup>1</sup> 1765.	John Griffiths. = Margaret, bap. <sup>1</sup> 1769.
--	------------------------------------	--

William Lingen, Esq. bap. <sup>1</sup> 1771.	= Ann, daur. of John Barrett.	Nancy, married Wm. Cook of Mundersfield.
---	----------------------------------	---







I shall feel much indebted to any correspondent who can give information that would connect these two pedigrees. The connection of these Lingen's has never yet been shown, although there can be no doubt of the fact. One branch is represented by Sir Ralph Lingen of the Treasury, and another by the Unetts, late of Freen's Court in Sutton St. Michael parish, to whom that estate came by the marriage of John Unett with Frances one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir Henry Lingen (by Alice his wife, daughter of Sir Walter Pye of the Mynd) the great Royalist commander in Herefordshire.

JOSEPH ALFRED BRADNEY.

### INSCRIPTIONS ON TOMBSTONES IN THE RUINED CHURCH OF LLANCAU, NEAR CHEPSTOW.

John Stephens departed this life y<sup>e</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> of March, 1559.

John Stephens departed this life y<sup>e</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> of Febr. 1596.

John Stephens departed y<sup>e</sup> life 18 day of Febr. 1638.

Here lyeth y<sup>e</sup> body of Margaret y<sup>e</sup> dau<sup>r</sup>. of James & Margaret Reynolds & wife of Edw<sup>d</sup>. Mills of Chepstow who departed this life y<sup>e</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> day of July 1740 aged 52.

Here lieth y<sup>e</sup> body of . . . . Hatch who departed this life the 16<sup>th</sup> day of Febr. 1625

In memory of  
Jane wife of W<sup>m</sup>. Hunt, Jun<sup>r</sup>. who dyed Apr : 7. 1808  
aged 36 years.

"Long nights & days I bore great pain  
To cry for cure was all in vain  
Till at length t'was God's desire  
That I in childbed should expire."

Here also lieth the body of Henry Stephens who departed this life 27. Sept. 1742 aged 32. Henry Stephens late Custom House Officer of the City of Bristol departed this life 12 July 1821, aged 59 y<sup>rs</sup>.

Here lyeth the Body of Henry Stephens who departed this life the 9<sup>th</sup> day of Aug<sup>t</sup>. A.D. 1678. Here also lyeth the body of John Stephens of this Parish who departed this life y<sup>e</sup>. 25<sup>th</sup> day of May A.D. 1707.

C. P. S.

<sup>1</sup> At Sutton St. Nicolas.



## THE FAMILY OF HURST OF HURST, IN THE PARISH OF ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE, CO. LANCASTER.

Communicated by Major A. E. LAWSON LOWE, F.S.A.

The township of Hurst, in the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne, in Lancashire, once a comparatively secluded country village, but now a populous manufacturing district, gave name to an ancient family of minor gentry, who were seated there from time immemorial. Unfortunately no particulars whatever have been met with relative to the earlier descents of this family. The parochial registers of Ashton-under-Lyne do not date back beyond the year 1600; and it is certainly remarkable that few wills of members of this family are to be found, although the Hursts were for several centuries in possession of a moderate landed estate.

The local historian\* records that in the first year of the reign of King Henry the Sixth (anno 1422) Nicholas de Hyrst, of Hyrst, held what was probably a small manor at Hurst, or Hyrst as it was then written. The authority for this statement is not quoted. For upwards of a century from this period all particulars as to the family are wanting. In the time of Queen Elizabeth, the Hurst estate had descended to another Nicholas Hyrst, or Hurst, with whom the following pedigree commences:

*Nicholas Hurst*, of Hurst, was the father of four sons and three daughters, whose baptisms are all recorded in the parish registers of Ashton-under-Lyne. The registers are, unfortunately, imperfect, and do not record the burial of this Nicholas Hurst, nor has the name of his wife been seen. His children were:

- I. Robert, "sonne and heire of Nicholas Hurst," baptised at Ashton-under-Lyne, 23rd May, 1602, and buried there 13th October following.
- II. Nicholas, who succeeded his father.
- III. Henry, baptised at Ashton, 26th March, 1609, and buried there 11th June following.
- IV. Joseph, baptised in August, 1610.
  - I. Martha, baptised at Ashton, 9th March, 1605-6, and buried there 6th May following.
  - II. Mary, baptised 17th January, 1607-8.
- III. Martha, baptised at Ashton, 14th March, 1611-12, and buried there 11th March, 1612-13.

*Nicholas Hurst*, of Hurst, the elder of the two surviving sons of Nicholas Hurst, was baptised at Ashton-under-Lyne, 10th February 1604-5. He married and had issue a son of his own

\* Vide "History and Description of the Town and Parish of Ashton-under-Lyne" by James Butterworth; p. 113.



name, who succeeded to the family estate, and dying in November, 1673, was buried at Ashton-under-Lyne on the 25th of that month.

*Nicholas Hurst*, of Hurst, who appears to have been the only child of the last named Nicholas Hurst, was born about the year 1640, but as the Ashton registers are imperfect at that period, the date of his baptism is unknown. Elizabeth, "ye wife of Nicholas Hurst de Hurst," was buried at Ashton-under-Lyne, "in linnen," 29th September, 1679. He himself was buried there 22nd January, 1699-1700. The issue of this Nicholas Hurst and Elizabeth his wife appears to have been two sons and one daughter, namely:

I. Nicholas, who died in his father's lifetime and was buried at Ashton-under-Lyne, 18th October, 1684.

II. James, who inherited the estate at Hurst.

I. Elizabeth, buried at Ashton, 25th October, 1684.

*James Hurst*, of Hurst, Gentleman, only surviving son of Nicholas Hurst, of that place, was born about the year 1678. By his will, which is dated 9th July, 1730, he devised a legacy of £400 to his daughter Elizabeth, and settled his estate at Hurst upon his only son, James Hurst, and his heirs. He was buried at Ashton-under-Lyne 16th November, 1730. Judith Hurst, his widow (who survived her husband for more than thirty years), made her will 11th May, 1761,\* and left legacies to her son, Mr. James Hurst; her grand daughter, Sarah Hurst; her daughter, Mrs. Elizabeth Orme; and others. The issue of James Hurst and Judith his wife were a son and daughter. The latter, who was baptised at Ashton 1st May, 1714, was married to Thomas Orme, of Bury, in the county of Lancaster, merchant, and left several children.

*James Hurst*, of Hurst, Gentleman, only son of James Hurst, was baptised at Ashton-under-Lyne 7th June, 1716. He married Elizabeth, second daughter of Lawrence Wilson, Esq. (by Margaret, his wife, daughter and sole heiress of Benjamin Smith, of Ashton-upon-Mersey, in the county of Chester, Gentlemen, whose wife, Sarah, was one of the daughters and eventual coheiresses of Thomas Ball, of Boughton, in the county of Chester, and of Burton, in the county of Denbigh, Esq., a justice of the peace and Sheriff for the latter county in 1652), who was the sole heiress, in her issue, of her brother, Joseph Wilson, of Rivington Hall, in the county of Lancaster, Esq. By this lady, Mr. James Hurst (who was the last male representative of his family) had an only daughter and heiress, who succeeded to the Hurst estate upon her father's decease. He died 20th July, 1765, and was interred within the parish church of Ashton-under-

\* This will is sealed with an heraldic seal, which Mrs. Hurst appears to have generally used; the arms upon it are—Azure, a cross patoncee (argent ?), and are possibly those of her own family.





Lyne on the 26th of that month. His seal, which is still in the possession of his descendants, exhibits the old arms of Hurst—the sun in splendour.\* His widow survived him for nearly thirty-three years, and dying at Highfield, in Nottinghamshire, 1st July, 1797, her remains were interred on the 5th of that month, in a vault belonging to the Lowe family at Sneinton, in that county.

*Sarah Hurst*, sole daughter and heiress of James Hurst, of Hurst, Gentleman, was born in 1743, and was married at Manchester in the Collegiate Church (now the Cathedral) 15th October 1765, to Joseph Lowe, Esq., subsequently of Highfield, in the county of Nottingham, at which place she died 30th March, 1819, and was buried at Sneinton Church on the 5th of the following month. She had issue an only son, Joseph Hurst Lowe, Esq., who was the grandfather of Edward Joseph Lowe, Esq., of Highfield, and now of Shirenewton Hall, in the county of Monmouth.

The Hurst estate, which after the decease of Mr. James Hurst in 1765, was vested in his kinsman Edward Gregg, of Chamber Hall, near Oldham, and John Hotham, of the city of York, Esquires, as trustees for his only daughter and heiress, was sold in 1766, and the greater part of the property has now been built over. An old map, dated 1725, shows that Hurst Hall (every trace of which has entirely disappeared) stood on the east side of what was then called Hurst Lane, and not far from Hurst Cross.

#### WRAY FAMILY (Vol. iv., p. 278.)

The value of the publication by Mr. Dalton, (in his appendix) of the will of Sir Christopher Wray, C.J. is shewn by the fact that this will, taken in connexion with that of Johan Wielif previously published, (1 Hist. of the Wray's p. 3,) silences for ever the slander as to his birth, to which even Lord Campbell, in his "Lives of the Chief Justices," lends a too ready ear.

Mr. Dalton says:—"My first proof of Sir Christopher's parentage is the copy of his mother's will. I think no one will doubt a mother's evidence in the matter." This, I would submit, assumes that Sir Christopher is her son, of which there is no evidence in her will; no proof, that is, of the identity of her son "Christofer Wray" with the Chief Justice of the same name. Now this proof is supplied by his will.

Johan Wielif (p. 9) devises land in Langthorne to her "sonne Robert

\* The arms of Hurst are—Argent, the sun in splendour gules. Crest. On a mount, a hurst, or group of nine oak trees proper. No entry was, however, made by the Hursts, of Hurst, in any of the Herald's Visitations.





Wykeclisse"; and "Croffer Wraye Knighte, Cheiffe Justice of Englande," in his will (Appendix 1) says: "I give to Robert Wyeliffe my brother my tenement in Alborough;" meaning, of course, his half-brother of that name, the devisee under their mother's will. The two wills taken together, therefore, afford indisputable proof of the identity required.

There is a slight inaccuracy in my paper (4 Genealogist 284) saying that "Hestholm was made over by George to his brother." I find that the transfer was made after George's death.

G. O. WRAY.

## GRANTS OF ARMS.

GRANT OF ARMS TO PETER LEGH, AFTERWARDS THE REVEREND PETER LEGH, INCUMBENT OF ST. PETER'S CHURCH, NEWTON IN MAKERFIELD, CO. LANCASTER, 30TH AUGUST 1806.<sup>1</sup>

TO ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come Sir *Isaac Heard* Knight GARTER Principal King of Arms, and *Ralph Bigland* Esquire NORROY King of Arms of the North Parts of England, from the River Trent Northwards send Greeting: WHEREAS His Majesty, by Warrant under His Royal Signet & Sign Manual bearing date the nineteenth day of August instant, signified unto the Most Noble *Charles* Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England, that he had been graciously pleased to give and grant unto *Richard Crosse* of Shaw Hill in the County Palatine of Lancaster Esquire and *George Heron* of Daresbury in the County Palatine of Chester, Clerk, the Guardians appointed by the High Court of Chancery of the natural children of *Thomas Peter Legh* late of Lyme in the said County Palatine of Chester, and of Haydock Lodge and Bradley in the said County Palatine of Lancaster Esquire, a Colonel in the Army, deceased (and Executors of his last Will and Testament) in behalf of *Thomas Legh*, *William Legh*, and *Peter Legh*, three of the natural children of the said *Thomas Peter Legh* Esquire, His Royal Licence and Authority that they the said *Thomas*, *William*, and *Peter* and their Issue, may bear and use the said Surname and also the Arms of LEGH of Lyme with proper Distinctions; such Arms being first duly exemplified according to the Laws of Arms, and recorded in the Heralds Office, otherwise His Majesty's said Licence and Permission to be void and of none Effect; AND FORASMUCH as the said Earl Marshal did, by Warrant under His Hand and Seal, bearing date the twenty ninth day of the same month authorize and direct Us to grant and exemplify to the said *Thomas Legh*, *William Legh* and *Peter Legh*, severally & respectively the Arms of LEGH with proper Distinctions accordingly; KNOW YE THEREFORE, that We the said GARTER and NORROY, in obedience to His Majesty's Command, in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant, and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of us respectively granted, Do, by these Presents, grant and exemplify to the said *Peter Legh* the Arms following that is to say, *Gules a Cross engrailed Argent, in the Chief Point on an Inescutcheon Sable semée of Estoiles an Arm in Armour embowed of the Second the hand proper holding a Pennon Silver* (which Inescutcheon of Augmentation was borne by the said late *Thomas Peter Legh* Esquire, in virtue of a Grant thereof, under the Hand and Seal of Office of *William Flower* Esq<sup>r</sup>, NORROY King of Arms, dated 11th June 1575, to his lineal Ancestor Sir *Piers Legh* of Bradley and Lyme aforesaid Knt. as a Memorial of the valiant Services rendered to the Black Prince at the Battle of Cressy by *Piers Legh*<sup>2</sup> Esquire, Progenitor of the said Sir *Piers*) all within a Bordure wavy Ermine, and for the Crest, On a Wreath of the Colours, Out of a Ducal Coronet Or A Ram's Head

<sup>1</sup> For an account of the Arms granted to the other sons and to the daughters of Colonel *Thomas Peter Legh* of Lyme, see *The Herald and Genealogist*, Vol. vii, page 93.

<sup>2</sup> The person here commemorated was Sir *Thomas Danyers* of Bradley, co. Chester, who rescued the banner of the Black Prince at the Battle of Cressy. Margaret the daughter and heiress of Sir *Thomas Danyers* was the wife of *Peter de Legh* the ancestor of the Lyme family. See *Earwaker's East Cheshire*, vol. ii, page 303.



*Argent, Armed Gold, in the Mouth a slip of Laurel proper, over all a pallet wavy Vert;* as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said *Peter Legh* and his Issue, according to the Tenor of His Majesty's said Sign Manual and the Laws of Arms. IN WITNESS whereof We the said GARTER and NORROY Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our Names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices this thirtieth day of August in the forty sixth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord GEORGE the third, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and six.

(Signed)

ISAAC HEARD, GARTER PRINCIPAL KING OF ARMS.  
RALPH BIGLAND, NORROY KING OF ARMS.

(Endorsed)

Recorded in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this first day of September 1806.

(Signed) GEORGE HARRISON, CLARENCEUX & REGISTER.

GRANT OF ARMS TO RICHARD BOUGHEY MONK LINGARD\* AND HIS DESCENDANTS AND TO THE DESCENDANTS OF HIS LATE FATHER ROGER ROWSON LINGARD AND ALSO TO THE DESCENDANTS OF HIS LATE UNCLES THOMAS LINGARD AND ALEXANDER LINGARD; 5 JANUARY 1871.

TO ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come SIR *Albert William Woods* KNIGHT, Garter Principal King of Arms *Robert Laurie* Esquire, Clarenceux King of Arms and *Walter Aston Blount* Esquire Norroy King of Arms Send Greeting WHEREAS *Richard Boughey Monk Lingard* of the City of Manchester, Gentleman, son of *Roger Rowson Lingard* of Mill Gate in the Parish of Northenden in the County Palatine of Chester and of *Heaton Norris* in the County Palatine of Lancaster Gentleman deceased and Grandson of *John Lingard* late of *Heaton Norris* aforesaid Gentleman also deceased hath represented unto The Most Noble *Henry Duke of Norfolk* Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that He is desirous of bearing Armorial Ensigns with lawful authority and therefore requested the favour of His Grace's Warrant for Our granting and assigning such as may be proper to be borne by him and his descendants and by the other descendants of his said late father *Roger Rowson Lingard*, deceased, as also by the descendants of his uncles *Thomas Lingard* late of *Cooga* in the County of *Clare* in the Kingdom of *Ireland* and *Alexander Lingard* late of *Cheadle Moseley* in the said County Palatine of *Chester* Gentleman both deceased sons of the said *John Lingard* also deceased with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. AND FORASMUCH as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the fourteenth day of December last authorise and direct Us to grant and assign such Armorial Ensigns accordingly KNOW YE THEREFORE that We the said Garter, Clarenceux and Norroy in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted do by these Presents grant and assign unto the said *Richard Boughey Monk Lingard* the Arms following that is to say *Barry of Six Or and Vair on a Bend engrailed Sable four Escallops Argent* And for the Crest On a wreath of the Colours *A Wolf's head erased Sable charged with an Escallop Or holding in the mouth three Cinqufoils slipped Vert*, as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said *Richard Boughey Monk Lingard* and his descendants and by the other descendants of his said late father *Roger Rowson Lingard* as also by the descendants of his uncles the said *Thomas Lingard* and *Alexander Lingard* deceased with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. IN WITNESS whereof We the said Garter Clarenceux and Norroy Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices this Fifth day of January in the Thirty fourth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady

\* Now *Richard Boughey Monk Lingard-Monk* of *Fulshaw Hall* in the Parish of *Wilmslow*, co. *Chester*. The accompanying plate gives the Arms of his only son *James Boughey Monk Lingard-Monk*, of *Alderley Edge*, co. *Chester*, inheriting those of his wife *Diana Caroline*, daughter and co-heiress of the late *Reginald Robert Walpole*, of *Hanslope Lodge*, Bucks.





VICTORIA by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the faith &c. and in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and seventy one.

ALBERT W. WOODS, *Garter*.

ROBERT LAURIE, *Clarencieux*.

W. A. BLOUNT, *Norroy*.

Recorded in the College of Arms, London,

GEORGE HARRISON,  
*Windsor Herald*,  
Registrar.

GRANT OF THE ARMS OF ROWSON AS A QUARTERING TO RICHARD BOUGHEY MONK LINGARD, 12 JANUARY 1871.

TO ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come SIR *Albert William Woods* KNIGHT *Garter* Principal King of Arms and *Walter Aston Blount*, Esquire, *Norroy* King of Arms of the North Parts of England from the River Trent Northwards Send Greeting WHEREAS *Richard Boughey Monk Lingard* of the City of Manchester Gentleman hath represented unto the Most Noble *Henry Duke of Norfolk* Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that he is the son of *Roger Rowson Lingard* late of Millgate in the Parish of Northenden in the County Palatine of Chester and of Heaton Norris in the County Palatine of Lancaster Gentleman deceased who was the eldest son who left issue of *John Lingard* of Heaton Norris aforesaid only son of *John Lingard* of Stockport in the said County of Chester by *Anne* his wife daughter and Coheir of *John Rowson* of Thelwall also in the said County of Chester Gentleman all deceased That being desirous of bearing Arms for *Rowson* as a Quartering in memory of the said *Ann Lingard* formerly *Ann Rowson*. He therefore requested the favour of His Graces Warrant for Our granting and assigning such Arms as may be proper to be borne as a Quartering by him and his descendants and by the other descendants of the said *Ann Lingard* according to the Laws of Arms AND FORASMUCH as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the Fourteenth day of December last authorize and direct Us to grant and assign such Armorial Ensigns accordingly. KNOW YE THEREFORE that We the said *Garter* and *Norroy* in pursuance of his Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted do by these Presents grant and assign unto the said *Richard Boughey Monk Lingard* the arms following for *Rowson* that is to say Quarterly Azure and Sable a quadrangular Castle with four Towers proper between two Flanches Argent each charged with an Annulet Gules as the same are in the Second and Third Quarters with the Arms of *Lingard* in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter as a Quartering by him the said *Richard Boughey Monk Lingard* and his descendants and by the other descendants of the said *Ann Lingard* according to the Laws of Arms IN WITNESS Whereof we the said *Garter* and *Norroy* Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our names and affixed the Seals of Our several offices this Twelfth day of January in the Thirty fourth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady *Victoria* by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith &c and in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy one.

ALBERT W. WOODS, *Garter*.

WALTER ASTON BLOUNT, *Norroy*.

Recorded in the College of Arms London,

GEO. HARRISON,  
*Windsor Herald*  
Registrar.

GRANT OF THE ARMS OF BOUGHEY AND JENNINGS AS QUARTERINGS TO MARY LINGARD, WIDOW, AND HER DESCENDANTS, 16 JANUARY 1871.

TO ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come SIR *Albert William Woods* KNIGHT *Garter* Principal King of Arms *Robert Laurie*, Esquire, *Clarencieux* King of Arms and *Walter Aston Blount* Esquire *Norroy* King of Arms Send Greeting WHEREAS *Mary Lingard* of Southport in the County Palatine of Lancaster widow and Relict of *Roger Rowson Lingard* late of Millgate in the Parish of Northenden in









the County Palatine of Chester and of Heaton Norris in the said County Palatine of Lancaster gentleman deceased hath represented unto the Most Noble *Henry Duke of Norfolk* Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that she is the only surviving daughter of *George Monk*, Clerk, Perpetual Curate of St. Paul's, Liverpool and sometime of Brazenose College in the University of Oxford and Sister and heir of *John Boughey Monk*, Clerk, sometime Fellow of Trinity College in the University of Cambridge and Chaplain of St. George's in Liverpool aforesaid. That the said *George Monk* intermarried with *Anne* daughter and heir of *John Boughey* of Audlem in the said County Palatine of Chester Gentleman by *Anne* his Wife who was the daughter and heir of *William Jennings* of Whixhall in the County of Salop Gentleman deceased That she finds upon an examination of the Records of the College of Arms that Armorial Ensigns do not appear to have been established to her said late father the said *George Monk* she therefore requested the favour of His Grace's Warrant for Our granting such Arms and Crest as may be proper to be placed on a Monument or otherwise to be erected to his Memory and with limitations of the said Arms to be borne by her and her descendants according to the Laws of Arms. That she is further desirous that Arms may be granted in the same Patent for *Boughey* to be borne as a quartering in memory of her said late mother *Anne Monk* formerly *Anne Boughey* and also for granting Arms for *Jennings* to be borne as a quartering in memory of her Grandmother the said *Anne Boughey* formerly *Anne Jennings* to be borne by her the said *Mary Lingard* and her descendants according to the laws of Arms AND FORASMUCH as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the fourteenth day of December last authorise and direct Us to grant and assign such Armorial Ensigns accordingly. Know YE therefore that We the said Garter, Clarenceux and Norroy in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of us respectively granted do by these presents grant and assign the Arms following for *Monk* that is to say *Gules a Chevron dove-tailed between four Lions heads erased three in chief and one in base Argent*. And for the Crest On a wreath of the Colours *A Dragon Sable, charged on the wing with a Cross patee Or, resting the dexter Claw on an Escutcheon Gules thereon a Lion's head erased Gold* as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be placed on a Monument to the memory of her father the said *George Monk* and the said Arms to be borne and used for ever hereafter by her and her descendants according to the Laws of Arms And by the Authority aforesaid We do hereby further grant and assign the Arms following for *Boughey* and *Jennings* that is to say *Quarterly First and Fourth Ermine three crosses patee chevronwise Gules between as many Stags' heads erased and affrontee Sable for Boughey Second and Third Or a Chevron Azure between in chief two Plumets of the last and in base a Saltire Gules for Jennings* as the same is here depicted to be borne and used by her the said *Mary Lingard* and her descendants also according to the Laws of Arms. In witness whereof We the said Garter Clarenceux and Norroy Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices this sixteenth day of January in the Thirty-fourth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady *Victoria* by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and seventy one.

ALBERT W. WOODS, Garter.

ROBT. LAURIE, Clarenceux.

WALTER ASTON BLOUNT, Norroy.

Registered in the College of Arms, London,

GEO. HARRISON,  
Windsor Herald,  
Registrar.

#### EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS TO RICHARD BOUGHEY MONK LINGARD-MONK AND HIS DESCENDANTS, 3 NOVEMBER 1875.

TO ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come. *Sir Albert William Woods, Knight, Garter Principal King of Arms and Walter Aston Blount Esquire Norroy King of Arms of the North Parts of England from the River Trent Northwards Send Greeting.* WHEREAS *Her Majesty* by Warrant under Her Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the Eleventh day of October last signified unto *The Most Noble Henry Duke of Norfolk* Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that She had been graciously pleased to give and grant unto *Richard Boughey Monk Lingard*



of Broome House in the Township of Cheetham in the Parish of Manchester in the County Palatine of Lancaster Gentleman eldest son of *Roger Rowson Lingard* late of Millgate in the Parish of Northenden in the County Palatine of Chester and of Heaton Norris in the said County Palatine of Lancaster Gentleman, by *Mary* his second wife eldest surviving daughter of *George Monk*, Clerk, Perpetual Curate of St. Paul's Liverpool sometime of Brazenose College in the University of Oxford and Sister and heir of *John Boughey Monk*, Clerk, Fellow of Trinity College in the University of Cambridge and Chaplain of St George's Liverpool all deceased, Her Royal Licence and Authority that he and his issue may in compliance with a desire contained in the last Will and Testament of his said Mother *Mary Lingard* take and henceforth assume and use the Surname of *Monk* in addition to and after that of *Lingard*, and that he and they may bear the Arms of *Monk* quarterly with those of *Lingard* such Arms being first duly exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and recorded in the College of Arms otherwise the said Royal Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect AND FORASMUCH as the said *Earl Marshal* did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the Thirtieth day of the same month authorize and direct Us to exemplify such Arms accordingly Know YE THEREFORE that We the said Garter and Norroy in obedience to the Royal Command in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the letters Patent of our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted do by these Presents exemplify unto the said *Richard Boughey Monk Lingard* now *Richard Boughey Monk Lingard-Monk* the Arms following that is to say Quarterly First and Fourth *Monk* viz. : *Gules a chevron dovetailed between four lions' heads erased three in chief and one in base Argent, second and third Lingard* and the Crest of *Monk* viz. : On a Wreath of the Colours a *Dragon Sable charged on the wing with a Cross patee Or resting the dexter claw on an Esccheon Gules thereon a Lion's head erased Gold* and the Crest of *Lingard* as the same are in the margin hercof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said *Richard Boughey Monk Lingard-Monk* and his issue pursuant to the tenor of the said Royal Warrant and according to the Laws of Arms. IN WITNESS whereof We the said Garter and Norroy Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices this Third day of November in the Thirty ninth year of the reign of our sovereign lady *Victoria* by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith &c and in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy five.

ALBERT W. WOODS, Garter.

WALTER ASTON BLOUNT, Norroy.

Recorded in the College of Arms, London,

GEO. HARRISON,  
*Windsor Herald,*  
Registrar.

SMALLSHAW of BOLTON, Co. LANC.—Dorothy Smallshaw (the grantee of the Arms given in Vol. iv, page 286,) daughter and sole heiress of William Smallshaw, of Bolton-le-Moors, Gent. (by Mary, his wife, widow of Peter Worthington, of Westhoughton, co. Lanc. Gent., and daughter of John Starkie, of Huntroyd, co. Lanc. Esq.) was married to Richard Richardson, of Bierley Hall, co. York, Esq., lord of the manors of Oakenshaw and Cleckheaton, J.P. and D.L. for the W.R. Yorks., who was born 1708 and died without issue in 1781. Mr. Richardson was great-uncle to the late Miss Frances Mary Richardson-Carrer, of Kildwick Hall and Eshton, co. York.

Fence Vicarage, Burnley.

WILLIAM HAWORTH.

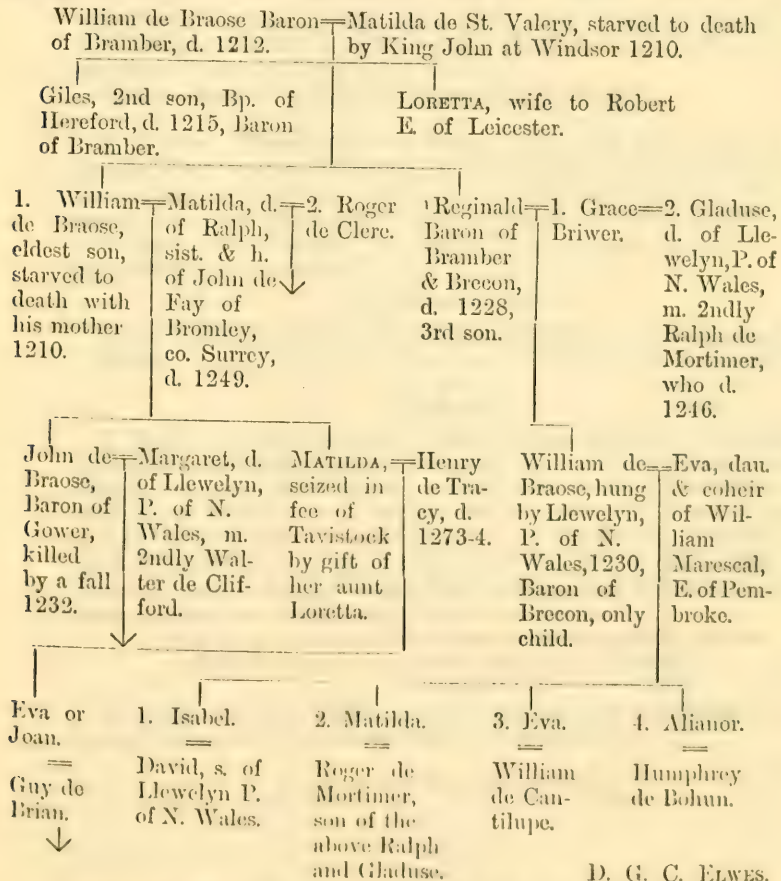
HUSSEY of EDMONDESHAM.—In the last edition of Hutchins Dorset, Vol. iii, p. 424, Thomas Hussey of Hungerford is said to have married Mary daughter of John Northcote on the 29 May, 1594. I am very anxious to know the authority of Mr. Hutchins for this statement, and should feel obliged to any correspondent of the "Genealogist" who would assist me in verifying it, or suggest any clue to enable me to do so.

E. H.





DE BRAOSE.—On reading the pedigree given by Sir W. R. Drake, F.S.A. (p. 74, Vol. iv.) for the purpose of elucidating the parentage of *Blanche Audley* wife of *Robert Hatch*, of Wolley co. Devon, I was quite taken aback by that part of it relating to the *de Braose* family. In the first place there never was a *Sir Arnold de Braose* at all; this is evidently meant for *Sir Reginald* who undoubtedly did marry for his first wife *Grace* dau. of *William Briwer*, by her however he had an only child, *William de Braose*, who did, as stated in the above pedigree, marry *Eva de Mareschal* dau. and eventually coheirress to her father *William E.* of *Pembroke*, the issue of this marriage was four daughters. 1. *Isabel* wife of *David* son of *Llewelyn P.* of *N. Wales*. 2. *Matilda* wife of *Roger de Mortimer*. 3. *Eva* wife of *William de Cantilupe*. 4. *Alianor* wife to *Humphrey de Bohun*. Sir W. R. D. appears to have confused two generations of the *de Braose* family together, the best way of unraveling which will, I think, be by the following table of pedigree:—



D. G. C. ELWES.

<sup>1</sup> This is the "Sir Arnold Brewse or Brus," in Sir W. Drake's Pedigree.





# MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHURCH OF BICKLEIGH, CO. DEVON.

## *Chancel. South Side. (Mural Tablets).*

1. *Hunt.* Nehemiah Augusto Hunt armigero | a stirpe Thomæ Hunt  
olim ex Hams apud Chudleigh | oriundo | Homini ni quis alius | literati  
liberali cordato, probò | patri, marito, parentique optimo | Hoc marmor  
amoris deserique pignus | fratres conjux liberique posuerunt | natus est  
..... (?) XXI<sup>o</sup> MDCCLXI | obit Aprilis V<sup>o</sup> MDCCCXXIII. |

ARMS:—On a bend betw. two water bougets three leopards' faces.

CREST:—On a mount against a halbert erect in pale a talbot sejant  
collared and tied to the halbert.

2. *Hunt.* To the memory of | the Rev. Walker Hunt the | most  
affectionate Husband | father and brother | Vicar of this Parish and also  
| of Tamerton Folliot in this County | He died in May 1850 | Erected  
by his surviving brother | George Hunt. |

ARMS:—Same as preceding, with crescent or for diff.

3. *Walker.* Thomas Horatio Walker M.A. | 10 years Vicar of this  
Parish | died October 18<sup>th</sup> 1841 | aged 42 years | He gave full proof of  
his ministry | by a life of devoted zeal in his master's service | His end  
was perfect peace | The prayer which expressed the deep humility of his  
soul | on the bed of death | was chosen by him to mark his grave | "God  
be merciful to me a sinner." |

*(On the same Tablet.)*

Emma | Maria | Walker | died | Jan. 22 1837 | aged | 5 years. |

Maria | Stevens | Walker | died May 20<sup>th</sup> 1840 | aged | 10 months.

## *North Side.*

4. *Lopes.* To the memory of three of the children of | Sir Ralph  
Lopes Bart. and Dame Susan Gibbs Lopes his wife | of Maristow in this  
County | of whom their afflicted parents were bereaved | in their early  
infancy | of Charles Henry | on the 23<sup>rd</sup> of January 1823 aged 3 months  
and 10 days | of Susan an only daughter | on the 21<sup>st</sup> of February 1826  
aged 15 months | of Francis Gibbs | on the 19<sup>th</sup> of May 1832 aged  
7 months and 2 days | "Suffer little children and forbid them not to  
come unto me for of such is the kingdom of heaven."

"For I say unto you that in heaven their angels do always  
behold the face of my Father which is in Heaven."

5. *Lopes.* In that which, perhaps, was formerly the locker for con-  
taining the sacred vessels is the following inscription:—

"Of such is the Kingdom of Heaven."





This little shrine | is dedicated to the memory of | Susanna Gibbs  
Ludlow Lopes | the beloved and only surviving daughter | of Sir Ralph  
Lopes Bart. | and Dame Susan Gibbs Lopes his wife | of Maristow in  
this County | It pleased God to bestow the blessing | of their child  
January 13<sup>th</sup> 1843 and | to remove her from her deeply | afflicted  
parents December 14<sup>th</sup> 1847 | Both these events occurred at Maristow.

"The Lord gave, and the Lord hath taken away ; blessed be the name  
of the Lord."

---

*In the Floor of the Chancel.*

The inscription on one stone is quite indistinguishable.

---

6. *Heywood.* James Heywood Esq. | died May XI<sup>th</sup> MDCCLXXXIV  
aged XXVIII.

---

7. *Dean.* ARMS:—In a lozenge Bar. and Femme. Bar. : On a fess  
betw. three griffins' heads erased five mullets. Femme : Erm. on a bend  
a mullet betw. two garbs banded.

Here lyeth ye Body of ye Pious | and charitable Mad<sup>m</sup> Mary | Dean  
Daughter of Sir James | Modyford Bart. & Grand- | daughter of that  
Loyal Gent | Sir Nicholas Slauing Bart. | Who lost his life fighting in  
The | defence of his Royal Master | King Charles ye First She | departed  
this life ye 27 day | of October An<sup>o</sup> Dom<sup>i</sup> 1734 | aged 74 years.

---

8. *Modyford.* ARMS:—In a lozenge Bar. and Femme. Bar. : Erm.  
on a bend a mullet betw. two garbs banded. Femme : Two pales engr.  
on a bend three griffins' heads erased.

Here lyeth the Body of ye Pious and | charitable Lady Elizabeth  
Modyford | who departed this life the 30 day of | March 1724 in the  
94<sup>th</sup> (?) year of her age | Relict of ye Hon<sup>ble</sup> St James Modyford |  
Baronet and daughter of that loyal | Gentleman St Nicholas Slauing  
| Baronet who Valient and Heroically | ventured & lost his life fighting  
for the | good of his country & his Royal Master | King Charles ye  
first of Blessed Memory.

---

9. *Row.* Revd. John Row | A.M. | Vicar of Bickleigh | died Decem-  
ber 12<sup>th</sup> 1791 | aged 36 | also | Elizabeth Row His wife | died September  
16<sup>th</sup> 1795 | aged 28 |

---

10. *Herring.* There is also a slab in the chancel floor immediately  
against the north wall, to the memory of John and Rebecca Herring, the  
inscription upon which is hidden by a warming apparatus which stands  
upon it.

The ARMS upon this slab are as follows:—Bar and Femme. Bar. three  
herrings in pale. Femme on a chev., betw. three acorns, five ermine  
spots.

CREST:—A horse's head erased.

---



*North Aisle.**Against East Wall over Lopes Pear.*

11. *Lopes.* "Let Thy mercy, O Lord, be upon us, according as we hope in thee" In a vault near this place are deposited the remains of | Sir Manasseh Masseh Lopes Baronet | of Maristow in the Parish of Tamerton Folliot in this County | who died on the 26<sup>th</sup> of March 1831 in the 77<sup>th</sup> year of his age | He was born in the Island of Jamaica and inherited large possessions | He established himself at Maristow in 1798 | For many years he was a magistrate and deputy-lieutenant of this county | He served the office of High Sheriff in the year 1810 | and was Colonel of a regiment of the local militia | He was Recorder of the Boro' of Westbury in the County of Wilts | and was a member of the House of Commons in several Parliaments. | Sir Ralph Lopes his nephew who succeeded to his title | and to whom by will he left his estates | has erected this monument in testimony of affection and gratitude | to a most kind relation benefactor and friend. |

On the right side are the ARMS of Lopes:—Az. on a chev. betw. three eagles rising or as many bars gemelle gu. on a chief of the 2nd five lozenges of the 1st.

On the left side the CREST:—A lion sejant gorged with a bar gemelle reposing the dexter paw on a lozenge.

MOTTO UNDER CREST:—"Quod tibi id alii."

*On North Wall.*

12. *Lopes.* Sacred | to the memory of | Dame Charlotte Lopes | relict of Sir Manasseh Massey Lopes Bart | of Maristow in this County | Who departed this life the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of March 1833 | aged 72 years |

"The days of our age are threescore years and ten and though men be so strong that they come to fourscore years yet is their strength then but labour and sorrow so soon passeth it away and we are gone."

"But who regardeth the power of Thy wrath; for even thereafter as a man feareth, so is Thy displeasure."

"So teach us to number our days, that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom."—Ps 90.

ARMS:—Bar. and Femme. Bar. (Lopes), Femme, az. a fess or in chief two mullets and in base two gates.

13. *Barton.* In memory of | Rebecca | relict of the late Capt. R. C. Barton R.N. | of Burrough in this county | and sister of Sir Ralph Lopes Bart | obit. 3 of May 1853 | at 63 |

14. *Lopes.* In memory of | Sir Ralph Lopes Baronet | of Maristow in this County | graduated at Brasenose College Oxford | He married Susan Gibbs eldest daughter of A. Ludlow Esq of Heywood House Wiltshire | He was representative in several Parliaments | for the Borough of Westbury in the same County | and in two successive Parliaments | And at the time of his death | was member for the Southern Division of the County of Devon | A deputy lieutenant and magistrate | for Devon and Wilts | and deputy Warden of the Stannaries | He was born September 10<sup>th</sup> 1788 | and died January 26<sup>th</sup> 1854 | aged 65





years | A man who feared God and sought to honour him | of great ability and high integrity | in public and private life | a just and liberal landlord | an ever mindful friend of the poor | and withal of singular modesty | of which this monument is strong proof | being erected (by his widow) | at a limited cost in accordance with his own express instruction. |

Arms:—Bar. and Femme. Bar. (Lopes). Femme. Qrly. 1st and 4th, arg. (? az.) a chev. betw. three bears' heads erased sa. 2nd and 3rd, arg. three battle axes in pale sa.

*South Wall.*

15. *Giles.* Sacred | to the memory of Mr George Giles | of Jump in this Parish | who died 13<sup>th</sup> March 1859 aged 94 years | This tablet is erected by | Sir Massey Lopes Bart. M.P. as a token of his regard and respect | for one who for upwards of half | a century and during three generations | of his family faithfully and honestly discharged the duties | of Steward on the Maristow estate |

“The memory of the just is blessed.”

16. *Slanning.* Over the south door is the Monument to Sir Nicholas Slanning with the well-known inscription beginning “Idem cædis erat nostræ simul auctor et ultor, &c.” Over this monument are placed the helmet and gauntlets of the deceased.

17. *Heywood.* Sacred to the memory of | James Heywood only son of James Modyford Heywood | of Maristow in this County esquire | He died May XI<sup>th</sup> MDCCCLXXIX aged XXVIII. (Compare this inscription with No. 6, ante).

18. *Cork.* In memory of | Duncan William Cork Esq<sup>re</sup> | late lieutenant 1st Battalion 25<sup>th</sup> King's Own Borderers | The dearly beloved and only son | of Joseph Duncan Cork | Clerk and Emma Cork his wife | Born MDCCCXLI died MDCCCLXXIV. |

“Unto Him that loved us and washed us from our sins in His own Blood.”

“And hath made us kings and priests unto God and his Father to him be glory and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.”

*(The next Tablet is behind the Organ.)*

19. *Lopes.* In the hope | of a joyful resurrection | through the all sufficient merits | of his redeemer | in the family vault in this Church | are deposited the mortal remains | of Edmund Francis Lopes Esq<sup>re</sup> | fourth surviving son of the late | Sir Ralph Lopes Bart. M.P. | and Dame Susan Gibbs his wife | who in the prime of life | and after only a few days' illness departed this life on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of February, A.D. 1867 | in the 34<sup>th</sup> year of his age | His bereaved mother | and four surviving brothers | have erected this monument | as a small tribute to the memory of one | whose amiable and virtuous character | had not only secured | their own devoted affection | but the respect and regard | of a large circle of friends. |

“Be ye therefore ready also.”—(St. Luke xii, v. xli.)



"Watch therefore: for ye know not at what hour your Lord doth come."—(St. Matt. xxiv, v. XLII.)

---

*In the Floor of South Aisle.*

20. *March.* Here lieth the body of | Caleb March of this Parish | who departed this life the | 25<sup>th</sup> of November 1753 | aged 16 years<sup>1</sup> | Here also lieth the Body of | Jonathan son of the above | who departed this life the | 21<sup>st</sup> of August 1792 | aged 52 years | also Daniel son of the above | Caleb March | who departed this life 24<sup>th</sup> April 1801 aged 72 years. |

---

21. *Walker.* Emma Maria Walker | died January the 22<sup>nd</sup> A.D. 1837 | aged 5 years | Maria Stevens Walker | died May 20<sup>th</sup> 1840 | aged 10 months and three weeks. |

The Reverend Thomas Horatio Walker | A.M. | died October 18<sup>th</sup> 1841 | aged 42 years | Amy Selina Walker | died February ..... (?) 183... (?) aged ..... (the remainder of this inscription is covered by the organ.)

---

*In the Floor of the Nave.*

22. *Meardon.* To perpetuate the memory | of departed worth | this stone inscribed | with the names of John Meardon | Gentleman | and Ann his wife | late of this Parish | Ann Meardon died the 13<sup>th</sup> day of June 1807 | aged 67 years | John Meardon died | the 11<sup>th</sup> day of October 1812 | aged 76 years He was for many years | a faithful steward to James | Modyford Heywood Esq. | and Sir Francis Henry Drake | Bart. and latterly to the | Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> Lord Heathfield | and Sir Massch Lopes Bart.

---

There is a mural tablet fixed against the exterior east wall of the north aisle to the memory of John Herring, Esq., eldest son of the Rev. John Herring and Rebecca his wife. He died 22nd October, 1778, aged 82; the remainder of this inscription I was unable to read, owing to the fact that it is almost illegible on account of its height from the ground. I also noticed a flat stone leaning against the exterior north wall of the tower inscribed as follows:—

23. *Becher.* Here rest the Remains of | Henry Becher | nominated to this Vicarage | which he lived not to take Possession of. | His merit and accomplishments | were great | and died sincerely beloved and lamented by the Parishioners | April 19 1753 | aged 24 and this stone is dedicated | to his memory by | one of the Parishioners. |

June, 1880.

F. SYDNEY WADDINGTON.

<sup>1</sup> This is probably a mistake of the stonemason.



THE MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT ROAD,  
CO. SOMERSET.

*Chancel.*

*East Window. The Ascension.* To the Glory of God and in affectionate remembrance of Mary Ann his wife and her many Virtues | this window is erected by her husband Charles Glossop Rector of Road cum Wolverton. A.D. mdcclxxiii.

*North Chapel.*

Near | this Place Lyeth | the Body of | James Hillman | late Rector of this | Parish who Dep<sup>d</sup> this | Life Nov<sup>r</sup> the 24<sup>th</sup> | 1778 aged | 55 years.

Here lies the Body | of Thomas Weekes | Rector of this Parish | who departed this Life | on the 20<sup>th</sup> of August 1711 | whose usual Saying was | Bishops and Parsons | must Die Preaching and | Praying. And who per | form'd his own Words.

In memory of | Thomas Whitaker Ledyard, | of Road Hill, | Son of Samuel & Rachel Ledyard, | who died July 24, 1835, aged 72 | Resting on "the Rock of Ages." | And of Anne his wife, | daughter of William & Anne Sheppard, | of Frome, | who departed to be "for ever with the Lord," | April 12, 1861, | aged 92. | Also of their son, Thomas Hillman, | who died 1807, aged 7 months. | And of their grandchildren | Alfred Robert, & Anna Susan, who died 1853, | and Charlotte Ellen, who died 1858, | children of | Edward Thomas, & Emilia Grace Ledyard; | buried in the cemetery of St Paul's, | London, Canada West.

In memory of | the daughters of | Samuel & Rachel Ledyard | of Road Bridge; buried in the adjoining churchyard.

Francis died in ..... 1832 æ<sup>3</sup> 66.

Eliza...(wife of Thomas Ransford) 1834, æ<sup>1</sup> 60.

Louisa ..... 1836, æ<sup>1</sup> 56.

Charlotte ..... 1839, æ<sup>1</sup> 57.

Harriet ..... 1858, æ<sup>1</sup> 86.

In a vault beneath are deposited the remains of | Henry Bythessea, of Trowbridge, in the County of Wilts, | Esquire, and one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the same | County; who died March 14, 1814, aged 65. He was the | youngest son of John Bythessea, of Week House, and | Chipmanslade, Wilts, Esquire, who was many years in the | Commission of the Peace for that County; and Jane his wife, | daughter of the Rev<sup>d</sup> Thomas Leir, M:A: Rector of Ditchheat, | and Charlton Musgrove, Somerset, by his wife Mary, daughter | of Thomas Freke, of Hamington House, Wilts, Esquire. | And to his first wife Anne, eldest daughter of | Thomas Whittaker, of North Bradley, Esquire, aged 20. | Also to Fanny, his second wife, youngest daughter of the above | Thomas Whittaker, who died 10<sup>th</sup> April, 1780, aged 23. | Also to their son Henry William, born 1777, aged 19 months. | Also to his third wife Ann, daughter of John Budd, of Greenham, | in the County of Berks, Esquire, who died in 1802, aged 45. | And to their son Richard Viner, who died





Nov<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1794, aged 4 years. | Also to Robert Halliday Bythesen, Esquire, | brother of the above Henry Bythesen. | This tablet is erected as a small tribute | of love and gratitude by his affectionate son | Samuel William Bythesen, | of the Hill, Freshford, Somerset.

Near this spot | in the adjoining churchyard are deposited the | mortal remains of | Anne, relict of William Sheppard Esq<sup>r</sup>, | (late of Frome), | who departed this life at Bath, | Feb. 20<sup>th</sup> 1820, aged 83 years. | This memorial of respect and affection | is erected | by her three surviving daughters | to a beloved and honoured parent.

ARMS.—Quarterly ; 1 and 4, Ermine, on a chevron three mullets ; 2 and 3, Sable, on a chief embattled three escallops, impaling, Gules, a fesse between three mascles.

CREST :—A fox trippant.

Sacred to the Memory of | Samuel Ledyard Esq<sup>re</sup>, | who departed this life June 1791, aged 63 years ; | And of Rachel, his Wife, | who died 28<sup>th</sup> of December 1808, | aged 69 years. | And also of their Grand-Daughter | Elizabeth Rachel Ledyard, | who in the full hope of everlasting Life, | Through the merits of her adored Saviour | left this World on the 27<sup>th</sup> of Jan<sup>y</sup> 1820, | at the early age of 17 years.

Sacred to the memory of | Maria Charlotte Valentina, | the beloved wife of Robert Marshall Straight Esq<sup>re</sup>, | and second daughter | of Humphry Minchin Noad, Esq<sup>re</sup> | of Shawford House, in this parish, | who departed this life, | while yet a bride, | on the 3<sup>rd</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1839, | at the early age of 18 years.

#### *North Aisle.*

To the memory of | Mary, wife of John Brownjohn, who died April 11, 1778, aged 77 years. | John Brownjohn who died July 8, 1781, aged 81 years. | John Brownjohn, son of the above, who died Nov<sup>r</sup> 5, 1827, aged 88 years. | Also | Jane Brownjohn who died Feb. 24, 1826, aged 73 years. | Joseph Brownjohn, husband of the above, who died Dec<sup>r</sup> 7, 1828, aged 85 years. | Also the undermentioned children of | Joseph and Jane Brownjohn.

John Hayes Brownjohn who died June 11. 1812, aged 25 years.

Mary Brownjohn ..... April 7. 1853, ..... 75 years.

Martha Brownjohn ..... May 4. 1854, ..... 72 years.

Catharine Hayes Brownjohn ..... Jan. 29. 1855, ..... 79 years.

Jane Perks, (wife of James Carpenter Perks,) | who died Jan<sup>y</sup> 3, 1857 aged 77 years, | and is interred in Monkton Combe churchyard. | This tablet is erected by Elizabeth B. Horton, daughter of | James C. and Jane Perks.

In Memory of | Mary, | the only child of John and Mary Wereat, | granddaughter of John and Mary Brownjohn, | and wife of William Perks ; | she died the 23<sup>rd</sup> of March, 1853, | aged 77 years. | Also of William Perks, | husband of the above, | who died the 10<sup>th</sup> of March, 1872, | aged 95 years. | They were both buried in this church | near this spot. | This tablet | was erected by their three only children, | John Brownjohn Perks, | William Wereat Perks, | and | Thomas Holway Perks.





Sacred to the memory of | Jane, daughter of | John and Elizabeth Thomas, | who died Jan<sup>y</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1837, | aged 57 years. | Also of Ann her sister, | who departed this life | May 20<sup>th</sup> 1810, | aged 56 years. | Also of Charlotte, | their sister, | who died | Jan<sup>y</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1854, | aged 63 years. | Also of Harriet, | their surviving sister, | who died October 28<sup>th</sup> 1861, | aged 69 years.

---

Decimo tertio die Decembris An<sup>o</sup> Dni 1623. | Of Iohn Helliard, gentle, who dyed this da<sup>y</sup>.

Wee that are livinge have iust cause to say,  
 That never man dyed more christian like death,  
 Which to vs appeared even by his last breath;  
 As therefore his body doth heerevnder rest,  
 So dovbtes his soyle in heaven is blest,  
 For we finde in the scriptyre by sacred record  
 That blessed are they who dy in the Lord;  
 God gravnt vs all then His mercy and grace;  
 So to end this life, that in heav'n we may have place,  
 There to remaine for ever and ever,  
 With Abr: & Isaack, & this my deare father.  
 Per me Na: Helliard filium p'der Johis.

---

To the memory of N. Nathaniell | Helliard, late rector of this place | who departed this life Nov<sup>r</sup>. 20 | 1650.

Heere Gather'd to his Father lies,  
 An object of our obsequies;  
 Whoo died desir'd, and liu'd beeloued,  
 To most well knowne, by th' bell approu'd,  
 His name present may well preuent  
 A larger line on's monument.  
 Per me Robert<sup>m</sup> Filium.

In Memory of Anne, First Wife of | Benjamin Hawkins, she Departed this Life y<sup>e</sup> | 7<sup>th</sup> Day of August in the year of our Lord | 1739 Being in the 32<sup>d</sup> year of Her Age. | Also in Memory of Edith Second Wife | of the above Benjamin Hawkins, she Departed | this Life the 5<sup>th</sup> Day of June in the year of our | Lord 1740 Being in the 32<sup>d</sup> year of Her Age. | And also in Memory of Betty Third Wife of the above Benjamin Hawkins, she | Departed this Life the 22<sup>d</sup> Day of September | in the year of our Lord 1746 Being in | the 43<sup>d</sup> year of Her Age. | And also in Memory of Anne Fourth | Wife of the above Benjamin Hawkins, she | Departed this Life the 20 Day of May in the | year of our Lord 1762 Being in the 39<sup>th</sup> year of Her Age. | Also In Memory of | Benjamin Hawkins | Husband of the above Four Wives | who Dep<sup>ed</sup> this Life Nov<sup>r</sup> the 29<sup>th</sup> 1772 | Aged 69 Years. | Also of Joseph Son of the above Benj<sup>n</sup> Hawkins | who died April 6<sup>th</sup> 1782 aged 26 years. | Also of Benjamin Son of the last mentioned | Benjamin Hawkins who died January 19<sup>th</sup> 1813 | aged 59 years. | Also of John Thomas who died March 2 1819, aged 69 | Elizabeth his wife who died Nov. 9<sup>th</sup> 1820, aged 71.

---



Under | neath this place | Lyeth y<sup>e</sup> Body of Samuel | Tranter who  
Dep<sup>d</sup> this Life | Sept<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1727 Aged ... years | Also underneath  
lyeth y<sup>e</sup> Body of | Elizabeth wife of Sam<sup>l</sup> Tranter sen<sup>r</sup> | who Dep<sup>d</sup> this  
Life | Sep<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 17. 7 Aged ... y<sup>rs</sup>.

---

*West End.*

Near | This place lieth | The bodies of Mary | the wife of Samuel  
Pobiay | And Jane Tripp her Sister | Who was interr'd Dec: 3: 1729.

Stay passer by and here behold  
Two Sisters lie inclos'd in mould;  
They liv'd in love, in peace they dy'd,  
Both in their grave at once were laid.

---

Weep not for us, Dear friends no more,  
We are not dead, but gone before;  
Tho' we on Earth did part in pain,  
In heav'n we hope to meet again;

---

There to be Crown'd, and with the just  
Receive those joys, can't be exprest;  
There for to dwell with God on high,  
And Christ to all Eternity.

---

In Memory of | William Roddoway, Clerk of Wolverton, Aged 72  
years, | and | Jeremiah Cruse, Clerk of this Parish, Aged 70 years, |  
Who | having lived in Habits of friendship | and | Mutual Assistances  
in their Parochial Offices | during a Long term of years | entered Immor-  
tality nearly together | and were Both interred | the 4<sup>th</sup> Day of June  
1799.

---

*South Aisle.*

At the N.E. of this aisle, where has been an altar, still borne witness  
to by the piscina, is a fresco, the only distinguishable part of which is a  
woman's head and shoulders, which would seem to be those of our  
Blessed Lady; near this, on the south wall, is an altar-tomb, without  
any inscription; on this are seven shields with no bearings now, save  
one, on which I can just make out that it may be "fretty."

---

CREST: Out of a coronet a lion's head erased.

To the beloved memory | of | John Pooll, Esq<sup>r</sup> | who died Feb. 9.  
1807, aged 59. | And of Ann his wife, | who departed this life Feb.  
5. 1813, aged 57. | Also | in affectionate remembrance of their children,  
| Elizabeth Pooll, | who died Jan. 23. 1829, aged 52; | Alice Pooll, |  
who died April 12. 1853, aged 73; | Thomas Pooll, Esq<sup>r</sup> | who died  
Feb. 11. 1859, aged 80; | Henry Batten Pooll, Esq<sup>r</sup>, | Justice of the  
Peace | for the Counties of Somerset and Wilts; | who died Dec. 8.  
1861, | aged 85; | And | Martha Pooll | who died Feb. 26, 1874,  
aged 82. | James Bailey, Esq<sup>r</sup>, | who died Nov. 3, 1853, aged 70; |  
Also of Ann, widow of | the above named James Bailey, Esq<sup>r</sup>, | who  
died Feb. 6. 1879, aged 69.



## Notices of Books.

---

THE CHURCHES OF YORKSHIRE ILLUSTRATED. By W. H. HATTON, F.R.H.S. Vol. I. London: Elliot Stock (62, Paternoster Row,) 1880, 4to.

YORKSHIRE as a county has not received that amount of attention from historians and antiquaries to which the important position on the map of Northern England it holds fairly entitles it. That it has no comprehensive History is no doubt due to the large area included in its boundaries. The book before us aims at recording the history of its ecclesiastical buildings, church by church, a task almost too great for the labours of a single individual, but one which now well begun will, it may be hoped, not fail to find hands willing to carry it on till an account of every church in the county is written, and written with as much care as that of those included in this volume. They number over twenty, amongst which are Bradford, East Ardsley, Guisley, Ilkley, Keighley, Royston, Sandal Magna, and Wragby. Every church is illustrated by an engraving of it, and plates are also given of other curious remains where such exist. Many of the engravings are from photographs, and hence give a better idea of the actual condition of the building and surrounding monuments than the usual illustrations, with all the details suppressed for the sake of making a prettier picture, in books of this kind do as a general rule.

The editor it would appear has personally visited each church whose history is detailed, and hence no doubt the useful collection of monumental inscriptions with which his work is enriched. These, together with copious extracts from Parish Registers, extracts from Churchwardens' Accounts, Bell inscriptions, and such like, render the book of great value to the genealogist. Monumental inscriptions seem to have been carefully continued to the present time, and consequently many will be found for which it would be vain to look in other and older collections. The register extracts appear to have been judiciously selected, and are of great use. Would that space could have been found for more of them. None of our readers interested in the history of any family resident in the parishes whose history is detailed in this volume ought to be without it. Having said so much in praise of it we would not lead our readers to suppose that it is without its faults. These are twofold; first, the account of each parish instead of being printed consecutively as it should be, is often scattered broadcast throughout the volume, for no apparent reason; and second, the Index instead of being arranged on the ordinary plan, is compiled on what may be denominated a parochial principle, *e.g.*, if one wants to know what information is given relative to the Middleton Family, it is no use looking in the index under the name Middleton, but it





must be read straight through till we discover a reference under the parish of Ilkley. More than this the few subjects indexed in alphabetical order are hard to find; *e.g.* if we want to know anything of Mrs. M'Night, we must search for that good lady under the heading "Mysterious Death." These defects amended, and we trust they may be in a second volume, little will be left to wish for but the continuance and completion of this useful publication.

AN INDEX TO THE REGISTERS OF BAPTISMS, MARRIAGES, AND BURIALS IN THE PARISH OF DUCKLINGTON. By the REV. W. D. MACRAY, M.A., F.S.A. (North Oxfordshire Archaeological Society). Oxford, 1881. 8vo.

Ducklington is a country parish in North Oxfordshire containing a population of upwards of 600 souls. The Registers begin in 1550, but the earlier portions are copies of an older book made about 1598. Contrary to many of our country registers they appear to have been neglected during the period of the Commonwealth, during which time, when civil registration was the order of the day, we generally find registers very carefully kept. This Index is brought down to 1880, and is submitted by its compiler as the first printed specimen of a general Index to a Parish Register. It appears to have been very carefully compiled and accurately edited. We congratulate the North Oxfordshire Society on their good fortune in having secured the services of Mr. Macray, and that gentleman on being the pioneer among editors of indexes to Parish Registers, more of which, now that so good an example has been set, are sure to follow. To every country clergyman with spare time, and most of them have enough of it, we say "go, and do thou likewise."

REGISTERS OF NORTHAW.—Most of our readers have no doubt, already learnt that the Registers and Church of Northaw were entirely destroyed on the 19th of February. A few extracts from the Registers, taken in 1878 by Mr. J. E. Cussans, who vouches for their accuracy, have been reprinted from 'The Hertfordshire Standard' of March 5, 1881. This adds another to the already too long list of destructions of Parish Registers, which might have been avoided were they, as we think they ought to be, placed in the custody of the Registrar-General.

ANNALS OF THE PARISH OF ALMONDBURY. By the Rev. CANON HULBERT, M.A. Part ii. Huddersfield and London: Longmans, Green & Co. 1880. 8vo.

We have received the second portion of Canon Hulbert's history of Almondbury which is in no way inferior to its predecessor. This part is devoted to the history of the old buildings and old families of the parish. Wormald's Hall was the residence of a family of that name, one of whom, Israel Wormald, founded a charity, now managed by 'the wealthiest, wisest, and godliest of the parish,' of which good company its worthy vicar is an *ex-officio* member, and who duly drink once a year to the founder's 'Immortal Memory.' Fenay Hall, the property of a family of that name, which ended early in the last century



in the person of a benevolent spinster, forms the subject of Chapter II. The Free Grammar School, in which provision is made for teaching Latin and Greek, 'Popish, profane, or immodest authors being excluded,' is in the main the subject of Chapter III. Chapter IV. (wrongly numbered III.), forms the most considerable portion of this part, and gives a pleasing view and description of Woodsome Hall, its old stained glass, and pictures; it was formerly the seat of the Kay and Tyas families. A notice of the family of Legge, Earl of Dartmouth, is added from the pen of the author's son, the Rev. C. A. Hulbert, vicar of St. Stephen's, Leeds. The families of Ramsden and Armitage are noticed at some length, and many interesting extracts from the Registers of Almondbury relating to the former given. As a contribution to local genealogy Canon Hulbert's book will be much valued. Our only regret in closing it is that he has not examined the old wills at York which would have enabled him to verify his pedigrees in detail, and thus saved future genealogists the trouble of going a second time over the ground he has trodden for the first.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS FOR "A ROYAL DESCENT." By THOMASIN ELIZABETH SHARPE. London 1881. 4to.

We have already noticed 'A Royal Descent' in Vol. i, p. 207. These additions and corrections consist chiefly of letters written by members of the Stubbs family between 1753 and 1768, and add additional interest to Miss Sharpe's very valuable book. Amongst the corrections will be found many matters of genealogical detail which serve to render it a complete record of the pedigrees of the various families to whose history its pages are devoted.

HISTORIC MEMORIALS OF THE STEWARTS OF FOTHERGILL, PERTSHIRE.

By CHARLES POYNTZ STEWART, M.A., F.S.A., Scot. Printed for private circulation. Edinburgh & London, 1879, 4to.

Although this book bears on the title page the date 1879, it was not completed till the close of 1880, see p. 60. Its publication has been undertaken as a memorial of the Stewarts in Athole, who are now, it appears from the genealogical table prefixed, represented by Charles Arthur Wellesley Stewart, born 1815, of Dublin, Barrister-at-Law, now living without issue. His heir presumptive is Charles Stewart, late M.P. for Penrhyn, and failing his issue (an only son Charles Edward now of Eton College), Charles Poyntz Stewart, the ingenious author of the volume before us.

The Stewarts descend from Walter, son of Alan, son of Flaald a Norman. Alan held lands at Oswestry, and his son Walter was the first who settled in Scotland. Mr. Stewart is probably unacquainted with the learned paper on this subject contributed by the Rev. R. W. Eyton, to the 'Archæological Journal,' (No. 52, Decr. 1856,) as he makes no reference to it. The Athole Stewarts derive their descent from Alexander Lord Badenoch, son of Robert the Second, known best by the name of "The Wolf of Badenoch." He burnt the Cathedral and Monastery of Elgin, and committed various other misdemeanours which gave ample cause for this singular soubriquet. Unfortunately Mr. Stewart does not detail them, had he



done so they would doubtless have thrown some life and interest into the dry details of this genealogy. The estate of Forthergill came into the possession of the family by the marriage of James, fourth son of the Wolf, with Janet daughter and heir of Alexander Menzies of that place. James was succeeded by John Stewart of Forthergill who had three sons Niel, Alexander, and James, of whom nothing appears to be known; Neil succeeded to Forthergill, and his male descendants became extinct on the death of his grandson John Stewart. Alexander was of Bonskeid which remained in the family till the elder line of his descendants became extinct in the person of Dr. Alexander Stewart, tenth and last Laird of Bonskeid. The representation then devolved on the descendants of James of Wester Cluny, fifth in descent from Alexander first of Bonskeid. He had two sons, Alexander of Wester Cluny, from whom the present representatives are traced, and the Rev. Robert minister of Killin, now represented by James Stewart Robertson of Edradynate. The *Rev* Robert, or "Mr.," as he should be called, was a stalwart member of the church militant, and frequently conducted service with his broadsword by his side, a needful precaution in the lawless times in which he lived, for "on one occasion, when proceeding to perform the service in Strathfillan he was suddenly attacked by M'Gregor, a noted freebooter of that powerful clan. After a short but exceedingly fierce struggle the worthy ecclesiastic, as usual, prevailed, and caused M'Gregor to 'lick the dust,' warning him in future to measure his man before he made his attack."

Each descent is very clearly and carefully traced, and no pains appear to have been spared to prove beyond contradiction every fact recorded. This careful editing is the most remarkable point in the book, and places it far above the majority of family memorials, reflecting great credit on its laborious editor. More than this, all the most important charters and documents are given *in extenso* in an appendix, which occupies about half the volume. The charters of historic interest, and there are several, have been reproduced in *fac-simile* in excellent style, No. 2, 'Confirmation by James III. King of Scots, &c.,' for example, being one of the best pieces of workmanship of its kind we have seen. There are also illustrations of the principal places connected with the family, most of them nicely executed. The thanks of the whole clan are due to Mr Stewart for writing so ably their history; and Scottish antiquaries should thank him also for his valuable contribution towards the history of the first family in the annals of their country.





## DE BRAOSE FAMILY.

## CHAPTER IV.

This William [1200] married Eva de Marescal, sister of the last Earl of Pembroke of that name, by whom he had four daughters, who became coheirs of the Barony of Braose of Bergavenny, and a fifth part of the Barony of Briwere, as also coparceners of the vast estates of the Earls of Pembroke. These daughters, according to Milles in his 'Catalogue of Honour,' p. 1085, were 1st, Isabel, wife of David, Prince of Wales, died without issue; 2nd, Maud, wife of Roger Lord Mortimer of Wigmore; 3rd, Eve, wife of William, Lord Cantelupe, to whom she brought the Barony of Abergavenny and Kilgurrin; and 4th, Eleanor, wife of Humfrey, Lord Bohun, mother of Humfrey Bohun, third Earl of Hereford and second Earl of Essex, who, by his mother, had the Barony of Brecknock and La-hay.

Concerning William himself, some say he had for a second wife a daughter of Llewellyn Prince of Wales, but I think this must be an error, and is probably a confusion between himself and his father; there is little doubt, however, that he was as turbulent a Baron as some of his ancestors had been, and the way in which he came to his untimely end is, in some measure, a proof of it.

In the 'Annales Waverniensis,' p. 18, A.D. 1230, we find the following:—

"Eodem anno Lewelinus proditorie (ut dicebatur) nocte cepit Willielmum de Breusa juniorem in domo sua, cum esset Paschialis festivitas eo quod haberet eum suspectum de uxore sua secundum quosdam, re autem vera secundum alios ex veteri odio progenitorum suorum, Scil. Willielmi Breusa senioris et Matildis de Sancto Walerico uxoris suae, qui multos Wallenses, tam nobiles et potentes quam alios fecerant occidi. Cumque eundem Willielmum et milites qui cum eo venerant, et familiam suam aliquanto tempore vinctos in carcere tenuisset, illum quidem fecit suspendi

cujus suspensio divulgato, insultantes Wallenses exclamaverunt, "nunc vindicatus est sanguis quem Willielmus de Breusa et sui effuderunt super terram."

Amongst the Royal Letters preserved in the Record Office the following appear to lead up to what was about to happen:—

*Royal Letters, No. 762.*

i. Llewellyn Prince of Auberfrau, Lord of Snowdon, to the Lady E[va] de Brauns requesting to be immediately informed of her wishes relative to the agreement made between David his son





and I[sabel] her daughter, as he cannot restrain his nobles from taking vengeance for insult and injury offered to him.

ii. Llewellyn to W[illiam] Marescal Earl of Pembroke, stating that he cannot restrain his nobles from taking vengeance on William de Braūs, who had greatly insulted him, and desiring to know his wishes relative to the agreement made between his niece and David the son of the said Llewellyn.

Unfortunately, no dates are given to the above, but I cannot help thinking that these letters were written subsequent to the murder of William, and that Llewellyn, still wishing to secure the marriage of Isabella, eldest daughter and co-heir of the said William, wrote them by way of preparing the wife and brother-in-law for what had happened.

*Royal Letter, No. 770*, relates also to the same subject, it is from N. Abbot of Vaudey to R[alph] Bishop of Chichester (Chancellor from 1226 to 1238), relative to his interview with Llewellyn at Tynby to arrange a meeting between him and the Chancellor, &c., in which he says:—

“De Dño Willo de Braus quicquid dicatur, sciatis pro certo quod in crastino Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi [1st May] apud quoddam manerium quod dicitur Crokeim, factus est Crokin, id est suspensus in arbore quadam, nec id clam aut de nocte, sed palam et plena die coram octigentis ruris, et eo amplius, convocatis ad hoc miserabile et lamentabile spectaculum et summonitis juris pluribus, et illi maxime, quibus Dominus W. de Braus, senior, et filii ejus, propter progenitorum suorum recentem aut alterius modi illatam molestiam, erant infesti.”

I give this letter in the original Latin as it does not seem to me an easy one to give a perfect translation of; the following one has been sent me by the Rev. J. D. Davies, rector of Llanmadoc, as one that was made for him by his friend, Mr. J. M. Lloyd, with some remarks on it:—

#### *Translation.*

“Concerning Lord William de Braus whatever may be told you know for certain that on the day after the Feast of St. Philip and St. James the Apostles, at a certain Manor called Crokeim he was reduced to Crokin, that is hung on a certain tree and that not secretly nor by night, but openly and in broad daylight before eight hundred persons of the country and more called together to view this pitiable and woeful spectacle and of many of the law summoned there, and those especially (were called and summoned) to whom Wm de Braus senior and his sons were hostile by reason of injury inflicted on their ancestors whether recent or otherwise.”

I give Mr. Lloyd's notes on this letter in answer to queries as to the meaning of one or two of the Latin words in it as I think they are sufficiently interesting:—

Juris “I think must be retained. Anything should be adopted to save the text. I consider juris better than ruris and free from difficulty.



The writer has already dealt with the rural population, and used the proper word 'convocare,' *i.e.*, per bailiff or seneschal or herald. He then with the same grammatical construction says, minions of the law too (a still greater outrage) were summoned (again the appropriate word) in due form (not merely called) to attend and see lynch law taking their own jurisdiction."

"Recentem. I think recentem: but that it does not refer to the late offence, as it was not an offence against them; but to any recent injury."

"For 'illi maxime' I should have expected et illis; but there is a change in construction, and the words are not in apposition (see translation)":

The name Crokein—Crôg = a cross, a hook for hanging.

Crogi = to hang.

Crogyn = a crack hemp.

Crogbren = a gallows.

"The writer, not knowing Welsh, does not appear to have noticed, in his own mind, or, at any rate, he has not called the Prelate's notice to the fact of the meaning of the name of this Welsh Golgotha. Perhaps, however, he was under a misapprehension as to the word being the name of a place, and the expression 'quâdam' above points to this; if so, he would, at any rate, be entitled to the credit of the joke being original."

It seems clear from these letters that Eva le Marescal, William de Braose's first, and evidently *only*, wife, was living at the time of his murder, and, therefore, he could not have married a daughter of Llewelyn for his second wife. In Black's 'Guide for Wales,' p. 39, is an account of this murder as follows, which points to the cause of its perpetration being an intrigue between W. de Braose and Joan, Llewelyn's wife. I reproduce it though I do not believe there can be much truth in the story:

"At a short distance from Aber is a field called 'Cae Gwilyn Dû,' or Black William's field, the scene of a tragedy in 1229. A Norman knight, William de Breos was taken prisoner by Llewelyn ap Iorweth at the siege of Montgomery. During his captivity at Aber, he had carried on an intrigue with Joan illegitimate daughter of King John who had been constrained to marry Llewelyn. After de Breos had obtained his ransom, Llewelyn's suspicions were awakened and to gratify his revenge he inveigled that knight to attend a banquet and then reproaching him with his crime caused him to be immediately hung."

"Joan, ignorant of the occurrence, was led forth for a walk by her husband (or, as some say, by his bard) and having been asked tauntingly what she would give to see her lover, was pointed to the gibbet."

"Tradition has preserved the memory of the event in a Welsh distich giving both the cruel question and the rash reply."

"Diccyn, doccyn, gwraig Llywelyn,

Beth a roit ti am waled Gwilym?"

("Tell me wife of Llewelyn what would you give to behold your William?")

The Princess, in the ardour of affection, answered—

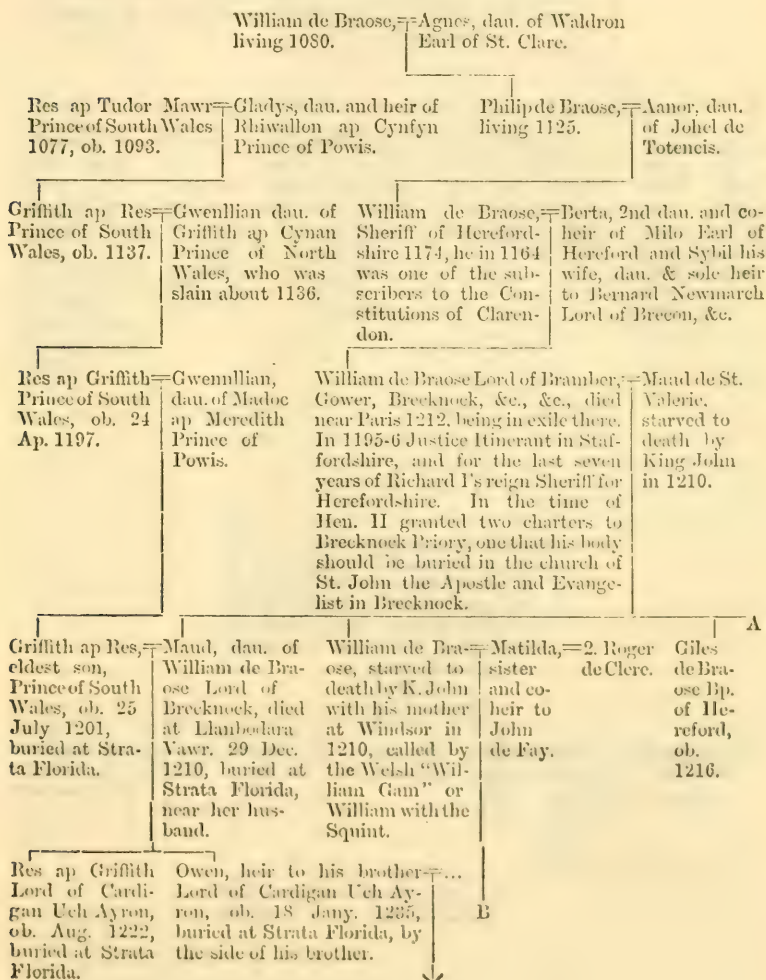
"Cymri, Loegr, and Llewelyn,

Yrown i gyd am welod Gwilym."

("Wales, England, and Llewelyn, I'd give them all to see my William.")



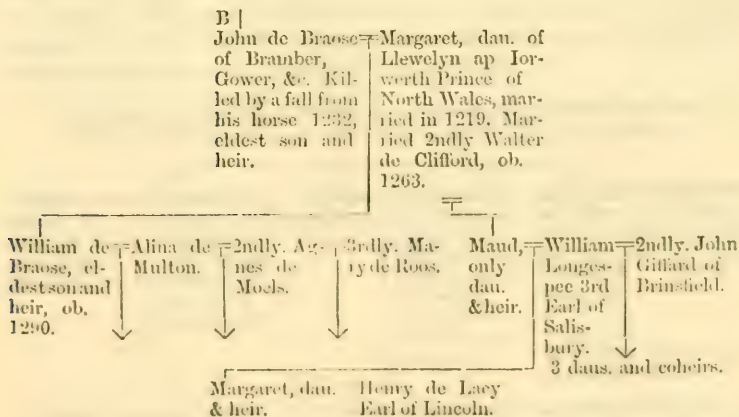
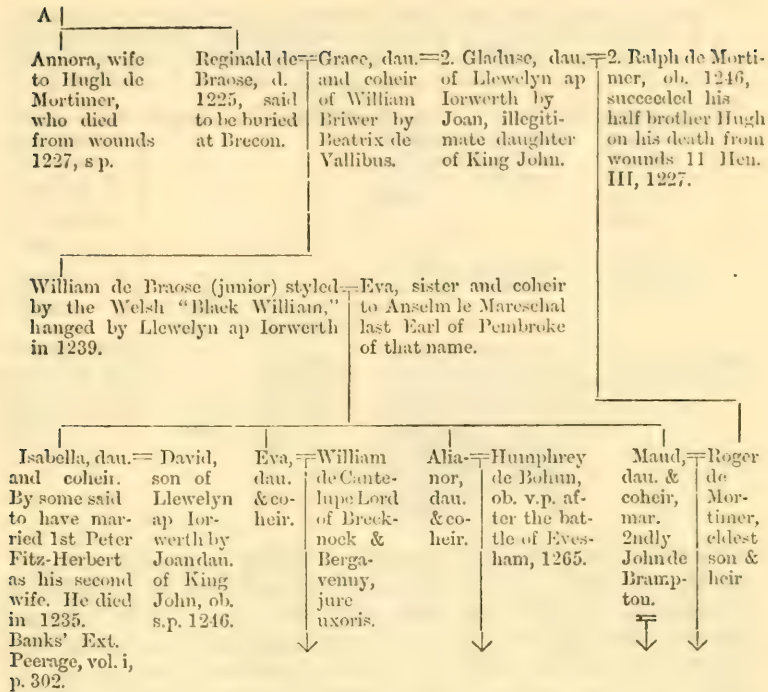
When we consider that this is in 1229 or 1230, and that Joan was married to Llewelyn as early as 1207, and that probably at the very time of the murder Llewelyn was treating with William's own wife, Eva, to consummate the marriage of his son David with their daughter Isabel, I think we may put aside the story of William and Joan's illicit amours. I think it much more probable that Llewelyn's barons pushed him on to the murder as he states in his letters to the Lady Eva de Braose and William Earl of Pembroke. The connections of the de Braose's were so intricately interwoven with the Princes of Wales at this time that I must introduce here a table of pedigree to show them :—



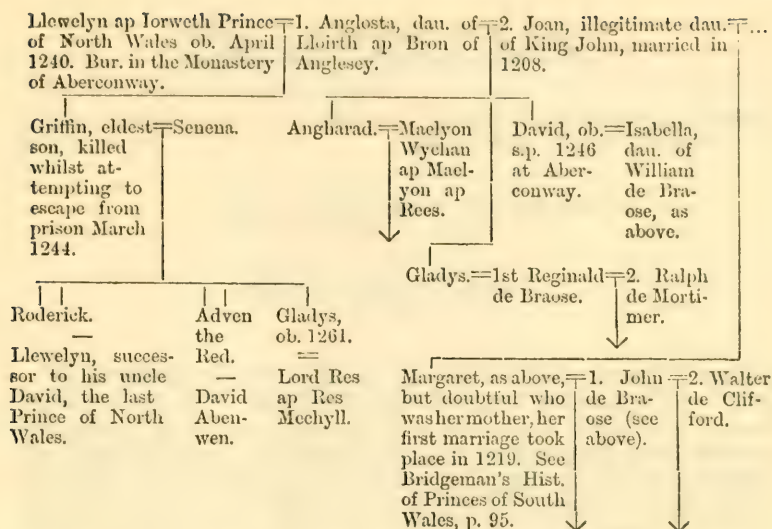




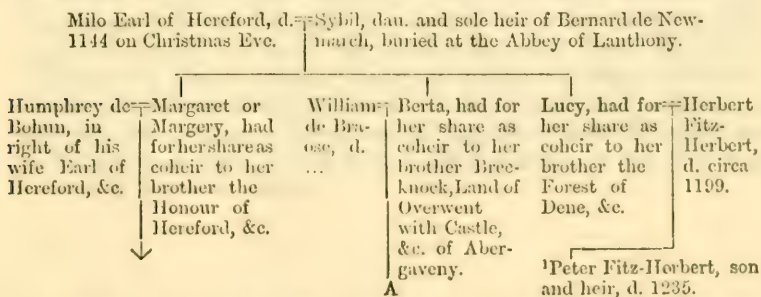






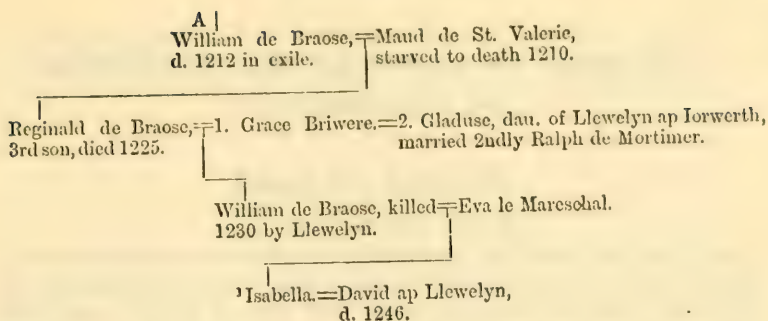


In the foregoing pedigree, although I have given, as all the peerages do, the marriage of Peter Fitz Herbert with Isabell the daughter of William, who was killed in 1230 by Llewelyn, I think there must be some error in it, particularly after reading the account of Brecknock Priory in 'Dug. Mon.' (new edit.) vol. iii, p. 264, where it states "Etost apres mourut Isabel la seor cyne sanz eyre de sey," which I translate, "And soon after, Isabel the eldest sister died without heir of her body." I think it much more probable that Peter's wife Isabel was a daughter either of the William de Braose who died in 1212, or of his father William, for the Isabel he is stated to have married would have been in the proportion of a great grand-daughter to him as the underneath pedigree will explain:—



<sup>1</sup> This is the individual by most people said to have married Isabella (who was undoubtedly married to David son of Llewelyn), moreover he is stated to have had issue by her, whereas the account in Dug. Mon. states she died without issue of her body. I therefore think it much more probable that his wife was a daughter of one of the earlier William de Braoses, and was very likely to have been his own first cousin





In treating of the division of this William de B.'s property between his four daughters and co-heirs, Dugdale states "that Humphrey de Bohun with his wife, one of the daughters, had all the land of Gower, and that Llewelyn having great envy thereat, with the aid of Richard le Mareschall (that would be Isabella's and Eleanor's uncle) seized the Castle of Brecknock and put to confusion their party, and soon after Isabel the eldest sister died without heir of her body. This siege of Brecknock was made the fifth year after the death of Sir Reginald de Braose, the year of the Incarnation, 1230." E. Bibl. Cott., Julii D. ii, folio 26a. The above is important as it gives the year of Reginald de Braose's death as being 1225, and also the fact that Isabella wife of David Prince of Wales must have died almost immediately after her marriage and before her husband.

From the foregoing account in Black's "Guide," we gather that this William was known by the Welsh as "Black William," probably from his complexion; in official records he is generally styled "William junior," no doubt to distinguish him from his grandfather and uncle who were both *William* de Braose, the latter being styled by the Welsh, "William Cam," which means in Welsh "squint-eyed William," and may have arisen either from some defect in his eyes, or possibly from his being crooked in his dealings, as also to distinguish him from his father "William de Braose senior" and his nephew "Black William." As the latter's descendants were all daughters and married, as shown in the pedigree, into Baronial families whose histories are well known, I now revert to the elder branch in the person of his cousin John de Braose.





## REFERENCE LIST OF ROLLS OF ARMS, ETC.

*(Continued from p. 104.)***Henry V., 1413-1422.**

## 41. THE "ROUEN" ROLL.

*Contemporary* collection, consisting of 107 coats in trick, being the Arms of the nobles and knights who were with King Henry V. at the Siege of Rouen, A.D. 1418.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6137, fo. 41<sup>b</sup> to 44. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter T.—Printed in *Notes and Queries* for Sat. Dec. 11, 1880, and Sat. Jan. 22, 1881.

A. There is an incomplete copy in trick in the Ashmolean Library at Oxford, MS. No. 1120, fo. 171 to 174<sup>b</sup>. Black's Catalogue tells us that it comprises only 96 of the coats.

B. British Museum, Harleian MSS. No. 1386, pencil fo. 84<sup>a</sup>, space 1 to 86, space 12, numbering 108 coats in trick.

C. Herald's College, Vincent MSS., No. 50, fo. 91 et seq., version in blazon.

**Henry V. to Henry VII.**

## 42. CANTERBURY CLOISTER ARMS.

These shew the coat-armour of the nobility, gentry, and others during the above period, carved in stone on the roof of the Cloisters as the building progressed. There is a difference of opinion as to whether they were ever painted with the heraldic tinctures. In fact we ourselves are divided on that issue; one of us holding, with Mr. Willement, that it was never neglected to finish such works by colouring them; while the other inclines to the opinion which was held by those distinguished Kent archaeologists, the late Mr. T. G. Godfrey-Faussett and Mr. Streetfeild, namely, that there was no colouring on the shields when originally put up, but that paint (still remaining) upon a few has been surreptitiously introduced by a knavish herald painter, of comparatively modern days, in order to suit the shields in question to the bearings of certain families in which he was interested. Mr. Willement states that in 1826 he observed traces of the colouring still remaining, but he does not inform us on what shields these traces were, that others might judge for themselves; or the extent of them; and how far his (to both our minds





arbitrary) assignation of certain of the arms was warranted by such traces. The probability seems to be, that no colouring was extant in 1603, when the first extensive observation of them that has come down to us was made, much less in 1826 (see a footnote on page 341 of *Notes and Queries* for Sat. May 5, 1877). Beneath are references to certain authorities for the arms, other than the original carvings, or what is now remaining of them in the Cloisters. These accounts, having been compiled centuries back, are deserving of much consideration. They give the devices then to be seen upon many of the shields since broken off the bosses, of which they once formed the special ornament. The position of the shields was readily traced by one of us in 1876 not only by their absence, but by the fractured condition of the carving in those precise spots. Yet Mr. Willement says nothing whatever as to this evident loss of some of the arms; and although there are still many shields in the Cloisters now entirely blank he makes no mention even of these, though he could not but have known that at some former time they were charged with arms described, or most of them, in these written accounts, for he cites one of the undernamed manuscripts, in which several of them are recorded. Again, his book must not be taken to be an accurate description of what is to be seen in the Cloisters now, for he has neglected to give an account of several very important coats, an omission not to be excused, as they are in a high state of preservation; and many of the shields he has described twice over; to say nothing of other minor inaccuracies and omissions: see a foot note to vol. xi of *Archæologia Cantiana*, p. 401, where attention is drawn to Mr. Willement's non-mention of the coat of Ruton, though still in excellent preservation, and although Scarlett's MS., which he had before him (according to his own account), preserves a representation of it. His blazon of the charges is, moreover, in many places very faulty; and the idea he ventilates, that originally each shield had the name of the owner written up against it, does not commend itself to us. We think that, probably, the two, of which portions are still to be seen, "Hartfleet alias Septvans" and another, were written by way of affording information—and, possibly, some others in a similar manner—at a date far removed from that of their erection, say *temp.* Henry VII or Henry VIII.—Described in 1826 in Willement's *Heraldic Notices of Canterbury Cathedral*.

---

A. Copy made in 1768 by Mr. Hasted (the eminent Kent historian and antiquary) from a manuscript then in the possession of Mr. Edmonson, 'Mowbray Extraordinary.' It comprises the majority of the shields in trick (trickings more or less slight, and wanting many of the minor details) as taken in 1603—British



Museum, Additional MSS., No. 5479, pencil fo. 13 to 30. This version assigns names and tinctures to certain of the trickings, but they are obviously purely suggestive, many being transparently inaccurate. It is perhaps needless to say that Mr. Willement's names and tinctures do not derive much support from this Manuscript, which he seems to have never seen.

B. Copy made by Mr. Hasted from a Manuscript then in the possession of Mr. Thorpe, of Bexley. It, likewise, comprises the greater number of the shields in trick, and is supposed in the official Catalogue of the Additional MSS. (which see) to have been taken by Peter Le Neve 'Norroy.'—Brit. Mus., Additional MSS., No. 5479, pencil fo. 89<sup>b</sup> to 118. The trickings in this version are much better executed, and the closest attention appears to have been paid to all the minutiae appertaining to the blazon or charges; which might be expected of such an authority as Le Neve. But an extensive group of the coats is altogether wanting. With respect to this, however, it is just possible, we think, that some pages of the Manuscript Mr. Hasted copied from may have been missing.

C. A series of very finely executed trickings, seemingly intended to have included merely all the different examples in the Cloisters, without paying any attention to their actual sequence or position. Only a small portion has been finished in ink. The remaining arms are in the pencil stage, and more or less sketchy.—Brit. Mus., Lansdowne MSS., No. 878, pencil fo. 38 to 41<sup>b</sup>.

D. Sundry rough trickings made in 1599 by Richard Scarlett, an assistant to the heralds.—Brit. Mus., Harleian MSS., No. 1366, fo. 9 to 12.

### Henry II., 1422-61.

#### 43. THE "SIXTH NOBILITY" ROLL.

Original Roll in colours on vellum. It comprises 84 coats (in 14 rows of six shields apiece) being the Arms of the nobility, and probably compiled about the middle of the reign of Henry VI.—British Museum, Additional MSS., No. 29505. Printed in *Notes and Queries* for Sat. May 1, and Sat. May 8, 1880.

#### 44. "ATKINSON'S" ROLL.

Copy in blazon (handwriting *temp.* Edw. VI., or perhaps earlier) of a collection comprising 85 coats of the nobility and gentry in the time of Henry VI. It is headed, in a somewhat later hand, "Tempore H. 6."—British Museum, Harleian MSS.,





No. 1408, fo. 105 to 109. Edmund Atkinson, after whom we have named it (it having probably been originally his property), wrote his name and title on one of the first leaves of that volume thus:—"Edmund Atkinson alias Somerset Herald," but the envious Ralph Brooksmouth, York Herald, scribbled underneath "and a sorye one twoe"; to which William Penson, Lancaster Herald, subsequently added the rebuke: "But Atkinson might have taught York true orthography in requital of such his disparageable language." Atkinson filled several posts in the College from the days of Edward VI. to those of Elizabeth, when (having been witness of, and sometimes an actor in, the many intrigues of that interval) he died Somerset Herald. Printed, from this version, in 1876, in the *Genealogist*, vol. i, p. 226.

---

A. British Museum, Cottonian MSS., Cleopatra C iii, pencil fo. 201<sup>b</sup> and 202. Portion of a slightly different version in blazon. Comprises 41 coats.

---

#### 45. THE "LONDON" ROLL.

Original Roll in colours on vellum, being probably a *contemporary* collection. It comprises, *inter alia*, the Arms of many of those Companies of the City of London which had then been but recently incorporated. The collection consists of 105 coats, in 35 rows of three each. There are two series of shields, which commence at either end of the Roll and terminate in the middle of it. Some of these coats come on the back of a membrane which originally constituted part of a "Third Calais" Roll—see *ante* in description of this fragment. Many of the shields are depicted twice, and a violet tint, or a faint flesh colour, generally does duty for the tincture azure. The names are written in a hand apparently of the time of Henry VI.—British Museum, Additional MSS., No. 29502.

---

#### 46. THE "MILITARY" ROLL.

Contemporary collection comprising the arms of 249 knights, as borne on their surtouts and the housings of their horses. The knights are drawn in colours, in pairs, tilting, or engaged in combat with sword and battle-axe. In some instances the names of the county they belonged to is added at the top of the page.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 4205, pencil fo. 9 to 40<sup>b</sup>.

---





**Edward IV., 1461-83.****47. "BALLARD'S" ROLL.**

Copy in trick, consisting of the Arms of 86 of the North Country gentry with their crests. It was taken out of a book made by William Ballard ('March' King of Arms in this reign), as the following inscription at the commencement sets forth:—"*Ex libro antiquo olim spectanti Willelmo Ballard, armigero, aliàs Marche regi armorum partium occidentalium regni Angliæ, Walliæ et Cornubiæ tempore regis Edwardi quarti.*"—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 2076, pencil fo. 78<sup>b</sup> to 82.

---

In the Cottonian MS. Tiberius E ix, pencil fo. 109, occurs the following:—"Also in the same the Knights of England in the tyme of Edward the 4. Also a copie of a Roule called Dixes roule of Armes, given to the last Duke of Norforke."

---

**48. "THE "GENTRY" ROLL.**

Copy in trick, made temp. James I., of a series of Arms belonging to 36 of the gentry temp. Edward IV.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 6137, fo. 44 to 45. It is headed "Tempore Edwardi quarti."

---

A. British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 1386, pencil fo. 86, space 13, to 87, space 16, another copy in trick, comprising same number of coats.

---

**Henry VII., 1485-1509.****49. THE "CHESTER" ROLL.**

A local, and perhaps, to a certain extent, *retrospective* collection, being a copy in blazon taken (? temp. Charles I.) from a book then in the possession of a Mr. Kniverton. It comprises the Arms of the gentry of co. Cheshire, and bears date A° 6 Henry VII. The copy is in the form of an alphabet, and possibly the arrangement was so in the book referred to; but there the coats may have been in colours. This collection is somewhat lengthy for a purely local record, comprising, in all, the blazon of 298 coats of arms.—British Museum, Harleian MSS., No. 2187, fo. 1 to 5.

---



# Henry FIVE., 1509-47.

## 50. THE "FIRST PARLIAMENT" ROLL.

*Contemporary* collection of the arms of the Lords spiritual and temporal who sat in the Parliament held A° 3 Hen. VIII. Modern transcript; colours on vellum—British Museum, Additional MSS., No. 22306. This transcript was in 1757 in the possession of John Arden, esq., of Yorkshire and Cheshire, and Mr. Cole then carefully copied it in colours (Brit. Mus., Additional MSS., No. 5831, pencil fo. 2<sup>b</sup> to 41). In 1858 it was purchased at Lord Alvanley's sale for the British Museum by Sir Frederick Madden. An earlier copy of the collection, upon parchment, was made for Ashmole, and is in the Ashmolean Library (MS. No. 13). Strange to say, Willement does not mention this roll.

## 51. THE "SECOND PARLIAMENT" ROLL.

A similar collection (or copy of one) A° 5 Henry VIII., referred to by Willement, in his preface to the next roll, as being in the College of Arms.

## 52. THE "THIRD PARLIAMENT" ROLL.

A similar collection, relating to the Parliament of 5 Feb. A° 6 Hen. VIII., printed by Mr. Willement, in folio, in colours, in 1829, it being then his property. Original roll; colours on vellum. Referred to in *Papworth's Ordinary* by the letter U.

## 53. THE "FOURTH PARLIAMENT" ROLL.

A similar collection (or copy of one) A° 8 Hen. VIII., referred to by Willement as being in the College of Arms.

## 54. THE "FIFTH PARLIAMENT" ROLL.

A similar collection (or copy of one) A° 31 Hen. VIII., referred to by Willement as being in the College of Arms.



## MANUSCRIPTS WHICH CONTAIN ROLLS OF ARMS.

## London—British Museum.

## ROYAL MSS.

C 8	(i)*	"First Matthew Paris"	fo. 2 et seq.	Original MS. colours on vellum.
-----	------	-----------------------	---------------	---------------------------------------

## COTTONIAN MSS.

Cleopatra C 3	(xliv)	"Atkinsons's "	pencil fo. 201 <sup>b</sup> and 202	Blazon.
Julius C 7	(xvii)	Barons' Seals	fo. 224 to 228 <sup>b</sup>	Trick.
Tiberius E 8	(vi)	"Cottonian "	pencil fo. 104 to 110	Colours.
E 9	(xxx i)	"Jenyns' Ordinary "	.. 236 to 251	Blazon.
..	(xxxiv)	"First Calais "	.. 81 to 89	Trick and blazon.
..	(xxxix)	"Jenyns' Roll "	.. 251, 251 <sup>b</sup> and 133 to 138	Blazon.
Caligula A 18	(xvi)	"Carlaverock "	pencil fo. 23 <sup>b</sup> to 30 <sup>b</sup>	..
..	(xxii)	"Parliamentary "	.. 3 to 21 <sup>b</sup>	..
Nero D 1	(ii)	"Second Matthew Paris"	fo. 170	Original MS. colours on vellum.
..	(iii)	"Third Matthew Paris "	fo. 170 <sup>b</sup>	Do. do.
Otho D 4	(xxx)	"Second Dunstable "	pencil fo. 187 to 192 <sup>b</sup>	Blazon.

## HARLEIAN MSS.

No. 246	(ii)	"Second Matthew Paris"	pencil fo. 15, space 1, to 17, space 1	Trick.
..	(iii)	"Third Matthew Paris "	.. 17, space 2, to 19, space 11	..
..	(viii)	"St. George "	.. 22 <sup>b</sup> , space 1, to 43 <sup>b</sup> , space 5	..
..	(xxxiv)	"First Calais "	.. 6 <sup>b</sup> to 14 <sup>b</sup>	..
337	(xxi)	"Harleian "	.. 12 to 31	Original MS. colours on vellum.
872	(xxx i)	"Jenyns' Ordinary "		Blazon.
..	(xxxix)	"Jenyns' Roll "		..
1068	(vii)	"Dering "	pencil fo. 161 to 183	..
..	(xvi)	"Carlaverock "	.. 1 to 6	..
..	(xxii)	"Parliamentary "	.. 18 to 22, and 25 to 78	..
..	(xxiii)	"Holland's "	.. 22 to 24	..
..	(xxv)	"First Dunstable "	.. 6 <sup>b</sup> to 18	..
..	(xxx i)	"Jenyns' Ordinary "	.. 79 to 136 <sup>b</sup>	..
..	(xxxv)	"Second Calais "	.. 156 to 163 <sup>b</sup>	..
..	(xxxix)	"Jenyns' Roll "	.. 136 <sup>b</sup> to 155 <sup>b</sup>	..
1088	(xx)	"York "	.. 42 to 45	Trick.
1366	(xlii)	Canterbury Cloister Arms	fo. 9 to 12	..
No. 1386	(xxii)	"Parliamentary "	pencil fo. 38 to 82 <sup>b</sup>	Trick.
..	(xli)	"Rouen "	.. 84 <sup>b</sup> , space 1, to 86, space 12	..

\* These Roman figures in parentheses indicate the numbers of the Rolls in our list.



No. 1386	(xlviii)	"Gentry"	pencil fo. 86, space 13, .. to 87, space 16	..
1408	(xvi)	"Carlaverock"	fo. 142 to 143 <sup>b</sup>	Blazon.
..	(xxv)	"First Dunstable"	.. 141, 141 <sup>b</sup> , and 144 .. to 147 <sup>b</sup>	..
..	(xliv)	"Atkinson's"	.. 105 to 109	..
1415	(xx)	"York"	pencil fo. 97 to 104	Trick.
1420	..	..	.. 235 to 241 <sup>b</sup>	..
1487	..	..	.. 48 <sup>b</sup> to 51 <sup>b</sup>	Blazon.
1577	(xxxi)	"Jenyns' Ordinary"	..	Trick.
..	(xxxix)	"Jenyns' Roll"	..	..
2076	(xlvii)	"Ballards'"	pencil fo. 78 <sup>b</sup> to 82	..
2106	(xxii)	"Parliamentary"	.. 95 to 104	Blazon.
2116	..	..	fo. 23 to 57	Colours.
2187	(xlix)	"Chester"	fo. 1 to 5	Blazon.
2210	(xxii)	"Parliamentary"	fo. 81 to 107 <sup>b</sup>	Trick.
2213	(xvi)	"Carlaverock"	pencil fo. 28 to 29 <sup>b</sup>	Trick and blazon.
..	(xxii)	"Parliamentary"	.. 1 to 23 <sup>b</sup>	..
..	(xxiii)	"Holland's"	.. 29 <sup>b</sup> and 30	..
..	(xxv)	"First Dunstable"	.. 24 to 27 <sup>b</sup>	..
3963	(xxxiv)	"First Calais"	.. 112 to 127	Trick.
4033	(xvi)	"Carlaverock"	.. 58 to 60	Colours and blazon.
..	(xxii)	"Parliamentary"	.. 30 to 52	..
..	(xxiii)	"Holland's"	.. 60 <sup>b</sup> to 61 <sup>b</sup>	..
..	(xxv)	"First Dunstable"	.. 53 to 57	..
4205	(xlv)	"Military"	.. 9 to 40 <sup>b</sup>	Colours.
4270	(xvi)	"Carlaverock"	.. 28 to 30 <sup>b</sup>	Trick (no names).
..	(xxii)	"Parliamentary"	.. 1 to 23	..
..	(xxiii)	"Holland's"	.. 30 <sup>b</sup> to 31 <sup>b</sup>	..
..	(xxv)	"First Dunstable"	.. 24 to 28	..
5803	(xxii)	"Parliamentary"	.. 272 to 283	Blazon.
5804	(xvii)	Barons' Seals	.. 228 to 232 <sup>b</sup>	Trick.
6137	(vii)	"Dering"	fo. 89 <sup>b</sup> space 13, to 97 <sup>b</sup> space 16	Trick.
..	(viii)	"St. George"	.. 73 space 16, to 89 <sup>b</sup> space 10	..
..	(ix)	"Charles"	.. 45 space 10, to 57 space 15	..
..	(x)	"Camden"	.. 66 <sup>b</sup> space 1, to 72 <sup>b</sup> space 13	..
..	(xi)	"Segar"	.. 61 space 6, to 66 space 17	..
..	(xvi)	"Carlaverock"	.. 37 <sup>b</sup> space 6, to 40 space 12	..
..	(xviii)	"Guillim's"	.. 57 space 17, to 61 space 4	..
..	(xxii)	"Parliamentary"	.. 1 to 31 <sup>b</sup> , space 2	..
..	(xxiii)	"Holland's"	.. 40, space 14, to 41 space 20	..
..	(xxv)	"First Dunstable"	.. 31 <sup>b</sup> space 3, to 37 <sup>b</sup> space 4	..
..	(xxviii)	"Kent"	.. 93 space 1, to 99 space 20	..
..	(xli)	"Rouen"	.. 41 <sup>b</sup> space 2, to 44 space 11	..
..	(xlviii)	"Gentry"	.. 44 space 12, to 45 space 8	..
6589	(iv)	"Glovers"	pencil fo. 11 <sup>b</sup>	Blazon.
..	(v)	"Wadford's"	.. 12 and 12 <sup>b</sup>	..
..	(vii)	"Dering" ( <i>a fragment</i> )	.. 52 to 53	Trick.
..	(viii)	"St. George"	.. 15 to 20	..





No. 6589	(xiii)	" Falkirk "	pencil fo. 9 and 9 <sup>b</sup>	Blazon.
..	(xvi)	" Carlaverock "	.. 13 <sup>b</sup> , and 50 to 51	..
..	(xviii)	" Guillim's "	.. 44 to 45	Trick.
..	(xix)	" Nativity "	.. 10	Blazon.
..	(xxii)	" Parliamentary "	.. 1 to 8	..
..	(xxv)	" First Dunstable "	.. 8 <sup>b</sup> , & 41 to 43 <sup>b</sup>	..
..	(xxx)	" Second Dunstable " ( <i>a fragment</i> )	.. 49 and 49 <sup>b</sup>	..
..	(xxxi)	" Jenyns' Ordinary "	.. 21 to 31 <sup>b</sup>	..
..	(xxxiv)	" First Calais "	.. 51 <sup>b</sup>	..
..	(xxxv)	" Second Calais "	.. 11	..
..	(xxxix)	" Jenyns' Roll "	.. 37 to 40, and 48 and 48 <sup>b</sup>	..
6595	(xxxiv)	" First Calais "	fo. 1 to 15 <sup>b</sup>	Colours.

## LANSDOWNE MSS.

No. 209	(xvi)	" Carlaverock "	pencil fo. 257 to 291	Trick.
260	(vii)	" Dering "	.. 216 to 220	Blazon.
276	(xxix)	" Philipot's "	.. 179 <sup>b</sup> & 180	..
855	(xxii)	" Parliamentary "	..	..
860 A.	(xxx)	" Second Dunstable " ( <i>a fragment</i> )	pencil fo. 11 & 11 <sup>b</sup>	..
878	(xlii)	Canterbury Cloister Arms	.. 38 to 41 <sup>b</sup>	Trick.

## SLOANE MSS.

No. 1301	(xxx)	" Second Dunstable "	pencil fo. 257 to 261 <sup>b</sup>	Blazon.
----------	-------	----------------------	------------------------------------	---------

## ADDITIONAL MSS.

No. 4965	(ix)	" Charles "	pencil fo. 10, space 1, to 25, space 5	Trick.
5479	(xlii)	Canterbury Cloister Arms	.. 13 to 30, & 89 <sup>b</sup> to 118	..
5848	(xvi)	" Carlaverock "	p. 155 to 159	..
..	(xxii)	" Parliamentary "	.. 100 to 144	..
..	(xxiii)	" Holland's "	.. 159 to 161	..
..	(xxv)	" First Dunstable "	.. 145 to 154	..
12224	(xxxi)	" Jenyns' Ordinary "	fo. 1 to 39	..
..	(xxxix)	" Jenyns' Roll "	.. 39 to 51	..
20677	(xxxiii)	" Powell "	..	Colours.
29502	(xxxvi)	" Third Calais "	Original Roll ;	colours on vellum.
..	(xlv)	" London "	..	..
29505	(xliii)	" Sixth Nobility "	..	..
29796	(iv)	" Glover's "	Copy <i>temp.</i> Elizabeth ;	vellum roll, in colours.

## London—College of Arms.

## MSS.

	(xvi)	" Carlaverock "		Trick and blazon.
	(xxxii)	" Cotgrave's "		Blazon.
L. 14	(iv)	" Glover's "		..

## VINCENT'S MSS.

No. 50	(xli)	" Rouen "	fo. 91 et seq.	Blazon.
155	(xxxi)	" Jenyns' Ordinary "	.. 1 to 26	Trick.
..	(xxxix)	" Jenyns' Roll "	.. 26 to 33 <sup>b</sup>	..
No. 161	(vii)	" Dering "	fo. 135 to 145 <sup>b</sup>	Trick.
..	(x)	" Camden "	.. 111 to 119	..
..	(xi)	" Segar "	.. 211 to 218 <sup>b</sup>	..



London—Public Record Office.

(xvii) Barons' Seals The originals

London—Society of Antiquaries.

MSS.

No. 17 (ix) "Charles" Original Roll ; colours on vellum

Oxford—Bodleian Library.

ASHMOLEAN MSS.

No 15A	(xxxviii)	"Ashmolean"	Original Roll ; colours on vellum	
.. 804	(xxxiii)	"Powell"	.. MS. ;	
.. 831	(xxvii)	"Boroughbridge"	fo. 100 to 106 <sup>b</sup>	Trick.
.. 1120	(vii)	"Dering"	fo. 171 <sup>b</sup> to 174	..
..	(xxxiv)	"First Calais"	.. 150 <sup>b</sup> to 162 <sup>b</sup>	..
..	(xli)	"Rouen"	.. 175 to 176	..
Wood F 83	(xxii)	"Parliamentary"		

DODSWORTH MSS.

No. 145-5806 (xxii) "Parliamentary"

Oxford—Queen's College.

MSS.

No. 158 (xxii) "Parliamentary"

Dublin—Office of "Ulster" King of Arms.

MSS.

(xvi) "Carlaveroock"

Private Collections.

COUNTESS COWPER—WREST PARK MSS.

No. 16	(iv)	"Glover's"	fo. 9A to 9C <sup>b</sup>	Blazon
..	(v)	"Walford's"	.. 22 to 25 <sup>b</sup>	..
..	(xiii)	"Falkirk"	.. 2 to 5 <sup>b</sup>	..
..	(xix)	"Nativity"	.. 6 to 8	..

BORRET MSS.

(xxii) "Parliamentary"

GRIMALDI MSS.

(xxxvii) "Grimaldi's" Original Roll ; colours on vellum

HOVENDEN MSS.

(xii)	"First Nobility"	Trick.
(xiv)	"Second Nobility"	..
(xv)	"Third Nobility"	..
(xxiv)	"Fourth Nobility"	..
(xxvi)	"Fifth Nobility"	..

NEWLING MSS.

(xl) "Willement's" Colours.

WYNN MSS.

(xxvii).	"Boroughbridge"	Original vellum roll	Blazon
VOL. V.			N



## THE ROLLS OF ARMS, &amp;c., IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

No. in List.	Name.	What named after.	Date.	Whether printed— when—and where.	Papworth's Letter.
38	Ashmolean	Library	Edward III.		
44	Atkinson's	Herald	Henry VI.	<i>Genealogist</i> (1876), i, 226	
47	Ballard's	do.	Edward IV.		
17	Barons' Seals		Edward I.	<i>Vetusta Monumenta</i> (1747), vol. i	
27	Boroughbridge	Battle	Edward II.	Palgrave's <i>Parliamentary Writs</i> (1830), ii, Appen- dix, 196	O
34	First Calais	Siege	Edward III.	Edited by Rowe Mores, Oxford, 1749, 4to	Q
35	Second do.	do.	do.	<i>Notes and Queries</i> , Oct. 23 and Nov. 13, 1875	R
36	Third do.	do.	do.		
10	Camden	King of Arms	Edward I.	<i>Genealogist</i> (1879), iii, 216, 260	D
42	Canterbury		Hen. V. to		
	Cloister Arms		Hen. VII.		
16	Carlaverock	Siege	Edward I.	Edited by Sir Harris Nicolas, Lond., 1828, 4to	K
9	Charles	Herald	Henry III. to Edw. I.	<i>Archæologia</i> (1863), xxxix, 399	F
49	Chester	County	Henry VII.		
32	Cotgrave's	The copyist	Edward III.	Edited by Sir Harris Nicolas, Lond., 1829, 8vo	
6	Cottonian	Library	Henry III.		
7	Dering	do.	do.	<i>Reliquary</i> (1876-8), xvi, 135, 237; xvii, 11, 209; xviii, 23, 89, 171	A
25	First Dunstable	Tournament	Edward II.	<i>Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica</i> (1837), iv, 61	L
30	Second do.	do.	Edward III.	<i>Ditto</i> (1837), iv, 389	
13	Falkirk	Battle	Edward I.	<i>Reliquary</i> (1875), xv, 27, 68	H
48	Gentry		Edward IV.		
4	Glover's	Herald	Henry III.	Edited by Sir Harris Nicolas, Lond., 1829, 8vo	B
37	Grimaldi's	The owner	Edward III.	<i>Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica</i> (1834), ii, 320	P
18	Guillim's	Pursuivant.	Edward I.	<i>Genealogist</i> (1877), i, 325, 355	J
21	Harleian	Library	Edw. I.,-II.		
23	Holland's	The owner	Edw. I.,-II.		I
31	Jenyns' Ordinary		Edward III.		Y
39	Jenyns' Roll		Edw. III. to Rich. II.	<i>Antiquary</i> (1880), i, 205; ii, 97, 238	X
28	Kent	County	Edw. II. to Edw. III.	<i>Notes and Queries</i> , May 1, 1875	
45	London	Metropolis	Henry VI.		
1	First Matt. Paris	Historian	Henry III.		
2	Second do.	do.	do.		
3	Third do.	do.	do.		
46	Military		Henry VI.		
19	Nativity		Edward I.	<i>Reliquary</i> (1875), xv, 228	M
12	First Nobility		do.	<i>Notes and Queries</i> , Feb. 5, 1876	
14	Second do.		do.	<i>Ditto</i> , May 13, 1876	
15	Third do.		do.	<i>Ditto</i> , Sept. 16, 1876	
24	Fourth do.		Edward II.	<i>Ditto</i> , Apr. 14, 1877	





26 Fifth Nobility		Edward II.	N. & Q., Sept. 15, 1877	
43 Sixth do.		Henry VI.	Ditto, May 1 and 8, 1880	
50 First Parliament		Henry VIII.		
51 Second do.		do.		
52 Third do.		do.	Edited by Willement, London, 1829, folio	U
53 Fourth do.		do.		
54 Fifth do.		do.		
22 Parliamentary		Edw. I.,-II.	Palgrave's <i>Parliamentary Writs</i> , (1827), i, 410. Also edited by Sir Harris Nicolas, Lond., 1823, 8vo	N
29 Philipot's	Herald	Edw. II.,-III.		
33 Powell	Antiquary	Edward III.		
41 Rouen	Siege	Henry V.	<i>Notes and Queries</i> , Dec. 11, 1880, and Jan. 22, 1881	T
8 St. George's	King of Arms	Hen. III. to Edw. I.	<i>Archæologia</i> (1893), xxxix, 418	E
11 Segar	Garter King of Arms	Edward I.	<i>Genealogist</i> (1880), iv, 50, 90	G
5 Walford's	Author	Henry III.	<i>Archæologia</i> (1863), xxxix, 380	C
40 Willement's	The owner	Richard II.	Edited by him, London, 1834, 4to	S
20 York	County	Edward I.		

# FIELD, OF LACEBY AND ULCEBY, CO. LINCOLN.

Communicated by Rev. W. G. DIMOCK FLETCHER, M.A., Oxford.

A pedigree of this family will be found in the *Genealogist*, vol. ii, pp. 344-347. The following notes considerably enlarge it:—

David Field, at the head of the pedigree, who m. Elizabeth Hyman, was the son of David Field, of Wragholme, in the parish of Garntorpe, or Grainthorpe, co. Lincoln, yeoman, whose will, dated 20 April 1654, was proved P.C.C. 22 June 1654. In it he mentions his wife Frances, his son David, and his daughters Judith, Frances, and Elizabeth. Francis Field was to be a supervisor. Francis Field, John Sax, and Ayeles Field witnessed the will. [Alchin 118.]

The GRAINTHORPE PARISH REGISTERS contain these entries:—

Jonathan ye sonne of David fields was buried March 24 1653.

David fields, Householder was buried April 20 1654.

— ye daughter of David fields was buried April 20 1654.

Alice ye daughter of George fields buried Dec. ye 8<sup>th</sup> 1656.

— some of John fields was buried Jan<sup>y</sup> ye 5<sup>th</sup> 1656.

Anne ye wife of John fields was buried Jan<sup>y</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1656.

— ye wife of Edward fields was buried Jan<sup>y</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1656.

Elin fieldes ye daughter of George fieldes was borne Mar. 25/55.

Tho. (?) sonne of John fields was borne Jan<sup>y</sup> ye 5<sup>th</sup> 1657.

In 2 W. & M. there was a suit in the Exchequer, concerning lands in Grainthorpe and Wragholme, between Henry Smith plt. and Elizabeth widow and executrix of David Field deceased, and David Field (an infant) their son, defts. [*Ech., Dep. by Comm., 2 W. & M., East 19.*]

In 1653, David Fields was defendant to a suit concerning lands in Warholme. [*Ech., Dep. by Comm., 1653, Hil. 12.*]







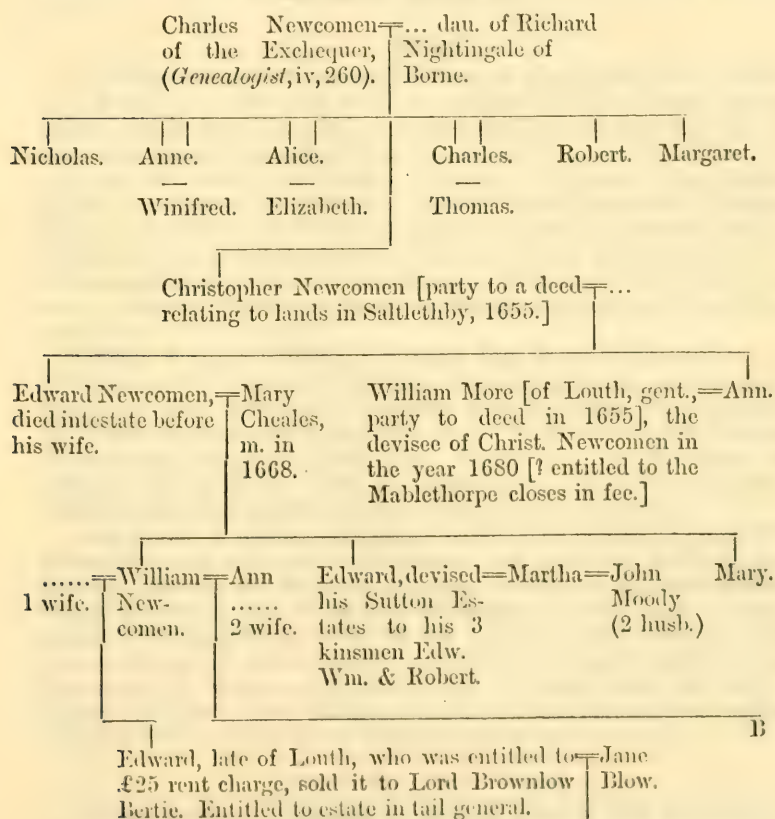
*Baptism.*

1849. August 24<sup>th</sup> bapt<sup>d</sup> David Field Son of Henry and Mary Anne Lætitia Fletcher of Ulceby Grange. Born at Shrewsbury July 3<sup>rd</sup>.

The Rev. Henry Fletcher, late Curate of this Parish, presented a silver patine to be used at the Holy Communion in this church Apr<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1846. Easter Sunday. W<sup>m</sup> H. Flowers Vicar.

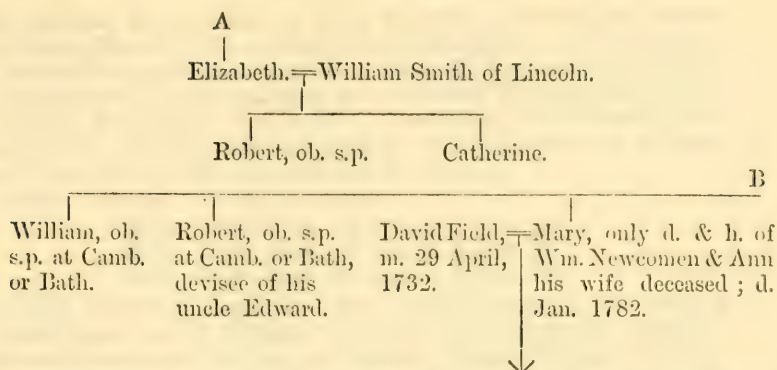
David Field, third son of David Field and Elizabeth Gonville, was a captain in the army. He married Mary, dau. of William (not Christopher) Newcomen, in 1732. The following is (I believe) a correct account of the descent of Mary Newcomen from the family whose pedigree is recorded in the Visitation of Lincolnshire. [See pedigree of NEWCOMEN in *The Genealogist*, iv, 260.] It is mainly copied *verbatim* from an old lawyer's pedigree drawn up in the last century, but must be verified by Wills, &c.

## PEDIGREE OF NEWCOMEN.









Christopher Newcomen was defendant in a suit relating to lands in Saltfleetby in the year 1648. [*Fech., Dep. by Comm. 24 Car i, Mich. 8; and see 28 Car ii, Mich. 16., 31 Car ii, Mich. 4, and 32 Car ii, Mich. 15.*]

#### WILLS.

M<sup>rs</sup> Mary Field (*née* Newcomen) widow of David Field, late of Ulceby esq. deceased, in her will dated 30 August 1777, mentions her son William Field, her dau. Mary Ann Richmond and Frances Flowers, her son David Field, Susannah wife of her son William, her niece Elizabeth, wife of W<sup>m</sup> Smith of Lincoln, and dau. of Testatrix's late brother Edward Newcomen of Louth gent. deceased, John Hemmings & Elizabeth Hemmings, children of Testatrix's niece Ann wife of Joshua Crowder of Whapload by a former husband, & Joshua Crowder the younger & Jane Crowder children of the said Ann Crowder, Catherine Smith dau. of her niece Elizabeth Smith; and lands in Ulceby, Mablethorpe, Trusthorpe, and Tealby in co. Lincoln.

William Field, of Alford, co. Lincoln Esq. in his Will, dated 10 Jan. 1785, and proved at Lincoln 21 Dec. 1791, mentions his wife Susanna, his brother Rev. David Field of Laceby clerk, his sisters Mary Ann wife of William Richmond of Kingston-upon-Hull and Frances wife of Samuel Thorneaton of Boston gent., Mary dau. of said Mary Ann Richmond, and Jonathan Field of the Bail, of Lincoln Esq.; and lands in Ulceby, Killingholme, Tealby, Mablethorpe, Trusthorpe, and Alford.

Anne Field, of Boston, Spinster, in her Will dated 28 June 1792, directs her body to be buried at Thorganby, and mentions Field Flowers, Frances Flowers, and Elizabeth Flowers, children of her niece Frances Thorneaton, the widow of Samuel Thorneaton of Boston gent. deceased, nephews Jonathan Field of Lincoln esq. and David Field of Laceby clerk, niece Mary wife of Martin Robinson formerly of Barton, nephew William Richmond of Kingston-upon-Hull gent. & Mary Anne his wife & Richard and Mary their children, Susanna Field widow of late nephew William Field; and lands in Freiston & Butterwick.

#### INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM.

11 June, 4 Jac. i. Inquisition taken at Boston after the death of William Feilde late of Benington co. Lincoln yoman deceased. The





Jury find that he was seized in fee of lands &c. at Bennington, Lenton, Buttericke, freston; of a messuage &c. in Buttericke, in the occupation of Elizabeth Speedie late the wife of John ffeilde; and of premises in Benington held of Lord Ferdinand son and heir of Margaret late Countess of Derby. And that he died on 28<sup>th</sup> February last; and Richard ffeilde was his son and heir, and was aged 14 years 5 months & 21 days. [*Inq. p.m., Court of Wards, vol. 29, p. 5, No. 11.*]

In the *Chancery Inq. p.m.* are these:—

ffeilde, Will. Line. 4 Jac. I. 1 pars 116.

ffeild, Will. Line. 7 Jac. I. 1 pars 3.

ffeild, W<sup>m</sup>. Line. 22 Jac. I. 2 pars 60.

15 Oct. 22 Jac. I. Inquisition taken at Swineshead after the death of William ffeild late of Wiberton co. Lincoln, gent. deceased. The Jury find that he was seized of lands in freiston, Coston, Slybeck, Wiberton, Kyton, Sutterton, and Allgartinke, in com. Lincoln. Recites his Will, dated 21 May 1623, whereby he devised lands to Jane his wife; his sister Sara Purey, widow; Margaret wife of John Storek of Wiberton, and Thomas her son; Elizabeth, wife of John Westland of Denington; Susan wife of Francys Hampton; Anne, wife of Henry Spencer, & dau. of Sara Purey; George ffeild and William ffeild his son; William son of Christopher Passenore. That he died at Wiberton 23<sup>rd</sup> July last. And that Sara Pury widow his sister, and Richard Otby, son of Anne Swanne deceased, lately the wife of Robert Swanne, and formerly the wife of Edward Otby, another sister, were his nearest heirs. And Sara Pury was aged 60 years, and Richard Otby 44 years. [*Inq. p.m., Court of Wards, Bundle 40, No. 57.*]

In 35 Hen. 8, the name of John Felde, of West Depyng, occurs in relation to Feldemill in Deping. [*Erech. Augm. Misc. Books, vol. 230, p. 50, Crown Leases.*]

Amongst the Lincolnshire *Exchequer Inq. p.m.*, in the P.R.O. are these:—

Feld, Wm. 8 Hen. VIII. Compotus Roberti Hussey. 3 p.m.

Feld, Rob. 11 Hen. VIII. Comp. Joh. Topclyffe. 1 p.m.

Feld, Geo. 30 & 31 Hen. VIII. Comp. Ant. Irby. 24 p.m.

Feld, Joh. de Benmyngton. 38 Hen. 8 VIII. & 1 Edward VI. Comp.

Ric. Ogle. 23 p.m.

Filde, Rich de Fosdyke. 1 & 2 Edw. VI. Comp. Joh. Bellowe. 10 p.m.

Feld, Nic. 1 Mary, & 1 & 2, P. & M. Comp. Nich. Bayly. 2 p.m.

The Manor of Uleeb, with the Rectory, and considerable property there, came to David Field in 1744 by purchase from Richard Langley, Esq., of Wykeham. In 1807, the Rev. David Field devised the Rectorial Tithes to his younger son William David Field, and the manor to his elder son Jonathan Field.

In 33 Hen. 8, the Manor, with the Rectory and Church, and the Advowson of the Vicarage, was granted by the Crown to the Dean and Chapter of Thornton. In 31 Elizabeth, the Manor of Uleeb, with the tithes, and the Grange and capital Messuage in the tenure of Wm. Appillyard, was granted by the Crown to Roger Parker. And in 42 Elizabeth, the Manor and Rectory were granted to Sir John Spencer, Knt. [*Pat. 33 Hen. VIII. 7 pars; 31 Eliz. 17 pars; and 42 Eliz. 18 pars.*]



## GRANTS OF ARMS.

GRANT OF ARMS TO ALBERT WOOD, OF BODLONDEB, IN THE PARISH OF CONWAY, CO. CARNARVON, AND HIS DESCENDANTS AND TO THE DESCENDANTS OF HIS LATE FATHER HENRY WOOD, OF THE CITY OF CHESTER, 25 FEBRUARY 1880.

TO ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come SIR *Albert William Woods* KNIGHT, *Garter* Principal King of Arms *Robert Laurie* Esquire, *Clarenceux* King of Arms and *Walter Aston Blount* Esquire *Norroy* King of Arms Send Greeting WHEREAS *Albert Wood* of Bodlondob in the Parish of Conway in the County of Carnarvon, Esquire, in the Commission of the Peace or that County hath represented unto The Most Noble *Henry Duke of Norfolk* Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that he is desirous of bearing Armorial Ensigns with lawful authority and therefore requested the favour of His Grace's Warrant for Our granting and assigning such Arms and Crest as may be proper to be borne by him and his descendants and by the other descendants of his father *Henry Wood* late of the City of Chester, Gentleman, deceased, according to the Laws of Arms AND FORASMUCH as the said *Earl Marshal* did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the Thirty-first day of January last authorise and direct Us to grant and assign such Armorial Ensigns accordingly KNOW YE THEREFORE that We the said *Garter*, *Clarenceux* and *Norroy* in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted do by these Presents grant and assign unto the said *Albert Wood* the Arms following that is to say *Or three Mullets of six points in bend between two Bendlets nebuly the whole between three Roses all Gules* And for the Crest *On a Wreath of the Colours In front of a Mount thereon an Oak Tree proper three Bezants*, as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said *Albert Wood* and his descendants and by the other descendants of his father the said *Henry Wood* deceased, with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms IN WITNESS whereof We the said *Garter*, *Clarenceux* and *Norroy* Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices this Twenty fifth day of February in the Forty third year of the Reign of Our Sovereign *Lady Victoria* by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the faith &c. and in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and eighty.

(Signed)

ALBERT W. WOODS, *Garter*.  
ROBERT LAURIE, *Clarenceux*.  
W. A. BLOUNT, *Norroy*.

(Endorsed)

Recorded in the College of Arms, London,

EDWARD BELLASIS (Bluemantle,) Deputy Registrar.

GRANT OF ARMS TO JOHN LEYLAND, OF THE GRANGE, HINDLEY, CO. LANCASTER, 19TH DECEMBER, 1863.\*

TO ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come SIR *Charles George Young* KNIGHT *Garter* Principal King of Arms and *Walter Aston Blount*, Esquire, *Norroy* King of Arms of the North Parts of England from the River Trent Northwards Send Greeting: WHEREAS *John Leyland* of Hindley in the Parish of Wigan in the County Palatine of Lancaster, Gentleman, only Son and heir of *William Leyland* of Hindley aforesaid the only Son and heir of *John Leyland* of the same place both deceased hath represented unto the Right Honourable *Edward George Fitzalan Howard* (commonly called Lord Edward George Fitzalan-Howard) Deputy to the Most Noble *Henry Duke of Norfolk* Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that his said Grandfather was descended from a family long resident in the Township of Ashton-in-Makerfield in the Parish of Winwick in the said County but finding on enquiry at the Heralds' College that no Armorial Ensigns have been registered to his Family He therefore requested the favour of His Lordship's Warrant for Our granting and assigning such as may be proper to be borne by him and his descendants according to the Laws of Arms: AND FORASMUCH as his Lordship did by Warrant under his hand and the Seal of the Earl Marshal bearing date the Fifth day of December instant authorize and direct Us to grant and assign such Armorial Ensigns accordingly KNOW YE THEREFORE that We the said *Garter* and *Norroy* in pursuance of his





*John Leyland.*





Lordship's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted do by these Presents grant and assign unto the said John Leyland the Arms following that is to say *Per fesse vary Sable and Barry vary of six Argent and Azure in chief nine Ears of Wheat Or three, three, and three, banded Gules* And for the Crest On a Wreath of the Colours Upon a mount amid flags a Corn rake proper in its beak three Ears of Wheat Or as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne for ever hereafter by him the said John Leyland and his descendants with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms IN WITNESS Whereof we the said Garter and Norroy Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our names and affixed the Seals of Our several offices this Nineteenth day of December in the Twenty seventh year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and sixty three.

CHAS. GEO. YOUNG, *Garter.*

WALTER ASTON BLOUNT, *Norroy.*

Recorded in the College of Arms London,

WILLIAM COURTHORPE,

*Somerset and Register.*

Motto : GOD FEEDETH YE LAND.

\* Mr. Leyland is now in the Commission of the Peace for the County of Lancaster. His pedigree will be found in Foster's volume of "Lancashire Pedigrees."

SIR RICHARD BROWNE (Vol. iv, p. 128.)—Since my last note on this Baronet I have discovered a few particulars which are worth adding to the account of him already given. The will of Sir Thomas Browne, "recognised as Baronet in 1729," was proved in P.C.C. in 1739, but it does not appear that he left any issue. He is therein described as "of the City of London, Baronet," and desires to be buried in the "church of the parish where I shall die." Gives to every child, both of my deceased sisters, and of my two sisters now living, £100. Mentions, sister Mary Marshall, widow, and sister Rebecca Steele, widow. Devises his dwelling-house, etc., at Sutton Poyntz within the parish of Preston in the county of Dorset, lately purchased, and which were the lands formerly of one Milney to Daniel Browne of the City of London, gentleman, son of my sister Elizabeth Browne deceased. Friend Walter Crowe. Appoints Daniel Browne sole executor and residuary legatee. The will is dated 16 June, 1739. Gives £5 to poor of St. Peter in Dorchester. To Mrs. Frances Crowe "my necklace that was my aunt Harveys." Proved by the within named executor 6 July, 1739. In the Probate Act, testator is described as "late of the parish of St. Ann, Westminster, co. Middlesex, but at Dorchester deceased." This will is registered 144 Henchman. No entry of his burial is to be found in the Register of St. Peter, Dorchester.

Sir John Browne, his father, the fourth baronet, was nominated by the second Earl of Nottingham, a poor pensioner in the Charter House, 24 Feby., 1695-6. There is no record of his death or burial. It was usual to allow a small amount for expenses of the funeral of the poor brothers, which does not appear to have been done in this case. Sir John received his first payment of pension for the quarter ending Midsummer 1698, and his last Christmas 1700. His death probably occurred about the latter date.

As to Elizabeth Hussey who married "John Browne of White fryers, London, Woodmonger, second son of Sir Richard Browne, Lord Mayor," see Hussey Pedigree in Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 116<sup>a</sup>.

ED. "GENEALOGIST."

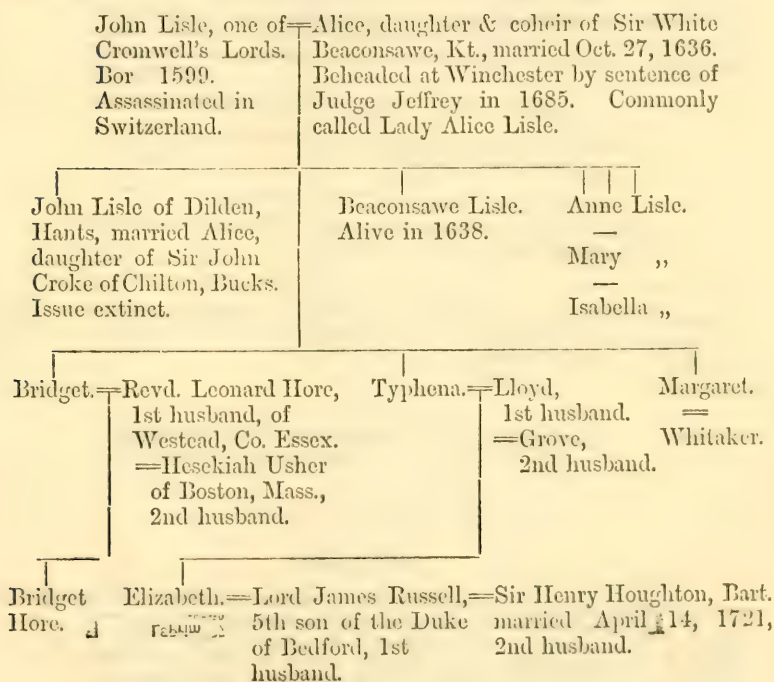


## DESCENDANTS OF ALICE LISLE, BEHEADED 1685.

This pedigree gives all the information I have been able to gather regarding the descendants of Alice Lisle. I believe that one of her daughters married a Whitaker; but I am not certain if the daughter's name was Margaret. It is even possible that the Whitakers who were supposed to be descendants of Alice Lisle may have got the relationship through a Whitaker having married a grand-daughter and not a daughter of Alice Lisle's. Any information on this point will greatly oblige.

C. A. STEPHENSON.

51, Great Russell Street, W.C.





## THE VISITATION OF LINCOLNSHIRE, 1592.

Made by RICHARD LEE, *Richmond Herald*, for ROBERT COOKE, *Clarenccux*.

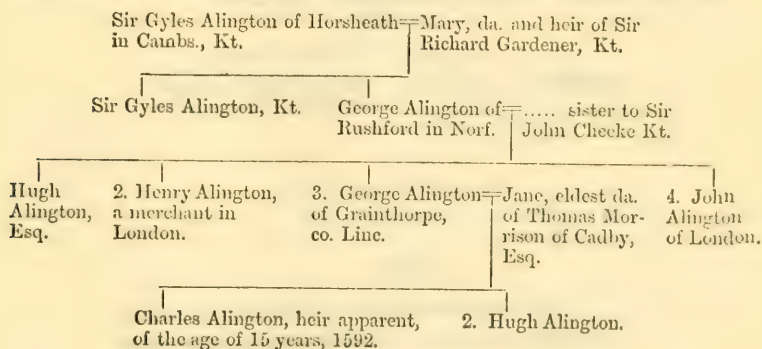
Harl. MS. 1550.

Additions from other copies of this Visitation are made in *italics*.

## ALINGTON.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1. *Sable, a bend engrailed between six billets Argent.* 2. *Gules, three covered cups Argent (Argentyne).* 3. *Azure, six martlets, 3, 2, and 1, Or; a canton Ermine.* 4. *Per fess Argent and Sable, a pale counterchanged, three griffins' heads erased of the second (Gardener); a mullet on a crescent for difference.*

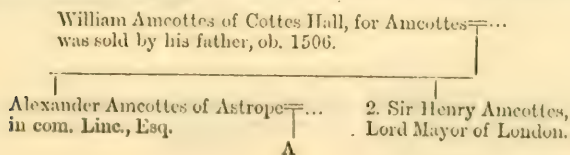
CREST.—*A talbot statant Ermine, with a difference as in the shield.*



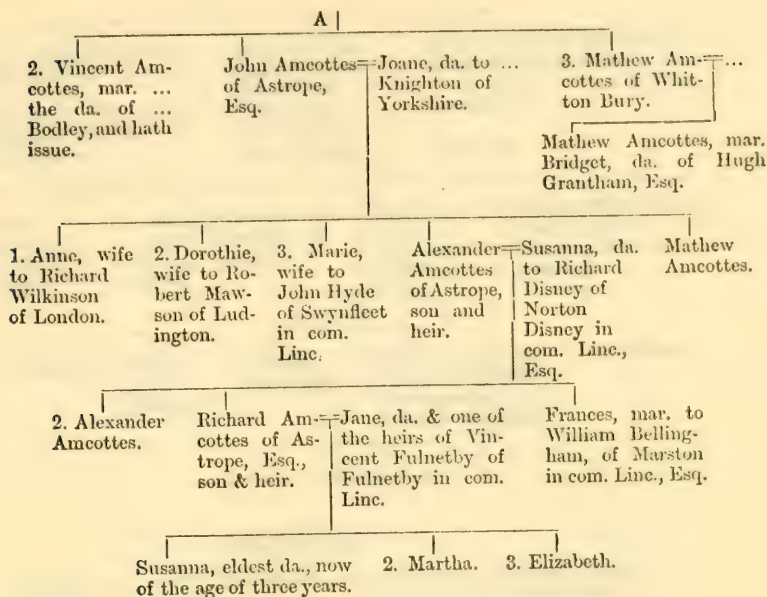
## AMCOTES.

ARMS (apparently added).—Quarterly. 1 and 6. *Argent, a tower triple-towered between three covered cups Azure.* 2. *Barry of eight Argent and Gules, a lion rampant Sable crowned Or.* (WASTHOUSE). 3. *Gules, a tower triple-towered Or, within an orle of ten guttees d'or (HAMBOROUGH).* 4. *Gules, on a bend Argent cotised Or, three escallops Sable (DAWTREY).* 5. *Argent, on a bend cotised Sable, three eagles' heads erased of the field (SOLAYE).* 6. *Argent, three chaplets in bend Gules cotised Sable (SANTON).*

CREST.—*A squirrel sejant Gules collared Or devouring a nut of the second.*



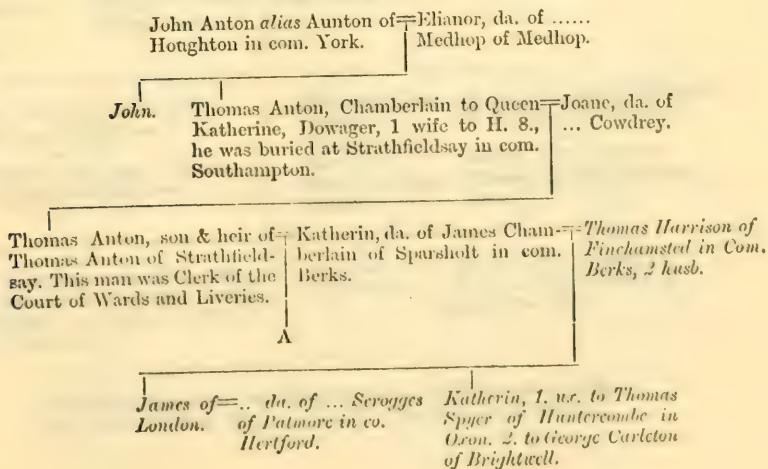




## ANTON.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess Or, a bordure "Ermine of 8."*

CREST.—*Out of a mural crown Or, a lion's head, Argent.*







A |

Isabel, ux. Edmond Norman-  
vile, and had issue.

Elizabeth, ux. 1. to Ric. Har-  
rison of Berks, 2. to Rob.  
Marcy of London.

Alice, ux. John  
Weaver of Lon-  
don, and of  
*Presteign in*  
*Com. Hereford*,  
and had issue.

Mary, ux. Henry Randell of  
London, and had issue.

Dorothy and

Joane, s.p.

Anne, ux.  
Peter Rowse  
of London, and  
had issue.

... da. of  
... *Levin*  
of .....,  
2 wife.

George Anton, Recorder of  
Lincoln.

Jane, da. of  
Thomas  
Taylor of  
Lincoln,  
1 wife.

Thomas Anton, da. of ...  
slain in  
Ireland. Elizabeth,  
White.

George.

Bridget.  
—  
Frances.

Thomas,  
ob. young.

Elizabeth, ux. Sir  
*Edward Hussey of*  
*Honington in Co.*  
*Linc. Kt. and Bart.*

Mark Anton.

### ASCOUGH, No. 1.

Alice, da. of ..  
Copingdale,  
2 wife.

— Sir William Ayscoughe,  
Kt.

Marie, da. of Robert Hilliard  
of Wysted in Holderness in  
com. York, Esq.

Robert Ayscoughe of ...  
Bromby in co. Linc.,  
1 son by the 2 wife.

Sir William Ayscoughe—  
of Stallinbrough in com.  
Linc. Kt.

Elizabeth, da. of ...  
Wrotesly of Wrotesly  
in com. Staff, Esq.

William.  
—  
Christopher.  
—  
John.

Elizabeth, da. and  
sole heir of William  
Hansard of South  
Kelsey, Esq.

Sir Francis Ayscoughe—  
of South Kelsey in  
com. Linc., Kt,

Elizabeth, da. of Robert  
Dighton, widow to  
Justice Dallison.

Faith, 1 da., mar. to Edward  
Maddyson, and had issue.

Katherine, 2 da., mar. to Francis  
Mussenden, and had issue.

Elizabeth, 5 da.,  
first mar. to  
Vincent Gran-  
tham, Esq.,  
after to George  
Halcliff.

Anne, 3 da., mar. to Francis  
Manby, and had issue.

Judith, 4 da., mar. to  
Thomas Halcliff, and had  
issue.

William Ayscoughe, Esq., mar.  
Anne, da. of Edward, Lord  
Clynton, Lo. High Admirall,  
ob. sans issue.

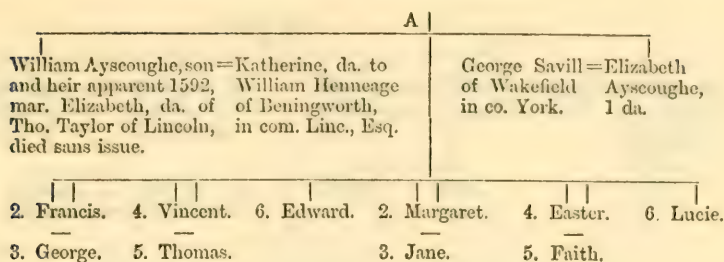
3. Francis  
Ayscoughe.

4. Roger, mar. Dorothy, da.  
of William Fitz William of  
Mablethorpe, Esq.

2. Edward Ayscoughe, brother—  
and heir to William afs<sup>d</sup>. Easter, da. of Thomas Grantham  
of St. Katherine near Lincoln.

A

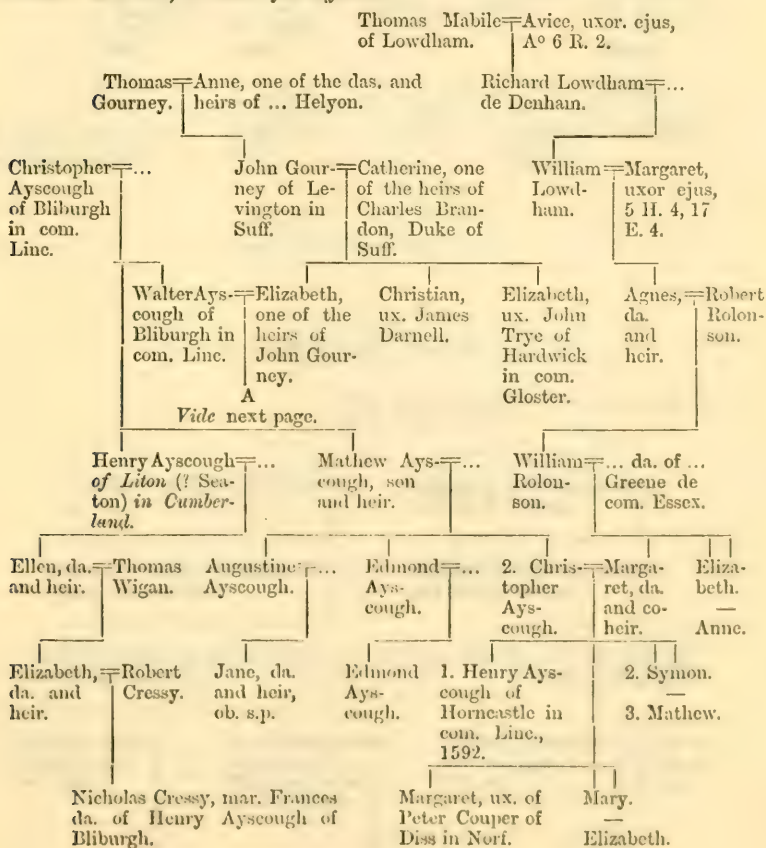




### ASCOUGH, No. 2.

**ARMS:**—Quarterly. 1. ASCOUGH, a crescent for difference, Gules. 2. Argent, a cross engrailed between four estoiles Gules (GOURNEY). 3. Or, a buck's head cabossed Sable (HELYON). 4. Barry of ten Argent and Gules a lion rampant crowned, per pale of the first and second (BRANDON).

**CREST:**—ASCOUGH, a crescent for difference.





Vide p. 190.

A

Hugh Ayscough = Elizabeth, da.  
of Reresby in com. Linc. of John Nevell  
of Liversce.

Elizabeth, da. and heir, ux.  
William Harrison of Martin.

Elizabeth, da. = Walter Ayscough = Bridget, da.  
of John Carscy. of Washinboro'. of Henry  
Skipwith of  
Keythorpe  
in com.  
Leic.

Clynton. Henry.

Henry Ayscough of = Elizabeth, da. of Sir Edmund Dymock of  
Bliburgh afsd., Esq. Scrivelsby in com. Linc., Kt.

Walter Ayscough of  
Gunby in  
com. Linc.

Catherine,  
da. of Henry  
Skipwith  
of Key-  
thorpe in  
com. Linc.,  
Esq.

2. Edward,  
died.

3. Clinton.

4. Henry,  
died.

5. Henry.

6. Charles.

7. Silvester.

2. Mary,  
died.

3. Frances,  
died.

Elizabeth, ux.  
Henry Fitz-  
William of  
Scampton in  
co. Linc., Esq.

Susan.

Faith.

Henry Ayscough, 1 son  
and heir apparent.

2. Edward.

3. Walter.

Jane, died  
young.

Elizabeth.

## ASCOUGH, No. 3.

Thomas of Ludham in com. = Avice, da. of ...  
Suff., Esq., 6 R. 2.

Mathew Ayscoghe of Laera = ...  
in com. Cumbr., Esq.

Richard de Ludham, son = ...  
and heir of Thomas.

Richard Ayscoghe of the same = ...  
place, son and heir.

William de Ludham, son = ...  
and heir of Richard.

John Ayscoghe of the same = ...  
place, son and heir.

Robert Ransome = ... da. and heir of  
William de Ludham.

John Ayscoghe = ...  
of Laera, son  
and heir.

2. Christopher = ...  
Ayscoghe of  
Standingstones  
in com. Cumbr.

William Ransome = ... da. of ...  
son and heir of Greene of  
Robert. Essex.

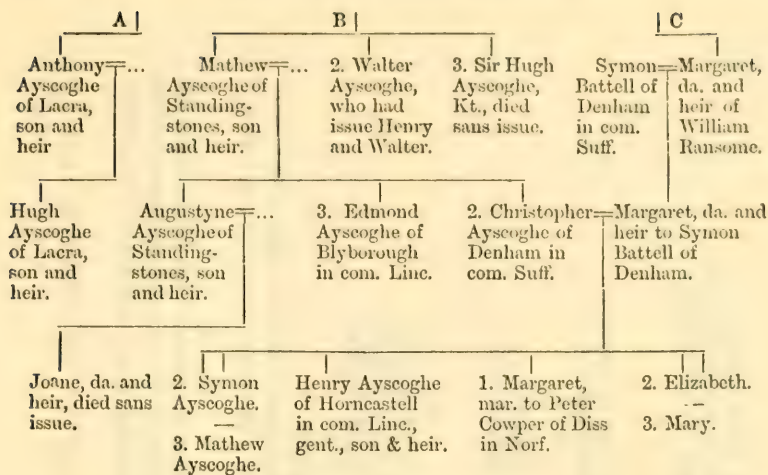
A

B

C



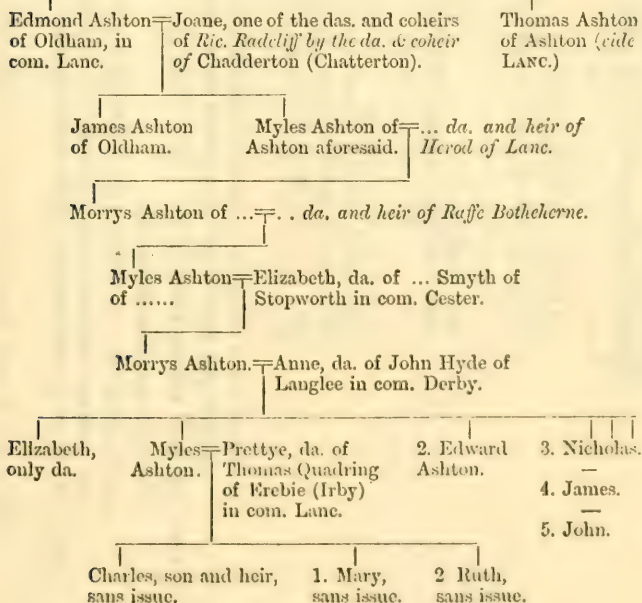




### ASHTON.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Argent, a mullet Sable, in dexter chief a crescent Gules.*  
 2 and 3, *Gules, a cross potent Or* (CHADDERTON), *a crescent for difference.*

Sir John Ashton of Ashton in com. Lanc., Kt. ═...



(To be continued.)



PEDIGREE OF DOUGLAS OF TILQUHILLY OR TILWHILLY, CO. KINCARDINE.

From a Genealogical Account originally compiled from the archives found in the family charter chest by JOHN DOUGLAS of Tilquihilly and Inchmarlo, Advocate, *circa* 1771,—corrected and continued, 1881. There being, however, some difficulties not yet finally disposed of, in connection with the generally received descent from Dalkeith and Lochleven, the present Editor has omitted the first three generations.

ARMS: Quarterly, first and fourth, Argent, a man's heart imperially crowned proper, on a chief azure 3 stars of the field; second, Argent, three piles issuing from a chief gules, the last charged with two stars of the first; third, Argent, three masles Sable, on a chief of the last as many lions passant guardant of the first.

David Douglas, dead before Aug.—Janet, 2nd dau. & heir portioner of Walter 1526, when the Abbot & Con- Odstoun of Pettercairn, married 1479. (From vent of Abernethlock, superiors her, her husband acquired the lands of Til- of the lands of Tilwhilly, granted whilly in co. Kincardine, & took the designa- a charter to Janet, his relict. tion of Tilwhilly).

James Douglas of Tilwhilly, only—Christian Forbes, grand-daughter of the son, living 1526. Laird of Tolquhone, co. Aberdeen.

Arthur Douglas of Tilwhilly, only son, in favour—Janet Auchinleck, dau. of whom his grandmother executed a renunciation to the Laird of Bal- of her lands, dated 3 July 1535. manno.

John Douglas of Tilwhilly—Gelis, [or Gilles] dau. of 2. Archibald Douglas, Constable (Charter of Confirmation Robert Erskine of Dun, of the Castle of Edinburgh during dated 30 Sep. 1574).<sup>1</sup> mar. contract dated 1576. the Earl of Morton's Regency.

A

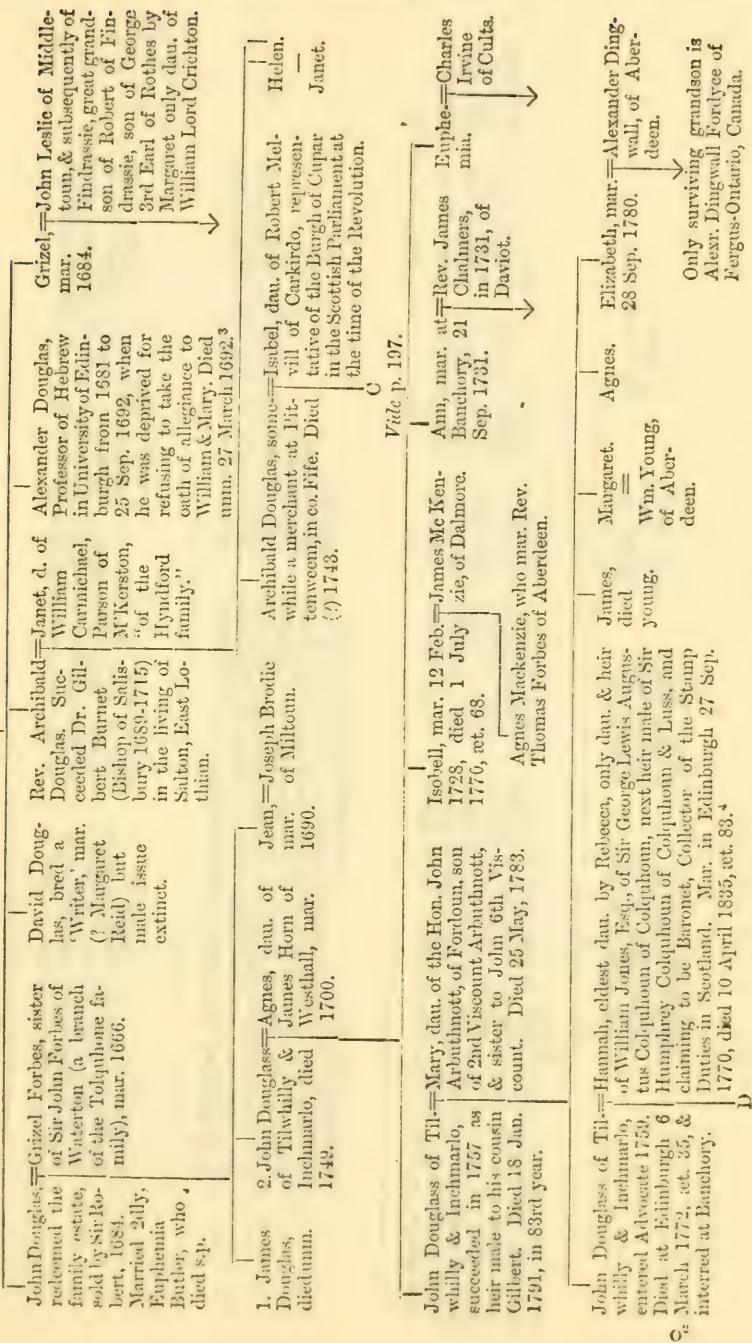


A		John Douglas of Tilwhilly, to = Mary, dau. to Sir Peter Young, of Senton and subsequently of Audbar, Almoner to the King James VI, Maid of Honour to the Queen, & married in the King's Palace of Holyrood House, 1594.		Alexander Douglas.		1st dau. = Patrick Greime younger of Morphie.	Elizabeth, = William Wood, of Balbegno.
John Douglas, = Agnes (or Anne), dau. of Sir John Barclay of Mathers, mar. 1628. She m. 2ndly David Strachan, Bishop of Brechin.		Sir Archibald Doug. = Lady Eleanor Touchet, youngest dau. to Sir George, 18th Lord Audley & 1st Earl of Castlehaven in Peerage of Ireland, & wid. of Sir John Davys, Knt., of Englefield, co. Berks (Cf. ante, p. 27). She died 5 July 1652 & was bur. in St. Martin's, London.		Margaret, dau. = Sir Robert Douglas of Tilwhilly, = Elizabeth, dau. to Sir Thomas Burnett, of Leys, second wife. She remar. ... Fullerton of Kinaber.		Margaret, dau. = Sir Robert Douglas of Tilwhilly, = Elizabeth, dau. to Sir Thomas Burnett, of Leys, second wife. She remar. ... Fullerton of Kinaber.	
Ann. = James Hogg, of ...		2 da. = Major Sinclair.		Robert Douglas. His wife's sister = Margaret, dau. of James Innes, son of Adam Innes of Ruthills, co. Murray, son of Sir Robert Innes of that ilk, by Lady Grizel Stewart, dau. of the (Dorset) Earl of Moray. Bur. at Chertsey. Marr. settlement dated 22 Nov. 1682.		Robert Douglas. His wife's sister = Margaret, dau. of James Innes, son of Adam Innes of Ruthills, co. Murray, son of Sir Robert Innes of that ilk, by Lady Grizel Stewart, dau. of the (Dorset) Earl of Moray. Bur. at Chertsey. Marr. settlement dated 22 Nov. 1682.	
James Doug. = Isabel, dau. to David Ramsay the lands of Inchmarlo, co. Kincardine, from the Lord of Glenlervie (Charter in 1644).		Francis = Peter William ~~~~~ Died unmar.		3. Elisabeth. Sasine on her jointure 22 Aug. 1619. William Troup of Balnucraig.		Jane was mar. to Governor Pitt (father of Thomas Earl of Londonderry & of Robert, father of the 1st Lord Camelford & 1st Earl of Chatham), by whose interest he was appointed Governor of a settlement in the E. Indies. One of the Directors of the Scottish Darien Co., impeached by the English House of Commons in 1696. He purchased Ham Court, co. Surrey. Died & bur. in Chertsey Ch., 17 Oct. 1725. Will dat. 4 May 1725 & pro. 19 Oct. 1725 (P.C.C., Rounney, 208).	
B		1. Mary. = William Leask, of Garden, that ilk.		2. Ann. = Gilbert Garden, of Tilfroskie.		Margaret, Exec. to her father. Dead in 1739.	
"Gilbert Douglas, "returned by the Duke of Wharton's interest Member to the British Ho. of Commons for an English Burgh," but his name is not found in Beaton's Lists.		Died unmar.		Died unmar.		Mary. = ... Crawford.	





B



Vide p. 197.

D





D |

John Douglass of Til.—Pennel, dau. of George Lewis Augustus Doug.—Hannah, widow of Ralph [Burke says whilly & Inchmarlo, John McKenzie, Esq., of Dunstan Hill, & died 6 July 1812, in his 40th year, & bur. Woodstock. eldest dau. of Henry Ellison, Esq., of Hebburn, both in co. Durham. Mar. 1 August 1837.

John Douglass of Tilwhilly &—Jane, 3rd dau. of James Kennedy, Esq., of Ancoats, Manchester (3th son of Robert Kennedy, Esq., 1864, died at Tilwhilly 11 Oct. of Knocknalling, co. Kirkcudbright), born 16 May 1809, mar. in Manchester Collegiate Church (now Cathedral) 1 June 1837. Anne, born 1—William Brown, Esq., born August 1801, 31 May 1796, of Edinburgh. mar. 28 June 1842, in George Square, Edinburgh.

John Sholto Douglass of Til.—Vanda, eldest dau. of Baron Ernest de Pöchlitz of Babenberg, Austria. Born 18 Nov. 1838, died 15 Sep. 1874, being killed by a fall while chamois shooting in the Klosterthal. Archibald Kennedy Douglas, born ..., Capt. 57th Regiment. Died 25 March 1873, ret. 33. George Lewis Augustus, b. 24 Nov. 1845, died 15 Sep. 1854. Jane Margaret, born 13 March 1843, died at Rome 14 April 1862. James Mc Kenzie, born Dec. 1841 & died April 1842. Edward, born & died ... July 1852.

John William Edward James, born 16 Feb. 1865, of Tilwhilly & of Falkenhurst, Austria. Robert Ernest, born Dec. 1867, & died April 1868. George Nor-man, born 8 Dec. 1868. Mary, born 23 Jan. 1871.



Vide p. 195.

C

William Douglas, Officer in ye Army, at battle of Dettingen, &c. Afterwards in the Household of H.R.H. Frederick Prince of Wales, father of Geo. III. Died 1754. Admon. granted 1 Feb. 1754 to Andrew Douglas, Attorney for Cecilia Douglas, when described as late of Edinburgh, & Wagoner General of H.M. Forces.

Dorothea, dau. of William Pershouse, Esq., of Reynolds Hall, co. Staff. Mar. Sep. \* 1752, & died same year. Admon. granted to the husband 19 Feb. 1753.

Elizabeth, 3rd dau. of Brudenell Rice Rooke, Esq., born 13 March 1734-5, mar. 27 April 1765, died 13 April 1802, & bur. in St. George's, Wind- sor, in the Bray Chapel. See ante iv, 200.

Robert Douglas, "brod in the R.N. under Lord Northesk." Died at Sea 1753, unmar. In Admon. granted to his mother, Isabella Douglas, widow, 6 Mar. 1754, described as Com- mander of the merchant ship Prince Edward.

Helen. = Robert Robert Nisbet, died at Salis- bury 26 Jan. 1819, ret. 81. See An- derson pedigree, p. 205. Philippa, died unm.

Isabella.

Cecilia Douglas = John Macdonald, (heir of Kin- neir, only child. Esq. of Sanda.

See Macdonald pedigree, p. 208.

Rev. William Douglas, born 25 Dec. 1768, died at West- minster, 19 March 1818, bur. in S. George's Chapel, Wind- sor. M.I. in Salisbury Cathedral. Ch. Ch., Oxf., B.A. 1789, M.A. 1792. Vicar of Gillingham, co. Dorset, Chaplain to H.R.H. the Duke of Cumberland, Canon & Precentor of the Cathedral, & Chancellor of the Diocese of Salisbury, & Canon of Westminster.

Elizabeth, born 5 Nov. 1772, died unmar. 21 May 1801, & bur. at Cran- borne, co. Dor- set.

\* The 'Gent Mag.' says the Rev. John Douglas and Dorothy Pershouse, with £5000, were married on 7 Nov. 1752.



E

John Douglas, Lieut. H.M. 64th Regt. Born 1805, died unmarried at Port Royal Jamaica, 20 Aug. 1834, æt. 29.

Selina Elizabeth, eldest dau. of Major Gen. Sir H. Willoughby Rooke, C.B. and K.C.H. of Pilston House, co. Monmouth. Born at Windsor & there bapt. 4 Aug. 1804, mar. at S. George's, Hanover Square, Jan. 1828. Died 29 Feb. 1832 at Madras, & there bur. See *ante* iv, 200.

William Douglas, born at Salisbury 29 June, & there bapt. 15 Sep. 1806. Penelope, dau. of Rev. Sir Charles Wheeler, 7th Bart of Wm. Wilberforce Bird, M.P. for Coventry. Born at Cape of Good Hope 8 Feb. & there bapt. 21 Sep. 1815. Mar. at Madras 5 July 1834.

Elizabeth Harriott, born 24 Ap. 1797, mar. at S. James' Piccadilly, 20 Mar. 1823, died at Brighton 27 Nov. 1829 & bur. in the Old Parish Church.

Rev. Henry Michell Wagner, Vicar of Brighton, & Treasurer of Chichester Cathedral. Born 16 Nov. 1792, died 7 October 1870. He mar. 2ndly at S. Margaret's, 7 July 1838, Mary Sikes, only surviving child of Joshua Watson, D.C.L., of Park St., Westminster, & had further issue, Joshua Watson, born 24 Ap. 1839, & Henry, born 16 July 1840.

William Willoughby Nassau Douglas, born at Octacumund, Neigherries, in India 3 June, 1831, died in New South Wales, 11 Dec. 1857.

Anne Catharine, born ... mar. 7 April 1845, died 4 Nov. 1851, s.p.

Hon. D'Arcy Godolphin Osborne, 4th son of Lord Godolphin, & bro. to the 8th Duke of Leeds, born 20 Oct. 1814, died 12 May 1846.

Louisa Helen, born 10 March 1804, died at Bath 8 May 1878, æt. 74.

Rev. Arthur Douglas Wagner, born 13 June & bapt. at Winkfield, 6 Aug. 1824. (*Sponsors*, Arthur Lord Douro, Rev. William Rham, Vicar of Winkfield, & Miss Elizabeth Douglas, Vicar of S. Paul's, Brighton, 1850, & Chancellor of Chichester Cathedral, 1871.

F

John Charles Douglas, Major—Agnes, 3rd dau. (by Laura, dau. of Right Rev. Eboult Corrie, Bishop of Madras) of George Bird, Esq., late Madras C.S., 3rd son of the aforementioned William Wilberforce Bird. Born 3 March. 1851 m. at Hove, Sussex, 10 Dec. 1874.

William Sholto, born at Jersey, 18 Sep. 1875.

G

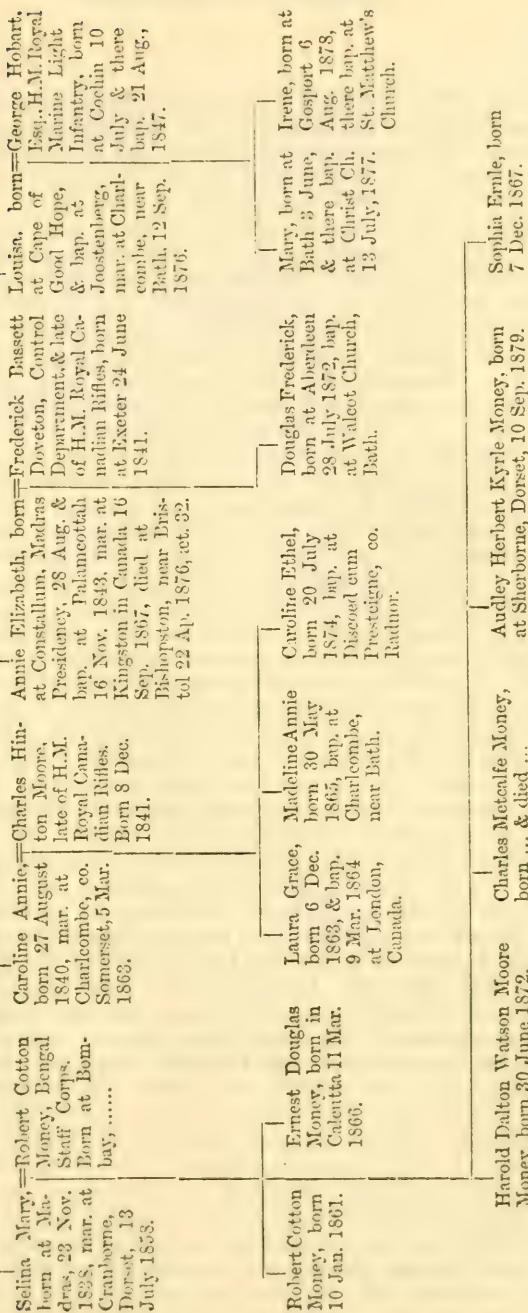
Charles Whittingham Horsley Douglas, born at Cape of Good Hope, 17 July 1850. Captain (29 April 1880) 92nd Regt. or Gordon Highlanders and Brevet Major.

William Douglas, born at Cranborne, Dorset, 13 Aug., and there bapt. 19 Dec. 1858. Lieut. (25 Nov. 1878) 1st Regt. or Royal Scots.





G





<sup>1</sup> This John Douglas built the castle of Tilwhilly in 1576. He appears to have been much befriended by the Regent (the Earl of Morton), who, it is said, in the days of his adversity lived sometime incognito with him at Tilwhilly, passing by the name of James the Grieve (Hume's 'History of the House of Douglas, ii, 156), and is found to have obtained a Remission under the Great Seal from the King, bearing date at the Regent's House at Dalkeith of the 16th September 1574, for being present with his followers at the battle of Corrichie, in October, 1562, on the side of the Earl of Huntley against the Queen and the Earl of Moray, then Regent; and on the 30th of the same month a Charter of Confirmation of his lands, to which the Bishop of Orkney, William Earl Marischall, John Lord Glamis, and others were witnesses.

<sup>2</sup> Will of Gilbert Douglas, Late of Ham Court, near Weybridge, now of parish of St. Margaret's Westminster:—

"..... To be buried in family vault in Chertsey Church, where my father mother sister and aunt be interred ... to my kinsman Rev. John Douglas the equity of redemption of my firehold house & wharfe situate in the parish of Chertsey, commonly called New Haw ... to my kinsman the Right Honourable Earl Stanhope one hundred pounds which I borrowed of him some years ago together with the interest due for the same ... my cousins Isabel & Elizabeth Douglas, & Helena, wife of Captain Anderson, sisters of Reverend John Douglas ... My cousin the wife of Mr. Robert Gould Attorney at Law at Exeter ... Mrs. Sarah, wife of Reverend James Witherston of Staines, Co. Middlesex ... Whereas I am by virtue of a Grant from the Right Honourable the Earl of Godolphin intituled to all wrecks upon the Coasts of the Islands of Scilly & the seas thereunto belonging that can be recovered by me my executors administrators and assigns before the first day of August, 1763," he divides this right into 60 shares, in which a list of persons too numerous to record in this abstract take an interest. Exors. named, Reverend John Douglas, Reverend James Witherstone, and James Burnell. Dated 28 Oct. 1757. Proved 24 Jan. 1759. (P.C.C. Arran 13).

<sup>3</sup> See *Inquisition as was lately practised against the Professors of the Edinburgh University*, Aug. and Sept. 1690 [by Dr. Monro], London, 1691, 4to.; cf. also *History of the University of Edinburgh*, by Andrew Dalzel, Edinburgh, 1862, vol. ii, pp. 211, 214, 226, 232, 237, 249, whence it appears that the vacant chair was not filled till February, 1694, and that, meanwhile, "on the 3rd of June (1692) report was made to the Town Council of a legacy of 104 books left to the college library by Alexander Douglas, late Professor of Hebrew, and of a legacy of 225 marks Scots left by him to the College, being a quarter's salary due to him by the College." We find also, from the record of donations to the University, that "Mr. Alex<sup>d</sup> Douglass, Professor of the Languages, gave in the Booke of Comon Prayer in Arabic, 8<sup>vo</sup>, the 6 Nov. 1685."

The following inscription from the pen of Archibald Douglas, minister of Salton, and transcribed from a copy signed and dated 1773, has not been traced. But it may, perhaps, be reasonably inferred from the fact of a copy having been taken no less than 80 years after the Professor's death, that the inscription had been erected and was then extant.



HIC JACET

Alexander Duglasius Eccl: Scot: Presb.  
 Antiquâ de Tilliquilly Familiâ in Comitatu Mernie  
 Legitime oriundus  
 Vir penè divinus et Virtuti per omnia simillimus  
 Si Virtus Consenda sit  
 Pietas Probitas Morum Integritas  
 Quas ornavit  
 Summa Eruditio Suavitas Indolis par Modestia  
 Stupenda Memoria et Ingenium ad optima natum.  
 Aberdae philosophiam coluit  
 Oxoniae LL. Orientalium Studio Operam dedit  
 Quas que apprime intellexit  
 Occidentalium etiam plerasque  
 Ac Vernaculam Callibat  
 Ling Stae Edinburgi Cathedram per X<sup>nium</sup> illustravit  
 Ibidem Bibliothecam  
 Multis Variæ et rarioris Literaturæ Libris auxit  
 Pecuniam etiam Facultatibus haud Exiguam  
 In pauperum Usus erogavit  
 Vixit Vitæ Negotiis haud quaquam implicitus  
 Recti semper (? sic) unax arox Nequitiae hostis  
 Denique ab infame Seculi Labe immunis  
 Obiit Martij 27 Aetatis suæ 89 Anno Christi 1692  
 Vale Lector mirare et imitare  
 Brevem hanc Tabellam Defuncto posuit Archibaldus  
 Duglasius V.D.M. apud Salton.

Leith, 2<sup>nd</sup> of May, 1774.

Thomas Tait.

<sup>4</sup> Sir John Colquhoun, sixteenth baron of Colquhoun and eighteenth of Luss, was created by Charles I, by charter dated at Edinburgh, 30 August, 1625, a Baronet of Nova Scotia, with remainder to his *heirs male whomsoever*; and of these heirs male, this George Colquhoun, 4th Laird of Tilliquhoun, was the representative, being grandson of Alexander, third son of the above named Sir John by his marriage with Lady Lillias Graham, eldest dau. of John fourth Earl of Montrose, and sister of "the great" Marquis of Montrose.

But the dignity thus conferred was surrendered by Sir Humphrey Colquhoun, the fourth Baronet, who obtained a *re-grant* of the title to a new series of heirs, a practice which was not uncommon in regard to dignities in Scotland previous to the Union with England. See *The Chiefs of Colquhoun*, by W. Fraser, Edinburgh, 1869, i, 244-5, ii, 167-173.

<sup>5</sup> The family estates were alienated, being sold by the trustees to whose care they were left during the minority of John Douglas. He re-purchased the Tilwhilly property, buying also that of Inverey in 1856.

<sup>6</sup> John Douglas was educated at a school at Dunbar and at Balliol College, Oxford, where he became B.A. in 1742, and M.A. in 1743. In 1744 he was ordained deacon and appointed Chaplain to the 3rd Regiment of Foot Guards, which he joined when serving with the combined army in Flanders, and was, in this capacity, no inactive spectator of the battle of Fontenoy. Ordained priest in 1747, he served





the curacies of Tilehurst and Dunston. In 1748-9 he travelled on the Continent with Lord Pulteney. In October of 1749, on the nomination of Lord Bath, he became Vicar of Eaton-Constantine and of Uppington, in co. Salop. In 1750 he published his first literary work, *The vindication of Milton*, and in the same year, vacating Eaton-Constantine, was presented by Lord Bath to High Ercal vicarage in the same Co. In 1752 he married his first wife, and within three months became a widower. In 1754 (in answer to Hume's *Essay on Miracles*) he published *The Criterion of Miracles*; in 1755, a pamphlet, entitled *An Apology for the Clergy*, against the Hutchinsonians, and shortly after another, entitled *The Destruction of the French Foretold by Ezekiel* (a burlesque of the Hutchinsonian method of expounding the Scriptures); in 1756, his first pamphlet against Archibald Bower, and *A Serious Defence of the Administration* (an ironical justification of their introduction of foreign troops to defend this country); in 1757, *Bower and Tillemont compared*, and *A Full Confutation of Bower's Three Defences*; and in 1758, *The Complete and Final Detection of Bower*. In this year he took his Doctor's degree, and was presented by Lord Bath to the Rectory of Kenley, in co. Salop. In 1759 he published *The Conduct of the late Noble Commander candidly considered* (in defence of Lord George Sackville), and a letter, which excited great attention, *On the Approach of Peace*; in 1760, the preface to the Translation of *Hooker's Negotiations*; in 1761, *Seasonable Hints for an Honest Man*; in 1762, *The Sentiments of a Frenchman* (a paper written on the day on which the preliminaries of peace were to be taken into consideration in Parliament, and posted on the walls and distributed among the Members as they entered the House); and in 1763 superintended the publication of and wrote the preface to Henry, Earl of Charendon's Diary and Letters. He had been appointed one of the King's Chaplains in 1760, and Canon of Windsor in 1762, and in 1764, after Lord Bath's death, he exchanged his livings in Shropshire for the Rectory of S. Austin with S. Faith in Watling Street, London. In 1765 he married his second wife. During this and the preceding year, as also in 1768, he wrote several political papers, which were printed in the public *Advertiser*; and the letters which appeared in that paper in 1770-1, under the signatures of *Momlius* and *Tacitus*, were his. In 1773 he assisted Sir John Dalrymple in arranging his MSS.; in 1776-7 he prepared *Captain Cook's Journal* for publication, at the request of Lord Sandwich, then first Lord of the Admiralty, on whose further application in 1781 he similarly prepared for publication the *Journal of Captain Cook's Third and Last Voyage*; and also, in 1777, assisted Lord Hardwicke in the arrangement of his papers, which were published in the following year. In 1776 he had exchanged with Barrington his Canonry of Windsor for a Residency of S. Paul's, thus obtaining a residence in the centre of his own parish of S. Austin; in 1778 he was elected a Fellow of the Royal and Antiquarian Societies; in 1781, President of Sion College, when he preached the Latin sermon before that body; in 1786 (in the room of his friend, Mr. Daines Barrington) one of the Vice Presidents of the S.A.; and, in 1787, a Trustee of the British Museum. In September of this year he became Bishop of Carlisle; in 1788, Dean of Windsor, resigning thereon his Canonry of S. Paul's; and in June, 1791, he was translated to the See





of Salisbury. His latest publication, so late as 1806, was a further edition of the *Criterion*. His *School Works*, with a Memoir by the Ven. William Macdonald, were published in 1820, Salisbury, 1to.

<sup>7</sup> Amongst the college friends and contemporaries of William Douglas was George Canning; and the following lines, written by the latter, derive a certain interest from their authorship. The object of their wit was of no mean stature, in height six feet two inches, and of proportionate breadth.

There's a difference between a Bishop and a Dean,  
And I'll tell you the reason why;  
A Dean cannot dish up such a good dinner as a Bishop,  
Nor feed such a fat son as I.  
That the stones of our Chapel are both black and white,  
Is most undeniably true;  
But as Douglas walks o'er them both morning and night,  
It's a wonder they're not black and blue.

<sup>8</sup> Sir James Kinloch had,—besides three sons, James, Alexander and David, who died s.p.,—six daughters, viz., Marianne, wife of M. Paetont; Louisa, Baroness de Brackel; Catherine, who married Dr. Brown of Utrecht; Anne, who married M. Rham, and had, besides two daughters, four sons, of whom the second, William Lewis, took orders in the Church of England, and died Oct. 1813, æt. 64, having been for 35 years Vicar of Winkfield, Berks: and (6) Susanne.

The Baron de Brackel had by the aforesaid Louisa, his wife, one son, Henri Baron de Brackel, an officer in the Austrian service (who married and had issue two children), with three daughters, viz., Marie, who married the Baron De Vinci, and left issue; Anne, wife of the Rev. William Douglas; and Catherine Rose, who married, 23 Aug. 1797, Frederick Nassau, Esq., of St. Osyth's Priory, co. Essex, and had issue, Frederick, John, and Anne Catherine Rose. Mr. Nassau died 3 July, 1815, æt. 74, and his widow died 4 Nov. 1857, æt. 83.

## CONFIRMATIONS OF ARMS.

*Register from the Lyons' Office, 1675.*

To all and sundrie whom it effeirs I Sir Charles Araskine of Cambo Knight Baronet Lyon King of Arms considering that be the twenty-one Act of the third session of the second parliament of our dread Sovereigne Lord Charles the second be the Grace of God King of Scotland, England, France and Ireland, defender of the Faith, I am impowered to visit the wholl arms of Noblemen Prelates Barons and Gentlemen within the Kingdom and to distinguish them with congruent differences and to matriculate the same in my books and Registers, and to give arms to virtuous and well deserving persons and extracts of the arms expressing the blazoning thereof under my hand and seall of office.

Which Register is thereby ordained to be respected as the true and unrepealable rule of all arms and bearings in Scotland to remain with the Lyons office as a public register of the Kingdome.

Therefore conforme to the tenor of the said act of Parliament I testifie



and make knowne that the coat armour appertaining and Belonging to John Douiglass of Inchmarlo Lineallie descended of the familie of the Earle of Mortoun and approven of and confirmed by me to him Is matriculat in my said public register upon the day and dait of this presents.

And is thus blazoned viz. the said John Douiglass of Inchmarlo for his attchievement and ensign armoriall Bears two coats quarterly, first Argent, ane heart crowned Gules, on a chiefe azuro three starrs of the field As the paternal coat of Douiglass Second Argent three Pyles Gules on a chiefe of the second two starrs of the field as the coat of Douiglass of Lochleven Third as the second the fourth as the first all within a Bordiir counter componed or and sable.

On ane Helmet befitting his degree with a mantle Gules doubled Argent and wreath of his collours is sett for his crest A dexter hand appearing out of a bush holding ane oake leaff proper. The motto is ane escroll Tandem fit Sireulius Arbor.

Which coat above blazoned I declare to be the said John Douiglass his coat and Bearing. In testimonie whereof I have subscribed this extract with my hand and have caused append my seal of office thereto.

Given at Edinburgh the seventeenth day of February and of our said Sovereigne Lords reigne the twenty seventh year 1675

CHARLES ARASKINE

Lyon.

To all and sundry whom these Presents do or may concern.

We, Robert Auiol Drummond Hay, Earl of Kinnoul, Lord Lyon King-at-arms for Scotland, do hereby Certify and Declare that the Ensigns Armorial pertaining and belonging to JOHN DOUGLASS, of Tilwhilly, Esq. are matriculated in the Public Registers of the Lyon office, and are blazoned as on the margin, thus :—viz. Quarterly first and fourth, argent, a man's heart, imperially crowned, proper, on a chief azure three stars of the field for Douglass. Second, argent, three pyles issuing from a chief, gules, the last charged with two stars of the first for Douglass of Lochleven. Third, argent, three maseles sable, on a chief of the last, as many Lyons passant guardant of the first for Ogstoun.

Above the Shield is placed a Helmet befitting his degree with a mantling gules, the doubling argent. On a wreath of his Liveries is set for Crest a Dexter hand issuing from a cloud and holding a sword erect, all proper. In an escroll above the crest this motto, "GOD FOR US." and on a compartment below the shield are placed for supporters two savages, wreathed about the head and middle with oak leaves, each brandishing in the exterior hand a club resting on his shoulder, all proper.

Which Armorial Ensigns above blazoned we hereby Ratify Confirm and Assign to the said John Douglass Esq, and the heirs male of his body, as their proper Arms and Bearing in all time coming.

In Testimony whereof these presents are subscribed by James Home, Esquire, our Depute, and the Great Seal of our office appended hereunto at Edinburgh, the twenty-fifth day of February in the year one thousand eight hundred.

(Signed) JAMES HOME

25th February, 1800, this Patent duly recorded by

ROBT. RANKEN. S.S.C.





## PEDIGREE OF ANDERSON AND TIMINS.

Robert Anderson, Esq., = Helen, dau. of Archibald Douglas.

Robert Anderson, Capt. H.E.I. = Anne, dau. of John Cox,  
Co's Maritime Service, Superin- and had one son William Douglas  
tendent Bombay Marine, d. at Cleland, a General in the army,  
Madras 17 Oct. 1813, et. 59. twice married but died s.p.  
Oct. 1849, et. 83.

William Bousley Anderson, Nicholson Dundas  
d. 16 July 1863, s.p. Mar- Anderson, d. 29  
ried Eliza Crewe, who d. Aug. 1818, et. 15.  
1 June, 1869.

Susan Anne, dau. of Patrick = George Anderson, b. = Harriet Susan, dau. of Rev. Thos.

Hadow, Esq., of Harley Street, 24 July 1806 (of Tre- George Clare, Rector of St. An-  
m. 23 April 1829, d. Feb. 1880, drew's, Holborn, b. 22 Feb. 11,  
et. 25 (first wife). gunter Road, Bromp- M. at Marylebone 9 Oct. 1832.

\* Rev. Robert Anderson = Hon. Caroline Do-  
rothea Shore, 3rd dau. of first Baron  
Haileybury College and Teignmouth, b. 24  
Perpetual Curate of March 1802, m. at  
Trinity Chapel, Bigh- M.A. 1823, Perpetual Curate  
ton, 1826-43, b. 3 April of S. George's Brighton and  
1792, d. 22 March, 1843. Chaplain in Ordinary to the  
bur. at Hove. Queen 1836, Preacher at  
Lincoln's Inn 1844, Rector  
of Tormarton, co. Gloucester,  
1851, and for ten years  
British Chaplain at Bonn.

† Rev. James Stuart Murray = Barbara Charlotte, d.  
Anderson, b. 21 April 1806, of George Wrough-  
d. at Bonn 22 Sept. 1869. ton, Esq., of Adwicke  
Hall, co. York, b. 8  
d. 5 May 1808,  
April 1796, d. 16 Ap. d. 5 May  
1872 at Guernsey.

Elizabeth = John Fam  
Timins, Capt. Helen, b. 29 Sept.  
b. 30 Aug. 1790, d. unm. 8  
R.N. and of March 1865.  
H.E.I.C.S.,  
of Hilfield  
Lodge, Alden-  
ham, Herts.  
Sheriff of  
Herts 1813,  
d. June 1843.

See p. 207

\* Mr. Robert Anderson published *A Practical Exposition of St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans*, and *Eight Discourses on the Beatitudes* (both now in their second edition); *Ten Discourses on the Communion Office*, 1855; *A Practical Exposition of St. John's Gospel*, 2 vols., 1841; *Regeneration, a Pastoral Address*, 1842, &c., &c. And by the Hon. Mrs. Anderson were published letters and passages from his life, entitled *Practical Religion Exemplified*, of which the fourth edition appeared in 1846.

† Mr. James Anderson's principal work was the *History of the Church of England in the Colonies and Foreign Dependencies of the British Empire*, 2 vols., 1845. He published besides *Discourses on Elijah and John the Baptist*, 1835; *Sermons on various subjects*, 1837; *The Cloud of Witnesses*, 2 vols., 1829-42; *Christian Submission* (a Sermon which went through five editions), on the funeral of the Rev. Robert Anderson, with Appendix, 1843; *Addresses on Various Subjects*, 1849; a *Memoir of The Childsden*; and *Sermons preached before Lincoln's Inn*, 1850 and 1851. He also edited, with notes, an unpublished letter by Bishop Berkeley, on "The Roman Controversy."





A		B			
Rowland Colthurst Anderson, b. 15 July 1832, lost at sea, sur- viving on board H.M.S. 'Liffeman,' 17 Nov. 1850.	Douglas Charles Anderson, b. 23 May 1834, d. of decline 18 Jan. 1854, ret. 19, and bur. at Brighton.	Herbert Goulburn Anderson, b. 14 June 1842, d. 23 June 1868 and bur. at Hove, Civil En- gineer.	Robert An- derson, b. 22 Aug. 1824, d. ... 1842.	Stuart Murray Anderson, b. 8 Oct. 1829, d. 11 Dec. 1853, having m. Jean Buckley.	Rev. Fortescue Lennox Mac- donald Anderson, b. 15 June 1832, of Worcester Coll., Oxford, V. of S. Baldred's, North Berwick. M. Fran- ces Fisher, who d. 30 July 1873.
Florence Ca==Very Rev. Lord Alwyne Com- périne, b. Dec. ten. 42-son of the 2nd Marquess 1, 1829, m. at Brighton 20 Aug. 1850.	William Cuthbert of Beau- front Castle, Hexham, m. 15 July 1869 at ..., d. Oct. 9 1879.	Mary Charlotte, b. 24 May 1836, d. 11 Feb. 1844, and bur. at Brighton. — Edith Margaret, b. 23 March 1840.	Musgrave=Charlotte, Wroughton Anderson, b. 31 May 1836, d. 26 Nov. 1870.	Diana Ma==Randolph tilda, b. 4 Oct. 1825, m. at Tor- mouton ... 1854.	Meriel Barbara, d. 21 June 1830, ret. 3, and bur. at Brighton. — Frances Maud.
Henry Percy An==Fanny Isabella, 3rd dau. of derson, b. 20 Feb. 1821, of the Foreign Office.	Noel Robert Ander- son, b. 18 April 1838, Freitas D'Albu- querque, m. 5 July 1865.	Carlota dau. of Julio De Freitas D'Albu- querque, m. 5 July 1865.	Augusta, d. of ... Miller.	Lilian. Maude. Frances Maude, b. 11 March 1856.	
Florence Percy, b. 4 June 1870.	Rowland James Percy, b. 12 July 1873.	Melville Robert D'Albuquerque, b. 8 Feb. 1866.			



1. William Raikes Timins, b. 19 Dec. 1808, d. unm. 8 May 1866. 2. Robert Anderson Gray Timins, b. 22 Jan. 1810, d. unm. 18 May 1835. 5. Thomas Charles, H.M. 70th Regt., Lt. Col., b. 19 April, 1815, d. unm. near Moulton, E.I.
7. Elizabeth Helen, =Sir Henry Barkly, K.C.B. and G.C.M.G. m. at Aldenham M.P. for Leominster, 1845-9, Governor of Herts. 1841, d. British Guiana 1849-53, of Jamaica 1853-6, at Melbourne, of Victoria 1856-63, of the Mauritius 1863-8, 17 Ap. 1857, ret. of Cape of Good Hope, 1870-77. 37 (first wife).
9. Emily Hamilton, b. 6 March 1828 at Hilfield, d. Dec. 1848, unm. 3. Douglas Thompson Timins of H.E.I.C. Civ. Serv. Collector & Magistrate at Futehpore, of Hilfield, b. 13 Oct. 1811, d. at Futehpore, E.I. 1841. Mary Anne, dau. of Fryer Todd, Esq., of Darlington, co. York, b. 10 Nov. 1806, m. 14 Feb. 1838, d. 10 April 1877. 4. Rev. John Henry Timins, b. 13 Oct. 1813, Trin. Coll., Esq., Commissr. of H.M. Customs, m. at S. George the Martyr's, London. 1839, V. of West Malling, Kent, 1842.
- Rev. Douglas Cartwright Timins of Hilfield and Heathbourne, b. Jan. 1839, d. May 1872. Ornel Coll., Atkinson, Esq., M.D. Henry Douglas, b. 7 July 1841 and d. 17 Dec. 1842. Barkly Olive, b. 13 Nov. 1846, d. 13 June 1861. Alice Elizabeth, b. 31 Jan. 1840, m. 8 Sept. 1868 Rev. John Adolphus Boodle, M.A. Ethel Henrietta, b. 1864. Ada Blanche, b. 1862.
- Douglas Theodore Timins, b. 9 Nov. 1871. Henry Charles Anderson Timins, b. 13 Nov. 1842, A.M., Inst. C.E., of Greenhurst, Oxted, Surrey. Charlotte Ross, d. of William R. Kennedy, Esq., of Liverpool, m. at St. James' Ch., Dover, 30 Ap. 1872. Violet Charlotte Edith, b. 5 Oct. 1880. Evelyn Frances Georgina, b. 7 Jan. 1876. Emily Norah, b. 5 May 1877. Florence Anna Mary, b. 1 June 1879.
6. Anna Maria, b. 10 March 1817, =Charles Sawyer, late Commandant m. at Aldenham 1840, d. at 6th Dragoon Guards, Major Gen. in army, of Heywood Lodge, Berks, b. 19 July 1813. 8. Jane Antoinette, b. 23 Aug. 1824, d. at Brighton Jan. 1871. Octavius Frederick Timins, b. =Anne, 4th dau. of George Holmer Esq., of Clapham Common, m. at Clapham 24 April 1856. Now of Arundell House, Tunbridge Wells. Frederick William, b. and d. 1860. Helen Eva, b. 1858. Amy Elizabeth, b. 1857. George Ernest, b. 1871. Ada Blanche, b. 1862.
7. Douglas Theodore Timins, b. 9 Nov. 1871. Henry Charles Anderson Timins, b. 13 Nov. 1842, A.M., Inst. C.E., of Greenhurst, Oxted, Surrey. Charlotte Ross, d. of William R. Kennedy, Esq., of Liverpool, m. at St. James' Ch., Dover, 30 Ap. 1872. Violet Charlotte Edith, b. 5 Oct. 1880. Evelyn Frances Georgina, b. 7 Jan. 1876. Emily Norah, b. 5 May 1877. Florence Anna Mary, b. 1 June 1879.
8. Jane Antoinette, b. 23 Aug. 1824, d. at Brighton Jan. 1871. Octavius Frederick Timins, b. =Anne, 4th dau. of George Holmer Esq., of Clapham Common, m. at Clapham 24 April 1856. Now of Arundell House, Tunbridge Wells. Frederick William, b. and d. 1860. Helen Eva, b. 1858. Amy Elizabeth, b. 1857. George Ernest, b. 1871. Ada Blanche, b. 1862.
9. Emily Hamilton, b. 6 March 1828 at Hilfield, d. Dec. 1848, unm. 3. Douglas Thompson Timins of H.E.I.C. Civ. Serv. Collector & Magistrate at Futehpore, of Hilfield, b. 13 Oct. 1811, d. at Futehpore, E.I. 1841. Mary Anne, dau. of Fryer Todd, Esq., of Darlington, co. York, b. 10 Nov. 1806, m. 14 Feb. 1838, d. 10 April 1877. 4. Rev. John Henry Timins, b. 13 Oct. 1813, Trin. Coll., Esq., Commissr. of H.M. Customs, m. at S. George the Martyr's, London. 1839, V. of West Malling, Kent, 1842.
- Rev. Douglas Cartwright Timins of Hilfield and Heathbourne, b. Jan. 1839, d. May 1872. Ornel Coll., Atkinson, Esq., M.D. Henry Douglas, b. 7 July 1841 and d. 17 Dec. 1842. Barkly Olive, b. 13 Nov. 1846, d. 13 June 1861. Alice Elizabeth, b. 31 Jan. 1840, m. 8 Sept. 1868 Rev. John Adolphus Boodle, M.A. Ethel Henrietta, b. 1864. Ada Blanche, b. 1862.
- Douglas Theodore Timins, b. 9 Nov. 1871. Henry Charles Anderson Timins, b. 13 Nov. 1842, A.M., Inst. C.E., of Greenhurst, Oxted, Surrey. Charlotte Ross, d. of William R. Kennedy, Esq., of Liverpool, m. at St. James' Ch., Dover, 30 Ap. 1872. Violet Charlotte Edith, b. 5 Oct. 1880. Evelyn Frances Georgina, b. 7 Jan. 1876. Emily Norah, b. 5 May 1877. Florence Anna Mary, b. 1 June 1879.



## PEDIGREE OF MACDONALD OF SANDA.

John Macdonald, of Sanda, Kintyre, N.B., son, by Penelope, dau. and coheir=Cecilia Douglas Kinnear, only of the last chief of MacKinnon, of John Macdonald, son of Archibald Macdonald and Helen Cunningham, and grandson of Alexr. Macdonald of Sanda, by his wife Ann, 2nd dau. of Sir James Stewart of Kirkton, 1st Bart., (heirss of) Kinnear, b. ...., and aunt to James, 1st Earl of Bute.

Douglas, m. Patrick Hadow, Esq., of St. Andrew's, N.B., and had one dau. Flora Georgiana.	Cecilia, d. 4 May, 1852.  Flora, d. 10 Nov. 1860.  Penelope, d. 21 Ap. 1826, æt. 8.	Archibald Macdonald, 3, ... Nov. 1786. He m. ... Cox of St. John's, Newfoundland, and had issue.	David Macdonald, 4. He m. 10 Ap. 1816 Louisa Maughan, dau. of Robert Maughan of Calcutta, who d. 18 Oct. 1834.	Alexander Macdonald, 5, b. 25 Nov. 1815.
Sir John Macdonald=Ann- lia Harriet, 3rd dau. of Lieut.-Gen. Kinnear, of Sanda, Sir Alexr. Campbell, who was created a Bart. in 1815, with a renewed patent in 1821 extending the limitation to Alexr. Cockburn, the son of his oldest dau. Olympia, and after him to the issue male of his 2nd dau. Isabella, wife of Major Gen. Sir John Malcolm, G.C.B. (for whom the Shah of Persia instituted the order of the Lion and the Sun in 1810.) She d. at Boulogne 16 Oct. 1860.		Frances Francis,=William Macdonald, 2, b. at Carriden, dau. of Maurice Linlithgow, N.B., 10 Aug. 1783, d. 24 June, 1802. Canon of Salisbury House, Wilts, d. of Chatterne and Bishop's Cannings. 21 Jan. 1836, m. Succeeded his brother in 1830. M.I. 16 June, 1810. in Salisbury Cathedral.	Frances Laura, dau. of William Dawson, Esq. of Wakefield, second son of Am- brose Dawson of Langcliffe and Bolton Halls, co. York, m. at St. James' West- minster, 20 July, 1847.	
Frederick William Macdonald,=Frances Lucy, dau. of John b. 3 Ap. 1848, Queen's Coll., Matthews, of Pinnerne, Oxford, B.A. '72, M.A. '76, Dorset, m. at Blackheath, Vicar of Stapleford, co. Wilts, 6 Jan. 1874. 1877.	Eleanor Frances Laura, b. 2 Jan. 1851, and bap. in Salisbury Cathedral.	Flora Georgiana,=Rev. Herbert William Sneyd b. 7 Mar. 1852, Kynnersley, Head Master of St. George's School, Ascot, Cathedral, m. 16 b. .... Trin. Coll., Cam. Ap. 1879 at St. L.L.B. '71, LL.M. '74. Andrew's, Bath.	Robert Estcourt Macdonald, b. 15 Aug. 1854.	Marion Kinnear, b. 23 Dec. 1856.

See page 209.





See page 208.

A

William Maurice Macdonald, Rector  
of Calstone-Willington, Wilts, 1841,  
b. 5 Ap. 1814, d. 17 Ap. 1886, æt. 66.  
He m. 27 June, 1839, Elizabeth, dau.  
of Patrick Hadow, Esq., of St. An-  
drew's, N.B.

Archibald Macdonald,  
Captain in Indian Army,  
b. 25 Nov. 1815, d. at  
(?) Moulmein, E. Indies,  
3 Mar. 1854.

Fitzherbert Macdonald, b. 30 May,  
1819, solicitor, of Salisbury. He  
m. at St. Pancras, 17 April, 1845,  
Eliza, dau. of Peregrine Bingham,  
Metrop. Police Magistrate, Great  
Marlboro' St.

Reginald John  
Macdonald, b.  
... d. 22 July,  
1835, æt. 13.  
pion, Esq. of Exeter.

Cleland Macdonald, b.  
28 May, 1831, m. Eliza-  
beth, d. of John Cam-  
pion, Esq. of Exeter.

Rev. Douglas Macdonald, = Flora Georgiana, dau.  
of Sanda, Vicar of West  
Alvington, Devon, b. 25  
May, 1811, d. 11 Feb.  
1866.

Flora Georgiana, dau.  
of Patrick Hadow, of St.  
Andrews, N.B. b. 31  
Mar. 1816, m. at Holy  
Trinity-St. Marylebone,  
M.A. 38, R. of Foxley and  
Vic. of Sutton Benger, Wilts,  
who d. 6 Ap. 1862.

Frances Elizabeth, b. 5 Nov.  
1812. She m. 19 Sep. 1836  
Rev. George Thomas Marsh,  
Ch. Ch., Oxford, B.A. '34,  
M.A. '38, R. of Foxley and  
Vic. of Sutton Benger, Wilts,  
who d. 6 Ap. 1862.

Sophia, = Charles Prothero,  
Esq. (3rd son of  
Thos. Prothero of  
Malpas Court, co.  
Monmouth), d.  
15 Aug. 1874.

Penelope, = Rev. Francis Dyson,  
b. 15 Oct.  
New Inn Hall, Ox.,  
B.A. 1841, M.A. '42,  
Vicar of Cricklade,  
Wilts, 1849.

Flora, b. 16 Dec. 1839.

Frances Amelia, b. 20  
Ap. 1841.

Cecilia Susan, b. 11 Jan.  
1843.

Eva, b. 1 Dec. 1844.

Helen Sophia, b. 12  
Sep. 1846.

Georgina, b. 24 July,  
1856.

Reginald  
Prothero.

Ernest  
Prothero.

Edith, who m.  
3 May, 1865,  
Philip Edward  
Victor Gilbert,  
Lt.-Col. 13 Regt.  
C.B.

Francis.  
Bouverie,  
b. 2 Feb.  
1850.

Penelope Frances,  
b. 30 Jan. 1849, m.  
10 July, 1867,  
C. B. Jarratt, late  
Capt. Gren. Guards.

Charlotte  
Caroline, b.  
23 Jan. 1853

Godfrey William, b.  
3 Jan. and d. 25 Nov.  
1848.

Maurice Patrick, b. 16  
Mar. 1850, d. 19 July,  
1876.

Angus Macdonald, = Alice, dau. of Robert Jenner, Esq.,  
b. 25 Dec. 1851. b. Feb. 15, 1878.





## B!

Douglas John Kinnair Macdonald of Sanda, = Jane Martha, dau. of John Alexander Mackay, N.B., and of Salisbury, solicitor. Educated Esq. of Blackcastle, Midlothian, N.B., m. at St. at Morlough and Jesus Coll., Cam, b. Peter's Episcopal Church, Edinbro, 21 Nov. 24 Oct. 1838. 1867.

Douglas Kinnair Macdonald, b. 14 Dec. 1868, bap. 5 Feb. 1868 at St. Barnabas, Ken- sington.	Ranald, b. 9 Sep. 1870, bap. 29 Sep. 1870 at Christ Church, Lancas- ter Gate.	Elsie Hay, b. 8 June, 1872, bap. 12 July, 1872, <i>ibidem</i> .	Penelope Flora, b. 20 June, 1875, d. 3 July, 1875.	Lilias Cecile, b. 8 June, 1879, bap. 8 Aug., 1879, at St. Mary, Bolton.
--	--	---	--	---



## CALENDAR OF LAMBETH WILLS.

The following is an attempt to form a list of the Wills preserved in the library of Lambeth Palace, to each being added the date either of the will itself, or of its probate, as a guide to the period at which the testator was living, and also a reference to the folio of the book in which it will be found. These wills extend from about 1313 to 1644, and are those of persons residing all over the Province of Canterbury. Among them will be found those of many members of the greater nobility and Royal family, some of which, printed in "A Collection of all the Wills, &c., of the Kings and Queens of England, &c.," London, 1780, 4to., are indicated by an asterisk in the following list. The wills or administrations of the majority of Bishops of Sees within the Province of Canterbury will be found here, as well as those of many other ecclesiastics. Those also of persons dying in the king's army beyond seas are of not unfrequent occurrence.

What entitled the Archbishops of Canterbury to grant Probate of Wills and Letters of Administration, or why they discontinued doing so after the Restoration, I am unable to state. A large portion of these wills are VACANCY WILLS. Register *Dean* contains 134 such from the diocese of Norwich, proved during a vacancy of that See. It appears that whenever a See in the Province of Canterbury was vacant the wills of persons dying in the diocese during the vacancy were registered at Lambeth. When the Archbishop made his Metropolitan Visitations it also appears to have been the custom to prove wills in his court. Perhaps some readers of the 'Genealogist' may be able to explain more clearly how it was that wills came to be proved at Lambeth. Its pages will be open to any information on the subject, as well as to corrections and additions to the following calendar, which is not set forth as being perfectly complete and accurate, but only as the best which circumstances enable me to give. A calendar of Administrations will follow in due course.

ED. 'GENEALOGIST.'

---

Adams, Richard, of the Forde in co. Hereford, husbandman.	1558	34 Post mortem Poli.
Adams, <i>see</i> Tomeson.		
Adamson, Richard, Vicar of Bexley.	1559	65 <sup>a</sup> Post mortem Poli.
Adynot, Thomas, of Northleach.	1409	37 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Affeton, Thomas de. Affeton.	1407	219 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Aldermaston, John, of Croydon.	1403	212 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. i.



Alexander, Bishop of Norwich. Norwich Cathedral.	1412	165 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Aleyght, John, of Eltham.	1558	66 <sup>a</sup> Post mortem Poli.
Aleyn, Thomas, of Thornham.	1498	42 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Aleyn, Walter, of Hadley.	1447	163 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Alkokson, Humphrey.	1560	229 <sup>a</sup> Parker, P. i.
Allerten, Robert. Amotesham.	1436	461 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Alnewyk, William. Bishop of Lincoln.	1445	178 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Amando, Dn'a Alienor de Sancto. Friars' Preachers, Oxford.	1426	392 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
A Moore, John, of Thorp.	1499	58 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Andrewe, John. St. Nicholas Shambles. Citizen of London.	1449	180 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Andrewes, Agnes, of Penyngton, Wo.	1579	410 <sup>a</sup> Gryndall.
Ansell, John, of Walden.	1400	173 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Anton, John. Rector of Mixbury.	1425	386 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Ap Harry, Thomas, Esqr.	1415	291 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Archer, John, of Trum.	1419	326 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Arderne, John. White Friars, London, or Leigh.	1446	172 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Argentin, Margery. Elmesbowe, Bedfordshire.	1427	400 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Arnold, John. Southchurch, Essex, husbandman.	1585	125 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Arnolde, John. Rector of St. Michael, Gloucester.	1450	314 <sup>b</sup> Kempe.
Arondell, Alianora d'na de Lytchet, Wo. Lewys Priory.	1404	221 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Arundell, John, Earl of. Arundell College.	1430	457 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Arundell, Thomas, Earl of. Arundell College.	1415	287 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Arundell and Surrey, Richard Earl of. Lewes Priory.	1375	92 <sup>b</sup> Sudbury.
Arundell, Lady Agnes. Priory of St. Andrew, Rochester.	1401	183 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
*Arundell, Richard, Earl of. Lewes Priory.	1392	185 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Arundell, John de, Knt. Lewes Priory.	1379	102 <sup>a</sup> Sudbury.
Arundell, William, Knt. Rochester Priory.	1400	172 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Askeby, William de. Archdeacon of Northampton.	1371	119 <sup>b</sup> Whittlesey.
Aspall, Thomas, Esqr.	1419	323 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Asteley, Ralph, Esq. Church of St. John of Jerusalem.	1445	135 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Aston, William, clerk. Bustellesham.	1399	164 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Aston, Robert, of Tamworth.	1414	130 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. ii.
Astone, John. Christ Church, Canterbury, Constable of Saltwode Castle.	1402	200 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Atkinson, John. Girdler, of St. Bridgitts in London.	1558	88 <sup>b</sup> Post mortem Poli.





At Well, Thomas, of Estwyneh, Norfolk.	1445	70 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Atwell, John, of Congersbury, husbandman.	1591	437 <sup>b</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Aubrey, John. Charterhouse. Shenley, co. Herts.	1380	107 <sup>a</sup> Sudbury.
Audeby, John, of Battle.	1453	306 <sup>a</sup> Kempe.
Audeley, Nicholas lord de. Lord of Helegh and de Rubeo Castro, Hulton Abbey.	1391	210 <sup>b</sup> Courteney.
Audeley, Lady Elizabeth de. Hulton Abbey. See <i>Douchelay</i> .		
Aulep, John. St. Oswald, Gloucester	1390	238 <sup>a</sup> Courteney.
Aylesham, Isabella, w <sup>o</sup> of John of Aylesham. Norwich.	1415	169 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. ii.
Aylmere, John. Carmelites, Norwich.	1445	62 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Ayshe, William, of Meryet.	1591	442 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Bas, William. Rector of Redham.	1415	168 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. ii.
Baby, Thomas, Cap <sup>s</sup> . St. Vedast, Lond. m.	1452	262 <sup>a</sup> Kempe.
Bache, John. Little Kyrchill.	1409	39 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Bacun, John. Dean of St. Martin the Great, London.	1385	220 <sup>a</sup> Courteney.
Bagenham, Alexander, clerk. Westbury.	1413	202 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Bagges, George, of Elcombe in parish of Ellingdon alias Wroughton	1591	411 <sup>b</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Bakere, William. Rector of Werhorne.	1416	300 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Baker, Robert, of Brightelmeston, co. Sussex, fisherman.	1577	91 <sup>a</sup> Gryndall.
Baker, Harrie, of Wadhurst.	1559	19 <sup>a</sup> Post mortem Poli.
Baker, John, of Clare.	1498	54 <sup>b</sup> Morton.
Baker, John. St. Olave, Southwarke, Horsham, Sussex.	1406	232 <sup>a</sup> Arundel.
Baker, John, senr., of Stokeneylonde.	1453	288 <sup>a</sup> Kempe.
Baker, Thomas, of St. Dunstan's. Citizen of London.	1597	88 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. iii.
Baker, John. St. Olave, Southwark.	1406	232 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Baker, Nicholas, of Charlwood, co. Surrey, husbandman.	1615	279 <sup>a</sup> Abbot, P. i.
Baker, John, of East Greenwich.	1589	250 <sup>b</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Bakon, Robert. Edwartone.	1375	79 <sup>b</sup> Sudbury.
Balle, John. Totton, Devon.	1493	130 <sup>b</sup> Morton.
Ball, Roger, of Hadleigh, co. Suffolk, myller.	1568	277 <sup>a</sup> Parker, P. i.
Balle, Alice, of Bristol, widow of Thomas Balle.	1452	285 <sup>a</sup> Kemp.
Balle, William. Rector of Croungthorp.	1415	67 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Balle, William. Wyngham.	1450	190 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Balescot <i>alias</i> Parker, Thomas, of Coventre, myller.	1417	306 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Ballard, Gregory.	1415	303 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Bange, Katherine, of Southelmham.	1199	58 <sup>b</sup> Morton.



Banks, Richard. St. Bartholemew, Smithfield.	1415	285 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Barbour, Thomas, of Bokenham nova.	1499	28 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Bardolf, William, Knt.	1384	215 <sup>b</sup> Courteney.
Barentyne, Charles, of Horsted Keynes, Sussex, gent.	1557	49 <sup>a</sup> Post mortem Poli.
Bardedu, William, Vicar of Maghfeld.	1382	201 <sup>a</sup> Courteney.
Barker, Robert, of Hopeworth.	1495	53 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Barnard, John, of Gunton, squyere.	1499	43 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Barnard, Thomas, of Harliston.	1499	18 <sup>b</sup> Morton.
Barnard, William, of Myleham.	1498	27 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Barnes, John, of Croydon, tayler.	1615	272 <sup>b</sup> Abbot, P. i.
Barnet, John. Bishop of Ely.	1373	127 <sup>b</sup> Whittleseye.
Barnet, John. Cur. Cant. Official.		127 <sup>b</sup> Whittleseye.
Baron, P.	1418	327 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Barrett, William, of Leomynstre, co. Heref <sup>d</sup> . gent.	1555	59 <sup>a</sup> Pole.
Barrowe, William. Bishop of Carlisle.	1429	419 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Barton, John. D <sup>n</sup> s de Thornton, Bucks.	1433	442 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Barton, John. Vicar of Hoxon, Suffolk.	1406	540 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Basset, Ralph, Knt., of Drayton.	1389	233 <sup>b</sup> Courteney.
Basset, William. Gyldeford.	1428	418 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Bate, John, of Sandherst, co. Kent.	1560	310 <sup>a</sup> Parker, P. i.
Bateman, Thomas, of Upwelle.	1498	21 <sup>b</sup> Morton.
Bathe, Thomas. Wandestre.	1427	413 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Bauge, Alice, wife of Augustin, Citizen of Norwich.	1445	59 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Bawdwen, John of Munslow.	1538	102 <sup>b</sup> Crammer.
Baxter, James, of Cleve juxta Mare.	1445	65 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Bayly, John, of Newington in Surrey, blacksmith.	1615	269 <sup>a</sup> Abbot, P. i.
Bayly <i>alias</i> Grene, Richard.	1412	160 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Baysham, John. Rector of Olney.	1434	445 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Beacon, Roberte, of Hadleigh, the yonger, clothier.	1570	292 <sup>b</sup> Parker, P. i.
Beames, John, of Latton.	1591	413 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Bean, Robert, of Erypyngham, smyth.	1499	17 <sup>b</sup> Morton.
Beane, Agnes.	1614	259 <sup>a</sup> Abbot, P. i.
Beauchamp, Elizabeth, relict of Sir Walter. Steeple Lavington.	1446	145 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Beauchamp, Johann, d <sup>na</sup> de Bergevenny.	1434	455 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Beauchamp, John. Blackfriars, London.	1109	45 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Beauchamp, Margaret, Countess of Warwick.	1406	232 Arundel, P. i.
Beauchamp, Thomas de, Earl of Warwick. Buried at Warwick.	1369	110 <sup>a</sup> Whittleseye.
Beauchamp, William, Knt., of Bergeveney.	1408	155 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Beauchamp, Roger de, Knt.	1379	103 <sup>a</sup> Sudbury.
Beauchamp, Thomas, Earl of Warwick.	1400	179 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. i.
*Beauford, Henry, Bishop of Winchester. Cardinal.	1116	111 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.



*Beaufort, John, Earl of Somerset. Buried at Canterbury.	1410	48 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
*Beaufort, Thomas, Duke of Exeter. Bury St. Edmund.	1426	397 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Beaupynce, Thomas. Bristol.	1403	205 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Beche, Edmund, of Hurst Perpoynce in Sussex, yeoman.	1559	49 <sup>b</sup> Post mortem Poli.
Becket, Radegunda, d'na de Mortemer.	1408	257 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Bedell, Arnold, of Farnborowe, Smythe.	1557	68 <sup>a</sup> Post mortem Poli.
*Bedford, John, Duke of. Regent of France. Rouen.	1435	475 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Bedford, John, Duke of.	1447	149 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Bedyngfeld, Margaret de. Bedyngfeld.	1380	105 <sup>b</sup> Sudbury.
Bedyngham, John, of Branktre, Essex.	1448	172 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Beele, Thomas. St. Dunstan's West.	1452	279 <sup>a</sup> Kempe.
Beeston, Margery, wife of Miles Beeston, Esq., and sometime of John Molton, Esq.	1453	305 <sup>b</sup> Kempe.
Belchambre, William, of Washington.	1615	260 <sup>b</sup> Abbot, P. i.
Belyot, John, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Wymondeham.	1498	23 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Beman, John. Citizen of London.	1452	273 <sup>a</sup> Kempe.
Benet, John, Grocer of Lenn [Lynn.]	1499	33 <sup>b</sup> Morton.
Benet, Margaret, of Netisherd.	1445	68 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Benett, Thomas, capellanus. Farreford.	1432	129 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Benger, Matthewe, of Maningforde Abbatis, co. Wilts, yeoman.	1591	413 <sup>b</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Benyngham, Katherine, of Great Yarmouth.	1445	65 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Bereham, Elisie. Cranebroke.	1381	107 <sup>b</sup> Sudbury.
Bereford, Edmund de. Vicar of Aylesbury.	1354	105 <sup>a</sup> Islop.
Beret, Alice, of Alcauninges, co. Wilts.	1591	416 <sup>b</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Berkelee, Edward, Knt. Calais.	1380	106 <sup>a</sup> Sudbury.
Berkeley, Sir Thomas, d'ns de Berkeley.	1415	306 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Berkoe, Robert, junr. Bychamwell.	1445	70 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Berneye, Robert, Knt. Norwich.	1415	169 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. ii.
Berney, Walter de, Citizen of London.	1377	101 <sup>a</sup> Sudbury.
Bert, Alice, of Welburn, Norfolk.	1445	71 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Bert, Henry, of Horsted.	1499	36 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Bert, Robert, of South Memes, in Middx., yeoman.	1559	85 <sup>a</sup> Post mortem Poli.
Besus, Anthony. Rouen, in Normandy.	1426	393 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Besyles, Peter de, Knt.	1426	393 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Besyles, Peter, Knt. Friars Preacher's Oxford.	1424	382 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Bett, Thomas. Master of Coll. of St. Geo., Sudbury.	1452	276 <sup>a</sup> Kempe.
Bette, Thomas. Citizen of London.	1452	300 <sup>b</sup> Kempe.
Bettenham, Stephen de, of Cranebroke.	1412	247 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Bettys, Thomas, of Irmyngham.	1498	24 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Beverle, John de. Westminster.	1380	105 <sup>b</sup> Sudbury.
Bevisse, John, of Little Shelforde, co. Cambridge, yeoman.	1589	326 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.





Biconyll, William. Offic. Cur. Cant. St. Martin's Chapel in Cathedral Wells.	1448	167 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Billem, William, priest.	1498	19 <sup>b</sup> Morton.
Billyngford, James. Welborne.	1408	103 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Bisshop, <i>see</i> John.		
Blake, William.	1615	276 <sup>b</sup> Abbot, P. i.
Blast, John. Cawle.	1445	130 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Blasy, Robert, senr., of Bresyngham.	1499	41 <sup>b</sup> Morton.
Blesbury, John de, clerk. St. Faith, Shalynford.	1372	123 <sup>b</sup> Whittleseye.
Blooke, Johann, wife of John, of Lynn Episcopi.	1411	168 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. ii.
Blumvile, Richard. Sweynesthorp.	1413	193 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Blyth, William de. Archdeacon of Norfolk and Canon of Chichester.	1373	129 <sup>b</sup> Whittleseye.
Bocher, Gerard. Norwich.	1409	190 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Bocklond, Richard Burges of the towne of Rosse.	1537	101 <sup>a</sup> Crammer.
Bohoun, Elizabeth de, Countess of Northampton. Blackfriars, London.	1356	118 <sup>a</sup> Islep.
*Bohun, Humphrey de, Earl of Hereford and Essex. Austinfriars, London.	1361	178 <sup>b</sup> Islep.
*Bohun, Humphrey de, Earl Hereford, Essex and Northampton. Constable of England.	1373	127 <sup>a</sup> Whittleseye.
Bokkar, William, of Bucksted in Sussex.	1558	9 <sup>b</sup> Post mortem Poli.
Boleyn, Alice, of Gunthorp, w <sup>o</sup> .	1498	26 <sup>b</sup> Morton.
Bolle, Alice. Hepworth.	1417	312 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Bonde, Robert, of Berton.	1499	12 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Bonevill, William, Knt. Nywenham.	1407	252 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Boone, Robert, of Riston.	1591	440 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Booreman, Edward, of Hedecone in Kent.	1589	262 <sup>b</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Borle, John. Rector of Terryng St. Andrew.	1373	127 <sup>b</sup> Whittleseye.
Bosewell, William. Rector of Eston Bavent.	1498	50 <sup>b</sup> Morton.
Boteler, John, of Sillamstede Banestre.	1417	305 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Boteler, James, Earl of Ormond. Shere.	1379	217 <sup>a</sup> Courteney.
Boteler, Edward, Knt. Norbury, co. Stafford.	1412	160 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Botery, John, Citizen of London. St. Magnus.	1449	181 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Botewright, John, of Wethersdale.	1445	61 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Botiller, John, Esq <sup>r</sup> . Weryngton.	1420	345 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Botreaux, William. Lymington.	1448	172 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Bottesham, John. Bishop of Rochester.	1404	206 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Bottesham, William, Bishop of Rochester. Blackfriars, London.	1399	166 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Bottinge, Margaret.		200 <sup>b</sup> Parker.
Boubage, Richard. Vicar of Legh, Kent.	1435	450 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Bourg, Elizabeth de, dñe de Clare. <sup>1</sup> Minors, London.	1360	161 Islep.

<sup>1</sup> Afterwards wife of Lord Verdon, and of Roger Damary.





Bouttetourt, John, Knt. Dñs de Westlegh.	1386	216 <sup>a</sup> Courteney.
Bowde, Thomas, capellanus.		63 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Bowderer, John. (Probate only.)	1413	195 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Bowyer, Johann (Probate only), of Bet- eleys.	1413	194 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Bowler, Thomas, of Limpsfield, co. Surrey, yeoman.	1615	280 <sup>a</sup> Abbot, P. i.
Boyes, John, Knt. Harrow on the Hill.	1447	163 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Bradshawe, Simon de. Rouen.	1418	324 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Bradford, <i>see</i> Kent.		
Bradgare, <i>see</i> Zogose.		
Bradley, Richard, of Fotheringey, in Northamptonshire.	1559	104 <sup>b</sup> Post mortem Poli.
Bradshawe, John. Rector of Gamelyngeye.	1404	226 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Brampton, William, of Burford.	1440	482 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Brantyngham, Ralph. Rector of Cherrying, Kent; Canon St. Martin le Grand, London.	1369	101 <sup>b</sup> Whittleseye.
Braybroke, Gerard, Knt. Colmoord, Bedford.	1427	411 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Braybroke, Nicholas. Canon of Exeter.	1399	165 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Bredon, Simon de. Canon of Chichester, and Rector of Bidynden. Buried at Battle Abbey.	1372	122 <sup>a</sup> Whittleseye.
Breck, John. Hertfeld.	1415	312 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Brenchesle, Johann, w <sup>o</sup> of Sir Will <sup>m</sup> Kt.	1453	310 <sup>b</sup> Kempe.
Brenchesle, William, Knt.	1406	231 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Bressyngham, William, Esq <sup>r</sup> Norwich.	1413	195 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Bretaigne, dñs Joan de, dñs de Basset.	1402	195 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Brigge, Richard, <i>alias</i> Lancaster King ( <i>sic</i> ) of Arms.	1415	331 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Brigge, Margaret atte, of Kellyng. (Pro- bate only.)	1413	194 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Brikliworth, John, of Sandwich.	1420	338 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Brita, Reginald, Canon of Wells.	1430	444 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Brocas, Johann, w <sup>o</sup> of Bernard Brocas, Knt.	1427	410 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Broke, Agnes, of Stallisfeld.	1562	244 <sup>a</sup> Parker, P. i.
Brokeman, Robert. To be buried at St. Mary Matfelon "juxta Holy watre stopp."	1453	316 <sup>b</sup> Kempe.
Brokholes, John, clerk.	1444	151 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Brokhull, John, Knt.	1383	204 <sup>b</sup> Courteney.
Brome, Robert atte. Canon of Wyngham.	1373	128 <sup>a</sup> Whittleseye.
Bromflet, Thomas de, Knt. Wemyngton.	1426	427 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Brommell, Richard, of Hadleigh.	1570	292 <sup>b</sup> Parker, P. i.
Bron, Edith. Helton.	1423	364 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Brom, Richard. Rector of Barton, co. Lincoln.	1413	202 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Brooke, Flower, of Glaston.	1591	448 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Broun <i>alias</i> Cordon, Archdeacon of Rochester. St. Dunstan's West, London.	1152	263 <sup>a</sup> Kempe.

(To be continued.)



## WAIFS AND STRAYS FROM YORK.

Dr. Sykes has been kind enough to send the following notes of wills proved at York, the testators being, in his opinion, from distant localities. He remarks that "such wills when found in distant Registries may often prove valuable finds, and well worth bringing into notice," and considers that instances of a like kind would be interesting and suitable for the pages of the 'Genealogist.' We entirely agree in this opinion, and shall be happy to receive and insert such *disjecta membra*.

ED. 'GENEALOGIST.'

In Dei nomine Amen nono die mensis Januarii anno Domini millesimo D<sup>ni</sup> xx<sup>mo</sup>. Ego Wilhelmus Chawser de Newstede parochie de Kilburne, compos mentis et sane memorie condo testamentum meum in hunc modum : Imprimis do et lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti, beate Marie ac omnibus sanctis ecclesiis Curie, corpusque meum sepeliendum in ecclesia beate Marie de Bellalanda.<sup>1</sup> pro mea absolutione x<sup>s</sup>. Item lego culibet monacho ejusdem loci iiii<sup>d</sup>. Item lego ecclesie de Kilburn pro uno vestimento xx<sup>s</sup>. Item lego summo altari de Kilburn pro decimis meis obitus xx<sup>d</sup>. Item lego pro ii trentalibus dicendis inter fratres de Bellalanda predicta x<sup>s</sup>. Item lego Willelmo Wilson unam equam cum pullo. Item lego Willelmo Ponderon unam equam cum pullo. Item lego Willelmo Jackson unum equum le Stage. Item lego Thome Lemyng unum diplodem, et Johanni Rawlynson unum diplodem. Item lego Agneti Wilkynson unam vaccam. Item lego Domino Christophero Ranar capellano ij<sup>s</sup>. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum superius non legatorum, debitis meis solutis, ac expensis funeralibus peractis, Do et lego Alicie uxori mee quam facio. ordino et constituo meam veram executricem ut disponat pro anima mea ut melius sibi videbitur. Hiis testibus : Domino Christophero Ranar, curato, Willelmo Wilson et Edmundo Thwaites cum aliis. Proved in Exchequer Court at York, 26 Feb., 1520.

Will of Richard Dyngley of Doncaster—to be buried in the church of St. George, Doncaster—to the high altar for tithes forgotten xii<sup>d</sup>—to Margery D. my daughter one house in Walsall, co. Stafford, now in the tenure of William Pymer, and one croft at Wyndmyll Yate, also to the said Margery one honest bed of crosse, one braise pott, one pane, v piece of powder—to the church wark of Walsall vi viii<sup>d</sup>—to the poor of Doncaster in bread vi viii<sup>d</sup>—to my well beloved [wife] Johane D. and her heirs one house in Walsall and one shop belonging to the same—all my other lands in Walsall to the said Johane for her life and after her decease to Richard Hagnay and Hugh Hagnay and their heirs. Residue to my said wife Johane, she to be executrix. Dated 6 June 1556, proved in Exchequer Court at York, 25 Nov. 1557.

Will of William Withalee, Goldsmith, of Doncaster—for tithes forgettyn xii<sup>d</sup>—to the hie altar xii<sup>d</sup>—to the church warkes vi<sup>d</sup>—to the roodlight viii<sup>d</sup>—to William W. my fader a bukskyne dublett—to John W. my broder an other ledder dublett—to John Rawson my prentice the leist stithe [auvil] with ii hammers and ii files and ii grauers with all my patrons—to every one of my women servants viii<sup>d</sup>. Residue to my wife Sibille and her three children, executors. Witnesses William Richardson, parish priest, Sir William Palmar, Maister Thomas Walker, Alderman, John Balande, John Haille. Dated 5 Dec., proved in Exchequer Court at York, 18 Dec. 1534.

## EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF PICKERING, CO. YORK.

### BAPTISMS.

- 1663. Sept. 27, bapt. Ralph s. of Ralph Hardwicke.
- 1665. April, bapt. Ralph s. of W<sup>m</sup>. Hardwicke.
- 1670. Aug. 23, bapt. Melior da. of M<sup>r</sup>. Isaac Harfax.

### MARRIAGES.

- 1560. May 19, mar<sup>d</sup>. Peter Skelton & Alice Sawle.
- 1576. June 25, Thomas Skelton & Agnes P<sup>r</sup>ke.

<sup>1</sup> Byland Abbey.



1653. March 14, or 24, W<sup>m</sup> Noble & Eliz<sup>th</sup>. Conyers.  
 1654. Jan: 16, W<sup>m</sup> Hardwicke aged 30, & Anne Dobson, aged 24.  
 1665. May 23, Thos. Foster & Ann Challenor.  
 1683. April 24, M<sup>r</sup>. Samuel Hassell and Madam Catherine flairfax.  
 1699. Feb. 13, Alexander Dunlop de Nunington, Rector, et Margareta Conyers.

## BURIALS.

1636. May 30, bur<sup>d</sup>. Gawen Pollard paup. generous.  
 1641. Nov. 6, bur<sup>d</sup>. Silvanus f. Jacobi Challenor de Vpsall.  
 1646. Oct. 29, bur. a servant of M<sup>r</sup>. Pollards of Newcastle.  
 1647. July 21, bur. Phillip s. of — Skipwith.  
 1650. Apr. 25, George fletcherston was buried.  
 1659. May 16, Infans Radulphi Hardwick sep.  
 1678. Oct. 18, Ralph Conyers gen. was bur<sup>d</sup>.  
 1680. Aug. 31, M<sup>r</sup>. Tho. flairfax bur<sup>d</sup>.  
 1681. Sept. 27, Dorothea da. of M<sup>r</sup> Isaac flairfax bur<sup>d</sup>.  
 — March 15, Mary wife of M<sup>r</sup> Thomas flairfax bur<sup>d</sup>.  
 1687. Aug. 1, M<sup>r</sup>. Isaac flairfax bur<sup>d</sup>.  
 1697. Jan: 31, Saturday, bur<sup>d</sup> Marmaduke Wyke late Minister of Ellerbourne.

---

## Notices of Books.

---

THE VISITATION OF THE COUNTY OF DEVON IN THE YEAR 1564, WITH ADDITIONS FROM THE EARLIER VISITATION OF 1531. Edited by F. T. COLBY, D.D. Exeter: Printed for the Editor by W. Pollard, North Street, 1881. 8vo. Price 21s.

In 1872 Dr. Colby edited the 'Visitation of Devon' made in 1620 for the Harleian Society, and would also have edited this, could it have been published in a reasonable time. But the publications of the Harleian Society are issued so slowly, and are generally so much behind hand, that his patience became exhausted, and he determined, and we think wisely, to issue this book at his own risk. As the 1620 Visitation issued by the Harleian Society for £1 1s. subscription, is now worth about £4 in the market, and about a third more copies of it are in circulation than are *printed* of this Visitation, which quite equals it in interest, we cannot be wrong in advising those of our readers who wish to possess a copy to apply without delay. It is printed in type and size uniform with the publications of the Harleian Society, and also bound to match, and ought, therefore, to be placed on the same shelf with them in the libraries of those who possess a set.

The County of Devon was visited in 1531, 1564, and 1620, and according to Dr. Colby and other authorities in 1572 also, but he does not tell us in his preface how it happened that, having been visited in 1564, Devon was again visited so soon as 1572, a piece of information he ought to have been particular to give. The preface is by no means





so full of information as it might have been made; it begins almost with a blunder, 1572 being misprinted 1672.

The fact is Devonshire never was visited in 1572 at all, but a copy of the 1564 Visitation among the MSS. in the College of Arms was copied in the year 1572, and hence the mistake has arisen of attributing a Visitation to that year. Gough, Gutch, Noble, Sims, and lastly Dr. Colby, have all fallen into the error, probably by copying from one another without enquiry. Noble and Sims are not famous for accuracy, but Dr. Colby, who has become the champion of Devon Visitations, ought not to have fallen into the errors of this coterie of calendar makers.

The manuscripts followed are Harl. MSS. 5185 and 1091, but no indication is given in which MS. the pedigrees as printed will be found, nor is anything added to show what pedigrees, or portions of pedigrees, are taken from the Visitation of 1531. This is a great mistake. The want of some means of identifying the source from which a pedigree is taken is very evident in such a case as that of Tucker, p. 200, which ends with "Robert Tooker, *et. 14, 1604.*" It is clear this could not be a part either of the 1531 or 1564 Visitation. The pedigree of Bell, p. 18, seems to have no connection with Devon. A pedigree substantially the same occurs in one of the Hampshire Visitations, and will be found in Berry's "Hampshire Genealogies," p. 9. Though this pedigree occurs in Harl. MS. 5185 we ought to have been told on what authority it is placed in the Visitation of Devon. In *Note 2*, a list of the MSS. containing copies of the 1564 Visitation is given, and to each is prefixed a †; why they are distinguished with this peculiar mark we are not told. It looks very much as if Dr. Colby had copied the list from p. 164 of Sims's 'Manual for the Genealogist,' and had not perceived that the dagger was there added to show that these MSS. were indexed in Sims's 'Index to the Heralds' Visitations,' as explained in a note at the head of p. 161 of the said 'Manual.'

Judging by a few pedigrees which we have compared with the originals great latitude is allowed in what may be called *compiling* this visitation. The first care of the editor has been to translate the original Latin into English, a process in which the Latin appears to have rather got the worst of it. On p. 2 (pedigree of Amadys), MS. 5185, reads "Margareta vxor Johis Heath, s. p. 2<sup>o</sup> Will<sup>o</sup> Stan yng de Bicke<sup>1</sup> mat. Agnetis nuptie Marlor de London." Dr. Colby prints it thus:—

Margaret=	1. Jo. . . . .	Agnes=	.. Mercer
	2. Will. Stannyng of		of London.
	Bicket (Slanning		
	of Bickleigh?)		

Making mother and daughter sisters, besides the other mistakes!

In the pedigree of Ashford, p. 5, the *de Ashfords* are turned into Stephen *of* Ashford, William *of* Ashford, etc., as if the name were not

<sup>1</sup> Probably intended for Bicklea. The *t* in Stannyng may be an *l*.



sufficiently plain to the reader. Stephen de Ashford, or Stephen Ashford as he would have been called a little later on, would have been much better form than Stephen of Ashford. We are not so ignorant as to need this amount of editorial help. Perhaps we ought not to be too critical on the mere translation of dog Latin, so let us look at the descriptions of the armorial bearings, about which Dr. Colby tells us he has "taken a good deal of trouble." Had he taken less and followed copy both in arms and pedigrees his book would have been none the worse. He thus blazons the Arms of Alabaster, the first coat in his book (p. 1):—"Azure, three crossbows bent, or and sable, a chevron between three sheaves of arrows argent." It is almost needless to observe that this blazon is sheer nonsense. We turn to the original for an explanation (Harl. MS., 5185, fo. 21), and read:—

Arma. Az. 3 Crosbowes bent or.

Arma. eiusd'm no'is. Sa.  $\Lambda$  er. betw. 3 sheaves of arrowes ar.

Two distinct coats! Why did the editor amalgamate them? It surely cannot have been that *eiusdem nominis* puzzled him?

Harl. MS., 5185, gives the coat of Ashford, "Ar. 2  $\Lambda$  sa 3 ashen keyes vert." This is translated by Dr. Colby, "Argent, three ash crops vert between two chevrons sable." What is an *ash crop*, and why are we to place the *keyes* between the chevrons instead of the chevrons between the *keyes*, as in the original?

In the coat of Peter (p. 169) why are the cinquefoils blazoned *Azure* instead of *Sable*, as in Harl. MS. 1091; and why are not the four quarterings of the coat of Pollard, given in that MS., inserted in this Visitation? Why call the *torteaux* in the Arms of Babington (p. 8) *torteaues*? Were we "to take a good deal of trouble" we think the blazon might be corrected or amended on almost every page.

Dr. Colby must be congratulated on his public spirit in completing the printing of all the Devon Visitations by the issue of this book, but now that that labour is ended we trust he may find time to prepare and print the necessary errata and corrigenda.

THE BOKE OF SAINT ALBANS. By DAME JULIANA BERNERS; CONTAINING TREATISES, ON HAWKING, HUNTING, AND COTE ARMOUR. Reproduced in fac-simile, with an Introduction by WILLIAM BLADES. London: Elliot Stock, 62, Paternoster Row, 1881. 4to.:

To every one interested in field sports or heraldry, the two most important matters to possess a knowledge of in the days of our ancestors, those good old times of which we know so little and hear so much, the 'Boke of St. Albans' is a familiar friend, and we wonder that no publisher has been found long ago with sufficient common sense to see that a reproduction of this charming book in fac-simile would be deemed a boon by everybody who inherits a taste for the gentle pursuits and useful learning of our ancestors.

Mr. Stock has shown an appreciative taste, both in issuing this accurate and well got up reprint, and in selecting so competent an editor as Mr. Blades to write an introduction to it which impartially details its merits and antecedents.

Mr. Blades describes the volume under its four aspects—those of Authorship, Typography and Bibliography, Subject-matter, and Philology. His chapter on Authorship is of very much interest. In





it he demonstrates very clearly that "Dam Julyans Barnes," or "Dame Juliana Berners," as she is more popularly called, has received for centuries credit for the authorship of the *whole* of a work, of which a very insignificant portion really belongs to her. The 'Book of St. Albans' contains four distinct tractates, the two last of which being on heraldry are generally counted as one. The first is on hawking, to which no author's name is attached. The second on hunting is especially associated with Dame Juliana Berners, because on the twenty-fourth page we find the express statement "explicit Dam Julyans Barnes," and in a second edition it is called "her Boke of Huntynge." It has been assumed that the names *Barnes* and *Berners* are the same, but no evidence of this assumption appears, and in the absence of any positive proof we are amply justified in presuming the contrary. Chauncy, the Historian of Hertfordshire, was the first antiquary who found her a father, in the person of Sir James Berners, father of the first Lord Berners. Not content with this statement her biographers further add that she was prioress of Sopwell Nunnery in Hertfordshire; a careful search has however satisfied Mr. Blades that she neither was nor could have been the occupant of that post. All that is really known of her, to use Mr. Blades's words is, that "she probably lived at the beginning of the fifteenth century, and she possibly compiled from existing MSS. some rhymes on hunting." *Probably* and *possibly* we really don't know much!

In his chapter on Philology it is to be regretted that Mr. Blades has ignored the philology of this book so far as heraldic terms are concerned. Most of his examples of peculiarity of spelling are so obvious as to be scarcely worth notice, *e.g.*, that *kow* = *cow*, and *oon* = *one*. He ought to have made explanations such as, that, *weyndi* = *bendy*, *werry* = *vair* (from the fur of the weasel, or, as he is still called in the West of England, the verrey), *quarily* = *quarterly*, etc.

*Incipit Liber Armorum*, commences the heraldic portion of the book. Mr. Blades thinks that 'Heraldry Run Mad' would have been an appropriate title, and we are not disposed to differ with him. The author does not scruple to take the reader back to Adam, whose spade he tells us was the first shield in heraldry, and who was the first to bear coat armour. Subsequent writers are not wanting who have repeated these absurd assertions, and thereby degraded rather than magnified the science they professed to admire. Were we asked to fix a date for the commencement of the decline of heraldry we should assign that of the publication of this book. From the period at which these ridiculous assertions became popular, sensible people have ceased to pay much heed to the assertions of amateur heralds. The noblesse of Moses and Aaron, and the coat armour of the heroes of Troy may safely be consigned to the realms of fiction. Little need, therefore, be said of the first portion of the treatise on heraldry.

The "blasyng of armys," which forms the second part of this tractate on heraldry is of most use to the modern student. "Here," says the author, "shall shortly be shewyd to blase all armys if ye entende diligentli to youre rulyngs." It begins with the varieties of the cross as borne in arms, "each," says Mr. Blades, "being illustrated by a rude woodcut printed in its proper colours." This is not the case, the cuts indicate no tinctures, and we wonder at this assertion because



every heraldic student knows, and Mr. Blades ought to know, that the custom of indicating heraldic tinctures by lines, etc., did not come into use till the beginning of the seventeenth century.

To give a list of all the forms of the cross was quite beyond the scope of this book, "for crossis innumerall ar borne now dayli." Randle Holme appears to have been the first writer who made a complete list of them,—see his 'Academy of Armory.' The 'Boke of St. Albans' gives figures of twenty-nine varieties. The blazoning of these is very different to our modern technical terms, *e.g.*, a *playn cros of equall length on ev'ry parte*, would now be called a cross couped. Again, a *cros perforated* is a clearer description than our modern term pierced. The cuts are throughout the book extremely rude, and sometimes inaccurate, that of a cross flory being drawn fitché also, an evident mistake. The last cross mentioned is composed of four ermine tails conjoined in cross, described as "a cros ermyrn." The saltire is not counted among crosses, but treated of subsequently as a separate ordinary.

With the exception of the Arms of England and Scotland, the coats depicted as examples do not, as is often the case in the manuals of heraldry subsequently published, appear to be intended as those of any particular family, but merely as examples of the ordinaries or charges they are designed to illustrate.

The modes of dividing the field are next treated of, and then ordinaries and charges. To compare the numerous differences in the mode of blazoning them with those since adopted, would occupy more pages than it is possible for us to devote to the subject. It is sufficient to say that a careful study of this book cannot fail to convince the reader that the rules and regulations laid down by subsequent writers, and now in vogue, were not, if we are to consider the 'Boke of St. Albans' a book of authority, invented as early as 1486. It may be, however, that the author was a mere book-maker, unversed in the technicalities of the science he professed to teach, and little above the writers of the heraldic manuals published as advertisements by the seal-engravers and *arms-finders* of the present day. However heterodox it may be, we incline to the opinion that he was not a person well-versed in the true science of heraldry, which must have been well understood by heralds at this period, and that like most other *vademecums*, the book was 'got up' for sale. Its interest and curiosity lie in the fact that it was the first popular treatise on heraldry.

THE GENEALOGICAL HISTORY OF THE ANCIENT FAMILY OF JOSSELYN OF HORKESLEY, CO. ESSEX. By JOHN HENRY JOSSELYN, of Ipswich. 1880. 4to.

This little pamphlet is a brief pedigree of the Josselyns of Hydo Hall, now represented by the Earl of Roden, and the Josselyns of Horkesley, co. Essex, both of which families descend from Geoffrey Josselyn who died in 1476. There is no reason to doubt the descents as given, but as the compiler has not thought it necessary to refer to wills, registers, inquisitions post mortem, or, indeed, to any higher authorities than Burke's 'General Armory,' and Lodge's 'Peerage,'





and moreover appears to be unaware that 'Egidius' is Latin for 'Giles,' we cannot call this pedigree a contribution to genealogy of much interest. Having made a beginning, we trust that Mr. Josselyn's researches will not end here, but that he may work out the pedigree at some future day, with that amount of care which the descents of so old and well-known a family deserve.

FOURTH AND LAST SUPPLEMENT TO THE NOTICES OF THE ELLISES  
By W. S. ELLIS. London: Mitchell and Hughes, 1881, 4to.  
Price 10s. 6d.

This supplement completes the second volume of Mr. Ellis's useful collection of evidence relative to the history of his name. The previous parts have been before our readers for so many years, and are so well known to genealogists that any comment on their contents is unnecessary. The present supplement is chiefly composed of extracts from parish registers, abstracts of wills and administrations, and a resumé of the facts and speculations dispersed over the previous parts relative to the Ellises of Kent, the county which Mr. Ellis calls, "the cradle of the families of the name." These volumes ought to be in the hands of every genealogist interested in this widespread family. Mr. Ellis goes the right way to work, he collects every genealogical detail relating an Ellis, and it is almost impossible to estimate the amount of time, money, and labour, which he thus saves an enquirer into an Ellis pedigree. The only defect we see in the book is the want of a more comprehensive index; the index as it stands is both incomplete according to its own plan, and insufficient owing to the various Ellises not having been indexed by their christian names.

If sufficient support is met with, and it ought to be, a new series of these notices is to be at once proceeded with. We recommend our readers to lend encouragement to the project, and wish Mr. Ellis every success in his labours.



## VISITATION OF BERKSHIRE, 1664-6.

By ELIAS ASHMOLE, *Windsor Herald*, for SIR EDWARD BYSSHE, *Clarenceux*.

Edited from Harl. MSS. 1483, 1530, by WALTER C. METCALFE, F.S.A.

(The words in parentheses are additions by the Editor; those in brackets are additions appearing in the MS.)

## ALDWORTH of Ruscombe.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three bears' heads erect and ten cross-crosslets fitchée Gules.*CREST.—*A demi-dragon segreant Argent holding a cross-crosslet fitchée Gules.*

Richard Aldworth of Wargrave, = Amy, da. of Thomas Parsons  
co. Berks, ob. 1638. of Great Milton, co. Oxon.

Thomas.	Richard Aldworth of Rus-	Anne, da. and	Robert	} <i>2</i>
—	combe, co. Berks, one of the	sole heir of	—	
George.	Burgesses of Parliament for	William Gwyn	Henry.	
—	the town of Reading, also one of	of New Wind-	—	
William.	the Justices of the Peace for	sor, and one of	John.	}
	the co. of Berks, and one of the	the Auditors of	—	
	Auditors of His Ma'ties Ex-	His Ma'ties	Anne.	}
	chequer, æt. 51, 8 Mar. 1665.	Exchequer, ob.	ille 1667.	

Henry.	William.	Richard Aldworth,	Anne.	Margaret.
—	—	son and heir, æt. 10,	—	—
Robert.	Charles.	8 Mar. 1665.	Amy.	Elizabeth.
	John.		Susanna.	Dorothy.



## ALDWORTH of Wanting.

Thomas Aldworth of Wanting. = ...

Robert Aldworth of Wanting.	=	Lettice, da. of ... Whistler of Garsington, co. Oxon.
--------------------------------	---	--

2. Robert.	1. Thomas Aldworth of Wanting, æt. 33, 21 Mar. 1664.	=	Margaret, da. to Lawrence Castle of Wanting.	Margaret, ux. William Combes of Paulley in the parish of East Garston, co. Berks.
------------	--	---	--	---

4. Lawrence.	2. John.	Thomas Aldworth, son and heir, æt. 12, 21 Mar. 1664.	Margaret.
5. Robert.	3. Daniell.		

## ALLEN of Streatley.

ARMS.—*Two bars, over all an anchor in pale.*CREST.—*A demi-naked female holding in her right hand a spear erect, all proper.*

Michael Poynant one of the six clearkes of the Chancery temp. H. 7, ob. s.p.	Margery.	=	Richard Birch, Gent.
--	----------	---	----------------------

John Allen of Streatley, = ...  
co. Berks.John A'Deane of = Margaret.  
Wallingford.

Richard Allen of Streatley.	=	Alice, da. of Henry Clarke of Goring, co. Oxon.	William White of Bramley, co. Hants.	=	Margaret.	Anne, ux. Robert Steele of Reading.	Alice, ux. William Martin of Wickham.
-----------------------------	---	---	--------------------------------------	---	-----------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

John Allen of Streatley, ob. 1654.	=	Anne, da. of Ralph Whistler of Fulseott (Fools' Court, near Blewbury), co. Berks.
------------------------------------	---	---

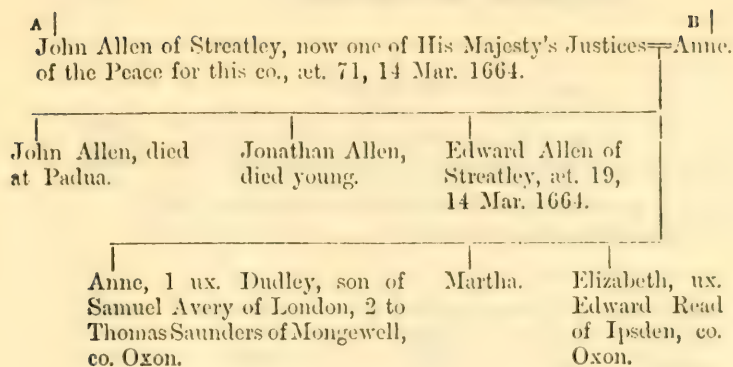
John White.	=	Eleanor, da. of Henry Clarke of Goring, co. Oxon.
-------------	---	---

A

B



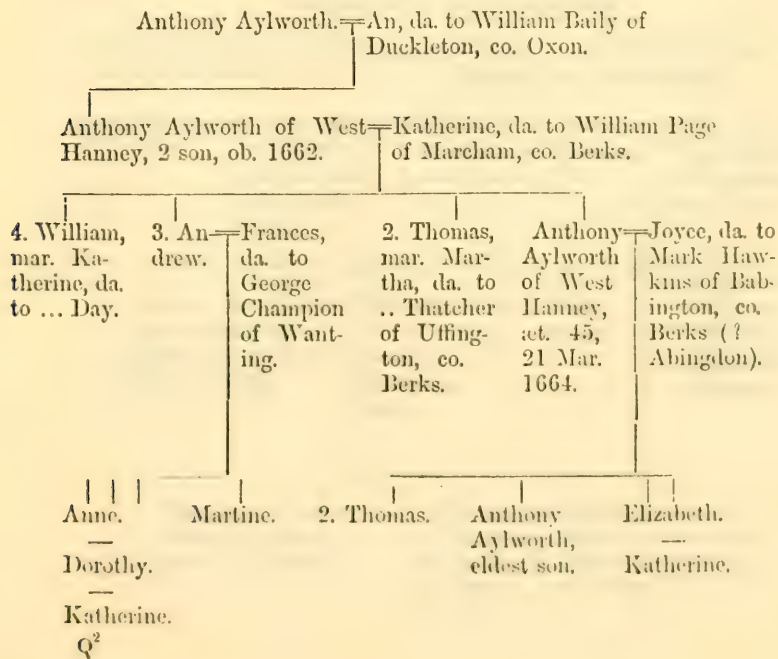




## AYLWORTH of West Hanney.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess between six billets Gules, a crescent for difference.*

Certified by Andrew Aylworth.

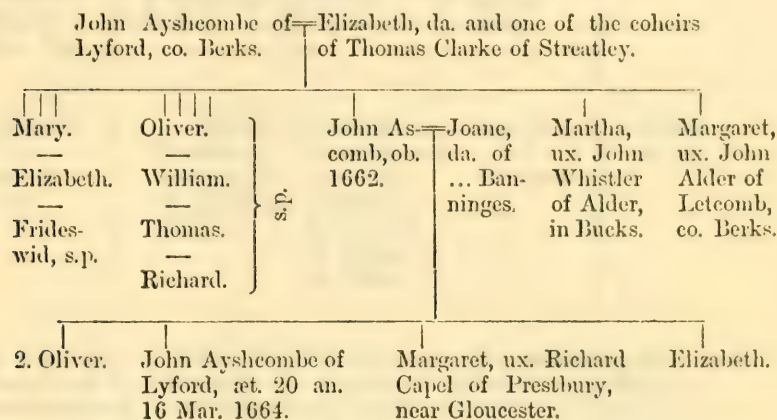




## AYSHCOMBE of Lyford.

ARMS.—*Or, a lion rampant Gules, a chief Azure.*

CREST.—*On a chapeau a demi-eagle displayed Sable, crowned Or.*

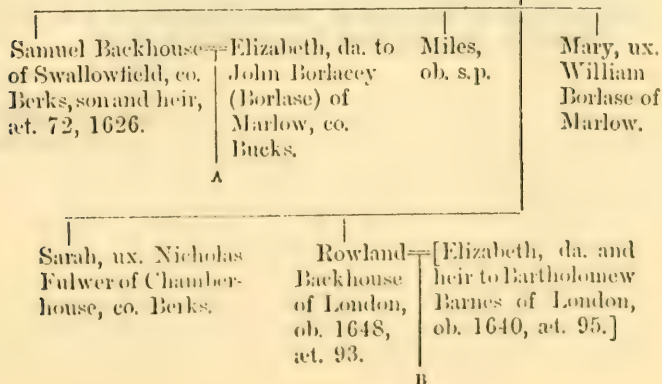


## BACKHOUSE of Swallowfield.

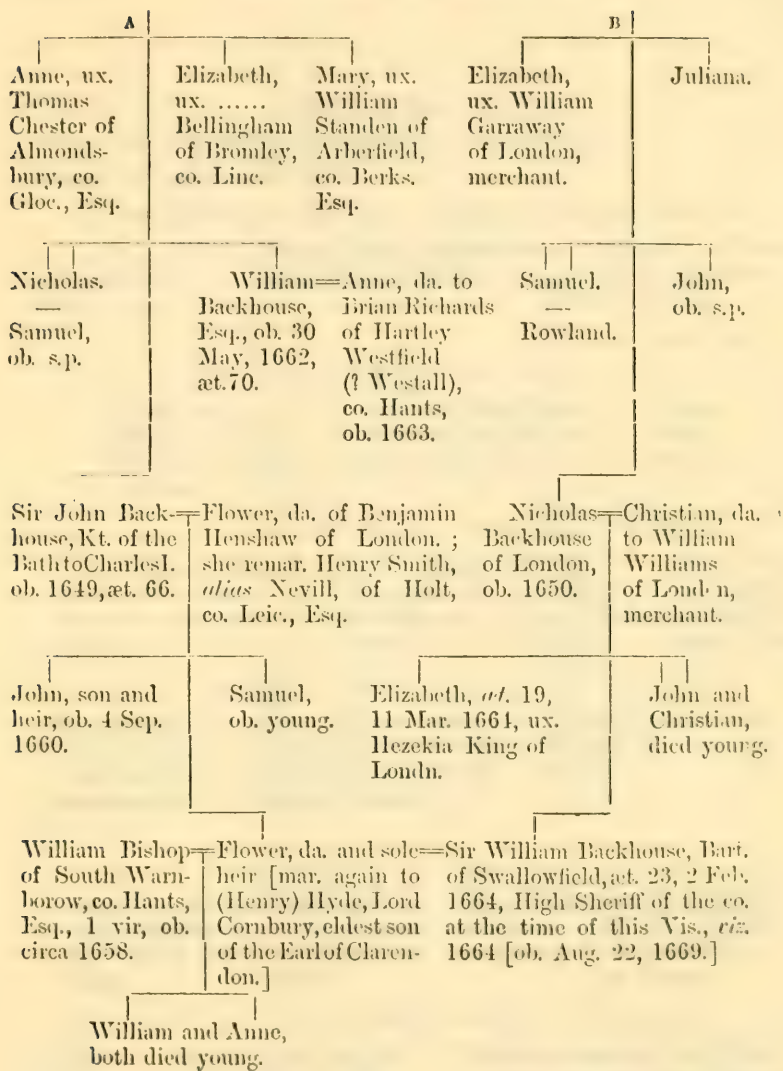
Thomas Backhouse of Whitrige, co. Cumberland. = Elianor, da. of John Parkins of Hartlow, co. Cumberland.

Owen Waller = Emma, da. and sole heir of John Jordan, *alias* Carter, 2 ux.  
 of London, 1 vir.

Nicholas Backhouse, = Anne, da. to Thomas Curson of Croxhall, co. Derby, 1 ux.  
 Alderman of London and Sheriff, 1578.





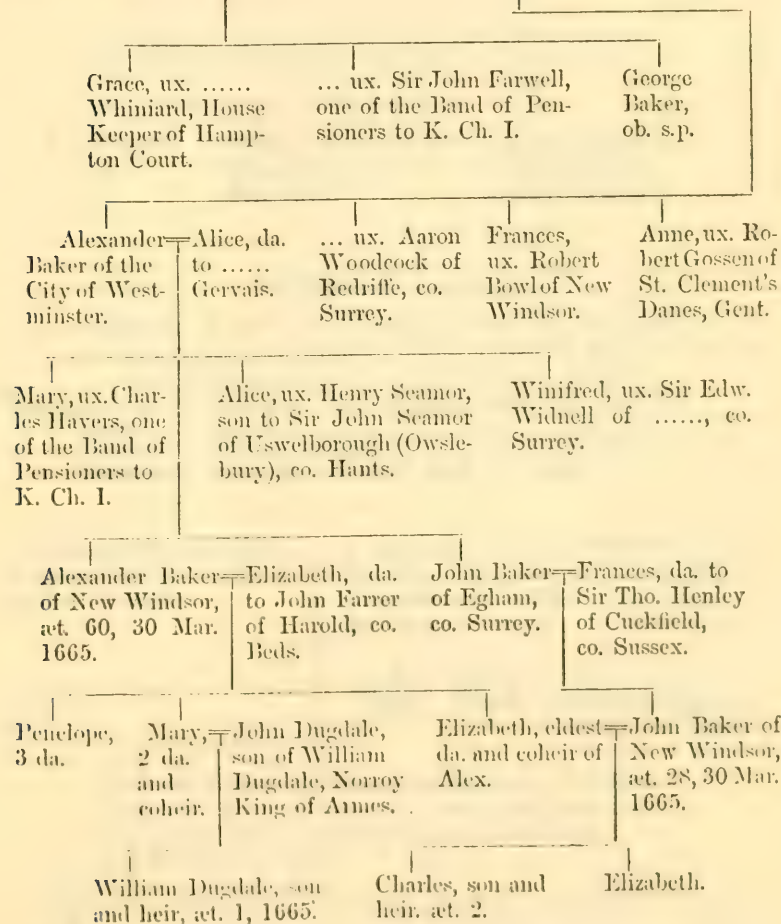




## BAKER of New Windsor.

ARMS.—*Or, a greyhound courant between two bars Sable.*CREST.—*A cockatrice Ermine.*A Patt. by Rob. Cooke *alias* Clar. 1 April, 1579, to Geo. Baker of London.

... da to ... Swayn = George Baker, Chirurgicon = ... relict of ... French  
of Hackney, co. to Queene Elizabeth. one of the Prebends of  
Midd., 1 ux. Windsor, 2 ux.







## BAKER of New Windsor.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess between three trefoils Azure, as many swans' heads erased of the field.*

CREST.—*A swan's head erased Argent, gorged Gules, holding in the beak a trefoil.*

A Patent of these Armes and Creast to Thomas Baker of London, Draper,  
by Edw. Bysshe, Esq., Garter.

John Baker of Bowden, co. Chesh. = ...

Thomas Baker, Citizen = Sarah, da. to ... Faireweather  
and Baker of London. of London, mercer.

Laurence, 2,  
ob. s.p.

William Baker of New = Barbara, the relict of  
Windsor, æt. 83, 30 John Saunders of  
Mar. 1665. London, Goldsmith.

## BARKER of Sunning.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Per chevron nebulée Or and Sable a lion rampant counterchanged.* 2 and 3, *Per fess Sable and Argent three tilting spears erect counterchanged.* (Burley).

CREST.—(As under Barker in Visit. of Essex, Harl. Soc., p. 143).

Sir Anthony Barker of = Jane, da. to Edward Elrington  
Sunning, co. Berks, Kt. of Birch Hall, co. Essex.

3. Nathaniel Barker, Rector  
of Stoke Talmage, co. Oxon,  
and had William.

2. Anthony Barker of = Frances, da. to  
Sunning, Esq., one of ... Knight of  
the Justices of the Peace Chawton, co.  
for the co. of Berks. Hereford.

Mary. Judith. Anthony Barker, æt.  
24, 11 Mar. 1664.

William Barker of Sunning, = Mary, da. of William  
Esq., one of her Ma'ties Jus- Briden of Ipswich, co.  
tices of the Peace for this Co. Suff., merchant.  
æt. 67, 11 Mar. 1664.

Frances, ux. Richard House  
of Whitley, co. Berks.

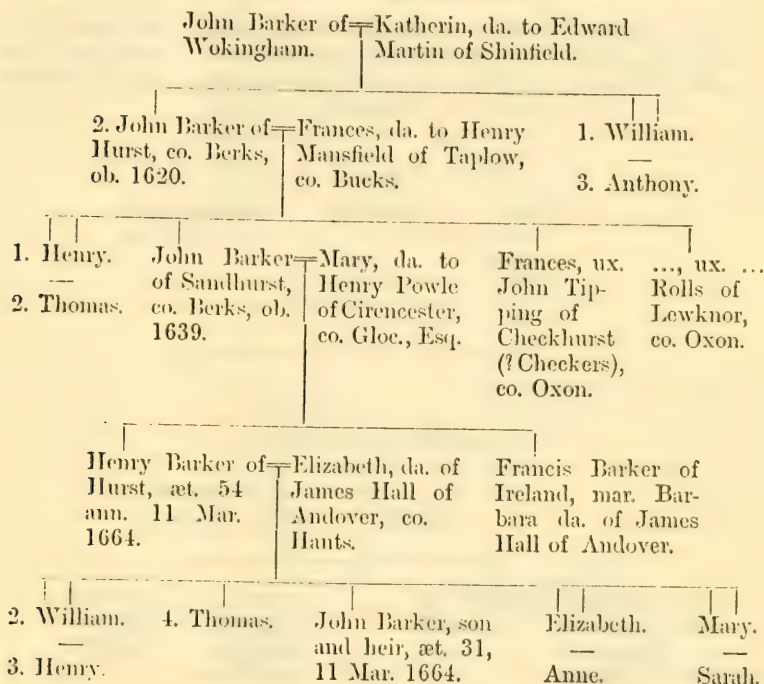
Robert Barker, son and heir,  
æt. 16, 11 Mar. 1664.

Anne.



## BARKER of Sandhurst.

Arms and Crest, as in the preceding pedigree.



## BARKER of Newbury.

Arms.--(Argent) three bears' heads erased (Gules) muzzled (Or).

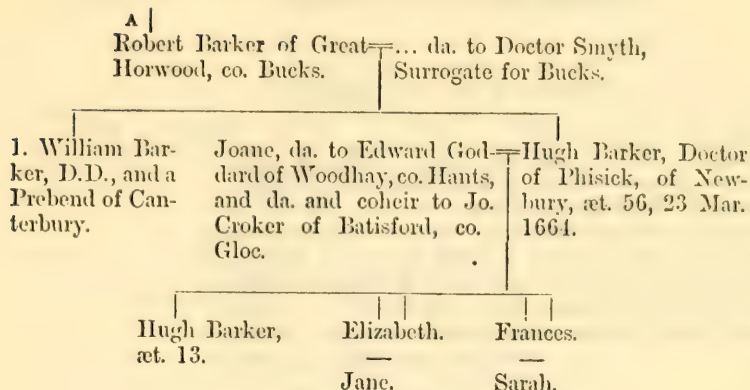
Crest.—A bear's head erased muzzled between two wings, a mullet on a crescent for difference.

William Barker of Stoakesley, co. ... = ...

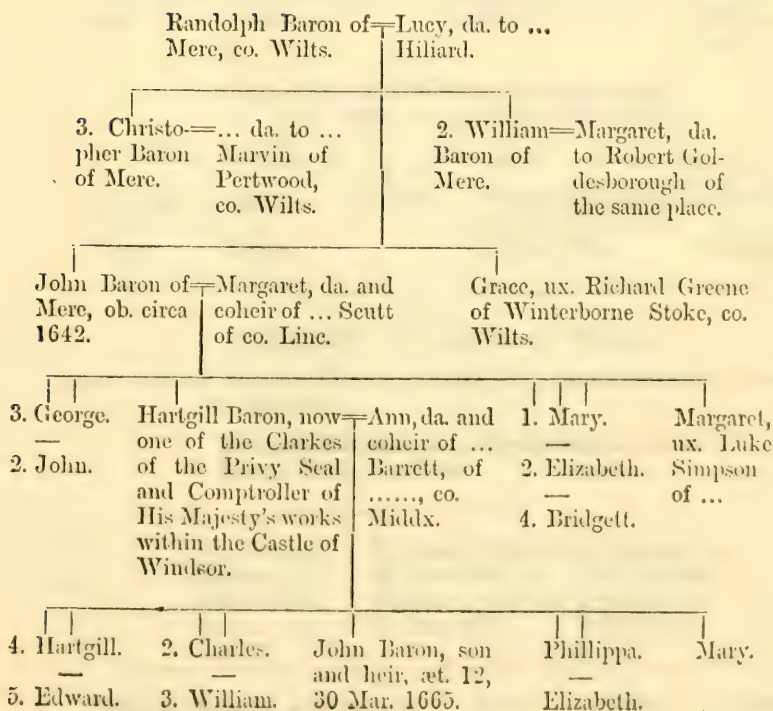
Robert Barker of Culworth, co. North'an, 3 son. = Mary, da. to William Danvers, brother to Sir Jo., Kt.

Sir Christopher Barker, Kt., = ... alias Garter Principal King of Arms. (See Vis. of Bucks, 1634).





## BARON of Windsor.



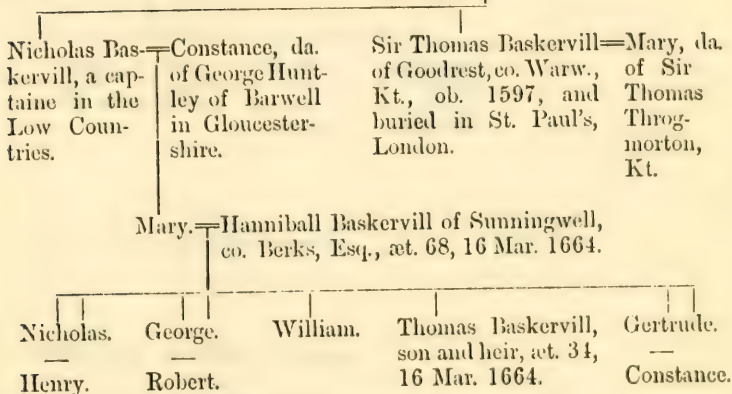




## BASKERVILL of Sunningwell.

ARMS.—Quarterly of 9. 1, *Argent, a chevron Gules between three hurts.* 2, *Gules, a fess Ermine, a label of five points Or* (Rees). 3, *Gules, a fess countercompony Argent and Sable between six crosses patée Or* (Butler). 4, *Quarterly, Argent and Azure on a bend Gules three martlets Or* (LE GROS). 5, *Argent, on a cross Sable a leopard's head Or* (Bruges). 6, *Gules, a fess Or between three escallops Argent* (Pychar). 7, *Azure, a fess between three chess rooks Or* (Bodenham). 8, *Argent, a chevron between three martlets Sable* (Brenton). 9, *Argent, a griffin segreant Sable.*

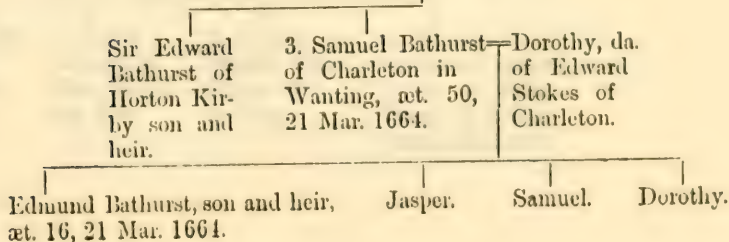
Henry Baskervill of the  
City of Hereford.



## BATHURST of Charleton in Wanting.

ARMS.—*Sable, two bars Ermine, in chief three crosses patée Or, a crescent for difference.*

Randolph Bathurst, Esq., of Horton Kirby, co. Kent. Katherine, da. to ... Argall.





## BATTEN of East Garston.

Edward Batten of Bristow, a Justice of the Peace, 1 son.      Thomas Batten of Ardington, co. Berks, his 2 brother, had issue.

Adam Batten of East Garston, co. Berks, æt. 76, 21 Mar. 1664.      Jane, da. to John Clarke of Ardington Wick.

2. Adam.      Henry Batten, son and heir, æt. 44, 21 Mar. 1664.      Mary, da. to Henry Boyland of Hungerford Park.      Jane, ux. William Fielder of Crumwell (? Crondall), co. Hants.

2. Henry.      Edward æt. 8, 21 Mar. 1664.      Jane. — Mary.      Frances. — Susanna.

## BENNETT of New Windsor.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a cross between four demi-lions rampant Gules a bezant.*

CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant Gules holding a bezant. Querre, lib. 34.*

Elizabeth, da. and heir to Robert Garnett of Broxborne, co. Hertf., 1 ux.      Sir Robert Bennett, Kt., Surveyor of the workes of the Castle of Windsor.      Awdrey, da. of John Page of Harrow on the Hill, co. Midd., 2 ux.

1. Mary.      2. Robert. —      Leonard Bennett of New Windsor, Esq.      2. Awdrey, ux. Francis Sherington of ..., co. Lanc.      3. Frances, late ux. Samuel Hales, 2 son to Tho. Hales of Bekesborne, co. Kent.



## BIGGE of Hain's Hill.

ARMS.—*Per pale Ermine and Azure, a lion passant guardant Or within a bordure engrailed of the last charged with eight fleurs-de-lis.*

William Bigge of Benendon, co. Kent, 1540. = ...

John Bigge of ...  
near Wallingford,  
co. Oxon (Berks).

= Margaret, da. of  
... Provost of  
.., co. Oxon.

Edward Bigge,  
of Benendon.

Richard Bigge of St. Giles  
in the Fields, co. Midd., ob.  
circa 1616.

= Anne, da. to ...  
Juxon, Citizen of  
London.

William.  
—  
Mathew.

Anne, ux.  
Tessilio  
Yale of  
Yale.

2. Edward.

Margaret, 1 mar. to  
Christopher Nichol-  
son of London, 2 to  
... Combe of Lon-  
don.

Katherine,  
3 da.

Mary, da. to  
Timothy Wade  
of London,  
merchant.

= Richard Bigge of  
Hain's Hill in  
Hurst, æt. 52, 8  
Mar. 1665.

= Lady Phœbe (Ley),  
da. to James Earl  
of Marlborough, 1  
ux.

3. Nathaniel.  
—  
4. Lovelace.

John Bigge, son and  
heir, æt. 21, 8 Mar.  
1665.

2. Richard.

## BISLEY of Abington.

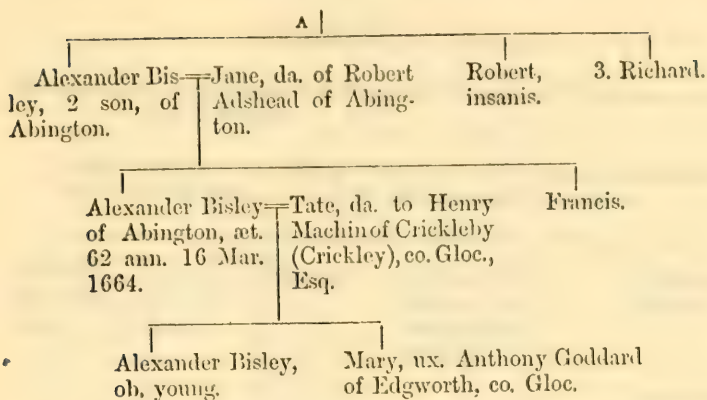
ARMS.—*Gules, a chevron between three picks Argent.*

William Bisley of Abington. = ...

Thomas Bisley of Abing-  
ton, Gent. 1553.

= Lucy, da. of ...  
Trewc, ob. 1575.



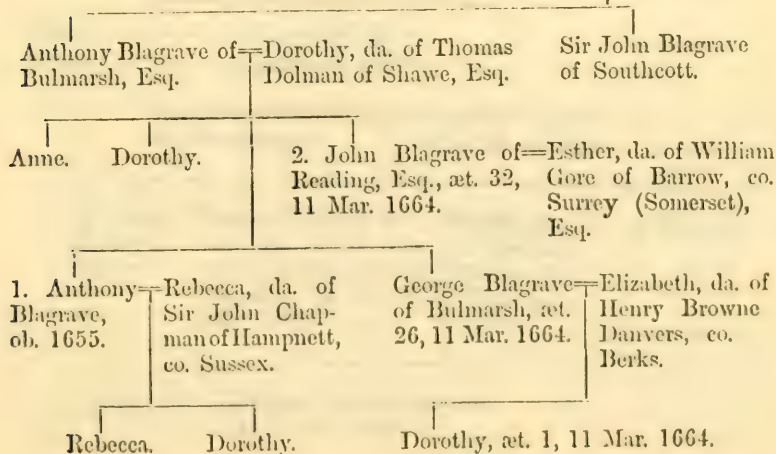


## BLAGRAVE of Bulmarsh.

ARMS.—Quarterly. 1 and 4, *Or, on a bend Sable three legs in armour couped at the thigh proper.* 2, *Vert, on a bend cotised Argent three crescents Gules.* 3, *Sable, a chevron Argent between three fire balls proper.*

CRESTS.—*An oak tree eradicated Vert. A falcon proper.*

Anthony Blagrove of Bulmarsh, co Berks. =...











## BLOWER of Reading.

ARMS.—*Or, a chevron Vert between three pommes.*

Christopher Blower of Loughborough, co. Leic., ob. 1643. — Mary, da. of Watleton (Watlington) of Reading.

1. Mary, ux. Silvester Dean of London, Haberdasher.	2. Elizabeth, ux. Roger Lock of Lon- don, Draper.	3. Martha, ux. John Stevens of Reading.	4. Sarah, ux. ... Greene of London, Dyer.
--	--	--	--

2. John. — 1. Thomas Blower of Reading, æt. 46, 11 Mar. 1664. — Anne, da. to John Harrison of Reading, Draper.

Francis.	Christopher.	John.	Samuel Blower, son and heir, æt. 9.	Anne.
----------	--------------	-------	--	-------

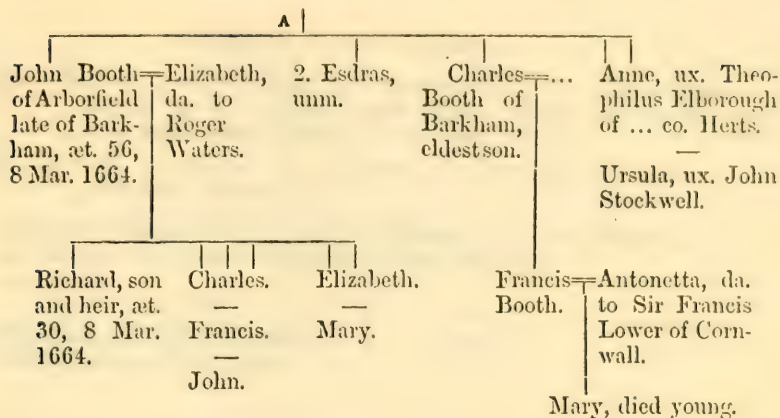
## BOOTH of Arborfield.

ARMS.—*Argent, a tun Gules between three boars' heads erect and erased Sable.*

Elizabeth, da. to ... Hatch of White Waltham, 2 ux. — Francis Booth of Reading. — Dorothy, da. to Thomas Bullock of Arborfield, 1 ux.

Richard Booth, from whom the Booths of Reading are descended; he mar. Ann da. of ... Clarke of Shinfield, co. Berks.	1. Thomas Booth.	2. Charles Booth of Barkham, co. Berks.	Ursula, da. to Esdras Cooper of Reading.
---	---------------------	---	---

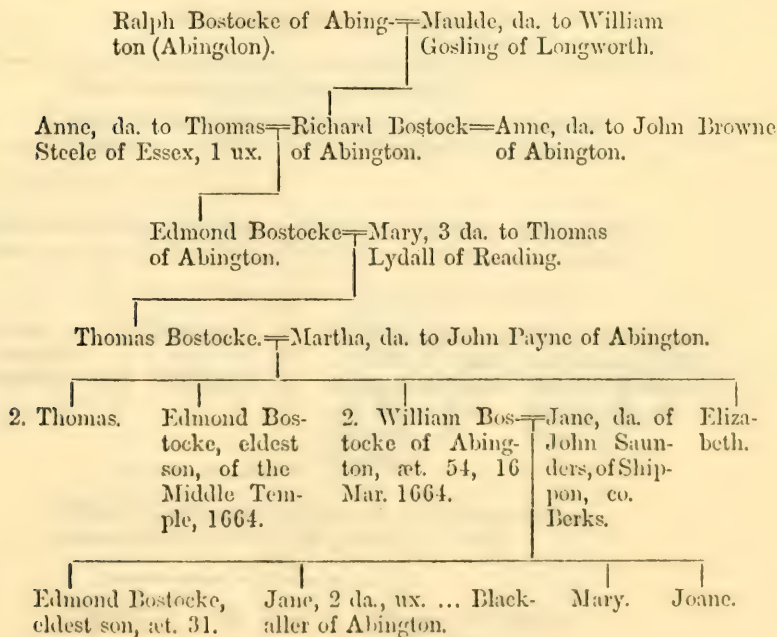




### BOSTOCK of Abingdon.

**ARMS.**—Quarterly. 1 and 4, *Sable, a fess humetté Argent, a canton Gules.* 2 and 3, *Sable, a helmet close Argent.*

**CREST.**—*An antelope Or, gorged Gules.*







## BRAHAM of New Windsor.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Sable, a cross patonce Or.* 2, *Vert, a fret Argent.* 3, *Azure, three trefoils slipped within a bordure Or;* on an escutcheon of pretence the arms of *Ulster.*

CREST.—Out of a coronet *Or* a plume of four feathers *Sable*—  
p Sir Edw. Walker, Garter.

Richard Braham of Wandsworth. = Elizabeth, 2 da. to Nathaniel  
co. Surrey and New Windsor, | Giles, Mus. Doc.  
co. Berks.

Elizabeth, ux. Ralph Darnell of  
Bird's Place, co. Hertf., Esq.

2. John.

Susan, da. to = Sir Richard = Jane, da. to Tho. = Susan, da. to
Sir George Braham of Devenish of Sir Robert
South, Col. of New Wind- Langham, co. Gawsell of
Dartmouth sor, Kt. and Dorset, 3 ux. Wallington,
Castle, co. Bart. ob. 1667. co. Norf, 2 ux.
Devon, 1 ux.

Charles, who dyed young.

## BRICKENDEN of Inkpen.

ARMS.—*Per chevron Argent and Gules, in chief three crescents and in base as many roses all counterchanged.*

Thomas Brickenden of = Elizabeth, da. of ... Bennett  
Cranbrooke in Kent. | of Wallington, co. Berks.

Thomas Brickenden of Inkpen, = Elizabeth, da. and coheir of Thomas  
co. Berks, æt. 80, 23 Mar. 1661. | Colwell of Feversham in Kent.

John, mar.  
to ... James  
Portsmouth.

3. Frances.  
—  
4. William.

Elizabeth, mar. to Mary, 2 da., w.  
... Bold of Port- to George Halle-  
sea, co. South-ton, hide of Medbury  
and 2 to John (sic but ?), co.  
Edmonds of Beds.  
Newbury.

Richard Brickenden, = Mary, da. of Thomas Barker  
son and heir, æt. 42. | of Ipswich, co. Suff.

Colwell.

St. John.

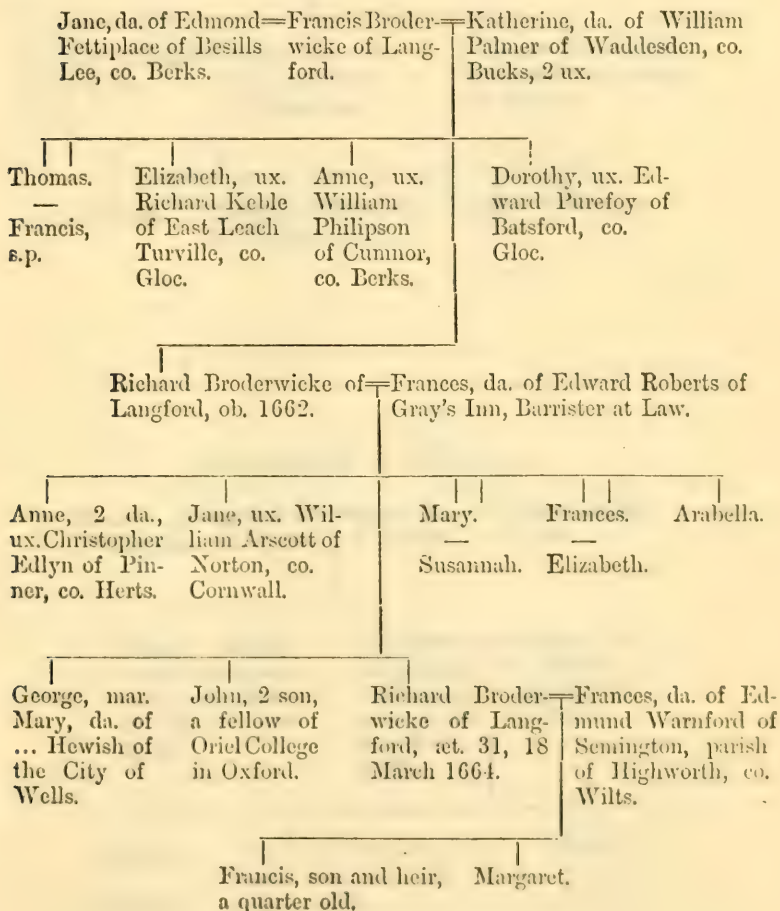
Thomas Brickenden,  
æt. 5, 1 son.



## BRODERWICKE of Langford.

ARMS.—*Barry wavy of six Argent and Azure, on a chief Sable a coronet Or between two spear-heads Argent guttée de sang.*

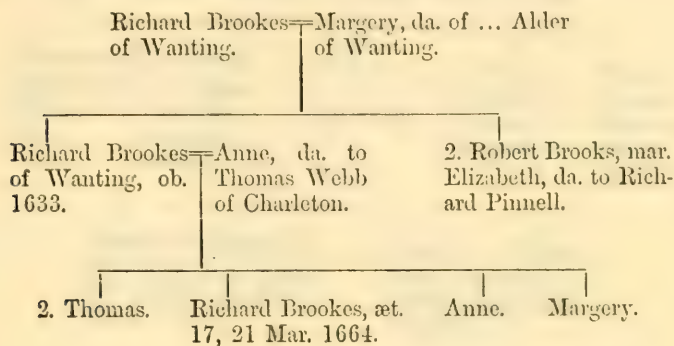
CREST.—*Out of a coronet Or a spear-head Argent imbrued.*





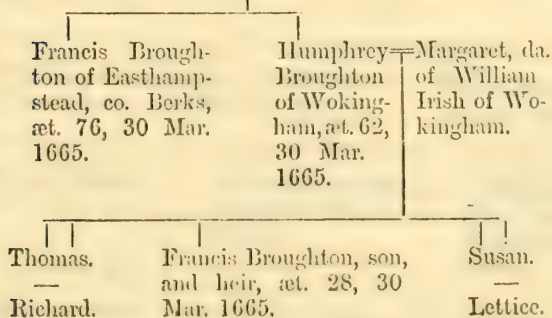
## BROOKES of Wanting.

ARMS.—*Or, a fess Vert, in base three clubs proper.*



## BROUGHTON of Wokingham.

Francis Broughton of = Agnes, da. to Henry Battell  
Wokingham, co. Berks. of Winfield, co. Berks.

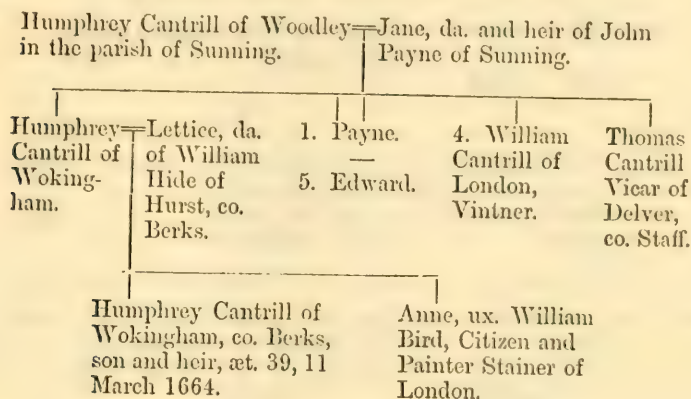




## CANTRILL of Wokingham.

ARMS.—*Argent, a pelican in her piety Sable.*

CREST.—*A tower Argent.*

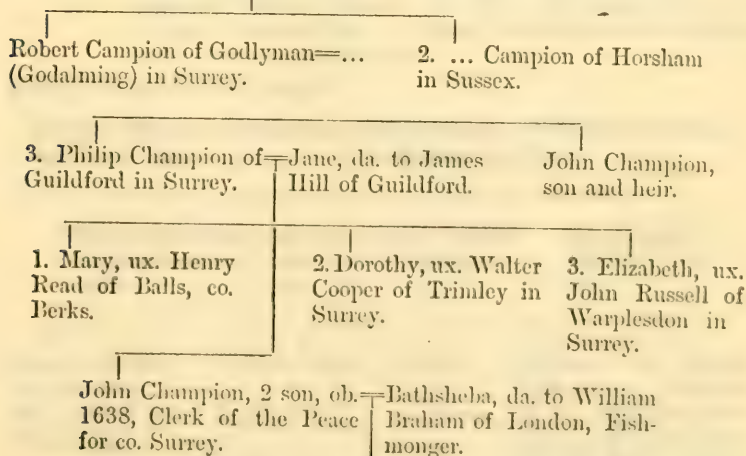


## CHAMPION of Wanting.

ARMS.—*Argent, three trefoils slipped Sable, a crescent on a crescent for difference.*

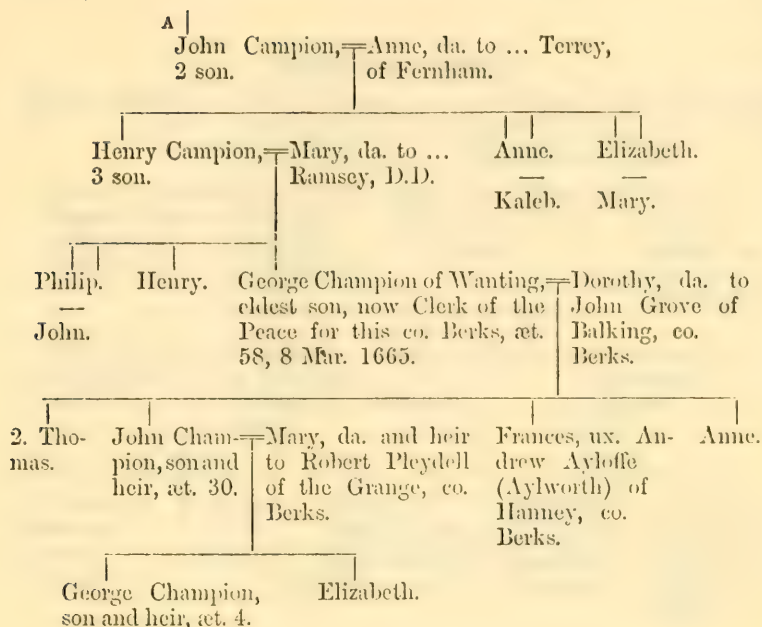
CREST.—*An arm embowed in armour proper garnished Or holding in the gauntlet a chaplet of laurel Vert.*

John Campion. = ... da. and heir of Humfrey Sanchett.







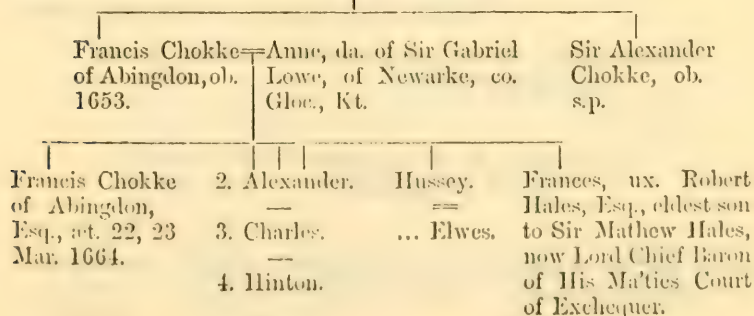


## CHOKKE of Abingdon.

ARMS.—Quarterly. 1. *Argent, three cinque-foils per pale Gules and Azure.* 2. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three lions dormant Gules (LYONS).* 3. *Per fess wavy, Gules and Argent a bordure Or.* 4. *Argent, three fleurs-de-lis within an orle of cross crosslets Azure.*

CREST.—*A stork's head proper.*

Richard Chokke of Abingdon, = Elizabeth, da. of William Boulting  
co. Berks, Esq. of Sutton, co. Som.





## CLARKE of Ardington.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Argent, on a fess between three crosses patée Sable, as many plates.* 2, *Argent two lozenges in fess Gules, a martlet for difference.* 3, *On a cross five muscles.*

Susan, da. to Sir Thomas Temple of Stowe, co. Bucks, 2 ux.	=	Sir Edward Clarke of Ardington, co. Berks, Kt.	=	Mary, da. of Edmond Wiseman of Steven- ton, 1 ux.	=	Mary, da. to Edmond Dunch, Esq. relict to ... Winchcombe.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

John Clarke, son and heir, ob. 1644.	=	Katherine, da. to ... Bateman of Tottenham, co. Midd.	Susan. — Hester.	Dorothy.	Thomas Clarke, Bachelor of Phisick.
--	---	--	------------------------	----------	---

4. Hester, ux. Alexander Keat of Reading.	Richard. — Daniel.	Susan, ux. Edmond Wise of Sparsholt, Esq.	Catherine, wid. to John Viscount Grandison.	2. Elianor, w. to John Sherwood of Ardington Wic.
--	--------------------------	--	--	---

John Clarke, son and heir, æ. 31, 8 Mar. 1665.	=	Elizabeth, da. to ... White of Midgiam, co. Berks.
---	---	---

Edward, son and heir, æ. 1, 8 Mar. 1665.

Certified by John Cox on the behalfe of John Clarke, Esq.

## CLIFFORD of Kintbury Eaton.

ARMS.—*Chequy Or and Azure, a fess and canton Gules.*

CREST.—*Out of a coronet Or a wyvern Gules.*

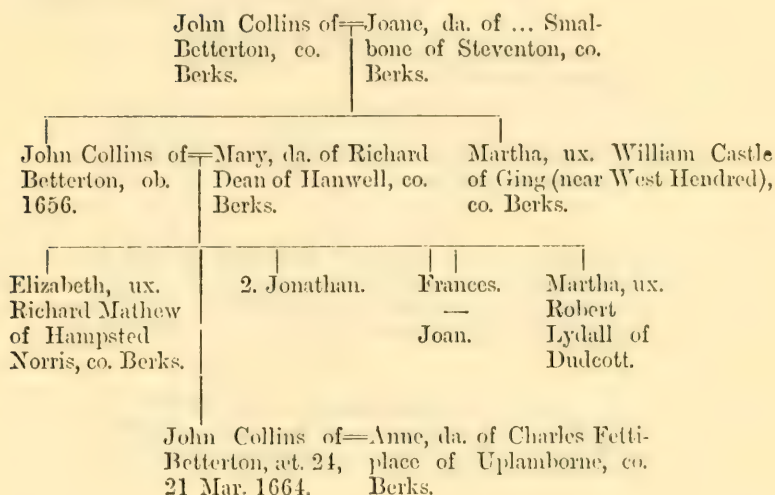
Henry Clifford of Boscombe, c. s. Wilts.	=	... da. of ... Hungerford of Downe Anney.
---	---	--

Edward Clifford of Boscombe.	=	Margaret, da. of ... Hungerford of Standen, co. Wilts.
---------------------------------	---	---

1. Anthony. — 2. Henry.	Richard Clifford the 12 son, of Kintbury Eaton, æ. 65, 23 Mar. 1664.	=	Joane, da. to John Austen of Shawbourne (Shal- bourne).
-------------------------------	--	---	---



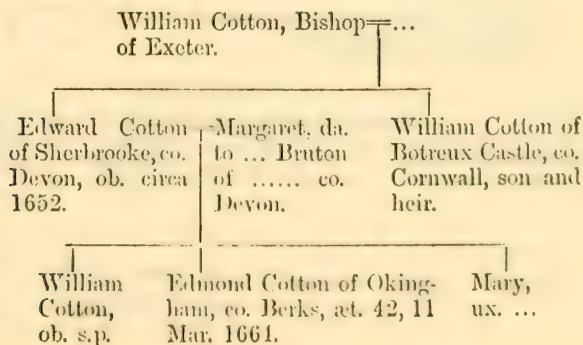
## COLLINS of Betterton in Locking.



## COTTON of Oakingham.

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend Sable between three pellets.*

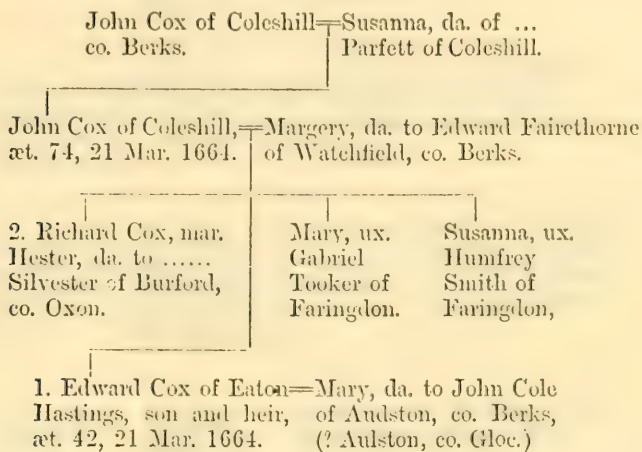
CREST.—*An eagle displayed Argent.*



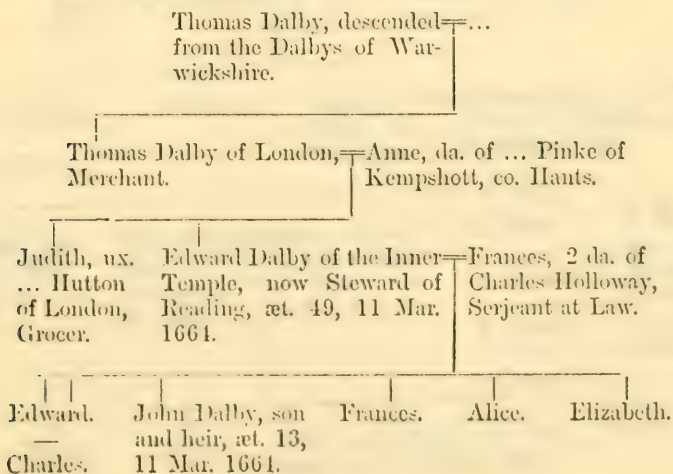




## COX of Eaton Hastings.

ARMS.—*Vert, in chief three cocks Or.*

## DALBY of Reading,

ARMS.—*Barry wavy of six Or and Gules.*CREST.—*A demi griffin segreant.*



## DAVIS of Bere Court.

ARMS.—*Azure, a dragon segreant Or.*

John Davis of London.=...

... relict of Sir=Sir John Davis=Elizabeth, da. of Thomas  
Henry Rowswell of Bere Court, Whight of Fidleton  
of Ford Abbey, co. Berks, Kt. (Puddletown), co. Dorset,  
co. Devon, 1 ux. 2 ux.

Susanna, da. and heir to Edmund Gawsell of Walsington, co. Norfolk.=Sir John Davis of Bere Court, Kt., and one of the Justices of the Peace for this County, æt. 54, 25 March 1665.=Ann, da. to Sir John Suckling, Comptroller of the Household to King Charles I, 1 ux.

Elizabeth.

Susanna,  
æt. 2.Anne, ux. Sir Thomas Lee of  
Hartwell, co. Bucks, Bart.

## DE LA HYDE of Brimpton.

ARMS.—*Barry of six Argent and Gules, a bend Sable.*

John de la Hyde of Brimpton, co. Berks, Gent.=Anne, da. and one of the coheirs of Henry Wither of King's Clere, co. South'ton.

2. Thomas.

4. William.

John de la Hyde of Brimpton.

Eleanor, da. of John Hunt of Popham, co. South'ton, Esq.

3. Henry.

Susan, ux. Rob. Burford of London.

John de la Hyde of Brimpton, ob. 1664.

Mary, da. of Francis Perkins of Ufton, co. Berks, Esq.

1. Anne.

2. Eleanor.

4. Elizab.

6. Amy.

3. Mary, ux. .... Pestell of Winchester, Apothecary

Francis.

Charles.

John de la Hyde, son and heir, æt. 14, 25 Mar. 1665.

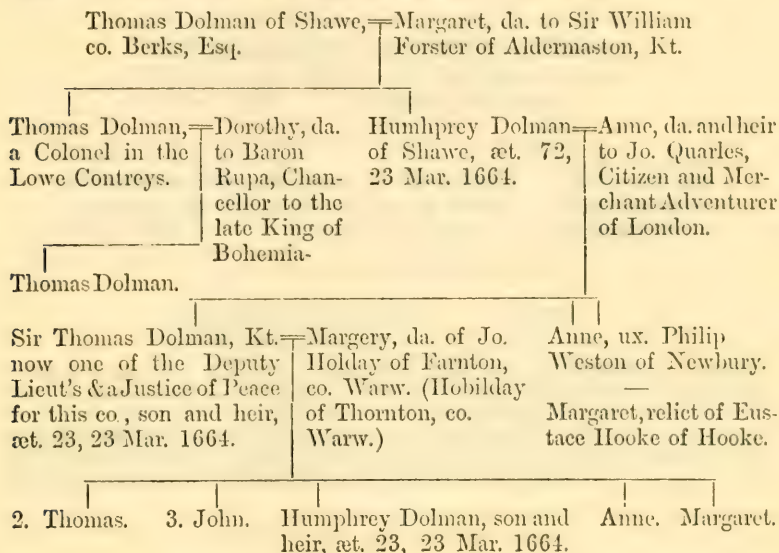
Mary.



## DOLMAN of Shawe.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Azure, seven garbs, four, two, one, Or.*  
 2 and 3, *Vert a fess dancettée Ermine between three eagles*  
*close Or (Quarles).*

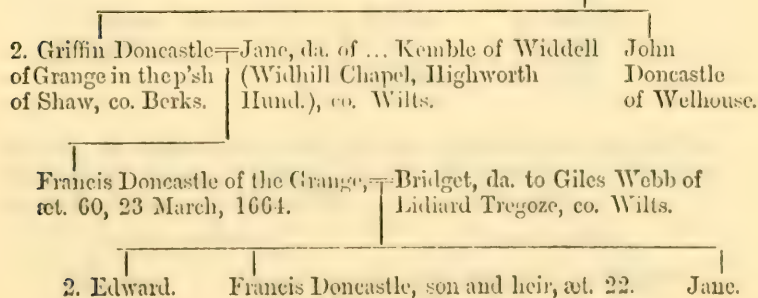
CREST.—*A demi eagle displayed Vert gorged Or (? Quarles).*



## DONCASTLE of the Grange.

ARMS and CREST as in the next Pedigree, *a crescent for difference.*

John Doncastle of Welhouse, co. Berks. = ...





## DONCASTLE of Welhouse.

ARMS and CREST.—*See below.*

John Doncastle of Welhouse, co. Berks. = Elizabeth, da. to George Tettershell of Finchampstead.

John Doncastle of Welhouse, æt. 68, 30 Mar. 1665. = Mary, da. to John Browne, second brother to Anthony, Viscount Montague.

John Doncastle, son and heir, æt. 29, 30 Mar. 1665. = Ann, da. to Francis Fettiplace of Swancombe, co. Oxon. Mary, ux. William Thorold of Binfield.

Francis, son and heir, æt. 3, 30 Mar. 1665. Mary.

Robert Cooke, Esq., *Clar.*, being required by John Doncastle of Welhouse, co. Berks, Gent., to make search in the Register and Records of his Office for his Arms, he finds that he may rightfully bear these Arms and crest following, *the field Azure, a ball of wild fire Gold, and to his posterity, and to his Crest, upon a wreath of his colours, Or and Azure, a stag's head couped silver rounded Gules the horns Gold, mantled Gules doubled Argent*, dated 15 Feb. 1586, and in the 29 of Q. Elizabeth.

## DOWNES of Windsor.

ARMS.—*Azure, a stag couchant Argent.*CREST.—*A stag's head Gules attired Or.*

John Downes of Cowley, co. Gloc. = Julian, da. to ... Merry of Keltnam (Cheltenham) co. Gloc.

1. William Downes of Cowley.

2. Thomas.

4. Edward.

3. Richard.

5. Henry.

An, da. to Robert Leacroft of Stone, co. Staff., 1 ux. = 6. George Downes of Windsor, æt. 81, 30 Mar. 1665. = Margaret, da. to Tho. Saunders of Flamsted, co. Herts.

John and George, s.p.

George Downes, son and heir, æt. 11, 30 Mar. 1665.

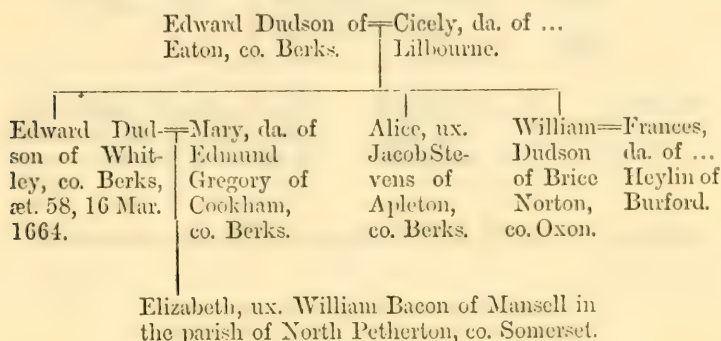
Margaret.





## DUDSON of Whitley.

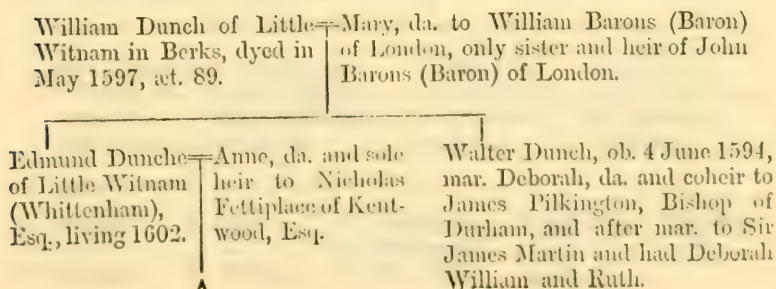
ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron between three Catherine wheels Or.*



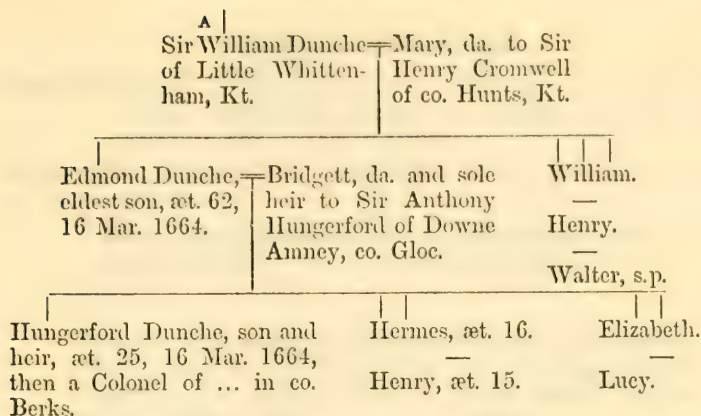
## DUNCH of Little Whittenham.

ARMS.—Quarterly. 1 and 4, *Sable, a chevron between three towers triple towered Argent.* 2 and 3, *Argent, two bars between six mascles Sable three two one* (Baron). *On an escutcheon of pretence* (Hungerford).

CREST.—*A demi antelope Azure attired and spotted Or.*



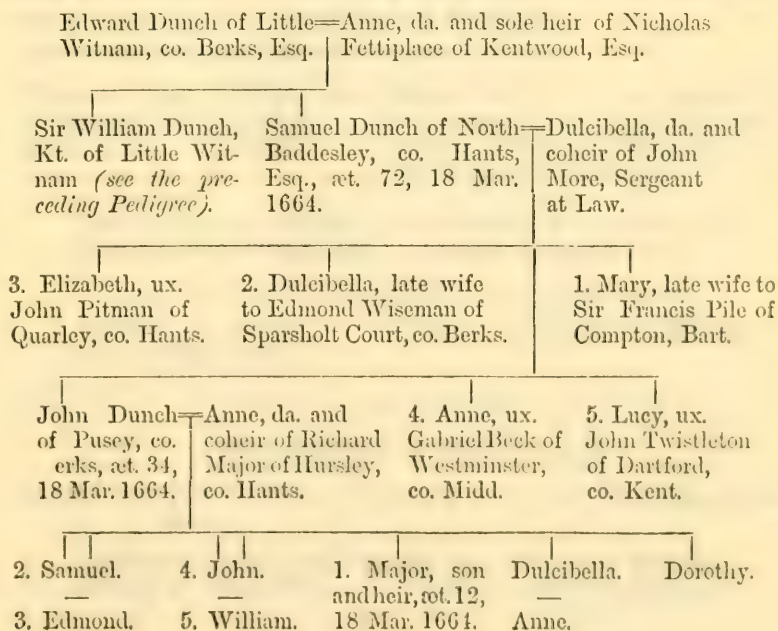




(In the original this pedigree commences with Sir William and his marriage).

### DUNCH of Pusey.

ARMS and CREST as in the preceding Pedigree, *a crescent for difference.*





## ELWES of Barton Court.

ARMS.—Quarterly. 1 and 4, *Or, a bend Gules, over all a fess Argent.*  
 2 and 3, *A griffin sejraunt Or holding a flag the pennon charged with an eagle displayed.*

CREST.—*Four arrows in pale Or feathered Argent encircled by a serpent proper.*

Henry Elwes of London, Gent. = Elizabeth, da. to Sir William Gore, Kt., Alderman of London.

John Elwes, second son, of Barton Court, now one of His Ma'ties Justices of the Peace for this Co., æt. 38, 23 Mar. 1664. = Constance, one of the da's and coheirs of Sir John Darrell of Barton Court.

John Elwes, son and heir, æt. 13.	2. Henry.	4. Edward.	6. Robert.	8. Cæsar.	Con- stance.
	3. Charles.	5. Gerrard.	7. William.		

## EMAN of Windsor.

ARMS.—*Argent, a lion rampant regardant Purpure.*

CREST.—*A lion sejant regardant Purpure.*

Timothy Eman, Citizen and Goldsmith, 1 vir. = Rachel, da. to Rich. Vaughan. = Thomas Pagitt, Esq., late serjeant to the Sumpter, 2 son to James Pagitt, sometime one of the Barons of His Ma'ties Court of Exchequer.

Timothy Eman of Windsor, co. Berks, æt. 41, 30 Mar. 1665. = Elizabeth, da. to John Copley Batley House, co. Ebor.

Timothy, son and heir, æt. 5, 30 Mar. 1665.	2. John.	3. James.	4. Charles.
--	----------	-----------	-------------

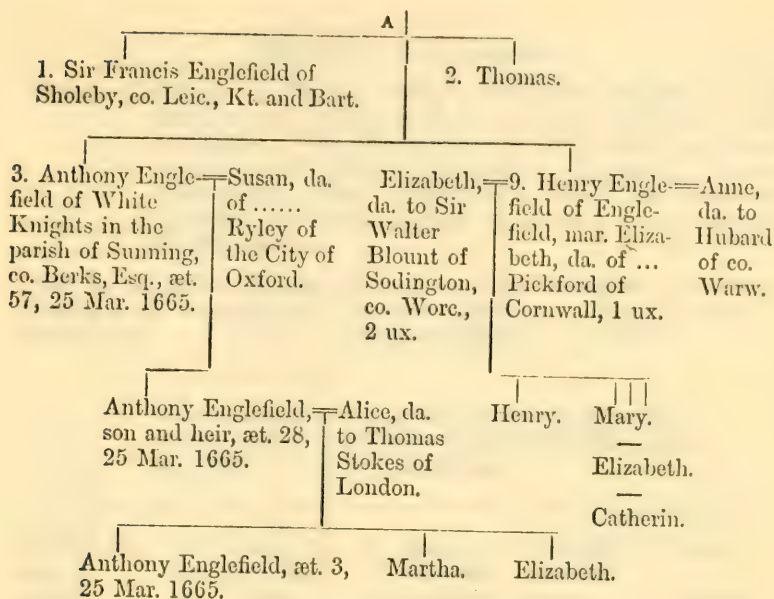
## ENGLEFIELD of White Knights.

ARMS.—*Barry of six Gules and Argent, on a chief Or a lion passant Azure.*

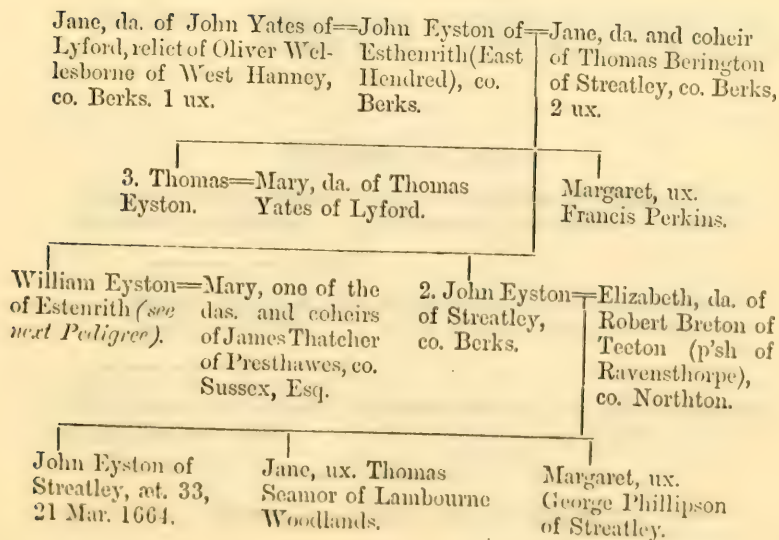
Sir Francis Englefield of Wotton Bassett, co. Wilts, Bart. = Jane, sister to Sir Anthony Browne, Viscount Montague.







## EYSTON of Streatley.





## EYSTON of East Hendred.

ARMS.—Quarterly of 6. 1, *Sable, three lions rampant Or.* 2, *Gules, a cross moline Argent, on a chief of the last three grasshoppers Vert* (Thatcher). 3, *Sable, three greyhounds courant in pale Argent* (Berington). 4, *Argent, a chevron Gules between three choughs Sable beaked and legged Or.* 5, *Gules, three arches Argent.* 6, *Ermine, a lion rampant ducally crowned.*

Jane, da. and heir to Thomas Berington of Sireatley, co. Berks, 2 ux. = John Eyston of Est-henreth (East Hendred), co. Berks. = Jane, da. to John Yates of Lyford, co. Berks.

William Eyston of Esthenreth, æt. 1649. = Mary, one of the dau's and coheirs of James Thatcher of Presthawes, co. Sussex, Esq.

6. Richard, mar. to Saldin. 4. Thomas, mar. the relict of ... Yates. 2. John, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Griffin Doncastle, relict of Tho. Forrest. 3. Henry. — 5. George.

William Eyston of Esthenreth, æt. 53, 21 Mar. 1664. = Elianor, da. of George Smyth of Ash in the Bishopric of Durham.

2. John Eyston. George Eyston, son and heir, æt. 21. = Anne, da. to Robert Dornor and Peter Lee, co. Bucks, Esq.

## FERRERS of Cookham.

John Ferrers of Cookham Lowbrooke, co. Berks. = Mary, da. and heir to Thomas Hever of Cuckfield, co. Sussex.

Samuel Ferrers of Aldersbrooke, co. Essex. = Susanna, da. to Giles Fleming of Warley Place, co. Essex.

John Ferrers of Cookham Lowbrooke, æt. 32, 30 Mar. 1665. = Anne, da. to John Kinsman of ..., co. Hunts.

Samuel. John, son and heir, æt. 2.



## FETTIPLACE of Fernham.

ARMS.—Quarterly. 1 and 4, *Gules, two chevrans Argent.* 2, *Argent, three torteaux.* 3, *A lion passant guardant crowned.*

Bessels Fettiplace of Besils==Ellen, da. of Richard Covert of Slaugham, co. Sussex.

Sir Richard Fettiplace==...  
of Bessils Leigh, Kt.

Thomas Fettiplace of==Ursula, da. to John  
Fernham, co. Berks. Hungerford of Hen-  
wood.

Thomas Fettiplace of==Anne, da. of John Savage  
Fernham, ob. 1660. of Broadway, co. Gloc.

Philip,  
mar. in  
the Low  
Coun-  
tries.

Thomas Fettiplace of Fern-  
ham, now one of His Ma'ties  
Justices of the Peace for  
this co., æt. 59, 18 Mar.  
1664, mar. Eliz., da. of ...  
Polhill of Catford, co. Kent.

John Fetti-  
place.

Elizabeth, da. of  
William Jones of  
Woodland nere  
Maidborough, ob.  
1661.

2. John.

Thomas Fettiplace, son  
and heir, æt. 21, 18  
Mar. 1664.

Anne.  
—  
Jane.

Gertrude.  
—  
Ursula.

Philippa.

## FETTIPLACE of Denchworth.

ARMS.—*Gules, two chevrans Argent, a canton Ermine, a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*A dragon's head Vert, eared Gules.*

Edmund Fettiplace of Denchworth==Elizabeth, da. to Thomas Waldron  
and Letcomb Regis, ob. 1662. of Hinton Parva, co. Wilts.

2. Ann, ux. Sir  
William Scroggs  
of Gray's Inn, co.  
Midd., Kt.

3. Elizabeth,  
ux. ... Ellis of  
Maidstone,  
co. Kent.

Mary, ux. John  
Heylin of Lech-  
lade, co. Gloc.

5. Theodosia.

—  
1. Margaret.

—  
6. Dorothy.

3. Edward.

4. Alexander  
Fettiplace.

Jean, da. to Michael  
Stevens of Kingston  
Lisle and relict of  
Robert Goodlake.

George Fettiplace  
æt. 45, 21 Mar.  
1664.

2. Christopher.

Mary.

2. William.

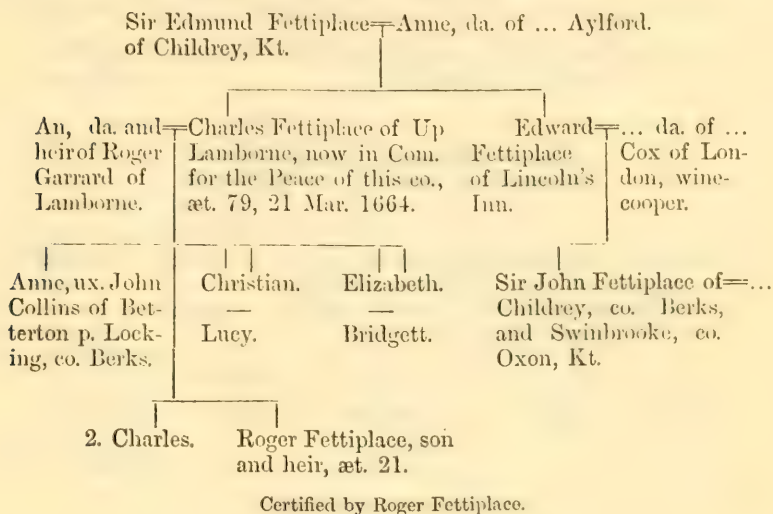
3. Edmond.

Alexander Fettiplace, son and  
heir, æt. 4, 21 Mar. 1664.



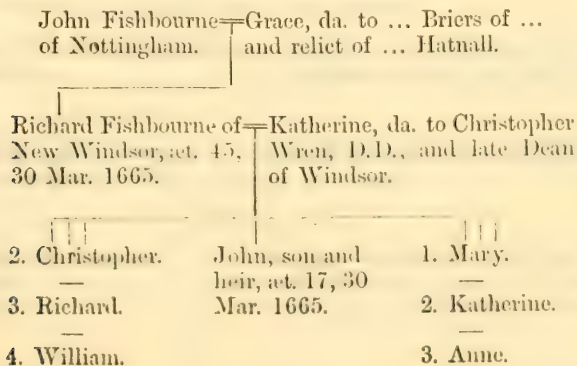
## FETTIPLACE of Up Lamborne and Childrey.

ARMS, without the quarterings and CREST, as in the first pedigree of this name, *a crescent on a crescent for difference.*



## FISHBOURNE of New Windsor.

ARMS — *Argent, a fleur de lis Sable, a chief ...*



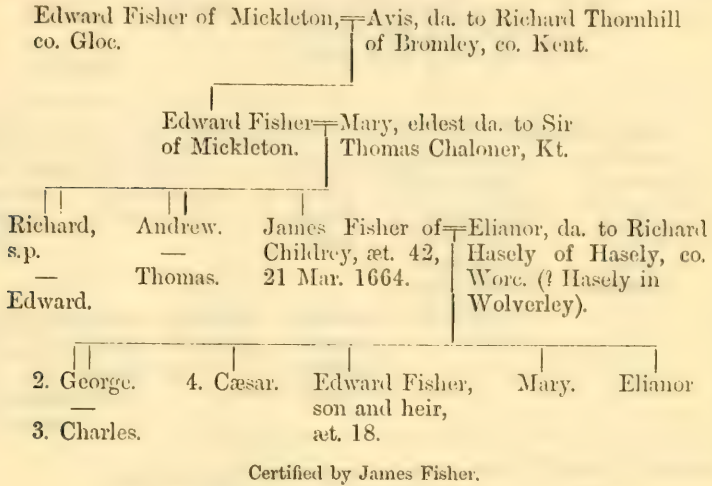




## FISHER of Childrey.

ARMS.—*Gules, three demi-lions rampant and a chief Or.*

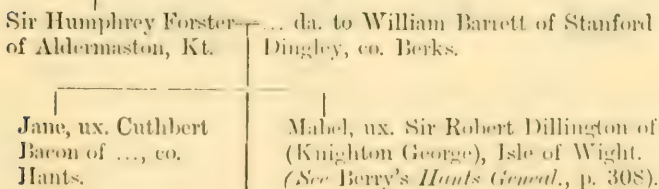
CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant guardant Or holding an escutcheon Gules.*



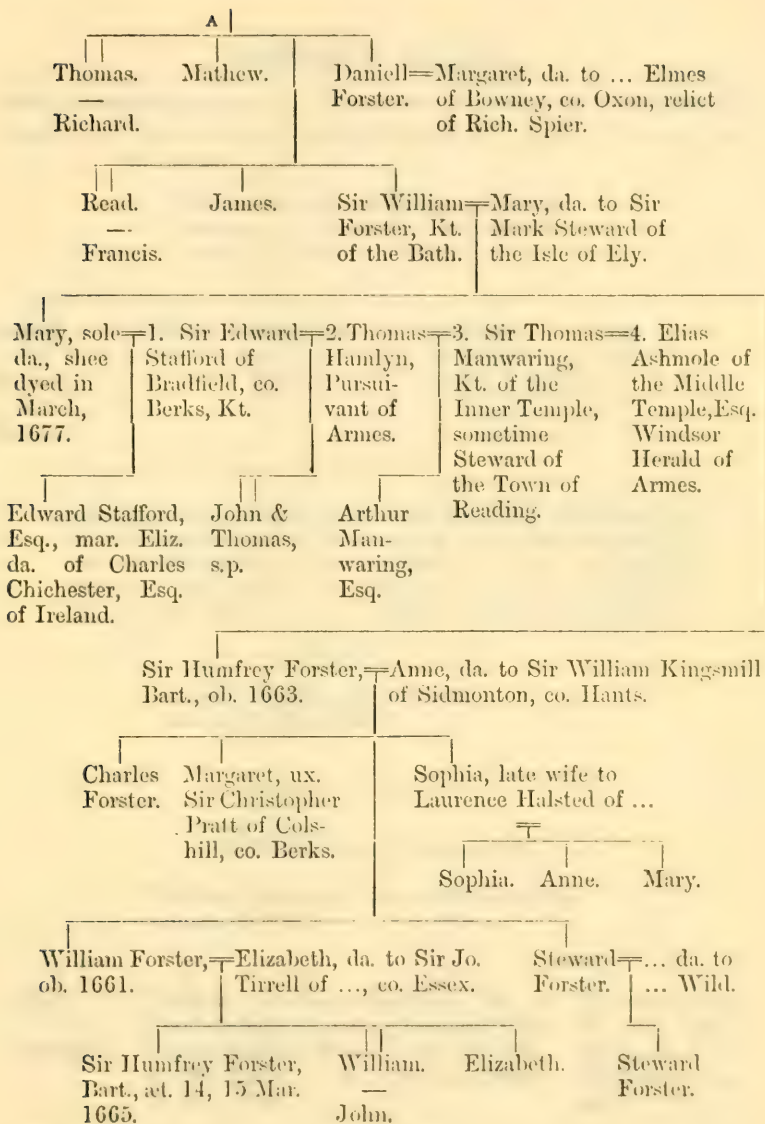
## FORSTER of Aldermaston.

ARMS.—*A chevron engrailed between three arrows.*

William Forster of Aldermaston, co. Berks, Esq. = Jane, da. to Sir Anthony Hungerford of South Amney, co. Gloc.





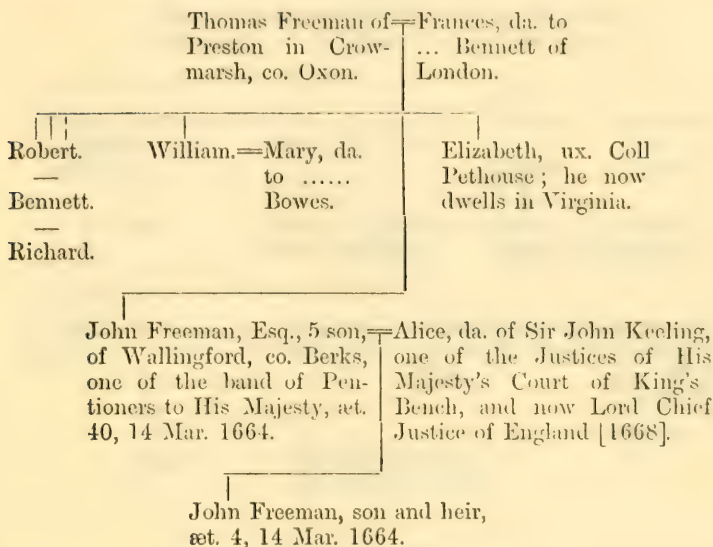




## FREEMAN of Wallingford.

ARMS — *Quarterly Ermine and Azure, three lozenges conjoined in fess Or.*

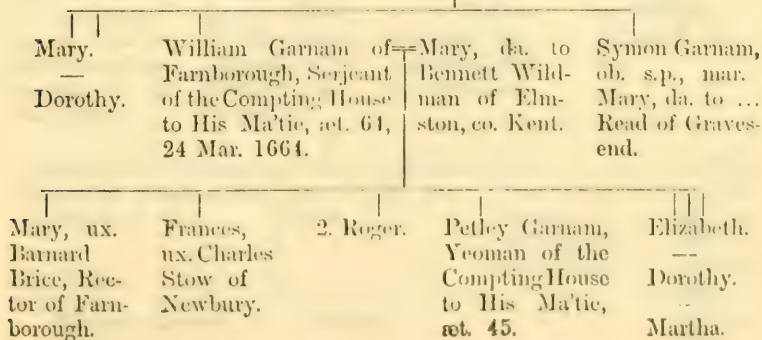
CREST. — *An arm in armour embowed the hand grasping a broken spear all proper.*



## GARNHAM of Farnborough.

William Garnam of Stowmarket, co. Suff.

= Everitt, da. to ...



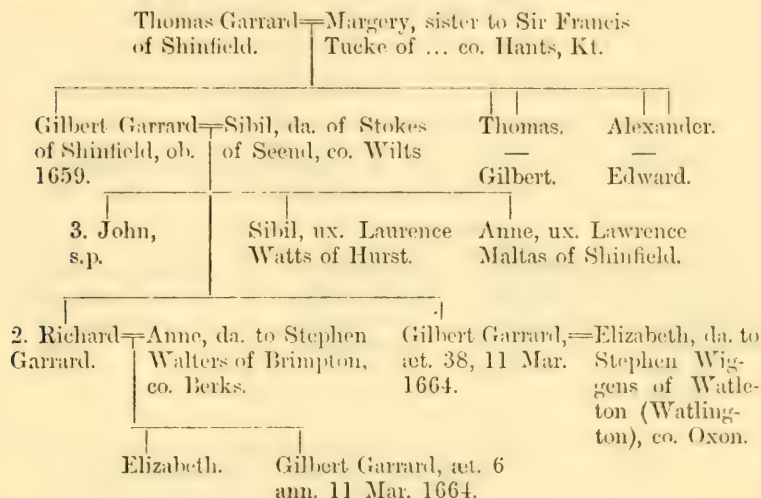




## GARRARD of Shinfield.

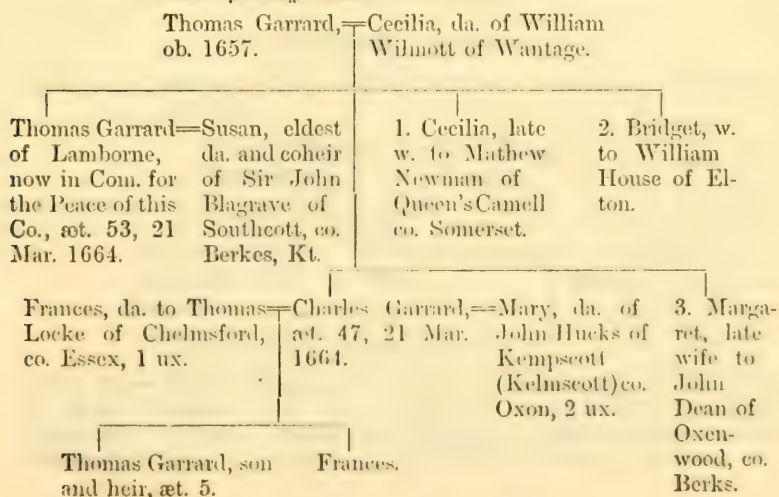
ARMS.—Quarterly. 1 and 4, *Azure, a chevron engrailed Ermine.* 2 and 3, *Argent, two bars Gules on a canton per pale Sable and of the second a bear's head Or.*

CREST.—*Out of a coronet Azure a demi lion rampant.*



## GARRARD of Lamborne.

ARMS, without the quartering and CREST, as in the preceding pedigree, *a crescent for difference.*

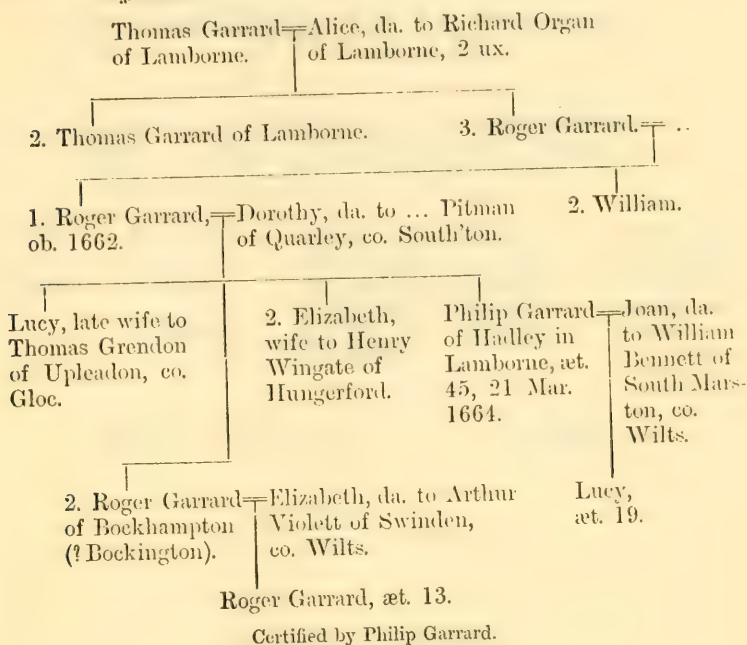


Certified by Charles and Thomas Garrard.



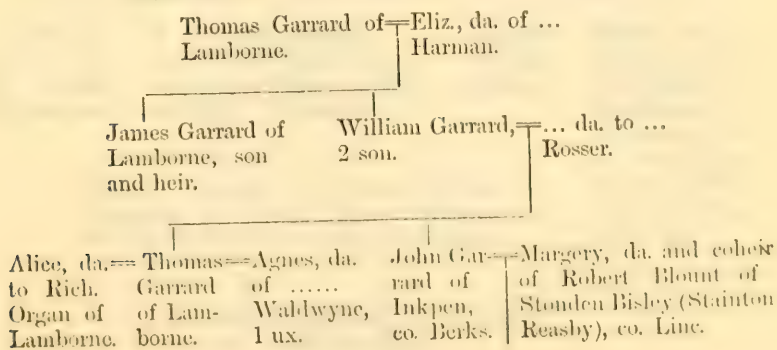
## GARRARD of Bockington.

ARMS and CREST as in the preceding pedigree, *a mullet on a crescent for difference.*

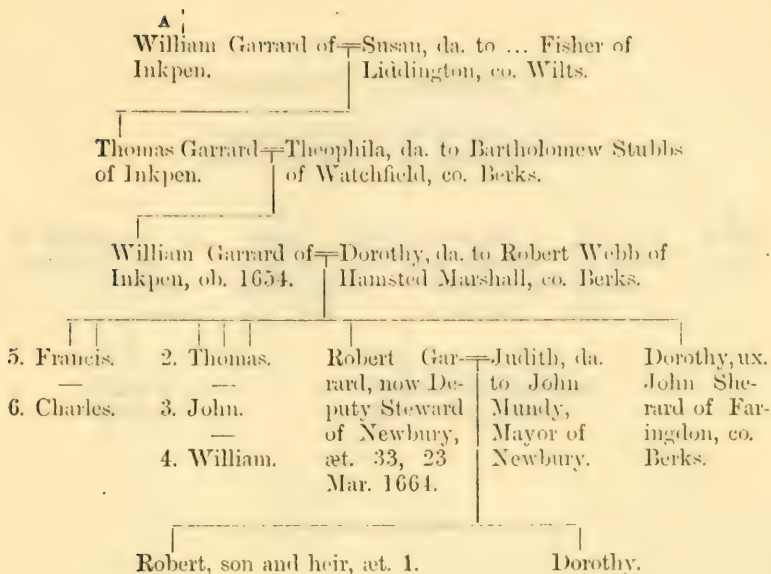


## GARRARD of Inkpen.

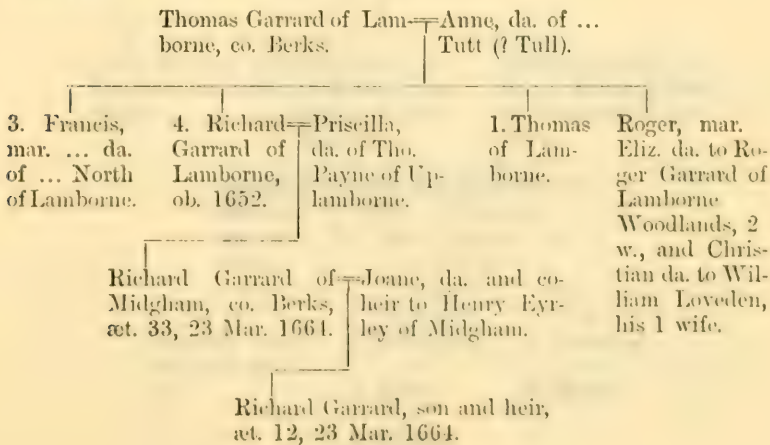
ARMS and CREST as in the preceding Pedigree, *a crescent on a crescent for difference.*







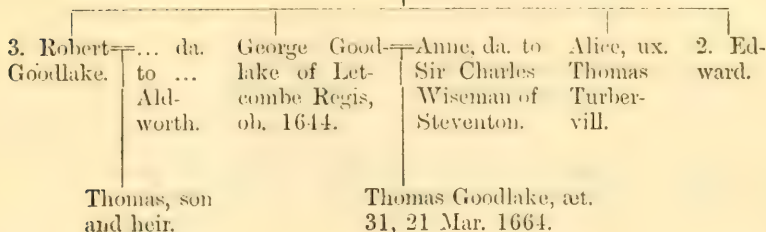
## GARRARD of Midgham.

ARMS and CREST *as under Garrard of Bockington.*



## GOODLAKE of Letcombe Regis.

Thomas Goodlake of Letcombe Regis. = Elizabeth, da. to ... Beconsale.

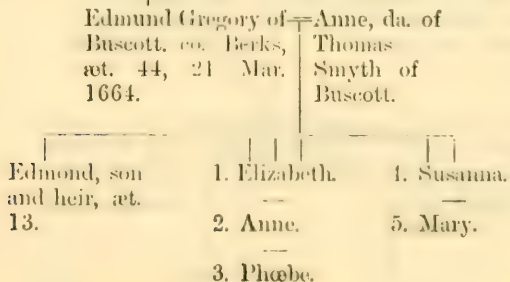
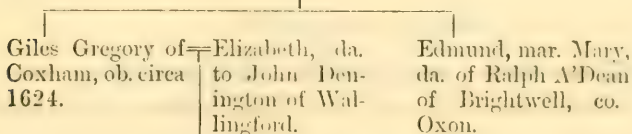


## GREGORY of Buscott.

ARMS.—*Or, three bars Azure, in chief a lion passant of the second.*

CREST.—*A demi-bour salient Or.*

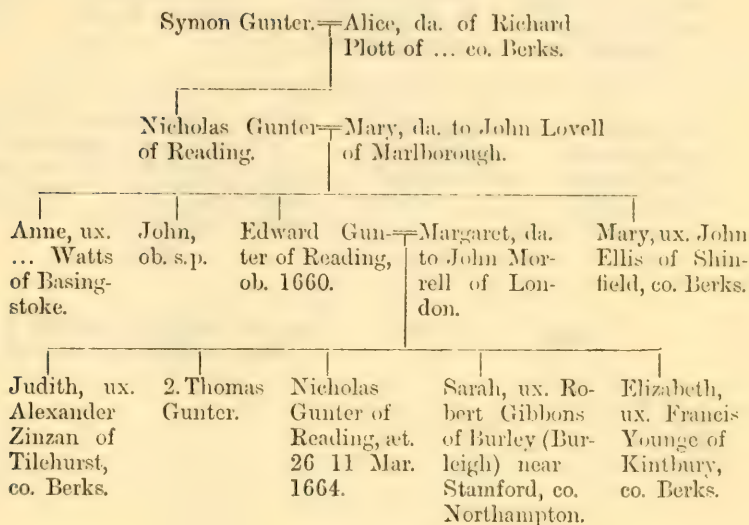
Edmund Gregory of Coxham = Elizabeth, da. to Giles Blofield (Cuxham), co. Oxon, ob. circa 1634. of Fleetwick (Flitwick), co. Beds.







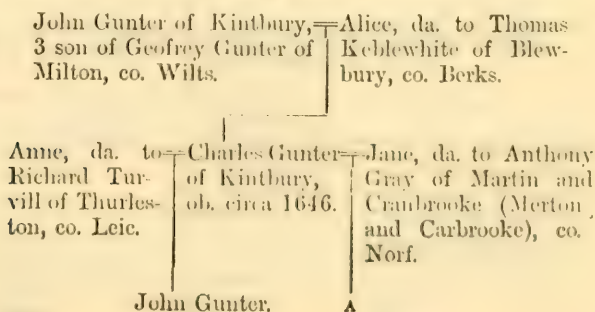
## GUNTER of Reading.



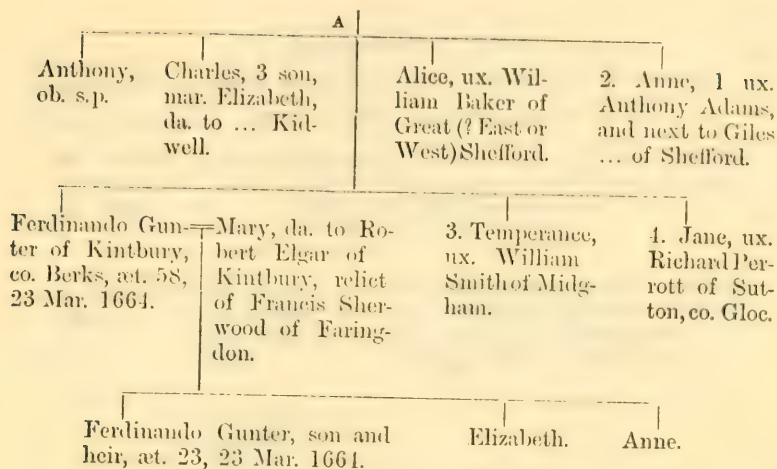
## GUNTER of Kintbury.

ARMS.—*Sable, three dexter gauntlets Argent, a mullet for difference.*

CREST.—*An antelope's head crested, per pale Or and Sable.*



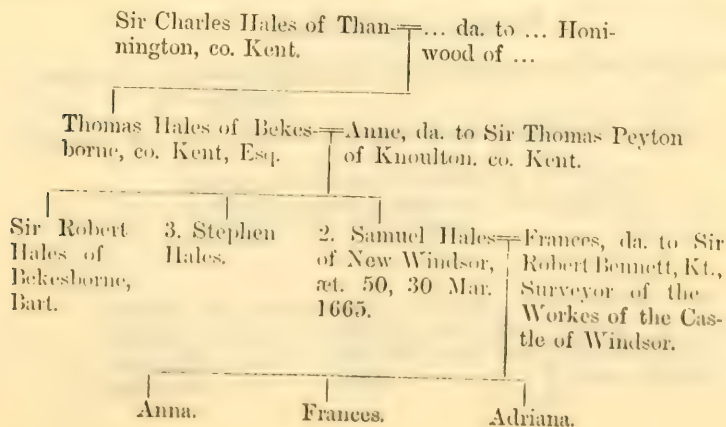




## HALES of New Windsor.

ARMS.—*Gules, three arrows Or, a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*A dexter arm embowed in armour proper holding an arrow Or.*





## HARRISON of Hurst,

ARMS.—*Or, on a chief Sable three eagles displayed of the field.*

CREST.—*Out of a coronet a talbot's head Or guttée Sable.*

Sir Richard Harrison=Frances, da. and coheir of George Gerrard  
of Hurst, co. Berks, of London, 2 son of Sir William Gerrard,  
ob. 1656. Kt., Lord Mayor of London.

2. John Har- Anne, da.  
rison. to ... Car-  
ter of Lon-  
don.

John Harrison,  
son and heir.

Richard Harri- Dorothy, da. to  
son of Hurst, William Dean of  
Esq., at. 54, Nethercoat, co.  
11 Mar. 1664. Oxon, Esq.

Richard Har-  
rison, son and  
heir, at. 25,  
11 Mar. 1664.

John.  
—  
William.  
—  
Francis.  
—  
Charles.

James.  
—  
Philip.  
—  
Dean.

Katherin, ux  
James Lewes  
of Copulmore  
(Cwrtmawr),  
co. Cardigan.

Elizabeth, ux.  
Richard Shel-  
don of Broad-  
way, co. Gloc.  
(Wore.)

## HARRISON of Beechill.

ARMS.—*Or, on a chief Sable three eagles displayed of the field, a crescent  
for difference.*

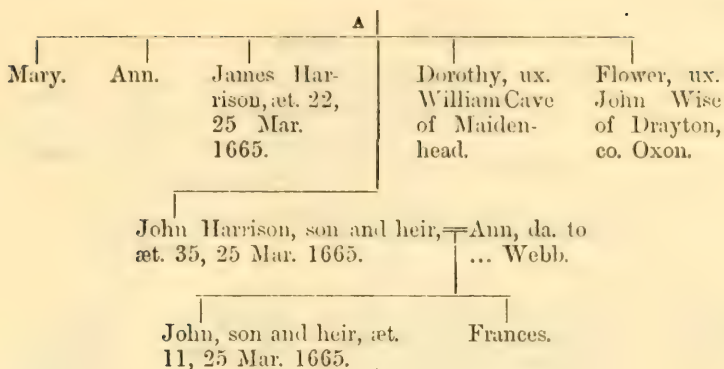
CREST.—*Out of a coronet a talbot's head Or guttée de poir.*

Richard Harrison=Elizabeth, da. of Thomas  
of Finchampsted, Anton of Stratfieldsay,  
co. Berks. co. Berks.

Dorothy, da. to Sir=John Harrison of=Elizabeth, da. to  
Edward Clarke of Beechill, co. Berks, George Carleton of  
Ardington, co. at. 79, 25 Mar. 1665. Huntrecombe, co.  
Berks, Kt. Oxon (Bucks).







## HASSALL of Thatcham.

John Hassall of Hassall, ...  
co. Cheshire.

Robert Hassall of London. = Elianor, da. to ...  
Marlborough.

John Hassall of Thatcham Hassall, ... = Ursula, da. of Philip  
co. Berks, æt. 50, 23 Mar. 1664. Cox of Newbury.

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Philippa, ux. John<br>Foxy of Wapping. | 3. Ursula, ux. Edward<br>Poe of Wanting. | 3. Anne, ux. Joseph Pin-<br>foll of Newbury. |
|---|--|--|

## HAYNE of Kintbury Eaton.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three martlets Sable.*

Thomas Hayne of Awborne = Katherine, da. to Daniel Gorsuch,  
(Albourne) co. Wilts, ob. 1650. Citizen of London.

Daniel Hayne of Kintbury Eaton, co. Berks, æt. 37,  
23 Mar. 1664. Elizabeth, da. of Sir William  
Lovelace of Bethersden, co.  
Kent, Kt.

- |          |  |                          |                             |       |
|----------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| 2. John. | Daniell Hayne,<br>son and heir,<br>æt. 10. | Katherine.<br>—<br>Anne. | Elizabeth.<br>—<br>Frances. | Mary. |
|----------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|



## HENE of Winkfield.

ARMS.—*Per fess Or and Argent, a fess Sable, in chief a demi lion issuant Gules, on a canton the badge of Ulster.*

CREST.—*A demi lion rampant Gules.*

*A crescent for difference on arms and crest.*

William Hene of Dorking, co. Surrey, = Anne, da. of ... Burch of Burches, p. of Coleshill.

3. Hugh, mar. to ... Bickerstaff of Chesham, co. Surrey.	1. William Hene, mar. to ... Gray of ... co. Linc.	2. Sir Henry Hene of Wing- field, co. Berks, Kt., and Bart., æt. 88, 28 Mar. 1665.	= Dorothy, da. to Henry Stapilford of Paul's Walden, co. Hertf.	Susanna, ux. Walter Archbold of ... co. Staff.
--	--	---	--	--

Henry Hene, Esq., son and heir, æt. 31, 28 Mar. 1665. = Miriall, da. to Sir John Corbett of Adderley, co. Shropsh., Bart.

2. Corbett.	Henry, æt. 13, 28 Mar. 1665.	Anne. — Alice.	Miriall. — Arabella.
-------------	---------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------------

## HERCY of Cruchfield.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chief Gules.*

John Hercy of Cruchfield, co. Berks. = ..., da. to ... Payne of Sunning, co. Berks.

John Mercy of Cruchfield. = Ursula, sister to Richard, Lord Lovelace.

2. Margaret, ux. Jo. Ash of Warfield, co. Berks.	3. Elizabeth, ux. Geo. Wel- don of Shot- brook.	Richard. — Raffe, s.p.	1. Anne, ux. Hugh Calverley of Law- rence Waltham, co. Berks.
---	--	------------------------------	--

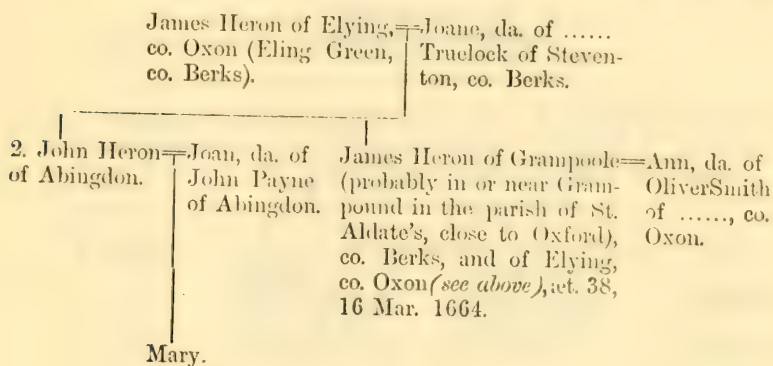
John Hercy of Cruchfield, Esq., æt. 60, 30 Mar. 1665. = Mary, da. to Edward Aungier of Cambridge, brother to Gerrard, Lord Aungier.



## HERON of Abingdon.

ARMS.—*Sable, two chevrons Or between three herons Argent.*

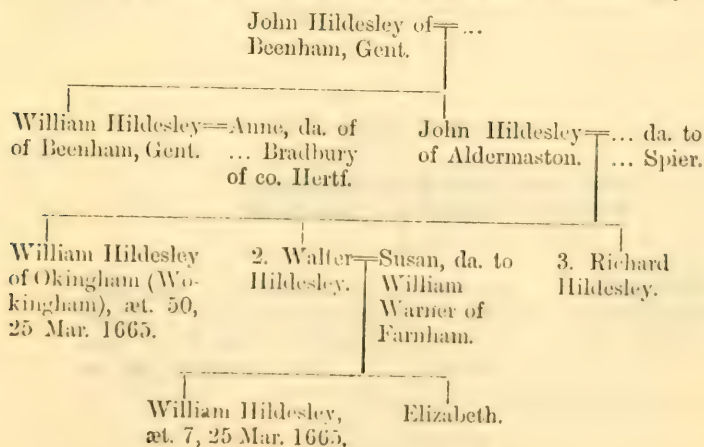
CREST.—*A heron's head erased Argent charged on the neck with two chevrons Sable.*



## HILDESLEY of Aldermaston and Wokingham.

ARMS.—*Or (? Argent), two bars gemelles Sable, in chief three pellets.*

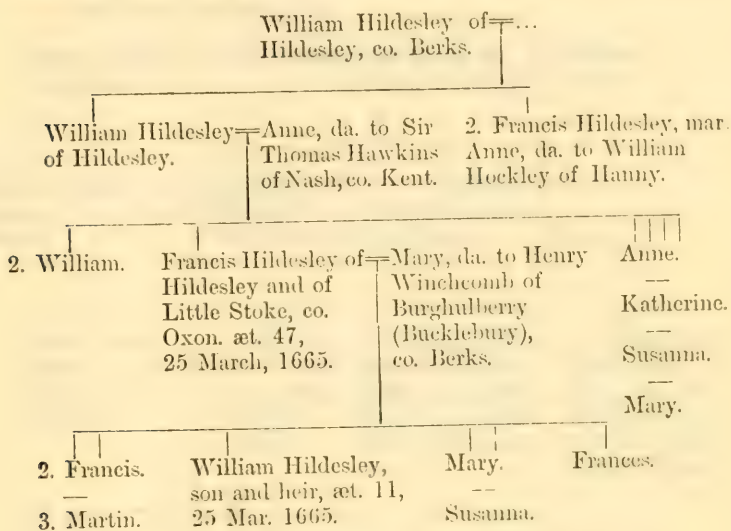
CREST.—*Out of a mural coronet a griffin's head, wings expanded Argent.*



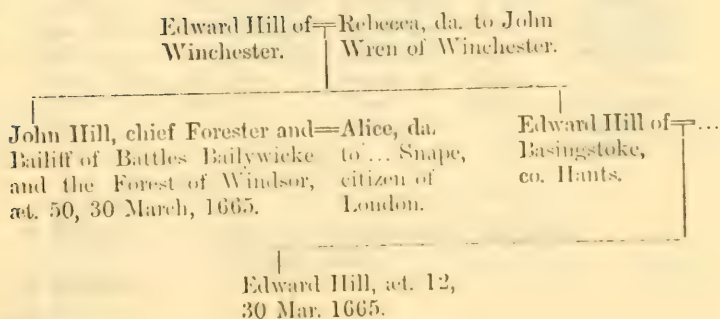


## HILDESLEY of Hildesley.

ARMS and CREST, same as in the preceding pedigree.



## HILL of Windsor.







## HINTON of Bourton.

ARMS.—*Per fess indented Argent and Sable six fleurs-de-lis in fess three and three counterchanged.*

Thomas Hinton of Bourton, co. Berks. = Katherine, da. of Thomas Yates of Lyford, co. Berks.

Thomas Hinton of Bourton, ob. circa 1634. = Dorothy, da. to ... Tanfield, brother to ... Tanfield, Lord Chief Baron of the Excheq. John. — Francis } s.p.

2. Giles, mar.  
... da. to ...  
Apleford of  
Winchester.

Elizabeth,  
ux. John  
Garratt of  
Tew co.  
Oxon.

3. Lawrence Hinton of Chilbolton, D.D., mar. Mary, da. of ... Apleford of Winchester.

4. Thomas of Tew, mar. Mary, da. of William Banberry of Adderbury, co. Oxon.

John Hinton of Bourton, ob. 1661. = Elizabeth, da. to Edward Pursell of Onslow, co. Salop.

1. Dorothy, ux. Samuel Grevill, M.A.

2. Martha, ux. Richard Hill of Bambury.

3. Mary ux. Charles Blagrove of Shrivenham.

Anne, ux. Roger Mors of Escott, co. Wilts.

5. John.  
—  
6. Benjamin.

3. Edmond, mar. Elizabeth, da. to John Sawyer of London.

Thomas Hinton of Bourton, æt. 27, 18 Mar. 1661.

Elizabeth, da. to Robert Clements of Marlborough.

2. William, mar. Elizabeth...

4. Giles, mar. Elizabeth, da. to ... Turyn of Covent Garden, London.

2. Thomas.  
—  
3. Edmond.

John, son and heir, æt. 6, 18 Mar. 1661.

Elizabeth.



## HOBBS of Ardington.

Andrew Hobbs of Ardington, ob. 1650.

... da. to ... = Bennett Hobbs of Ardington, co. Berks, æt. 60, 14 Mar. 1664. = Martha, da. to Thomas Wiseman, 1 Plot of Upton, co. Berks, 2 ux.

## HOBY of Bisham.

ARMS.—*Argent, three fusils in fess Gules, within a bordure engrailed Sable.*

Sir Thomas Hoby of Bisham, Kt.

Sir Edward Hoby of Bisham, Kt. = Katherine, da. of ... Pinkney.

Peregrine Hoby of Bisham, Esq., n'rall son, æt. 65 years 1 Sept. 1667. = Katherine, d. of William Dodington of Breamor, co. Hants.

3. Thomas Hoby.

2. John Hoby, mar. Mary, da. of Thomas Long of ... co. Wilts.

Sir Edward Hoby = Elizabeth, da. and coheir of Francis Bart., æt. 34, son and heir. Styles of Little Missenden, co. Bucks.

4. Philip Hoby. = Elizabeth da. to Sir Timothy Turrell of Shotover, co. Oxon.

Mary. = William Fleetwood of Great Missenden, co. Bucks, Esq.

Elizabeth, 1 month old.

Elizabeth, 4 months old.

William.

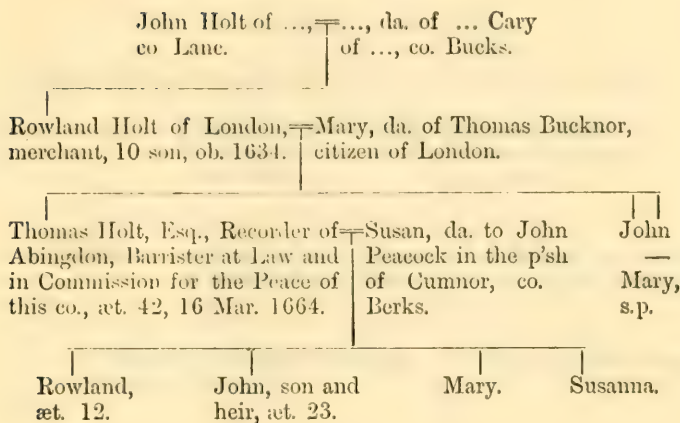
Mary.

Katherine.

Elizabeth.

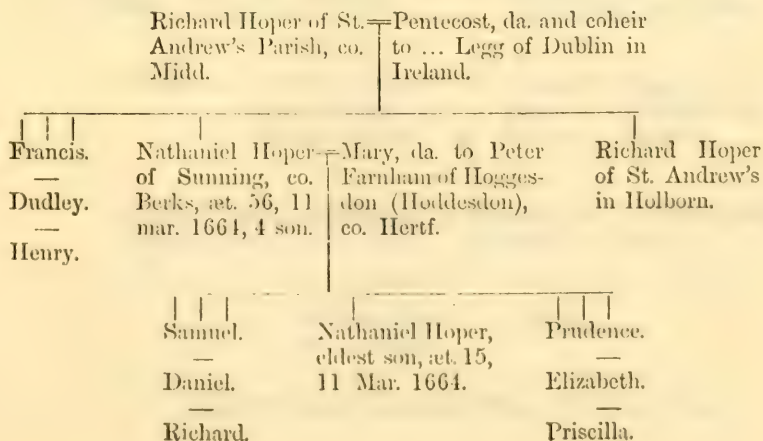


## HOLT of Abingdon.



## HOPER of Sunning.

ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron between three roses slipped Or.*

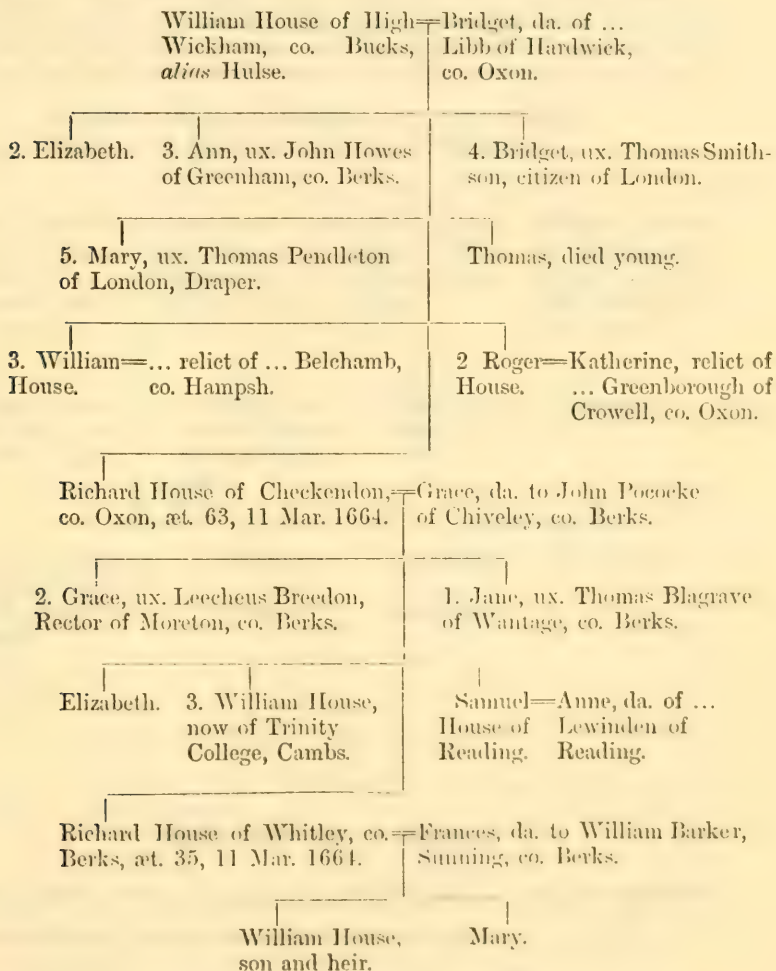






## HOUSE of Whitley.

ARMS.—*Sable, three piles one in chief and two in base Argent.*



Certified by Richard Howse *alias* Hulse, of Whitley in Berks.

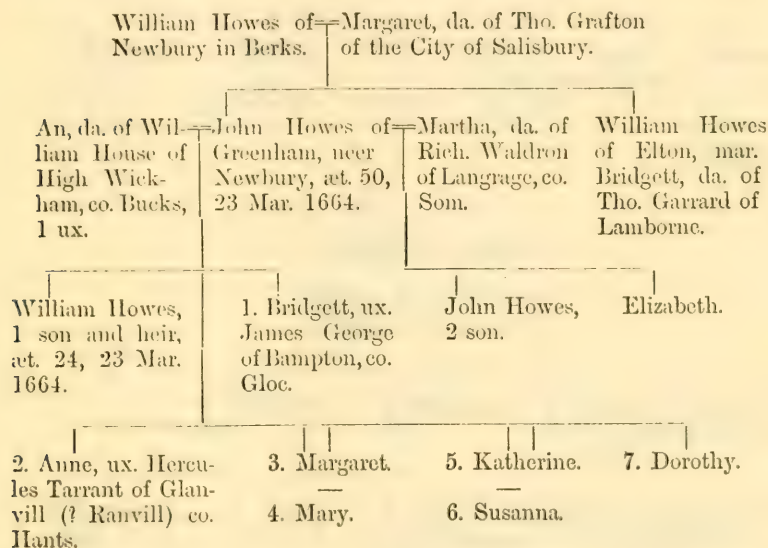


## HOWES of Greenham.

ARMS.—*Argent, three piles one in chief and two in base Sable.*

CREST.—*A stag's head surmounted by a sun in splendour.*

Thus impaled with Grafton on a monument of the subscribed William in Newbury Church, with this inscription—“*Here lyeth Interred the body of William Howes of Newbury, Gent., he dyed the 29th of June 1637, aged 63, who left behind him Margaret his wife, 4 sons and 13 daughters.*”



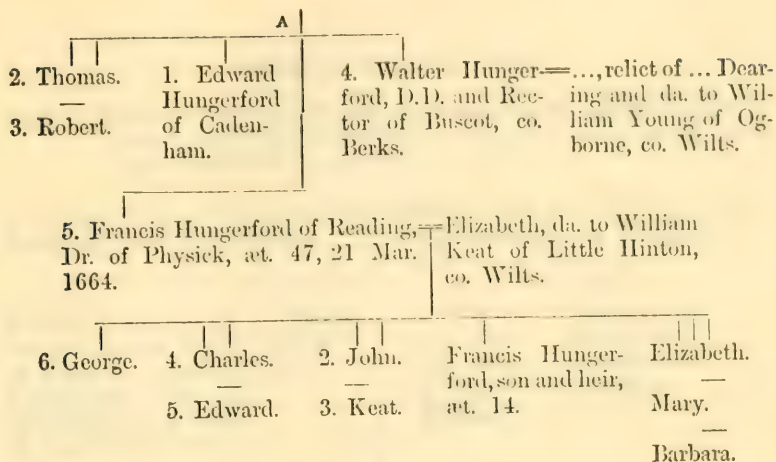
## HUNGERFORD of Reading.

ARMS.—*Sable, two bars Argent, in chief three plates, a mullet for difference.*

CREST.—*Out of a coronet a garb between two sickles.*

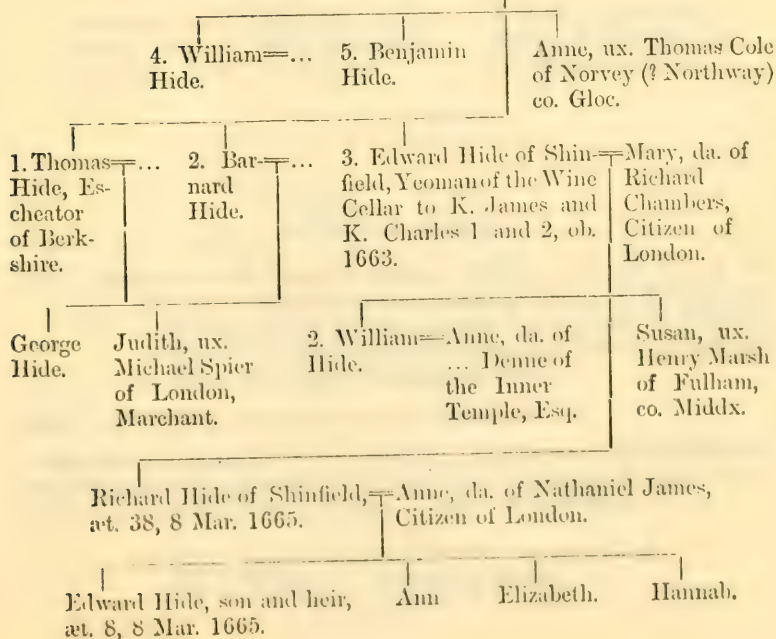
Walter Hungerford of Cadenham, co. Wilts. = Elizabeth, sister to Sir Thomas Estcourt of Lashborough, co. Gloc.





## HYDE of Shinfield.

Thomas Hyde, Citizen—...  
and Grocer of London.





## HYDE of Kingston Lisle.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Gules, two chevrons Argent*; 2, *Argent, a goat's head erased Sable between three cocks Gules*; 3, *Ermine, on a pile Gules a lion passant Or*.

Sir George Hyde of Kingston Lisle, = Katherine, da. to Sir Humphrey Ferrers of Tamworth, co. Warw., Kt.  
Kt. of the Bath by K. James.

3. John, 1 mar. the relict to Richard Hyde of Norcott, co. Berks, 2, Elizabeth, 2 da. to Sir Humphrey Ferrers of Tamworth Castle, Kt.	2. George, now living.	4. David, mar. Cecilia, da. of Fitz Williams.	Dorothy, ux. Henry Nevill of Bathwicke, (co. Som.)
---	------------------------	---	--

Humphrey Hyde of Kingston Lisle, Esq., æt. 69, 21 Mar. 1664, now in Com. for the Peace of this county. = Anne, eldest da. to Sir Lawrence Hyde of the Close in Salisbury, Kt.

Humphrey Hyde, son and heir, æt. 36, 21 Mar. 1664.	= Gertrude, 3 da. to John Fettiplace of Fernham.	2. Francis Hyde, now a Factor in Guinney for the Royal Company.
--	--	---

## JAMES of Denford.

ARMS.—Quarterly of 6, 1 and 6, *Gules, a dolphin embowed Or*; 2, *Per fess Azure and Or, a lion rampant Gules*; 3, *Ermine, on a chief dancette Azure three griffins' heads erased Or* (Caplen); 4, *Sable, a falcon close Argent beaked and belled Or* (Boulton); 5, *Gules, three wolves' heads erased Or*.

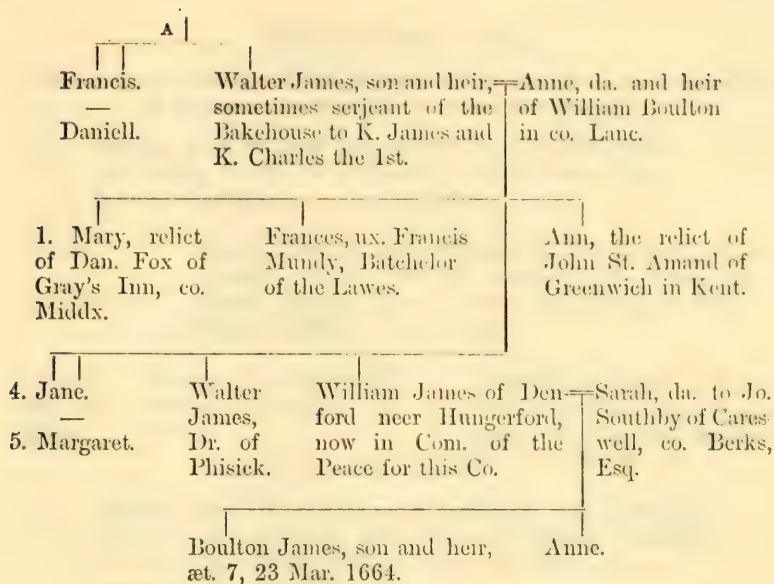
CREST.—*An ostrich Argent beaked and legged Or*.

Hæc Insignia Arma et Crista probatur p. conjunctam attestationem sub propriis manibus Jo. Burroughes, militis, *Garler*, Guillelmus le Neve militis, *Claren*, et Hen. St. George, militis, *Norroy*, 16 Junii 1637.

John James of the Isle of Wight. = Elizabeth, da. and heir of Stephen Caplen.





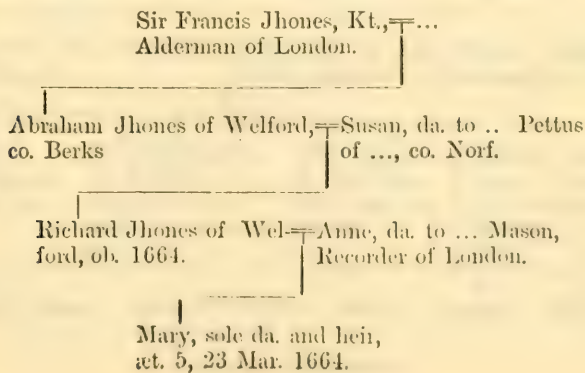


Certified by Francis Mundy on the behalfe of William James.

### JHONES of Welford.

ARMS.—On a lozenge, *Azure, a lion passant between three crosses patée fitchée Or, a chief of the second.*

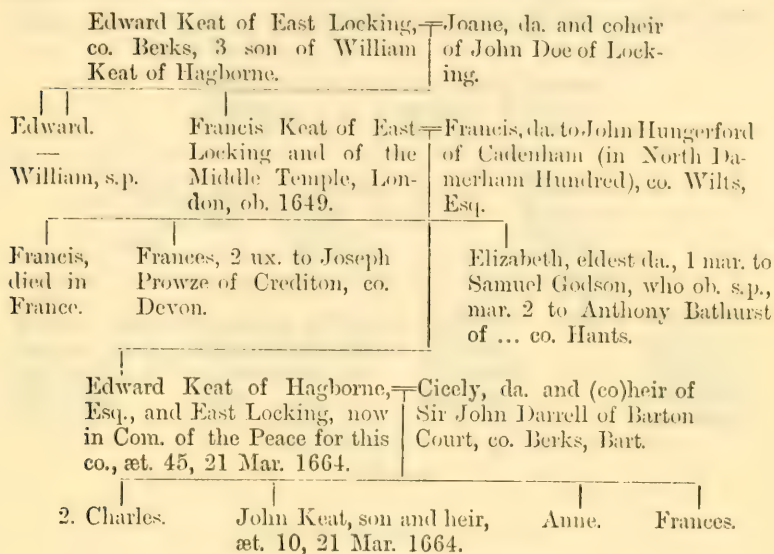
CREST.—*A lion rampant Or, supporting an anchor erect Azure.*





## KEAT of East Locking.

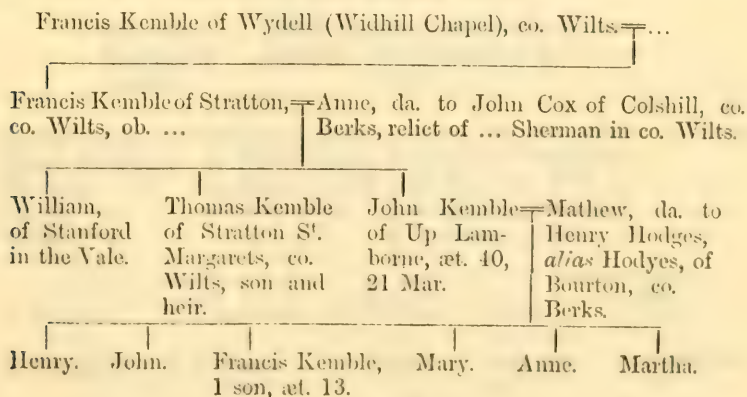
ARMS.—*Argent, three mountain cats passant in pale Sable; on an escutcheon of pretence, Azure, a lion rampant Or* (Darrell).



## KEMBLE of Up Lamborne.

ARMS.—*Sable, on a bend Ermine, three lions' heads of the field.* A patt.  
p. W. C. 1622

CREST.—*A wolf's head tusked and embowed Or.*



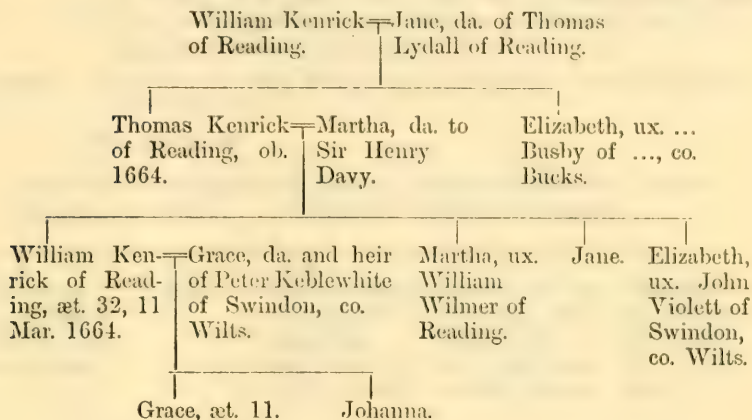
Certified by John Kemble.



## KENRICK of Reading.

ARMS.—*Ermine, a lion rampant Sable.*

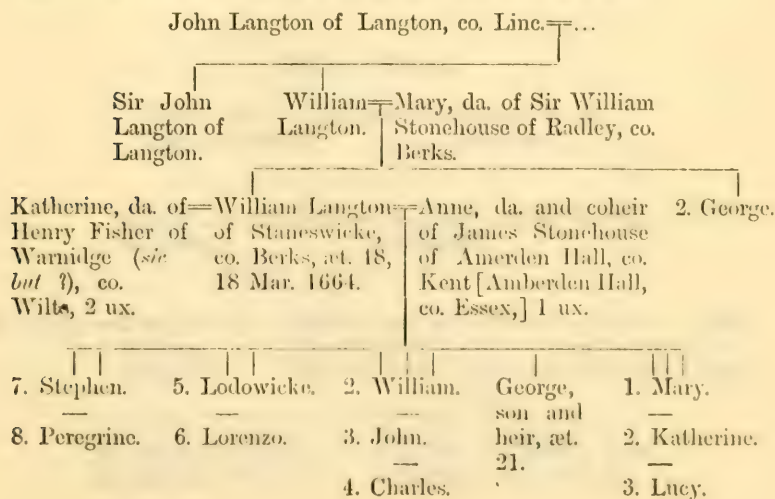
CREST.—*On a bundle of arrows lying fessways a hawk close Argent beaked and belled Or.*



## LANGTON of Staneswicke.

ARMS.—*Quarterly Sable and Or, a bend Argent.*

CREST.—*An eagle Or and a wyvern Vert interlaced and erect.*







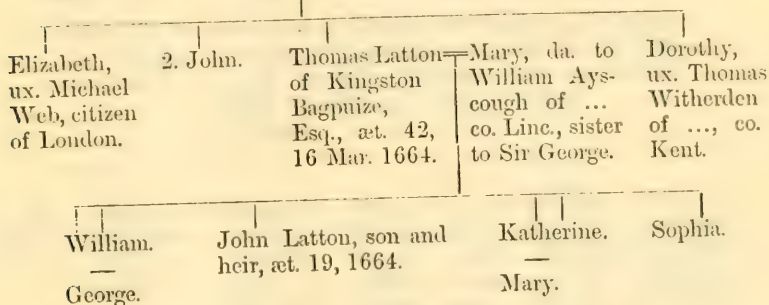
## LATTON of Kingston Bagpuize.

ARMS.—Quarterly of 6, 1, *Per pale Sable and Argent, a saltire Ermine*; 2, *Three lozenges conjoined in fess*; 3, *Ermine, three cross-bones Gules stringed Or*; 4, *Argent, three bendlets wavy Sable*; 5, *Argent, on a saltire between four eagles' heads erased Gules a leopard's head between as many lozenges Or*; 6, *Azure, three demi lions passant guardant Or*.

CRESTS.—*A greyhound's head Azure gorged Or spotted Gules between two branches Vert.*

*A cross-bow Or.*

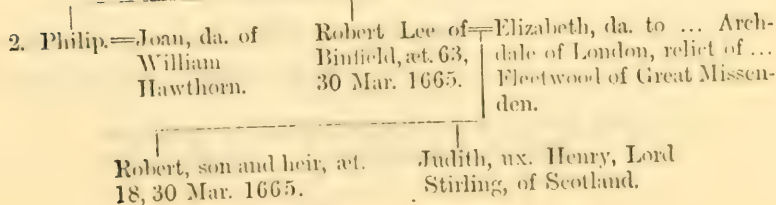
John Latton of Kingston Bagpuize, co. Berks. = Katherine, da. and coheir to Sir Thomas Hammond of Brasted in Kent.



## LEE of Binfield.

Robert Lee of Beaconsfield, co. Bucks. = Catherine, da. to ... Dawbeney.

Robert Lee of Binfield, co. Berks. = Jane, da. to John Smewyn of Binfield.

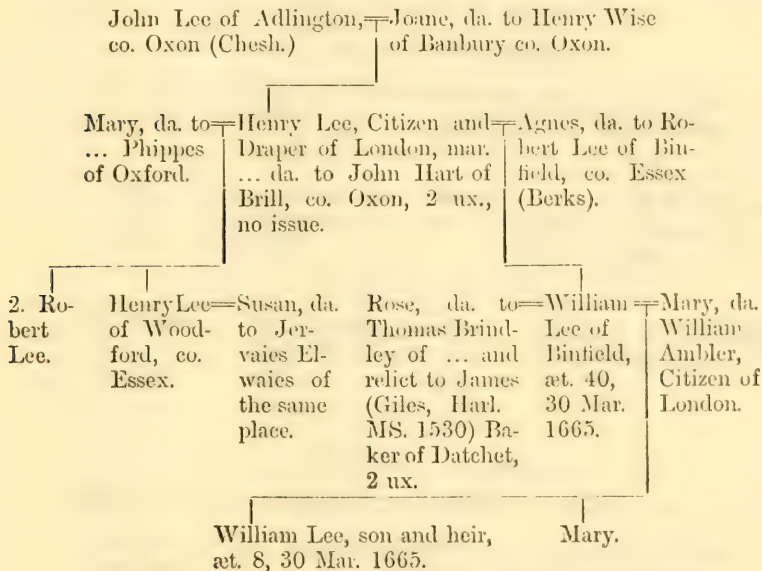




## LEE of Bintfield.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Argent, a fess between three crescents Sable*; 2 and 3, *Argent, a lion rampant Azure within a bordure of the second charged with eight fleurs-de-lis Or* (Saunders).

CREST.—*An eagle proper preying on a gramb creased Azure.*



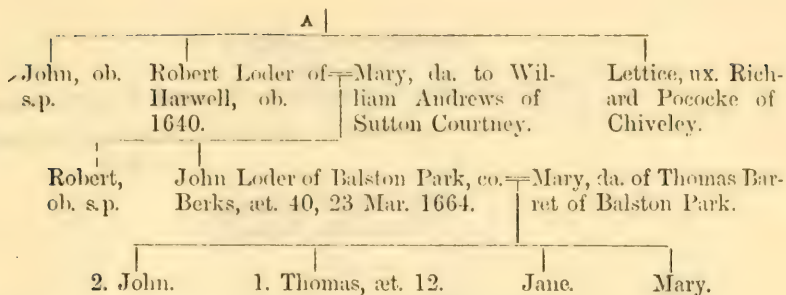
## LODER of Balston Park.

ARMS.—*Or, six annulets Sable, three, two, one.*

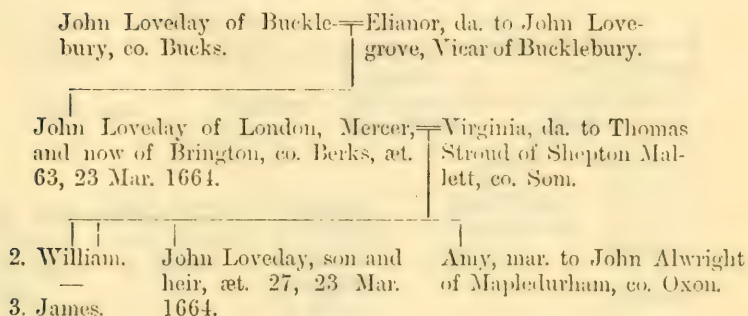
CREST.—*A dragon statant Argent.*

John Loder of Har- well, co. Berks.	Elizabeth, da. of Francis Ford of Garsington, co. Oxon.
--	--



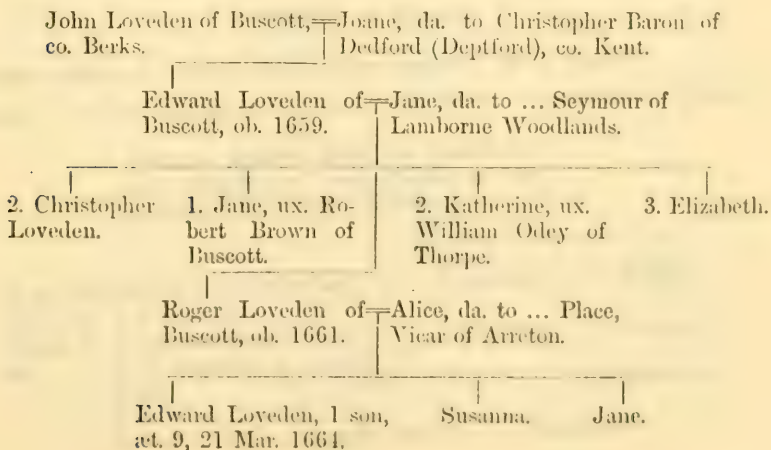


## LOVEDAY of Brington.



## LOVEDEN of Buscott.

ARMS.—*Gules, a bend between four dexter hands appaunée Argent.*

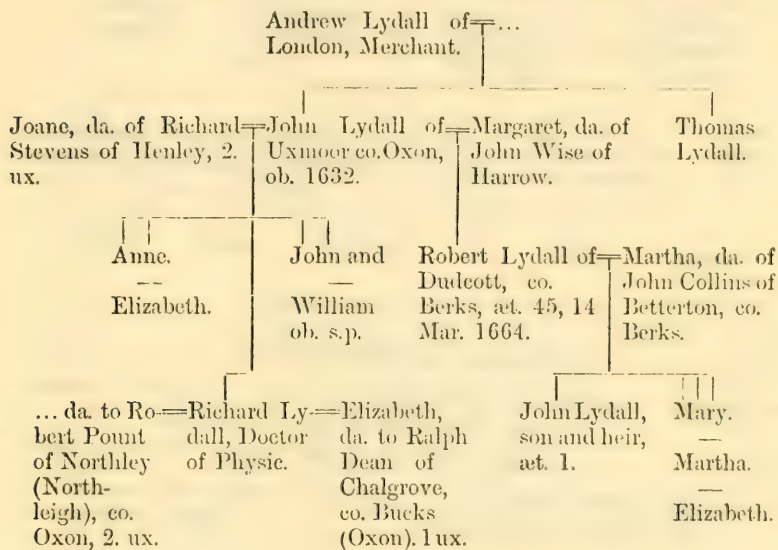




## LYDALL of Dudcott.

ARMS.—*Azure, a saltire Or, on a fess of the last three pellets.*

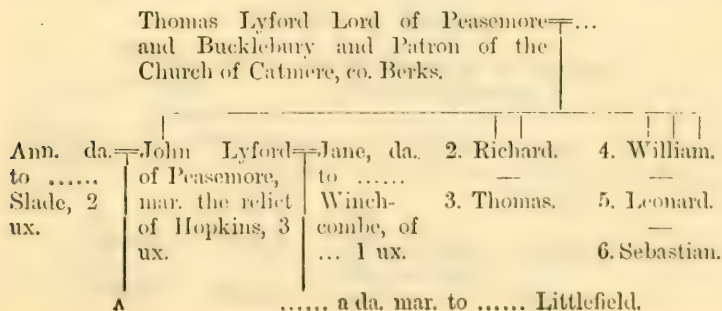
CREST.—*Out of a mural coronet Chequy Or and Azure, a heron's head of the first.*



## LYFORD of Hurley.

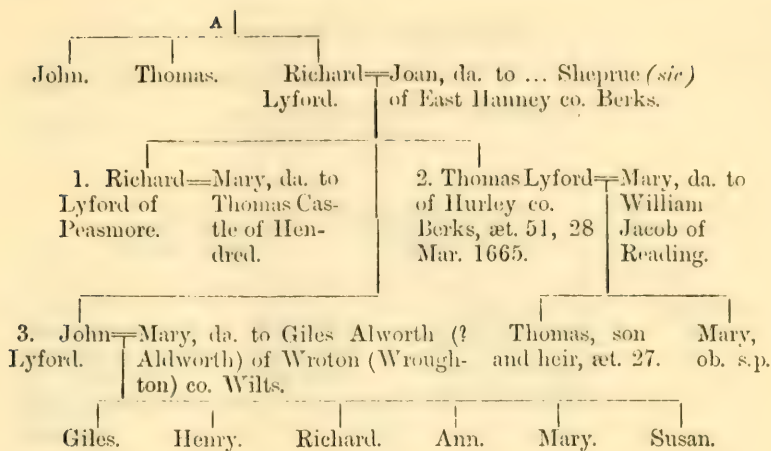
ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron between three leopards' faces Argent.*

CREST.—*Out of a mural coronet Or an eagle's head, wings addorsed Gules.*









## MANWARING of Birch Hill.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Argent, two bars Gules, a crescent for difference*; 2 and 3, *Azure, three garbs Or*.

CREST.—*Out of a coronet Or an ass's head proper.*

George Manwaring of Ightfield, = ..., da. to Sir William Moore  
co. Salop, Esq. | of Losely (co. Surrey,) Kt.

Sir Thomas Manwaring of the Inner Temple, Kt. = Mary, da. to Sir William Forster of Aldermaston, Kt. of the Bath. Sir Anthony Manwaring of Ightfield, co. Salop.

Arthur Manwaring of Birchhill, co. Berks, Esq., æt. 30, Mar. 1665. = Winifred, da. to Francis Perkins of Upton, co. Berks.

## MAYOTT of Abingdon.

Thomas Mayott of Abingdon. = Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Lydall of Reading.

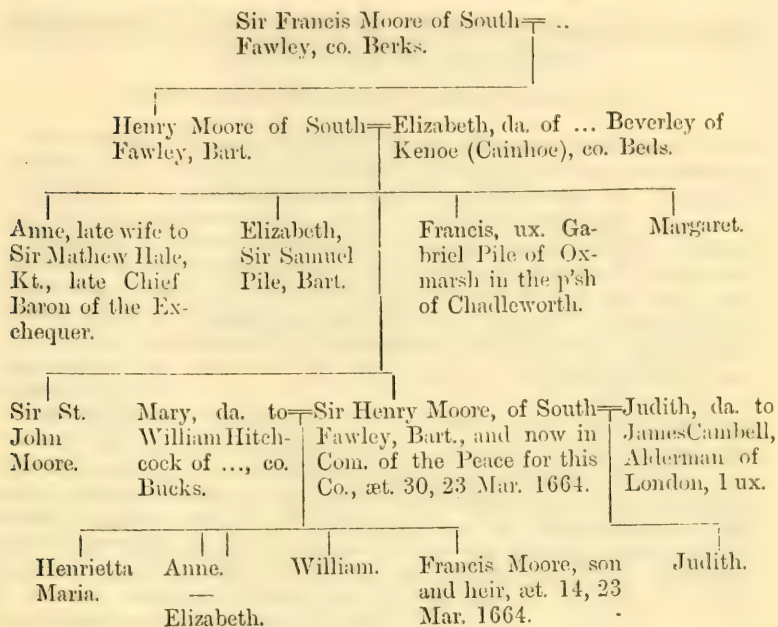
Beatrix, 2 ux., da. = John Mayott, of Abingdon, æt. 48, ann. 16 Mar. 1664. = Anne, d. to Thomas Woodward of Woodstock.

Susanna. Thomas. John Mayott, son and heir, æt. 12. Elizabeth.  
Beatrix. Richard. Anne.



## MOORE of South Fawley.

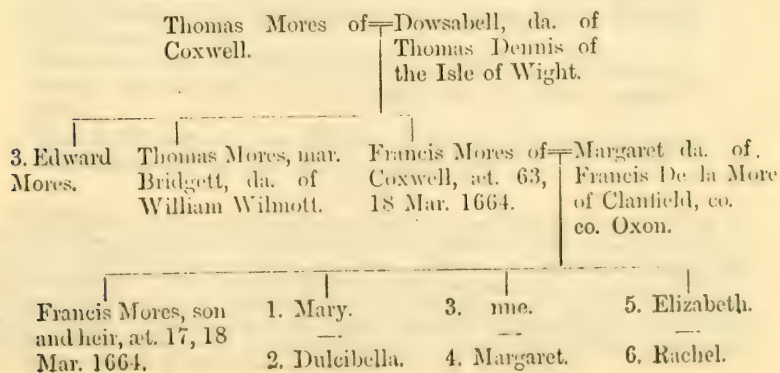
ARMS.—*Argent, a moorcock Sable, with the badge of Ulster.*



## MORES of Coxwell.

ARMS.—*Or, on a fess couped between three cocks Gules a garb of the field.*

CREST.—*A Moor's head Sable, wreathed vert, charged on the face with an annulet.*





# MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT SHIRENEWTON CHURCH, IN THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH.

Communicated by Major A. E. LAWSON LOWE, F.S.A.

This church, which is dedicated to St. Thomas à Beckett and dates from the latter half of the thirteenth century, unfortunately underwent "restoration," or rather modernisation, in 1853, when the monuments met with the treatment which is only too usual in such cases.

No traces of ancient stained glass exist, but in the chancel windows there were formerly two shields, each with the royal arms of *France* and *England* quarterly; and also the figure of a priest upon his knees, with the inscription:—"Ora pro anima David Paynod." David Paynod was the last Romish rector of Shirenewton, and his name was also cut upon one of the timbers of the chancel roof, which had probably been renewed by him.

Previous to the "restoration" of the church, there was a large floor stone in the chancel having the arms of *Blethyn* impaling *Rumsey*, and inscribed to the memory of William Blethyn, of Dinham, Esquire,<sup>1</sup> who served with the rank of Major in the Parliamentary army, and held several important offices in this district during the Commonwealth. This stone still remains in the church, but it has, unfortunately, been removed from its original position to the east end of the nave on the north side. It is now completely hidden by the flooring of the pews, and the inscription cannot, therefore, be copied.

There was also another floor-stone in the chancel to William Blethyn, of Llanmelin, Gentleman, who died November the 30th, 1700, but no traces of this are to be found.

Two other floor-stones belonging to this same family, which were likewise in the chancel, now lie in the church-yard, just outside the priest's door. The inscriptions are as follows:—

"Here lyeth the Body of Margaret, the Wife of William Blethyn, of Llanmelin, Gent.; who departed this Life September the 12<sup>th</sup>, 1722, aged 47 years.

Here also lieth the Body of William Blethyn, of Llanmelin, Gent.; who departed this life August the 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1742, aged 67 years.

Also in Memory of Jane Blethyn of this Parish, who departed this life the 11<sup>th</sup> of Jan<sup>y</sup>, 1811, aged 74 y<sup>rs</sup>."

<sup>1</sup> The Blethyns of Dinham derived their descent from William Blethyn, Bishop of Llandaff, who purchased the manor of Dinham in 1586, about four years prior to his decease, which occurred, according to Bishop Godwin, at Shirenewton, about the middle of October, 1590 ("De Prasulibus Angliæ Commentarius, &c., &c.," p. 611.) His descendants remained seated at Dinham until the elder branch of the family became extinct in the male line on the death of Timothy Blethyn, Esq., in 1737. The Blethyns of Llanmelin, who were a younger branch of the Dinham family, continued at that place (which is contiguous to Dinham) for some years later.





"Here Lyeth the Body of Sarah bar<sup>d</sup> (*sic*) Davis, Daughter of Mr James Davies by Hannah his Wife youngest daughter of Timothy Blethyn, late of Dinham, Esq<sup>r</sup>, who dyed the 12<sup>th</sup> of August, 1773, aged 30 years."

On the north side of the chancel, within the altar-rails, there was formerly a mural monument, thus inscribed :—

"Near this place lieth the  
Body of Ann the Wife of  
Timothy Blethin of the  
Parish of Carwent, Who  
Departed this Life, Nov'mber  
the 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1770. aged 60 years."

This monument has been removed, and all that remains of it is the slab bearing the inscription, which is built into the wall beneath the window on the south side of the tower.

A small square slab, now lying in the church-yard, on the south side of the church, has also been removed from the chancel. This slab is inscribed :—

"HERE LYETH THE BODY OF MR ROBERT JONES<sup>2</sup> OF THE GRONREY, IN THE PARISH OF SHERNEWTON IN THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE THE 6 DAY OF NOVEMBER. A'NO DOM'NI 1693, AGED 83 YEARS."

Another mural tablet which was formerly in the chancel has also been removed, and nothing but the slab with the inscription has been preserved. This is likewise built into the wall beneath the window on the south side of the tower. The inscription is as follows :—

"Underneath  
this place lieth y<sup>e</sup> body  
of Robert Jones of the  
Grandre, Esq.,<sup>3</sup> who departed  
this life May the 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1730.  
Aged 52 years."

<sup>2</sup> Robert Jones, of The Grondra, Esq. (presumably the son of Thomas Jones of the same place) was Sheriff of Monmouthshire in 1622. He is assumed to have been the father of the Robert Jones here commemorated, who was a Captain in the Parliamentary Army, and whose name appears, together with that of William Blethyn, Esq., and others, as Commissioner under an "Act for the better Propagation and Preaching of the Gospel in Wales and redress of some Grievances," which was passed in February, 1649. From the returns made on the revival of the Conventicle Act in 1669, it appears that meetings of Nonconformists were then held at the house of this Robert Jones, as well as at Dinham, at the house of William Blethyn, which meetings were stated to be attended by "many persons of good quality, being country gentlemen and such as either were in actual arms in the late rebellion, or bred up under such, and many of the meaner sort of people, besides women and children." No pedigree of the family of Jones of The Grondra has been met with, and the parish registers of Shirenewton do not, unfortunately, date back beyond the year 1730.

<sup>3</sup> Robert Jones, of The Grondra, Esq., another member of the family already alluded to, was Sheriff of Monmouthshire in 1729. In his will, which is dated April the 25th, 1727 (two years before he executed the office of Sheriff), he described himself as "of the Gronry, in the County of Monmouth, Gentleman." By this will, which was proved by his uncle and sole executor, Samuel Jones, Esq., June the 10th, 1730, P.C.C., he devises all his freehold and copyhold lands, &c., to his uncle, the said



The only monument at present in the chancel is a plain marble tablet at the north side, thus inscribed :—

“In affectionate remembrance of  
Edward Inwood Jones, M.A.  
for eight years Rector of this Parish  
who died April 18, A.D. 1856,  
aged 43 years.

To his exertions the Parishioners  
owe the restoration and enlargement  
of their Church, A.D. 1853.

His remains are interred in the church-yard  
of St. Paul's, Chichester.”

The window on the south side of the chancel is filled with stained glass and beneath it, on a brass plate, is the inscription :—

“To the Glory of God and in the memory of Marianne Gertrude  
Parez,<sup>4</sup> who died in Faith, X<sup>th</sup> April, A.D. MDCCCLXVII.,  
aged XXV years.”

A large mural tablet, originally on the south side of the nave, has likewise been removed to the tower. Upon it is the following inscription :—

“Isaac Hollister died the 4<sup>th</sup> of October, 1744, aged 35 years.  
Temperance Hollister died the 7<sup>th</sup> of December, 1747, aged 42  
years.  
John Pain died the 22<sup>nd</sup> of June, 1790, aged 34 years.  
Here lyeth the Body of Temperance Howell, Widow of John  
Pain & Relict of the late John Howell, of Chepstow, Brewer,  
who departed this life on the 27<sup>th</sup> of July, 1811, aged 73 years.”

Upon a white marble table, on the south side of the nave :—

“In memory  
of John Reece,  
of the parish of Mounton,  
who died May 19<sup>th</sup>, 1839,  
aged 60 years.”

The oldest inscription in the church-yard is upon a large slab lying on the east side of the porch :—

“Here lieth the Body of Elizabeth Hollister<sup>5</sup> who departed this  
life the 24 day of November, 1651.”

Upon another old stone :—

Samuel Jones, and gives his sister, Blanche, the wife of John Morgan, Gent., a legacy of £1,000, together with an annuity of £50, charged upon his estates, provided that she freely surrender all the copyhold lands to the said Samuel Jones. He likewise bequeaths £5 to the poor of Shirenewton, and the same sum to the poor of Llanvrechva Lower, near Newport.

<sup>4</sup> She was the daughter of the Rev. Charles Ranken Hall, M.A., the present Rector of Shirenewton, and niece of Benjamin, Lord Llanover.

<sup>5</sup> Edward Hollister, of Shirenewton, Gentleman, held certain lands alleged to belong to the manor of the Rectory of Nova Villa *alias* Shirenewton, and was one of the defendants in a law-suit relative to the same in 1637-8.



"Here lieth the Body of John Morris desesed the 16 of August, 1677. Here lieth the body of Anne [his] Wife desesed the 15 of February, 1668."

Upon another :—

"Here Lyeth the Body of Mary the Wife of Thomas Ions of The Kayae : desesed the 21 of Januarye buried 23 in the yeare 1685."

Upon another :—

"In Memory of Bridget y<sup>e</sup> Wife of George Thomas, who departed y<sup>s</sup> Life y<sup>e</sup> 6 day of September, 1708. Here Lyeth the Body of Rafe the Son of John Hamond who departed this life the 20 day of September in the yeare 1693, aged 2 years."

Upon a small head-stone :—

"E. W.  
dyed in 1712."

On the south side of the chancel, near to the priest's door, is a large stone, which has probably been removed from the church. The inscriptions are as follows :—

"Hic jacet corpus Elizabethæ Uxor Joh'is Bevan, Rector hujus Parochiæ Quæ Obijt Decimo Quarto Die Februarij Anno Dom' ni 1710.

"Here also lieth y<sup>e</sup> Body of John Bevan Vitear of this Parish who Departed this Life January y<sup>e</sup> 6th, 1727. Aged 66 years."

Upon a stone lying near the west end of the church :—

"Here Lyeth y<sup>e</sup> Body of Mr Abel Jenkins of y<sup>e</sup> Grandary in y<sup>s</sup> Parish who died June y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>, 1750. Aged 55.  
Here also Lieth the Body of Mary the wife of John Price of the Parish of Runstone, who died the 15<sup>th</sup> of August, 1805. Aged 78 years."

Upon a large flat stone enclosed with iron railings :—

"Here Lieth,  
Awaiting the Resurrection  
to  
Eternal Life,  
Whatever was Mortal  
of  
James Ashe Gabb, A.M.  
for 27 years  
Rector of this Parish.  
He died July 25, 1844.  
Aged 62 Years."

On the south side of the church-yard is a large square tomb, thus inscribed upon three sides :—





"In Memory of John Proctor, Esq<sup>re</sup>,  
of Dewstow, who died October 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1837.

Aged 65 years.

David Carruthers, The Grondra,  
who died July 14<sup>th</sup>, 1843, aged 20 years.

Sarah Carruthers,<sup>6</sup> The Grondra,  
who died March 10<sup>th</sup>, 1845, aged 48 years."

---

"In Memory of

Sarah Carruthers, The Grondra,  
who died Sept<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>, 1852, aged 21 years.

James Proctor, Esq<sup>re</sup>, of Chepstow,<sup>7</sup>  
who died May 11<sup>th</sup>, 1858, aged 82 years.

David Carruthers, Esq<sup>re</sup>,<sup>8</sup> The Grondra,  
who died December 19<sup>th</sup>, 1859, aged 82 years,"

---

"In Memory of

James Proctor Carruthers, Esq<sup>re</sup>,  
who died October 16<sup>th</sup>, 1873.

Aged 46 years."

---

### PEDIGREE OF BRADFORD.

Avenel de Bradeford was feoffed by Henry I, of Bradford, Northumberland, which he held in capite and per baroniam. This appears from the Testa de Neville in a notice of an Alexander de Bradeforde some reigns later, *vide* Record Commission publication, page 393, where it is stated that the latter held Bradford in capite by knight's service as did all his ancestors since the reign of the First Henry, who feoffed Avenel; de Bradeforde the ancestor of this Alexander. In another part of this record Bradford held by the above Alexander de Bradeford is called a barony.

From the name Avenel, it is evident that the above Avenel came from the Norman Avenels of the Biarz, as in the early Feudal Ages the patronymic of a great family was never taken as a baptismal name. He must, therefore, have been an Avenel who with his descendants derived the name of Bradford from the place. The Avenels of the Biarz are mentioned by Mr. Planché in his work "The Conqueror and his Companions," and he gives Vincent de Beauvais, an historian of the thirteenth century, as his authority for stating that

<sup>6</sup> This lady was the wife of David Carruthers, Esq., and daughter and heiress of the above-named John Proctor, Esq., of The Grondra, and subsequently of Dewstow. Mr. Proctor was twice married, his second wife (by whom he had no issue) being the widow of William Hollis, of Mounton, and mother of William Hollis, of Shirenewton, Esq., who served as Sheriff of the county of Monmouth in 1831, and erected the mansion known as Shirenewton Hall.

<sup>7</sup> James Proctor, of Chepstow, Esq., was Sheriff of Monmouthshire in 1825.

<sup>8</sup> David Carruthers, Esq., who acquired The Grondra through his marriage, as above-named, served through the Peninsular war as an officer in the Commissariat Department. He had three sons, the two elder of whom died in their father's lifetime, whilst the third and youngest, James Proctor Carruthers, Esq., succeeded to the estate, and was Sheriff of Monmouthshire in 1851, and died in 1873, as recorded in the inscription above.





Harold Avenel who was a kinsman of Rollo, landed with him in Normandy, where the Avenels afterwards acquired the Lordship of the Biaz. This Avenel de Bradeforde might have been a descendant of an Avenel who accompanied the Conqueror in his invasion of England (for Mr. Planché's researches show that one or more of the name were in his army) or he might have come into England after the conquest. The latter is most likely, as the author of "*Les Recherches*," (according to Mr. Planché) expresses his surprise that no grants of land were made by the Conqueror to the family for their services at Senlac; probably those members of the family who were in the battle perished in it.

Robertus de Bradeforde, temp. Henry II, is the next de Bradeforde of whom there is a record, and is returned by the Sheriff of Northumberland, 14th of Henry II, among the Barons who did not send in charters with respect to their tenements for the aid of the marriage of Maud daughter of the King. *Vide* Mag. Rot. Pipe, 14th Henry II.

Alexander de Bradeforde, temp. Ric. I, John, and Henry III, pays scutage of xls. in 7th of Ric. I for two knights' fees, and in order to avoid crossing the sea in the second army to Normandy. *Vide* Mag. Rot. Pipe, 7th Ric. I. The Pipe Roll of 9th John shows a fragment by the above Alexander de Bradeforde.

Alexander de Bradeforde son and heir of the above, temp. Henry III, returned in the Pipe Roll of 20th of Henry III, as paying 6s for his relief. In the same year the King accepts his homage and gives him livery of his inheritance of all his father's lands. *Vide* "*Excerpta e Rotulis Finium*" (Roberts), vol. i, p. 307. In the Inquis. P.M., No. 238, Incert temp. Henry III, on an Alexander de Bradeforde, which is evidently the above one, it appears that he held an office connected with Bamborough Castle which seems to have been the keeping of a garrison in it, and to have been hereditary, for it is there said of him, "*Et sustinuit quandam domum competentem infra predictum castrum et hæc predicta faciet heres ipsius.*" That the above Alexander is the one referred to in the Inquis. P.M., is evident from the following; there is no other Inquis. P.M. on an Alexander de Bradeforde in the reign of Henry III. The above Alexander was dead in the 29th of Henry III, as appears from "*Excerpta e Rotulis Finium*" (Roberts), vol. i, page 423, where his widow is called Ada, which is also the name mentioned in the above Inquisitio Post Mortem as the widow of the deceased Alexander. Also in 31st Henry III, the Vicecomes of Northumberland is ordered by the King to take the lands which were held by Alexander de Bradeforde (and of which Galfrid Gaseclin had charge) and hold them until the heir of Alexander was of age. *Vide* "*Excerpta e Rotulis Finium*" (Roberts), vol. ii, p. 13. Now, in the above Inquisitio Post Mortem the heir of Alexander de Bradeforde, who was his daughter Sibilla, is stated to be *nine* years of age.

Sibilla de Bradeforde succeeded her father and held his lands in capite of the King, as appears from "*Excerpta e Rotulis Finium*" (Roberts), vol. ii, p. 52, where it also appears that she was succeeded by

Johannes de Bradeforde, who in the 33rd year of Henry III, pays homage to the King, as heir and relation of Sibilla the daughter and heir, of Alexander de Bradeforde, for all the lands the said Sibilla held in capite; and he has livery of all the lands Sibilla held at the time



of death. This Johannes appears to have been uncle to Sibilla from a passage in the "*Rotuli Hundredorum*" quoted below, relating to his son and heir and successor. The *Inquisitio Post Mortem* on the above Johannes de Bradeforde was held 50th Henry III, in which Alexander his son is stated to be his heir and to be nineteen years of age, "*ad Festum Omnium Sanctorum*" (First November) on the 51st of King Henry. Another so-called *Inquisitio Post Mortem* on Johannes de Bradeforde (but probably a *Probatio Ætatis* on his heir) in 52nd Henry III. states his son Alexander to be his heir and to be of full age.

Alexander de Bradeforde, temp. Hen. III, Edward I, Edward II, pays homage in the 52nd Hen. III, as son of Johannes de Bradeforde for the lands which his father held in capite. *Vide* Fine Roll 52nd Hen. III. In "*Rotuli Hundredorum*," p. 18, vol. ii, Record Commission Publication, where Bradford is said to be held by the above Alexander in capite per Baroniam, certain land in it held of the above Alexander by William Goldwyn of Bamborough is said to have been alienated by Alexander de Bradeforde, the uncle of this Alexander thus showing the relationship above pointed out between his father Johannes and Sibilla the daughter of the previous Alexander de Bradeforde. The hereditary office connected with Bamborough Castle held by the latter (the keeping up of a garrison) was performed by this Alexander de Bradeforde, which was one of the conditions of his holding Bradford, as was that of his attending the army of the King against Wales for forty days. *Vide* "*Placita de quo Warranto*," Record Commission Publication, p. 592. He appears in the Roll of Humphrey de Bohun Earl of Essex and Hereford containing the proffer of services made at the muster of Carlisle on the eve of St. John the Baptist 28th of Edward I. (and returned before the King and Parliament pursuant to writ) as proffering the service of one sergeantry to be performed by Johannes de Bradeford with one unbarded horse. The *Inquisitio Post Mortem* on him was held in the 10th Ed. II, in which his heir is said to be his son Thomas, of the age of forty years, *vide* No. 16 of 10th Ed. II.

Thomas de Bradeforde, temp. Ed. II, succeeded his father as above stated at the age of forty years, and two years subsequently an *Inquisitio Post Mortem* was held on him, *vide* No. 4, 12th Edw. II, in which Elena is stated to be the wife of his father, and his heir to be his son Thomas, aged four years.

Thomas de Bradeforde, a minor at his father's death, as appears above, on whom there was a *Probatio Ætatis* in the 11th Ed. III. *Vide* No. 62 of that year. Thomas de Bamborough paid the King ten pounds for the ward of the above during his minority, *vide* "*Originalia*," Record Commission publication. The *Inquisitio Post Mortem* on the above Thomas is wanting, as is also that on his successor Roger de Bradeforde, but the one on the son and heir of Roger, viz., Johannes de Bradeford, states that Thomas de Bradeford was the father of Roger, from whom his son Johannes inherited Bradford, *vide* Inq. Post Mortem on Johannes de Bradeford 21st Ric. II, No. 12.

Roger de Bradeforde, as appears from the above, succeeded Thomas (who was doubtless his father), and from the same it appears he was succeeded by his son.

Johannes de Bradeforde, who succeeded his father Roger, and died a minor, *vide* Inq. Post Mortem, No. 12 of 21st Ric. II. B.





## NOTES FROM CHANCERY SUITS.

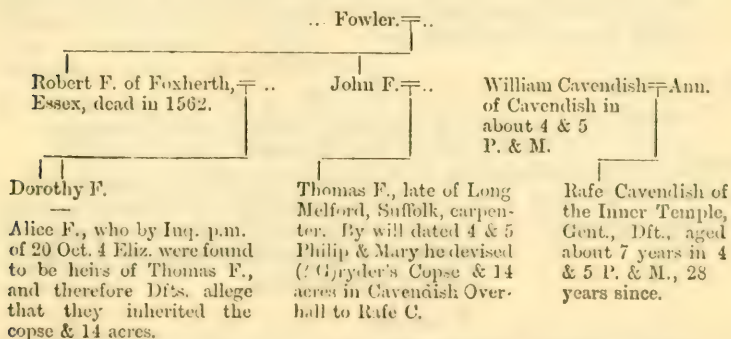
The Chancery Suits of Elizabeth's reign have been calendared and indexed in three folio volumes, and as the great genealogic utility of these records is equalled, if not excelled, by the interesting pictures of men and manners they constantly display, a continuation of the calendars seems very desirable. Having lately had occasion to consult some of these documents, I give the following extracts, which may interest some of your readers :—

- I. Calendar, Vol. i, p. 66. B. b. 7, No. 22. Thomas Blunt, Esq. and Ann his wife *v.* Jerome Quaterman.

The plaintiffs' claim is dated 19th October, 1594, and is to avoid the purchase of cottages and lands in Watlington, Oxon, because Christopher Marshall, deceased, who contracted to purchase, had a power of revoking the contract and of demanding back the price paid, viz. £80. This power he exercised on finding that the premises were held not in free and common socage, but by knight's service of the Queen. The defendant, Jerome Quaterman, gentleman, files two answers alleging that the purchase was complete. The plaintiffs file a replication. [*cf.* 'Genealogist,' vol. v, pp. 127-8.]

- II. Calendar, Vol. i, p. 210. C. c. 21, No. 44. Rafe Cavendishe *v.* Thomas Griggs and others.

The points in this suit can be best displayed in the two pedigrees compiled from its contents. The date is about 1586.



[Query. Whether these Fowlers—Robert and John—were the sons of William F. of Dedham in Essex, whose will (P.C.C., More 27) was proved in 1555. Testator desires to be buried in the Church of Dedham. Leaves lands, houses, meadows and pastures in Dedham and Lawford to Rose his wife for life; remainder to John F. his son, subject to a payment of £3 yearly to Robert F. his other son for ten years; remainder, if John die without issue, to Robert subject to a payment of £30 to testator's daughters. Mentions his father-in-law Robert Went.]

- III. Calendar, Vol. i, p. 316. F. f. 9, No. 2. Christopher Fowler *v.* Nicholas Girlington.





From this the following pedigree appears :—

Nicholas Gurlington was lawfully seized of lands and tenements in Frothingham, Brumsby & Scunthorpe in com. Line., which lands had been held time out of mind of the manor of Kirton in Lindsey under the custom of Gavelkind, and he died so seized.

Nicholas G., son and heir, who with his two brothers conveyed the sd. lands to the Plt. Christopher F., & died.

Antony G.

Thomas G.

Nicholas G., son and heir. Dft. kept possession of the title deeds & made a lease of some of the lands to Christopher Fotherby.

The bearing of the suit may be gathered from the following extract out of the plaintiff's petition, which is dated 30th January, 1580 :—

"Yo<sup>r</sup> orator being a poor man & having great charge of wife & many small children.—In consideracion whereof & for that the sd Nicholas Gurlington the son is a gentleman of great wealth substance & abylyty allyed & of kynd to the best & most part of the gentlemen dwellyng in that part of the county where he dwelleth, & also greatly frended with the most pte of the freeholders dwelling within the sd soke of Kirton as elswheare in the sd county of Lincoln, by reason whereof th'issue to be joined between the sd Nicholas and yo<sup>r</sup> orator for the tryall of the premyssees must needes passe against yo<sup>r</sup> sd orator," &c. Also because he (the plaintiff) is uncertain as to the deeds which are in possession of the defendant, he prays that the cause may be heard before the Right Honourable Sir Thomas Bromley, High Lord Chancellor of England.

[*cf.* 'Genealogist,' vols. iii, iv. One Nicholas G. was an escheator in Yorkshire in the reign of Elizabeth.]

IV. Calendar, Vol. iii, p. 193. U. n. 1, No. 55. Date circ. 1586.

Edward Villiers *v.* John Woodward & Alice his wife, Thomas Cave, William Fowler, Thomas Reyner & Alice his wife.

The defendants appear to claim in right of Alice Reyner, who derives a title to leaseholds in Hathorpe, Northants, from Laurence and Thomas Saunders, but whether by descent or otherwise I cannot tell. As to the defendants the following pedigree is shown :—

John Woodward, = Alice ...

Thomas W.

The following pedigree is given of the plaintiff, Edward Villiers :—

Edward Villiers of Hathorpe, = Jane ..., who had = David Cecill of Stamford in Northants, a captain in France the manor of Ha- com. Line., 2nd husband in the time of Henry VIII. thorpe for life. [*cf.* 'Miscellanea Gen. et Her,' N.S., vol. iii.]

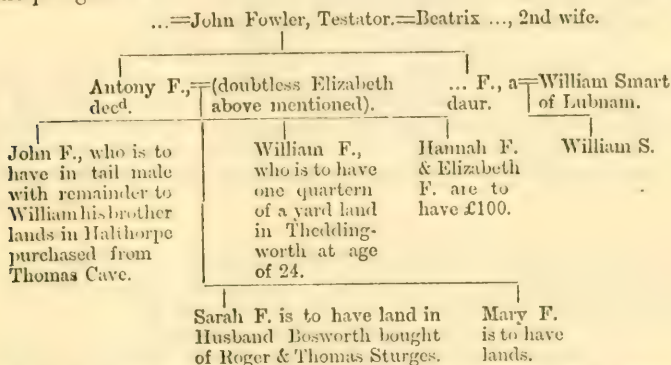
Clement Villiers, son & heir, who allowed David & Jane Cecill to make a lease to Lawrence Saunders of Harrington, Northamptonshire, & to Thomas S. of Silverstoke, Gentleman; then succeeded to his father & surrendered the manor to Thomas Carewe, Esq., who returned it to him & Jane his wife; soon after which he (Clement) died.

Jane ..., who entered & remained in possession until 28 Elizabeth.

Edward Villiers, son & heir, Plt., who seeks to avoid the sd. lease.



With regard to the defendant William Fowler, I should be glad to have any information. The following will is probably that of one of his relations. P.C.C., Pell 183. Will of John Fowler of Hathorpe, com. Northants, yeoman. Dated 25th March, 1656, proved 3rd March, 1658. Testator desires to be buried in the church of Theddingworth, Leicestershire, near his first wife. Leaves £10 and two kine to her daughter Walker of Marston Trussel and the children of her said daughter. Mentions his daughter in law Elizabeth Fowler, who is to be executrix, and Edward Marsden, Minister of the parish. The will also shews this pedigree:—



I shall be very much obliged for any notes illustrative of these extracts, especially for such as relate to the Fowler and Quatermain families.

WILLIAM F. CARTER,  
*Savile Club, 13, Savile Row, W.*

### CAMPBELL OF LAWERS, CO. PERTH (p. 132.)

John Campbell first of the family of Lawers had two sons other than those mentioned by "S \* \* \*,"  
Duncan and Edward.

James Campbell of Lawers had, beside the children mentioned in the pedigree—

Master Archibald.  
Annas, Lady Ardkinglas.  
Marie, wife of the Laird of Weem.

James Campbell of Lawers is on record in 1525, 1536, 1554, and was dead before 15 Sep. 1572.

Duncane Campbell "fear of ye Lawaris" occurs on 10 Juno, 1553; and on 14 Sep. 1556, he is designed "of Lawers."

Sir John Campbell of Lawers appears as John Campbell of Lawers on 18 Jan. 1588-9. Besides the children mentioned in the pedigree he had—

John Campbell.  
Beatrix Campbell, Lady Glenlyon.  
Dorati Campbell, Lady Lettirs.



The following notices refer to this John—

- 1604. John Campbell son to Sir John Campbell of Lawers.
- 1608. John Campbell brother to James Campbell of Lawers.
- 1611. John Campbell brother to James Campbell of Lawers.  
In this year he had charter of the half lands of Ardeonane from Napier of Merchiston.
- 1613. John Campbell of Ardoinaek brother to James C. of Lawers.
- 1628. Archibald and John Campbells brothers to Lawers. John Campbell of Ardeonaig married Margaret Menzies to whom, "his spouse," he granted charter of the lands of Innerzeldies, &c., 24 Decr, 1618.

This same John Campbell was the first of the family of Clathick. On 27 Nov. 1628, John Campbell brother german of Sir James Campbell of Lawers, knight, had charter from John Earl of Perth, of the town and lands of Clathick, &c. The charter is to John and Margaret Menzies his spouse in conjunct fee and life-rent and their heirs in fee.

- 
- 3 June, 1552. John Campbell of Murthlie occurs.
  - 22 Dec., 1574. Mention is made of John Campbell son and heir of the deceased John Campbell of Murthlie and the deceased Mariorie Menzeis his spouse.
  - 18 Jan., 1588-9. Arch<sup>d</sup>. Campbell of Murthlie occurs.

---

Sir James Campbell of Lawers married first Margaret McLeod, sister to Rorie McLeod of Dounvegan. Their marriage contract is dated in 1653.

- 9 Sep., 1513. John Campbell of Lawers was killed at Flodden.
- 31 Oct., 1527. "Mariot Forester, Lady Lawers, wife of James Campbell of Lawers. She died of good memory at Fordes, in Strathearn, and was buried in the Parish Church of Stirling, in the Aile of St. Andrew, at 7 p.m., on the last day of October in the year 1527".

I should doubt very much if the heir male of the Campbells of Lawers is to be found in the Aberuchill branch of the family. The families of Clathick and Fordie (now Glendarule) and Burnbank branched off subsequently to that of Aberuchill, and in one or other of them must the heir male be sought.

The relations between the Laids of Glenurehy and the cadet family of Lawers were far from friendly (see Black Book of Taymouth); and in the end of the seventeenth century the Campbells of Lawers took their departure from Lochtayside to live on their property of Fordie in Strathearn, thenceforth to be known as Lawers.

MAG.





## PEDIGREE OF ROBERTS OF WILLESSEN, CO. MIDDLESEX.

Compiled by FRANCIS GRIGSON.

John Roberts or Roberts, purchased property...  
in Willesden of John Attewode in 1403.

... Roberts. = ...

... Roberts. = ...

M.L. in Willesden Church, "Margrett,  
D. to Robt. Fynchum. Esq., wyffe to  
Thos Roberts, i.e. Robertes or Robertis,  
obit 1595." [Lansd. MS. 874].

Thomas Roberts of Willesden and St. Clement  
Danes in same co., Esq., built Neesdon House in  
Willesden, temp. Hen. 8, buried in St. Clement  
Danes Church. Died 1 Jan. 1542-3. Admon [Ep.  
Westminster] 22 Feb. 1542-3.

Katherine, dau. of Roger Sadler, Citizen and Dra-  
per of London [whose will, dated 18 Feb. 1527, was  
pr. in Comm. C. of London 6 Nov. 1529] and sister  
of John Sadler of Edmonton, co. Midx., sometime  
Alderman of London. She was living 18 Feb. 1527,  
but died before 22 Feb. 1542-3.

1st husb., Michael Roberts = Ursula, dau. of Anthony Hus-  
sey of London, Esq., sometime  
House in Neesdon, Gent.,  
Judge of the Admiralty and  
died s.p. 6 Sept. 1544.  
P.M.L. 9 Nov. 1546. Will  
dat. 6 Sept. 1544 pr.  
[P.C.C.] 21 Sept. 1544.

2nd husb., Benjamin  
Gunston of Great  
Baddow, co. Essex,  
Esq., died 26 Nov.  
1577. P.M.L. 29 April  
1578.

↓

She was living  
31 Oct. 1560.  
29 May 1560.

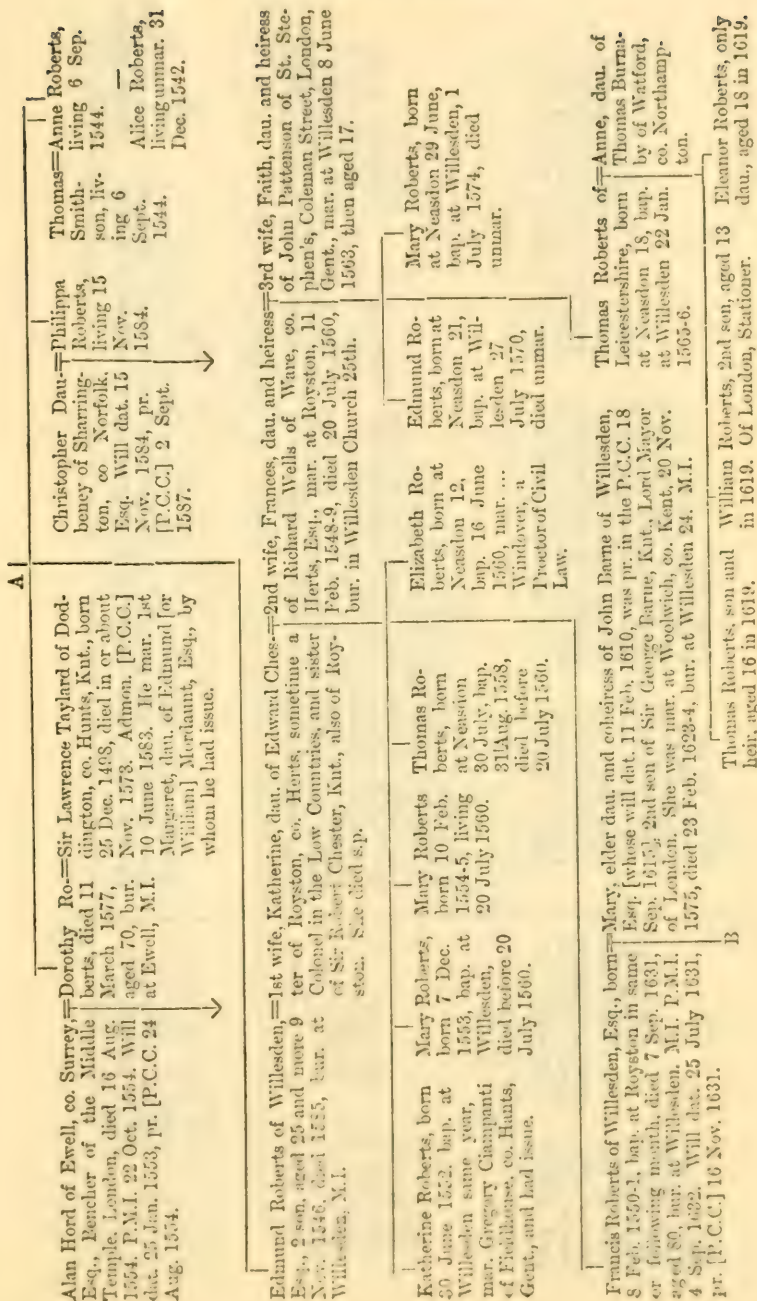
Kenelius  
Roberts,  
living in  
Trinity  
Temple, 21  
Hen. 8.

John Roberts of Willesden, = Margaret ...,  
Gent., under 21 on 6 Sept. bur. at Wil-  
lesden 5 Jan.  
1544, died s.p. or s.p.s. Will  
dat. 1 June 1582, pr. (Dean  
& Chap. St. Paul's) 6 Jan.  
1583-4.

A









B

George Roberts, born at Neasdon, hap. at Willesden 15 Nov. 1579, bur. there 26 same month.

George Roberts, born at Willesden 6 July 1583.

1st wife, Mar.=Richard Franklin of Willesden, 2nd wife, Frances Roberts, Esq., died 6 July 1615, aged 54, bur. there M.L. P.M.L. 2 Oct. 1615. Will dat. 21 Feb. 1607-8, pr. [P.C.C.] 15 July 1615.

John Roberts, born at Neasdon 12, hap. at Willesden 12 Dec. 1584, living 25 July 1631.

Mary Roberts, born at Willesden and bur. in the Church there 1587.

Sir Thomas Glover, Knt., sometime of London, afterwards of Willesden 6 May 1588. She remar. [3rd wife of] George Purcof, Esq., whom she survived, and by whom she had one dau. died 10 July 1616. P.M.L. 11 Oct. 1616. Will dat. 7 July 1616, pr. [P.C.C.] 15 July 1616.

Sir John Sanders, Knt., mar. at Willesden 4 Feb. 1610-1, living 25 July 1631.

Elizabeth Roberts, born in St. John's Street, Clerkenwell (?), bur. at Willesden 6 Dec. 1628.

Mary Roberts, born at Willesden 14, hap. there 16 Dec. 1592, died at Mink Hall, co. Essex, and bur. there in Dec. 1592.

John=Anne Roberts, born at Willesden, mar. there 12 Jan. 1617-8.

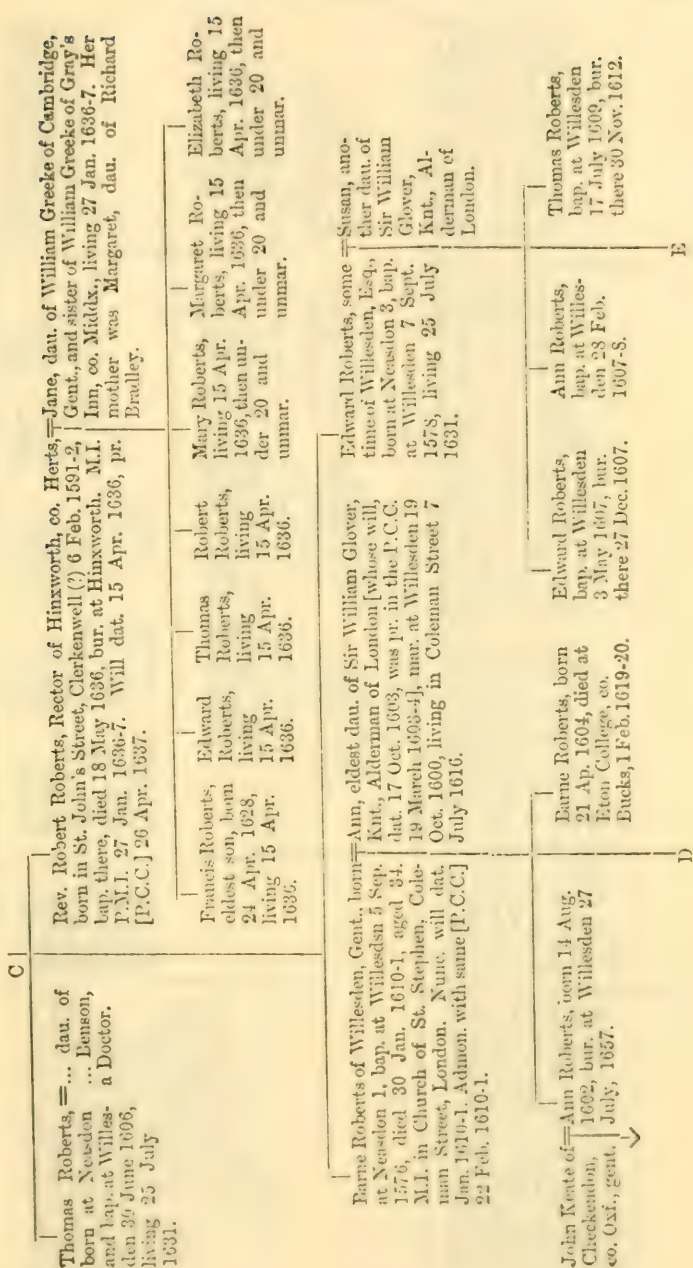
William Roberts, born at Willesden 17 July 1596, hap. there, living 20 Aug. 1638, probably bur. there as "William, Son of Francis Roberts, esqr.," 23 Feb. 1654-5.

James Roberts of Gray's Inn and Willesden, Esq., born at Willesden 23 Oct., hap. there privately 1 Nov. 1597, admitted at Gray's Inn 1614, bur. at Willesden 26 Aug. 1638. Will dat. 20 Aug. 1638, pr. [Dean & Chap. St. Pauls] 19 Nov. 1638. Died s.p.

Edward As.=Mary Roberts, born at Neasdon 18 Dec. 1690, hap. there privately, mar. there 13 Jan. 1617-8.

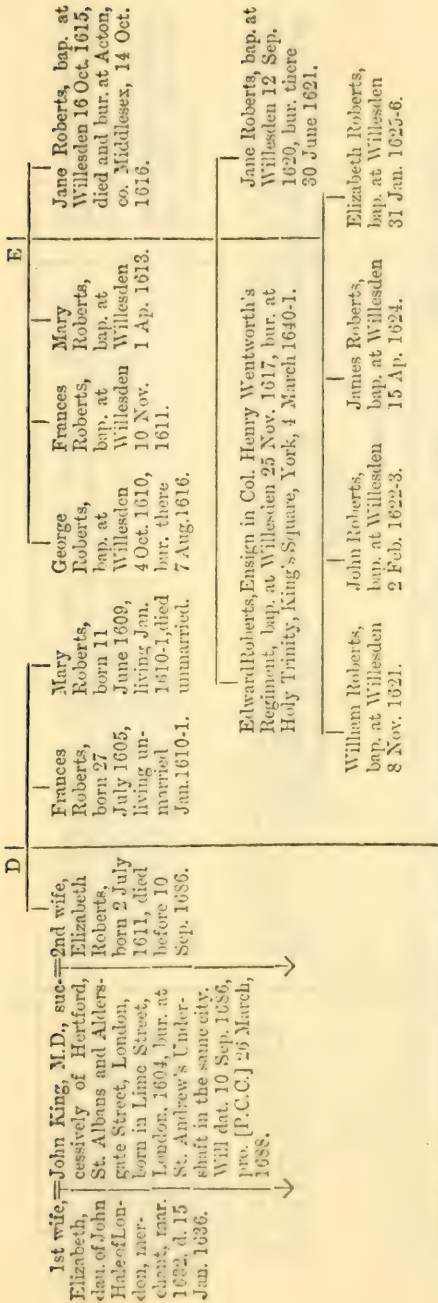
C











Sir William Roberts of Willesden,  $\equiv$  Eleanor, only surv. child of Robert Atty of Kilburn Priory, co. Middlesex, Esq. [who was born in Jan. 1587, died 30 Dec. 1612, and P.M.I. taken 24 Oct. 1621] by Jane his wife, dan. of Sir John St. John. She was born in Sheer Lane, London, 4 June 1608, mar. at Willesden 22 Feb. 1623-4, and bur. there 22 Nov. 1678.

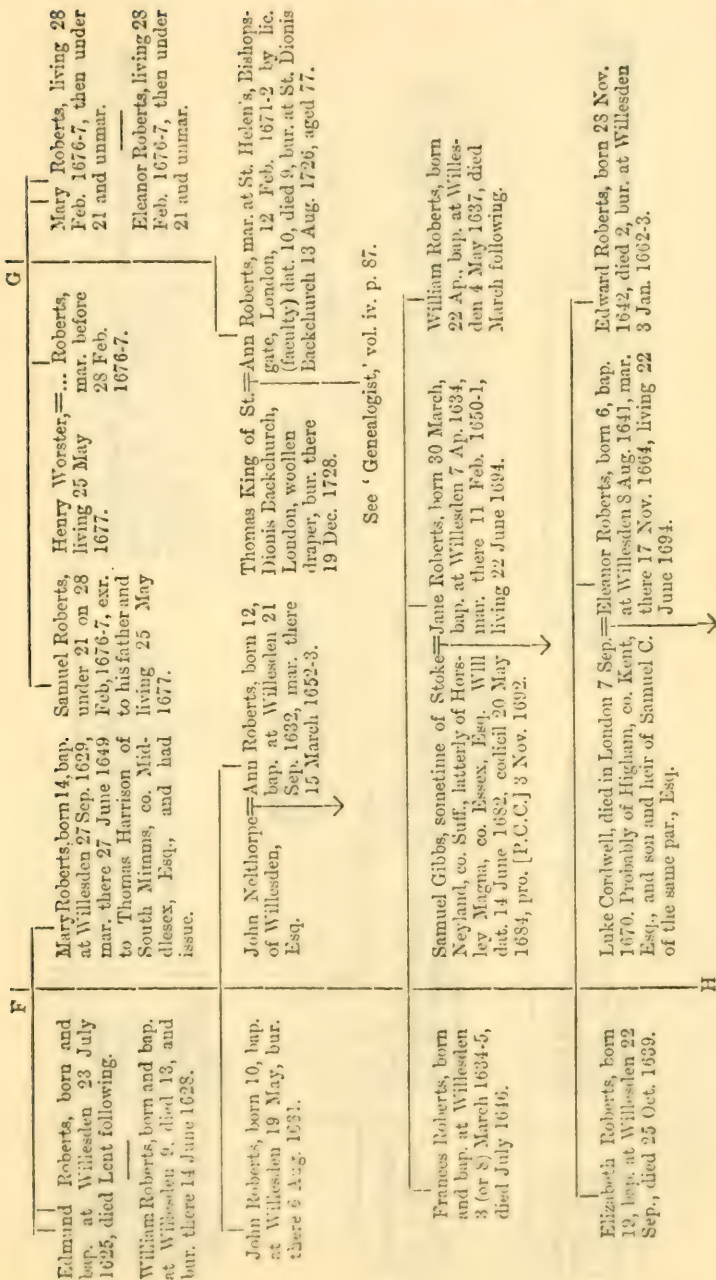
Rev. Richard Roberts, sometime Rector of Watford, co. Herts, Clerk, born 15 Aug. 1606, admitted at Eman. Coll. Camb. 1625, B.A. 1628, M.A. 1632, died 3 March 1676-7, aged 70, bur. at Watford, M.I. Will dat. 28 Feb. 1676 pro. [P.C.C.] 25 May 1677.

Elizabeth, youngest dan. of William George, D.D. Rector of St. Anne's, Blackfriars, London, bap. there 25 June 1624, mar. there 10 Nov. 1641, died 9 May 1676, aged 51, bur. at Watford, M.I.

G

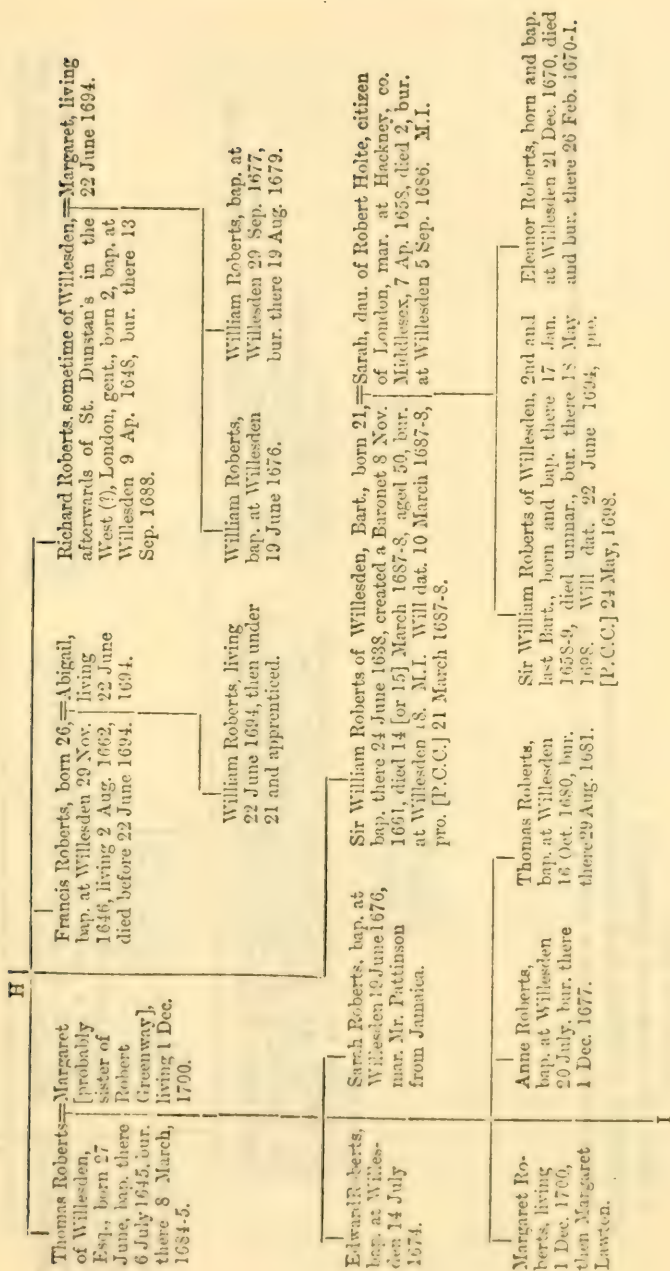
F



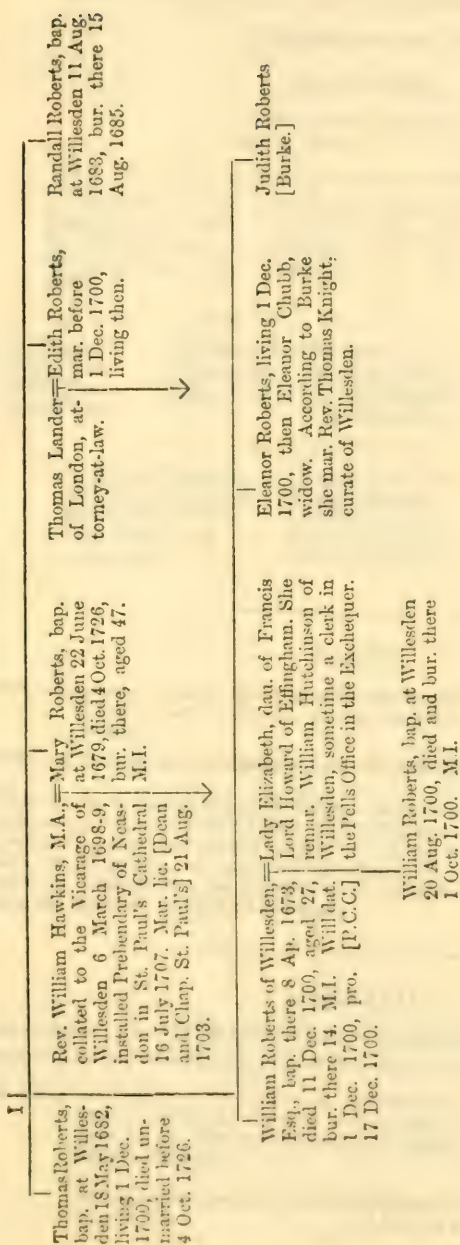


See 'Genealogist,' vol. iv. p. 87.









No wills previous to 1525 are to be found in the Court of the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's. Had the earlier ones been preserved the first part of this pedigree would probably have been much more complete.

6, Sussex Place, Bridge Road, Hammersmith, W.,

31st August, 1881.

F.G.

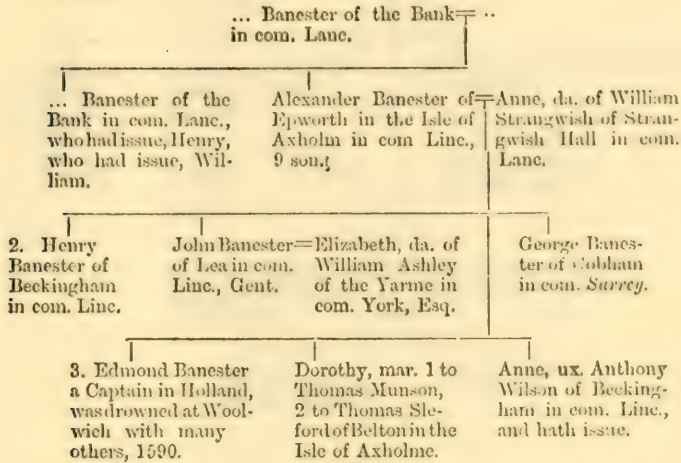




## THE VISITATION OF LINCOLNSHIRE, 1592.

(Continued from page 192.)

## BANESTER.



## BARDE.

**ARMS.**—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Azure, on a chevron between eight martlets Argent five harts.* 2 and 3, *Gules, a chevron per chevron Or and Azure between three crescents Argent.*

**CREST.**—A lion's gamb Or grasping a horse's leg erased Sable.

This Pedigree commences with Thomas Bard, who mar. Eleanor Hansard, and continues as in the Visitation of 1564, calling Thomas, son of Ralph Bard and Margaret his wife, "son and heir apparent, 1592," and giving them a fifth son, Edward, and a fourth da., Magdalen, and marrying Elizabeth, the eldest da., to Thomas Cole of Castor, co. Linc., Susan, the second da., to Richard Benson of North Kelsey, and Anne, the third da. to Richard Bateman.

## BARNARD.

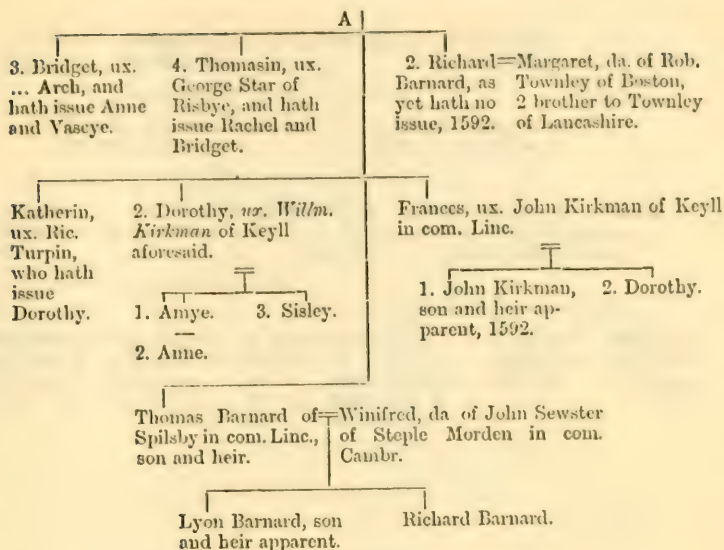
**ARMS.**—*Argent, a bend fusily purpure between six fleurs de lis Azure*

**CREST.**—A dragon's head erased collared and lined Or, gorged with three bars Gules.

This was given by Gilbert Dethyke:—A confirmation of the Arms and Gift of the Crest to Archibald Barnard, a Gascoyne born, and a Free denizen and Lord of the Manor of Hagnaby in Com. Linc., 24 November 1580 by Gilbert Dethick.

Archibald Barnard of Spilsby = Katherin, da. of William Quadring  
in com. Linc. of Irby in com. Linc.





## BAUDE.

This Pedigree is included in that in Vis. 1562, but gives the Arms of FLUIT as, *Argent, a fess Sable, in chief three bezenges of the second*, and gives the CREST, *A satyr's head in profile, Sable, with wings to the sides of the head Or*.

## BAYLY.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Or, a fess and in chief three hearts Gules*. 2 and 3, *Quarterly Argent and Gules a rose counterchanged* (BEVERLEY).

CREST.—*Out of a celestial crown Or, a talbot's head Argent*.

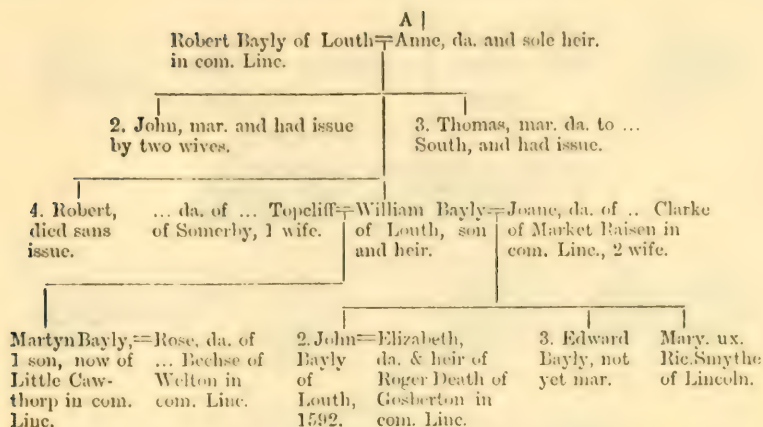
I nev. see any authoritye for this coate and creast, and therefore I nev. allowed thereof.

Thomas Parkhouse = ... da. and heir of Thomas Beverley of Somercotts.

Stephen Parkhouse = ... of Somercotts.

A

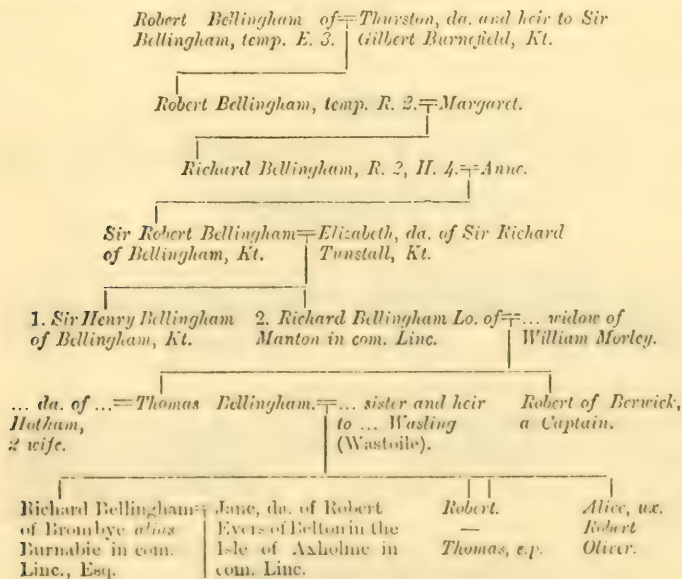




## BELLINGHAM.

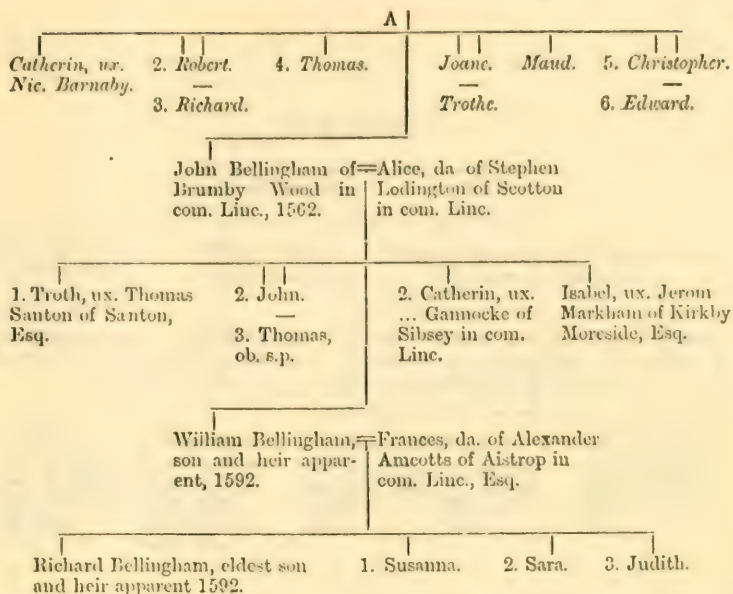
ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Sable, three bugle horns Argent.* 2, *Argent, three bendlets Gules, on a canton of the second a lion rampant of the first* (BELLINGHAM).  
3, *Argent, on a cross Sable five mullets Or* (WASTOILE).

CREST.—A buck's head affronté Or.



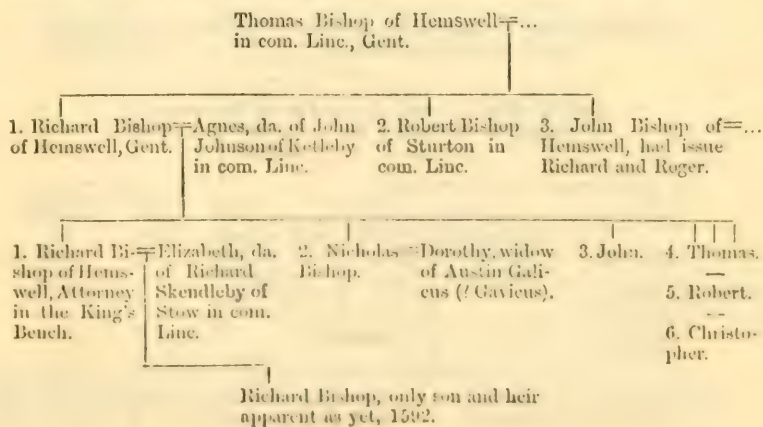






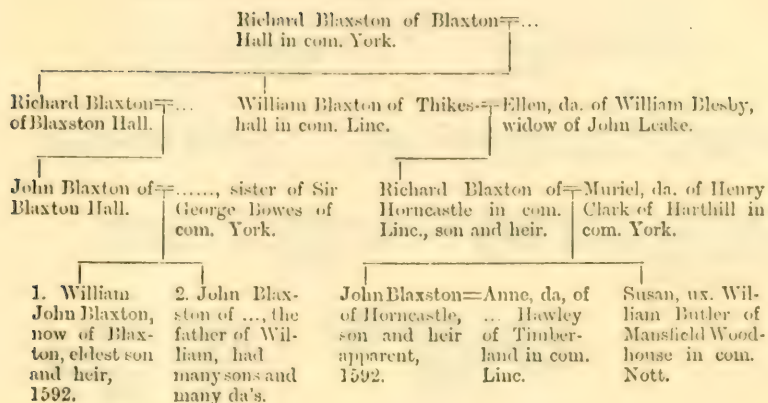
## BISHOP.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend cotised Gules, three plates, a crescent for difference.*

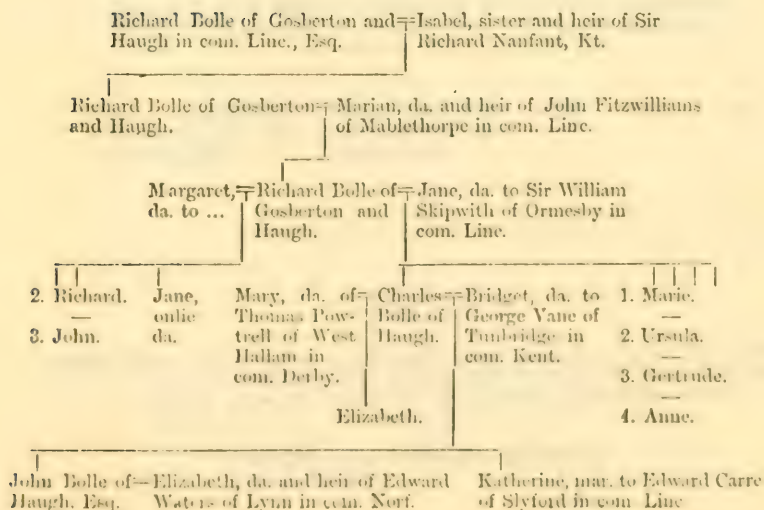




## BLAXTON.

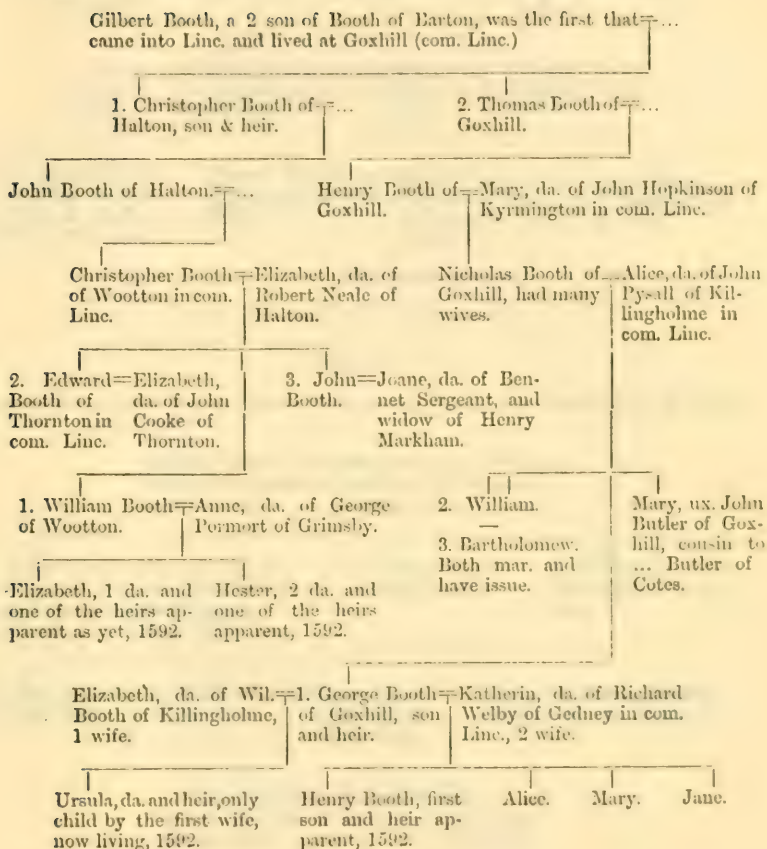


## BOLLE.





## BOOTH.

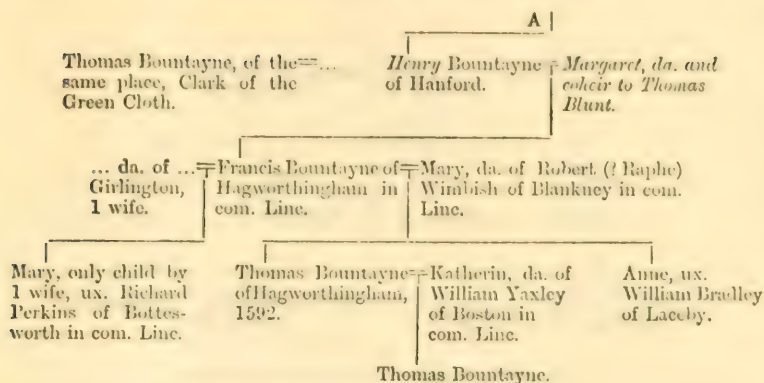


## BOUNTAYNE.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1, *Argent, a demi-eagle issuing from the sinister Sable membered Gules.* 2 and 3, *Sable, a goat salient Argent.* 4, as 1, the demi-eagle issuing from the dexter. On an escutcheon of pretence, *Argent, a rose Gules.*

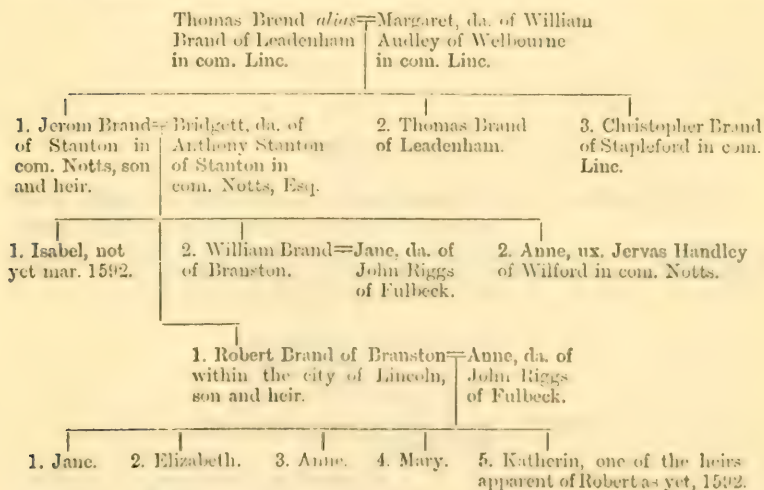
John Bountayne of Henford (? Sandford) in com. Hereford.





## BRAND.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron between three sinister hands Sable couped Gules as many spear heads Or.*



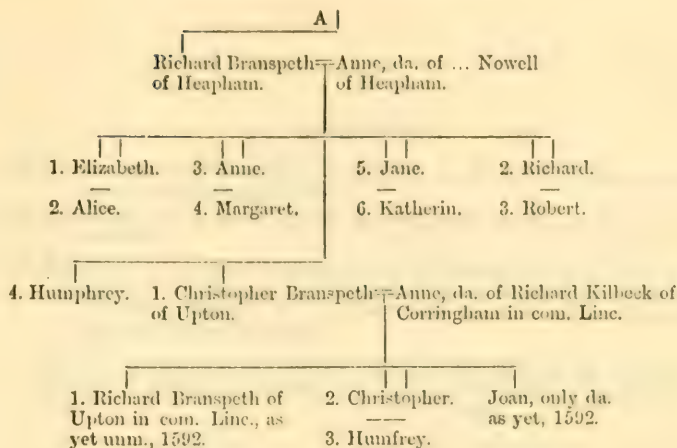
## BRANSPETH (BRANSBYE).

ARMS.—*Argent, three bars Sable, on a canton Gules a saltire of the field.*

John Branspeth ... da. of Bryan Sandford of Heapham in com. Linc.      of Thorp (?) Savill in com. Derby.





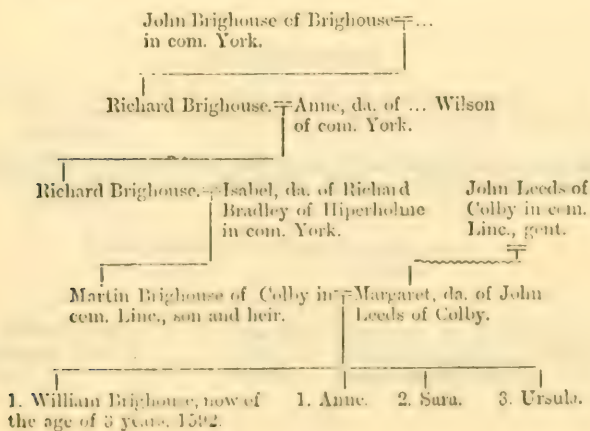


## BRIGHOUSE.

ARMS — *Sable, on a fess between three lions rampant Or as many crescents of the field.*

CREST. — *Out of a mural coronet Or a tiger's head Argent.*

A patent of these arms & crest to Martin Brighouse of Colby in com. Linc., son of Richard, son of Richard, son of John Brighouse of Brighouse in com. York, dated 1 December 1590, &c. of Q. Eliz., P. C. Cooke.



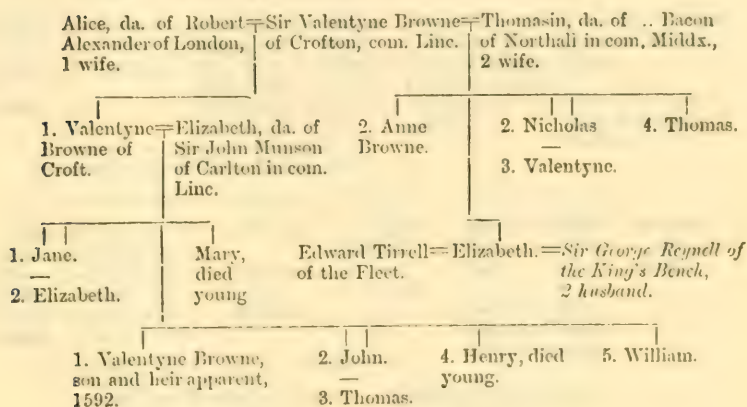


## BROWNE.

**ARMS.**—*Argent, three martlets in pale Sable between two flanches of the last, each charged with a lion passant of the first.*

**CREST.**—*A dragon's head Argent guttée de poix between two wings expanded Sable guttée de larmes.*

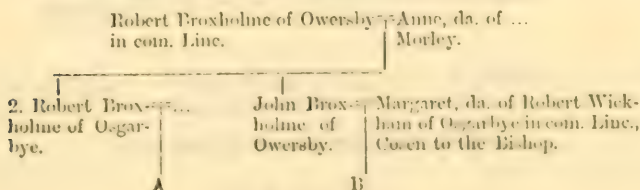
*A gift of this armes & crest to Valentyne Browne of Totteredge in com. Hertford, Esq., by Lawrence Dalton, alias Norroy K. of Arms, the 24 of April 1561, to him and his posterity with the due difference for &c., under his hand and seal of office and seal of his armes.*



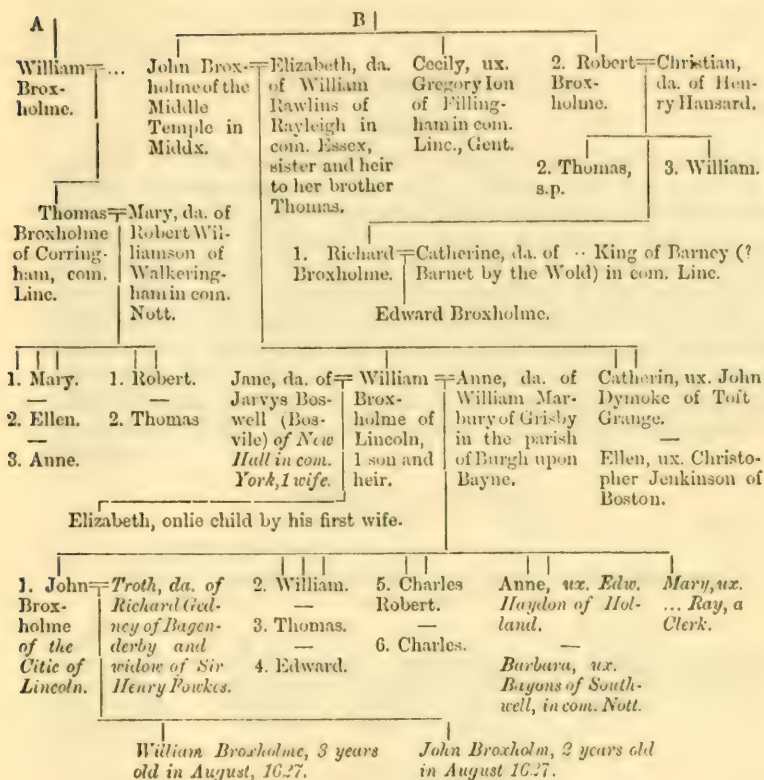
## BROXHOOLME.

**ARMS.**—*Argent, a chevron between three bucks' heads Azure quartering (an addition) Sable, three swords in pale Argent hilted Or a crescent of the last for difference (Rawlings).*

**CREST** (an addition).—*On a mount Vert behind a buck Statant an elm tree both proper. (The 1 coat & crest subscribed by William Dethick, Garter, Principal King of Arms.)*





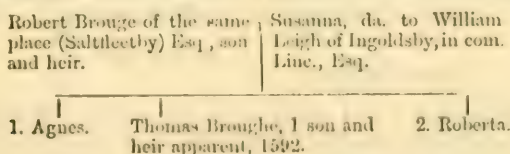


## BRUGH, BOROUGH.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a saltire Sable five swans of the field membered Gules, a mullet of the last for difference.*

CREST.—*A swan's head Argent, beaked Gules.*

This Pedigree commences as under Borough in the Visitation of 1561, and continues (omitting Robert, son of Robert and Marie) thus:—



I most send hys crest by my honest promise.

(To be continued.)

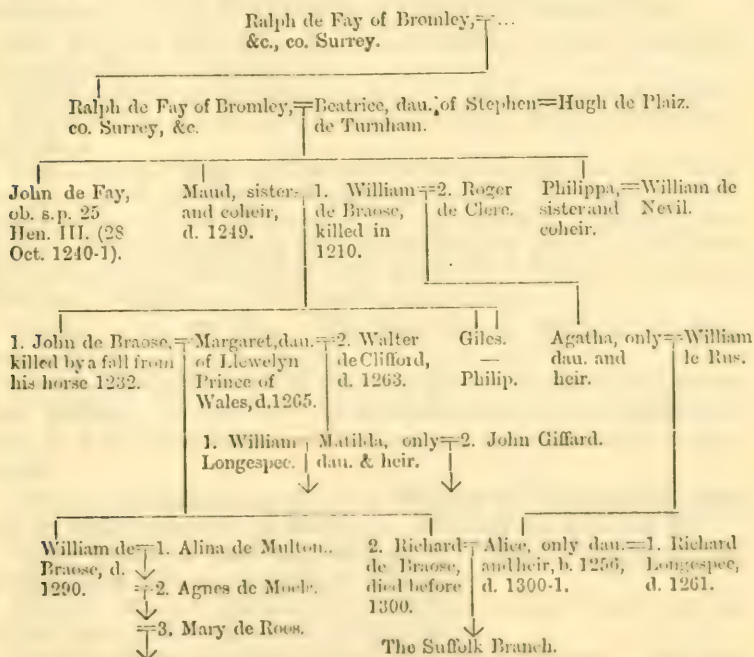




## DE BRAOSE FAMILY.

## CHAPTER V.

John de Braose (1198-1232) is said to have received from the Welsh the nickname of "Tadody" which I am informed by Mr. Davies, rector of Llanmadoc, was given him on account of his being nursed secretly at Gower by a Welsh woman at the time of his father's murder in 1210 by K. John. Tad in Welsh being equivalent to father, I conclude that the meaning of the entire word is foster-child; his mother was Matilda, daughter of Ralph, and sister and co-heir to John de Fay, and not as the pedigrees that I have consulted state, by birth, *Matilda de Clere*; she married, after William de Braose's death in 1210, a Roger de Clere, which was probably the origin of the error. The de Fay pedigree is as follows —



For proofs of the above pedigree I give the following Charters, &c., which are to be found in the Record Office:—

Charter Roll, 1 John, p. 3, m. 1. Charter to Ralph de Fay, granting and confirming to him the Lord of Brumleg, which Henry II. gave to Ralph de Fay his father, to hold by the service of three knights, saving



to the Monks of Lyra the title granted to them in the same will of Brumleg, dated 4 Decr. [1199.]

Charter Roll, 1 John, p. 1, m. 28. Charter to the Monks of Lyra granting and confirming to them the title of the Lordships of Brumleg, as granted to them by King Henry II, which title they were accustomed to receive until Ralph de Fay took it away, dated 11 January [1200.]

Concerning this Bromley Manor in 'Testa de Nevill,' temp. Hen. III.—Edw. I, p. 225, is the following account of it :—

Bromlee was a Manor of the Lord the King, and was in the hand of a certain Bishop by name Oode, after whose death King Henry (Senior) gave it to Eustace de Brutvile, but subsequently took it into his own hands again, though the occasion for this is unknown. Afterwards King Henry, father of the King [John] gave it to Ralph de Fay, father of Ralph who now holds, and in the time of the war between King Henry, the King's father, and Henry his son the said Ralph was disseized, and King Henry, the King's father, gave it to Baldwin de Beecheon (or Beecheron?) and afterwards it came into the King's hands; and King John gave it to Ralph de Fay by the service of three knight's fees.

Inq. p.m., 34 Hen. III., No. 44, on Matilda de Clere deceased [*John de Braose's mother*] :—

Surrey—Moiety of the Manor of Bromle. Alice daughter of William le Rus, whom he had of Agatha his wife, daughter of the said Matilda is heir, æt. 2.

York—Lands of Roger de Clere and Matilda de Clere his wife. They held no lands of the King in Yorkshire, but the Lord Roger held the moiety of the Manor of Brumclay in the county of "Sched," next London, of the inheritance of the Lady Matilda his wife. He held lands in Sivelington in Yorkshire of Lord Roger Bigot, Marshal. Roger de Clere had a daughter and heir Agatha, &c., as above.

Inquis. p.m., 37 Hen. III., No. 49, on William de Rus, deceased :—

Lincoln—He held no land of the King of his wife's inheritance, but he held Ludburg "by his wife" of Roger de Clere. Alice daughter and heir, æt. 6 at Christmas next. The King now holds Ludburg = Lutheburgh.

There is an earlier Inq. p.m. on William le Rus dated 34 Hen. III, in which his heir is said to be Geoffrey le Rus, æt. 36.

There is also a later one, 44 Hen. III., No. 15, setting out his properties in various counties as follows :—

Norfolk—Manor of Stinton held of William de Say by service of one knight worth £30. Alice dau. and heir, æt. 14.

Lincoln—Manor of Luburg held of William de Albiniaco. Alice dau. and heir, æt. 15.

Suffolk—Manors of A'Kenham, Hasketone, Cloptone, held of the Lord R. de Bygod, Earl of Norfolk of the honour of Lancaster. Alice dau. and heir, æt. 14.

Suffolk—Manor of Wytingham, held as above, Manor of Stradebrook, held of Richard King of Almain, of the honour of Eye. Bynholt, per-



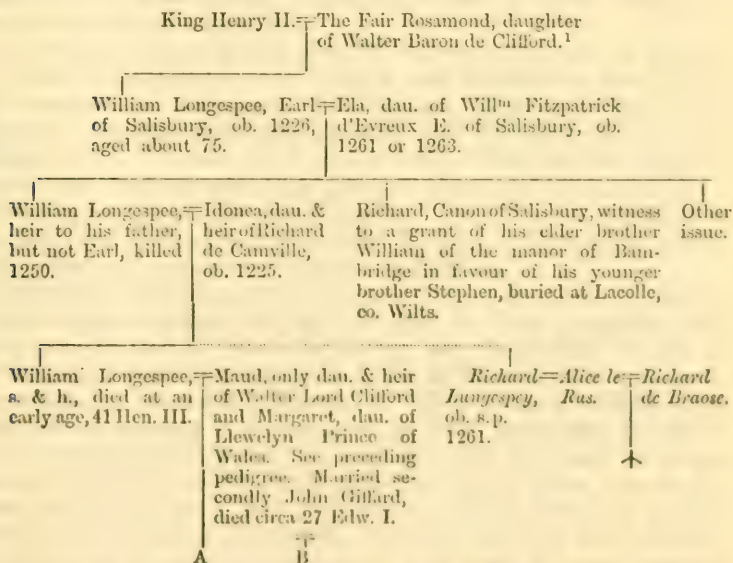
taining to the same manor, held of William de Huntingford. Alice dau. and heir, aged 14 at the circumcision 44 Henry III, [Wednesday, 1st Jan., 1260], she was therefore born 1st Jan., 1256.

The above properties descended to the Suffolk branch of the de Braose family for several successive generations as I shall show hereafter.

We next come to Inq. p.m. 46 Hen. III, No. 1, on Richard Langespeye deceased. The writ being dated 27 Dec., 46 Hen. III [1261] :—

Inquisition—John de Fay held in chief of the King the Manor of Brunleyle Surrey, by the service of three knight's fees. After the death of the said John, the Manor descended to his two sisters, to wit, Matilda and Philippa, and it was divided between them. Of the aforesaid Matilda there issued a certain daughter, by name Agatha, who had issue Alice who was the wife of Richard Langespey; and the said Richard and Alice held a moiety of the said manor of Brunlelie in chief of the King by the service of one knight's fee and a half.

It is difficult to know where to place this Richard in the Langespee pedigree. I introduce a short sketch of it here which Mr. Hugh Penfold of Rustington, co. Sussex, kindly sent me the outlines of, into which I have introduced Richard in the position I think he ought to occupy :—



<sup>1</sup> Buried in the Nunnery at Godstow, near Oxford, with the following epitaph :—

"Hic jacet in tumulo, Rosemundi,  
Non Rosemunda,  
Non redolet sed olet,  
Quæ redolere solet."











*Coram Rege*, 3 *Hen. III.*, no. 1, m. 2. In this year [1219] also he married his wife Margaret, a daughter of Llewelyn ap Iorwerth, Prince of North Wales [Brut-y-Tywysogion]. On the 25th April, 1228, he had a grant by charter from the king of the manors of Grosimunt, Skenefrith, and Lantilioc in Wales, with castles, advowsons of churches, &c., to hold to him and his heirs by the service of one knight and a half. [*Charter Roll*, 12 *Hen. III.*, m. 6.] On the 26th Nov. 1230, however, a grant was made by the king to Hugh de Burgh, Earl of Kent, Justice of England, and his wife, in augmentation of the Honour of Camarthen and Cardigan, of the homage and all services of John de Braose which he ought to do to the King of the Honour of Gower which he holds of the king in chief, [*Charter Roll*, 15 *Hen. III.*, m. 12.] the reason for this arrangement does not appear. Two years later, in 1232, he was killed by a fall from his horse near Bramber. He was summoned by the king to defend his own marches against Llewelyn ap Griffin when he came of age, and the next year was ordered to attend the king at Chester.<sup>1</sup> [*Lee's Tetbury*, 67.] On his marriage with Margaret, daughter of Llewelyn ap Iorwerth, he is said [*Dug. Bar.*] to have settled on her as dower the manor of Buckingham inherited from his mother, and that on his death it was seized into the king's hands [*Lipscombe's Bucks*, ii, 557] His widow refusing to give up her sons William and Richard the manor was given to Peter de Rivall [Rievaulx] to hold till she obeyed the king's commands; she had, however, restitution of the manor, for on her second marriage with Walter Clifford he joined with her in a fine to assure the manor to William de Braose, her eldest son by her first husband, and his heirs. Margaret died in 1265 and was buried in the Priory Church of Acornbury, Herefordshire.

About the feast of St. Nicholas, Dec. 6th, 1221, John, with the advice and permission of his father-in-law, Llewelyn ap Iorwerth, repaired his Castles of Abertawy and Sengbewyth. In the next year the Welsh appear to have commenced hostilities again with the English, and King Henry was himself at John de Braose's Castle of Skenefrith from the 4th to the 8th March, 1222. [*M.S. Itin. Hen. III.*] There does not appear to have been any inquisition taken on John's death, which is difficult to account for, unless it was that the king in the 29th year of his reign, 1235, by Fine (m. 13), gave the custody and marriage of John's heirs to his own brother Earl Richard [de Cornwall].

By another Fine, 18 *Hen. III.*, m. 4, the Sheriff of Gloucester is ordered to take into the king's hand the manor of Tetteburie and other lands late of John de Braose.

In Testa de Nevill all the de Braose properties will be found entered under the name of Richard, Earl of Cornwall, so that it

<sup>1</sup> I think this must refer to his son William.



is possible this work was written during the minority of this William de Braose.

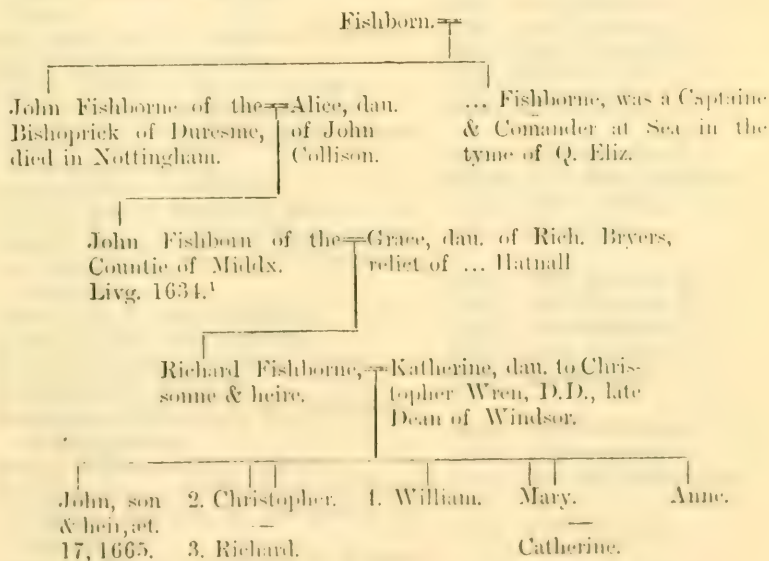
At John's death his son and heir William was under age and in the custody of Peter de Rievaulx, an account of whom is reserved for another chapter.

This John made a very long grant to the Priory of Sele, in Beeding parish, confirming the previous ones of his ancestors and adding the tythes of his demense lands in Findon, Clayton, Washington, Kingsbarns, Bramber, Biddlington, Amington, Hasyholt, the tythe of the villenage of Southwick and Brembledon, of Tuhurst and Veteriponte, &c., &c. See Cartwright's 'Rape of Bramber,' pp. 224-5. Amongst the witnesses to this grant was a John de Bokingham, at that time Seneschal to the Lord John de Braose.

## FISHBORNE.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fleur de lis Sable.*

CREST.—*A lion's head Argent, gorged with a collar Sable charged with three fleurs de lis of the first.*



From the Vis<sup>ua</sup> of Middx. in 1634, & of Berks 1665.

C. G. YOUNG, *York Herald.*

<sup>1</sup> Signed 1634, John Fishborne.



## CALENDAR OF LAMBETH WILLS.

*(Continued from p. 217).*

Broune, Thomas. Bishop of Norwich.	1445	131 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Brounchild, Richard.	1409	42 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Brown, Alexander.	1444	126 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Browne, <i>see</i> Greene.		
Browninge, John, of Keynsham, Husbandman.	1589	444 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Bruges, William. Garter Kyng of Arms.	1449	186 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Brugg, Thomas de, of Tewkesbury.	1407	249 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Broughton, John. Cales. Grantham.	1413	171 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Brunston, Thomas, of Preston juxta Feversham.	1424	383 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Bruwode, John, of Stanes.	1436	460 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Brygge, William. Wyveton.	1406	540 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Bryne, William. Ihmington.	1591	415 <sup>b</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Bryntone, Thomas. Bishop of Rochester.	1389	231 <sup>a</sup> Courteney.
Bryst, John, of Alisforde, carpenter.	1588	274 <sup>b</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Bubwith, Nicholas. Bishop of Bath and Wells.	1424	378 <sup>b</sup> Chicheley, P. i.
Bukynham, John de. Rector of Harewe.	1387	225 <sup>a</sup> Courteney.
Bull, Matilda, of Cleveringe.	1584	235 <sup>b</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Bulvet, William. Vicar of Hertlepe.	1432	433 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Bungay, Maryon, of Redenhale.	1499	18 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Burbache, John. Canon of Lincoln. Rector of Hampton Bishop.	1401	191 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Burgeys, John, of Ealdyng.	50 Edw. III.	358 <sup>a</sup> Courteney.
Burgeys, Robert. Rector of Hese.	1421	351 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Burgeys, Roger. Vicar of Thorp-market.	1498	38 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Burgersh, Elizabeth de, dñe le Despenser. Tewkesbury.	1409	108 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Burnell, Hugh, dñs de Holgate.	1417	343 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Burton, Walter. Shriyvenham.	1417	341 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Burton, William. Citizen of London.	1414	204 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Burt, Edmund. Norwich.	1445	63 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Burwaysch, Bartholemew de, Knt. Buried at Walsyngham.	1369	98 <sup>a</sup> Whittleseye.
Burys, William, Esqr. Halsted.	1444	124 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Busshep, Elinor, of Whatlington in Sussex.	1558	47 <sup>a</sup> Post Mortem Poli.
Bussoppe, Thomas, of Skraptofte, co. Leicester.	1551	127 <sup>b</sup> Crammer.
Bushope, Edward, of Somerford Kaynes, husbandman.	1597	298 <sup>b</sup> Whitgift, P. ii.
Byflectt, Thomas, of Hethfeld in Sussex.	1559	49 <sup>a</sup> Post Mortem Poli.
Bygot, Margery, of Causton.	1444	64 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Bylyngesleye, William. Lichfield.	1402	194 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.





Byllynton, William, of All Saints, Canterbury.	1444	125 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Byman, Nicholas, Citizen of London. St. Catherine Christchurch-within-Algate.	1559	85 <sup>b</sup> Post Mortem Poli.
Byrkhill, William. Citizen of Bath.	1453	296 <sup>b</sup> Kempe.
Cachpole, Walter. Rector of Lymyng. St. Magnus, London.	1369	98 <sup>b</sup> Whittleseye.
Cage, Alys, of Stanton.	1499	52 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Cage, William, of Stanton, co. Suffolk.	1198	52 <sup>b</sup> Morton.
Camoy, Margaret, wife of Thomas.	1386	235 <sup>b</sup> Courteney.
Cantelow, William, of Claxton.	1445	72 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Cappe <i>alias</i> Founder, John, of Great Yarmouth.	1445	65 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Careby, Nicholas, Capellanus de Grantham.	1411	155 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Carewe, Thomas, Kt., Lord Carewe. Luppit.	1429	429 <sup>a</sup> Chicheley, P. i.
Carminou, Ralph. Knt.	1386	221 <sup>a</sup> Courteney.
Carreu, Nicholas, senr., of Beddington.	1387	232 <sup>b</sup> Courteney.
Carrewe, Alexander, Esq.	1492	130 <sup>b</sup> Morton.
Castlehill, Thomas (son of Adam). Calais. St. Michael, Cornhill, London.	1452	268 <sup>b</sup> Kempe.
Castleman, John. Bristol.	1416	147 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Castilayn, Henry, of Bexle.	1407	237 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Castro, Roger de, Bishop of Bangor. Friars Preachers, Bangor.	1370	117 <sup>a</sup> Whittleseye.
Catston, Robert.	1453	287 <sup>b</sup> Kempe.
Catherell, Henry. St. Peter, Sandwich.	1425	388 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Catrick, John. Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry.	1416	328 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Catworth, Thomas. Grocer of London.	1453	318 <sup>b</sup> Kempe.
Cave, William. Rector of Wodechirche.	1413	281 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Cavell, John, of Redishall.	1445	68 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Causton, John de. Citizen and Mercer of London.	1353	410 <sup>a</sup> Warham.
Cavendysh, William. Rector of Melford, and Dean of Bokkyng.	1416	303 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Cecyll, Nicholas, capellanus. Sonnyng.	1447	152 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Cergeaux, Michael. Rector of Harewe.	1397	160 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Chaldecote, George, of Winterborne Quarlestone, co. Dorset, Esq.	1557	38 <sup>b</sup> Post Mortem Poli.
Chalke, John, of Barforde St. Martin, yeoman.	1590	404 <sup>b</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Chaloner, John, of Est-derham.	1445	71 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Chalton, Thomas. Alderman of London. St. Alban Wood Street.	1451	270 <sup>b</sup> Kempe.
Chamberleyn, Symon. Shirbourne.		377 Chichele, P. i.
Champfleur, John, Esq. Aulton, co. Southampton.	1408	103 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. ii.



Chapman, <i>John &amp; Roger</i> of Newton. (Surname ROGER.)	1145	66 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Chapman, William. Charring.	1431	424 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Chappell <i>alias</i> Hutchings, William, of Henton St. George, husbandman.	1591	442 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Charleton, John, of Clun, yeoman.	1591	410 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Charwolton, Robert de. Rector of Ivy- cherche. Buried at Kalesby Nunnery.	1368	118 <sup>a</sup> Langham.
Chaundeler, John. Rector of Bradsted.	1431	425 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Chaundeler, John. Bishop of Salisbury.	1424	394 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Cheesman, Catherine, of Foulkestone.	1588	271 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Chedder, John. Bryxham.	1447	147 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Cheltenham, Walter. Rector of Wythyn- don.	1385	211 <sup>b</sup> Courteney.
Cherelton, Lewis. Bishop of Hereford. Buried at Hereford.	1369	102 <sup>a</sup> Whittleseye.
Cheser, John. London.	1428	405 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Chesterfeld, Roger de. Canon of York. Rector of Wykyngeston. York Minster.	1367	113 <sup>b</sup> Langham.
Cheyne, Edward, Esq., son of Sir John Cheyne of Bedford, Kt.	1415	278 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Cheyne, John, Knt. Beckford.	1413	203 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Cheyne, John. Otteford.	1415	306 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. ii.
Cheyne, William, Esq. Isle of Sheppey.	1441	475 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Chichele, Robert. Citizen and grocer of London, brother of Henry, Archbp. of Canterbury.	1439	467 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Chichele, William. Stanwell.	1425	392 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Child, Lawrence. Bishop of St. Asaph.	1389	232 <sup>b</sup> Courteney.
Chideok, John, Knt. Gwynmowe.	1449	187 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Chikewell, Robert de. Canon of Chichester, &c. Hadham.	1359	153 <sup>b</sup> Islep.
Chorleton, William, clerk.	1558	81 <sup>a</sup> Post Mortem Poli.
Christopher, <i>see</i> Windsor.		
Chymbeham, Edmund. All St <sup>s</sup> Berkyng, London.	1423	402 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Circeter, Thomas.	1452	277 <sup>a</sup> Kempe.
Claywowe, Thomas, Knt. Yosex.	1110	50 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Clare, Elizabeth de Burg, dame de.	1355	164 <sup>b</sup> Islep.
Clarence, Lionel, Duke of. Buried at Clare.	1369	160 <sup>a</sup> Whittleseye.
Clarence, Thomas, Duke of. Buried at Canterbury.	1423	377 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Clark, Thomas, of Burghcastell.	1567	331 <sup>b</sup> Parker, P. i.
Clarke, George, of Henlow, co. Bedford, clothworker.	1608	243 <sup>a</sup> Bancroft.
Clarke, Richard, of Seck in Kent, yeo- man.	1585	262 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Clerk, William, of Litcham.	1496	39 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Clerk, Margaret, wd of William of Estde- ham.	1498	39 <sup>b</sup> Morton.



Clerke, Robert. Rector of Sutton.	1380	196 <sup>a</sup> Courteney.
Clement, John, of Gyllyngham.	1407	239 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Clendon, John.	1416	295 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Clifford, Richard. Bishop of London.	1416	347 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Clouvylye, Henry, of Pampesworth.	1453	293 <sup>b</sup> Kempe.
Clopton, William, Knt., of Hadleggh.	1413	191 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Clopton, Robert. Alderman of London.		
St. Peter, Cornhill.	1447	164 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Clyde rowe, John. Bishop of Bangor.	1434	454 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Clyff, John. Rector of Reynham.	1498	37 <sup>b</sup> Morton.
Clyfton, John, Knt. Wymondham.	1447	157 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Clynton, Elizabeth, Lady of. Haversham.	1423	367 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Clynton, John, Knt. Ledys.	1415	281 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Cobbe, John, of Mutford.	1499	55 <sup>b</sup> Morton.
Cobham, Reginald, Knt. Dn's de Starburgh.	1416	142 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Cobeham, John, of Hevere.	1394	165 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Cobeham, Thomas de. St. Mary Magdalen, Cobeham.		
Cobham, Reginald de, Knt.	1367	115 <sup>b</sup> Langham.
Cobham, Joan de, Dña de Stereburgh.	1405	226 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. i.
St. Mary Overy, Southwark.	1370	114 <sup>a</sup> Whittleseye.
Cobbeham, Reginald de, dñs de Steresburgh.		
Cobham, William de, Knt. Cherlewode.	1400	203 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Cody, Roger. Brechon.	1375	80 <sup>a</sup> Sudbury.
Codyngton, John. Rector of Adesham.	1410	147 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Whitefriars, London.	1369	107 <sup>b</sup> Whittleseye.
Codyngton, Ralph. Codyngton.	1421	349 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Coffyn, John, the elder, of Christchurche, Twyncham, husbandman.	1559	94 <sup>a</sup> Post Mortem Poli.
Coggeshale, Henry de, Knt.	1375	82 <sup>a</sup> Sudbury.
Cokayn, <i>see</i> Milreth.		
Coke, John, capellanus, Brysle.	1445	59 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Coke, Cecillie (Probate only)	1413	195 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Cokesey, Walter de, Knt. Kyderminstre.	1405	225 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Cokkes, John. Citizen of London.	1445	129 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Coldwethir, Thomas. Burgess and Baker of Lenn [Lynn]	1498	33 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Colepepper, Sir Geoffrey, of Westpeckam.	1389	235 <sup>b</sup> Courteney.
Colpeper, John, Knt. Westpeckam.	1413	265 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Colpeper, Thomas, Knt.	1428	403 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Collage, Thomas, of London.	1445	138 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Collet, Johan, of Grindisburgh, Suffolk, gentlewoman.	1559	24 <sup>b</sup> Post Mortem Poli.
Collewell, John. Vicar of Chistelet.	1382	202 <sup>b</sup> Courteney.
Colnet, Nicholas.	1417	342 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Colston, Thomas, of Middleton-in-Pritwell.	1412	163 <sup>b</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Colwell, Robert, of Feverham.	1589	270 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Combe, John, of West Pennatcl.	1591	456 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.





Comberford, John. Tamworth.	1414	129 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. ii.
Combridge, Olyver, of Pensherst, yeoman.	1610	266 <sup>b</sup> Abbot, P. i.
Cook, John. Treasurer of St. Paul's, London.	1368	116 <sup>b</sup> Langham.
Cooth, Richard, of Samford Bret.	1591	444 <sup>b</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Copper, Philip, of Ludlow, viklar. ( <i>sic.</i> )	1538	102 <sup>a</sup> Cramer.
Corden, <i>see</i> Brown.		
Cornewayle, John, Dñs de Fownhope. Blackfriars, London.	1443	119 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Cosier, Thomas, of Douhed Marie.	1591	418 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Costyn, Joan. W <sup>o</sup> . Bradwell.	1498	10 <sup>b</sup> Morton.
Cotman, Geoffrey, of Gravesend, yeoman.	1588	274 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Cotyngham, Henry. Canon of St. Paul's, London.	1409	46 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Coudray, Edward. Herierd.	1427	402 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Coulstocke, John, of Westthothelyght, in Sussex.	1558	9 <sup>a</sup> Post-Mortem Poli.
Courtenay, Edward, Earl of Devon.	1419	328 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Courtevyle, Petronelle.	1445	61 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Courtney, Margaret. Powderham, Devon.	1492	129 <sup>b</sup> Morton.
Cousin, Thomas. Canon of Wells.	1413	168 <sup>b</sup> Arundell, P. ii.
Coventre, John. Citizen of London.	1427	409 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Coventre, Roger of Newent.	1416	294 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Cowburne, John. Parson of Cranam.	1559	83 <sup>a</sup> Post-Mortem Poli.
Cowlston, Christyan, of Yewen in parish of Kemble, W <sup>o</sup> .	1591	414 <sup>b</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Cowpar, John, of Waterbeache.	1559	101 <sup>b</sup> Post-Mortem Poli
Crane, John. Rector of Haukhurst.	1415	280 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Cranebrook, John de, Esq.	1442	487 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Cranewell, William. Sheriff of Cornwall.	1375	85 <sup>b</sup> Sudbury.
Crane, John, of Poole.	1581	340 <sup>b</sup> Gryndall.
Crase, Joane.	1591	436 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Cresset, John. Rector of Eynesford.	1415	284 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Crasewell. Elen, wife of Robert, of Wallyngford.	1423	363 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Crote, Walter, Citizen of Norwich.	1414	171 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. ii.
Crowe, Elizabeth, W <sup>o</sup> of Lewsham in Kent.	1589	251 <sup>a</sup> Whitgift, P. i.
Crowemer, Margaret. Widow of Lord Mayor. <i>See</i> Ponyugges.		
Croyser, William, Knt. Stoke Dabernon.	1387	222 <sup>a</sup> Courteney.
Cryel, Nicholas, Knt.	1379	102 <sup>a</sup> Sudbury.
Cryspyn, John. Rector of Ashcombe.	1383	103 <sup>b</sup> Courteney.
Cullum, John, of Ocolt, the younger.	1497	59 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Cullyford, Edward. Bridgwater, Somerset.	1445	151 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Culpiper, Richard. Begham.	1431	456 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Curde, Joan, of Pensherst, W <sup>o</sup> .	1613	273 <sup>a</sup> Abbot, P. i.
Curson, Katherine, W <sup>o</sup> of Thomas Curson of Lynn.	1415	168 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. ii.
Curson, John, Esq., of Croxhall.	1450	189 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Cusshyn, Thomas, of Hengham.	1499	12 <sup>b</sup> Morton.





Custe, John, of Rochester.	1449	176 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Cutting, John, senr., of Redenhale.	1498	17 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Dagworth, Nicholas, Knt. St. Benet, Paul's Wharf.	1396	189 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Dale, John, Esq.	1415	291 <sup>b</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Dallyng, James, of North Walsham.	1499	16 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Dalynregge, John, Knt.	1407	36 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Daniell, Richard, of Hadleye.	1494	61 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Danyell, John, of Whytdyche, in parish of Strood.	1559	64 <sup>a</sup> Post-Mortem Poli.
Darby, Richard. Parson of Lopham.	1499	26 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Derby (? Derley) Walter. Bristol.	1386	230 <sup>a</sup> Courteney.
Darell, Alice, W <sup>o</sup> of Master Thomas Darell of Holney. Lambirherst.	1558	63 <sup>a</sup> Post-Mortem Poli.
Darelle, John, Esq. Chart.	1438	470 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Darleston, Henry. Prior of the House of Kalendaries, Bristol.	1410	204 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. ii.
Darthonell, Brian, of Westham.	1607	248 <sup>b</sup> Baneroft.
Datton, Richard, Knt. Glastonbury.	1388	229 <sup>a</sup> Courteney.
Daubeney, Giles, Knt. South Peterton, Somerset.	1444	134 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Daubriggecourt, John, Knt.	1415	280 <sup>b</sup> 301 <sup>a</sup> Chichele, P. i.
Daudeley, Elizabeth, Lady. Hulton Abbey.	1400	175 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Daudelay, James, Knt.	9 Ric. II.	221 <sup>b</sup> Courteney.
D'audelay, <i>see</i> Audeley, Nichs.		
Dawtre, Walter, capellanus. St. Vedast, London.	1451	302 <sup>b</sup> Kempe.
Dawson, Anne, of Faldingworth, co. Lincoln.	1556	48 <sup>a</sup> Pole.
Decon, John, of Westerham.	1557	67 <sup>b</sup> Post-Mortem Poli.
Delves, John, Knt. Buried at St. James, Audelegh.	1369	108 <sup>a</sup> Whittleseye.
Delywe, William. Vicar of Beggeworth.	1427	157 <sup>b</sup> Stafford.
Demony, Margaret, of South Lenn [Lynn.]	1498	33 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
D'engle, Guichardus, Earl of Huntingdon.	1380	104 <sup>a</sup> Sudbury.
Dene, Philip, of Woolwich.	1448	172 <sup>a</sup> Stafford.
Denny, Edmund, of Monkes Soham.	1499	51 <sup>a</sup> Morton.
Denys, William. Rector of St. Brides, London.	1407	244 <sup>a</sup> Arundel, P. i.
Dieuprim, Oliver. Merchant of London.	1452	257 <sup>a</sup> Kempe.

(To be continued.)



WREN.—In the *Genealogist*, iii, 314, is a Pedigree of Wren, commencing with Matthew Wren, Bishop of Ely, who died 1667. Did Geoffrey Wren, clerk to the closet and chaplain to King Henry VIII, belong to this family? This Geoffrey was a great monopolizer of preferment. In 1509 he was presented to the churches of Loughborough and Hanslop, and to the canonry and prebendal stall of Cave in York Cathedral. In 1511 he had a grant of houses and lands in Hanslope, Berks. In 1514 he was presented to the canonry or prebend in the Collegiate Church of the Newark near Leicester Castle. He is described as "executor to Master Uxenbridge." From the King's Book of Payments, 1510-1, it appears that he was paid £60 each half year, for priests singing for the King. In 1517 he was paid £4 for a taper of wax burning before our Lady of Doncaster, four years; and 26s. 8d. for another before King Henry at Windsor. See the *Cal. State Papers*, *passim*. By his will, dated 4th March, 1527, he directs his body to be buried in the College Church of our Lady, St. George, and St. Edward, within new Wyndesore, afore sir John Dons Chapell; bequeaths legacies to Antony Wylfyt, Geoffrey Danyell, Tho. Churchman, Tho. Tyeson. Wm. More, Nicolas Marchall, John Robynson, Master Orchard, Mother Jone, Master Doctor Wylfyt, Wm. Ryplingham my brother in law, James Stacy my godsonne; to my brother John's wife to performing of her bilding at Dryngyston in Suffolk Vmre; to my brother Wilhm Wren; to Sr Wm Martyn, Curato of the said College. Executors—Wm., John, and Cristofer Wren, and my nephew Thomas, son to Wm. Wren my brother. Witnesses: Richard Sydnor, Arch. Totton, Gamaliel Clyfton, Canons of Windsor. Will proved P.C.C. 7 February 1528 by Christofer Wren [*Porch* 27.]

W.G.D.F.

## ERRATA.

- Page 46. For "Dulton" (?) Dutton read "Dalton of Hull."  
 49. For "Watton" read "Walton."  
 53. For "Albon" read "Albone."  
 58. For "Swinsted" read "Swineshead."  
 60. For "Ewerley" read "Ewerby."  
     For "Angevyle" read "Angevine."  
     For "Jonathan" read "Joan."  
     For "Edward" (3 son of Charles Yarborough) read "Edmund," and add  
         "died 20 Feb. 1590-1, M.I. in Lincoln Cathedral, and left issue."  
 93. Line 3. For "Sussex" read "Suffolk."  
 118. For "John Blackwood" read "Job Blackwood." Mary wife of the Rev.  
     W. Pym, died 17 Sept., 1834, aged 66. He died 15 Feb., 1846,  
     aged 86. Her sister Elizabeth died in Nov., 1841, and was buried  
     at Aynhoe.  
 181. For "Saltlethby" read "Saltfleetby."

## ERRATA TO VOL. III.

- Page 346. For "Worlington" read "Worthington."  
 350. For "Washen," read "Wastoile."

## ERRATA TO VOL. IV.

- Page 27. For "2 John Gardner = ... da. of ... Rythe," read "2 John Gedney =  
     da. of (Richard) Roche."  
 266. For "Kenington" read "Kernington."  
 267. For "..... Stanton" read "(John) Stanlow."  
 274. For "May" read "Wray."



## INDEX.

Names in SMALL CAPITALS refer to pedigrees, or where the name occurs very frequently on the same page.

Names in *italics* show that the blazon of the arms is given.

The names in the Calendar of Lambeth Wills are not repeated here, that paper being an alphabetical index of names of persons.

- |                             |                          |                             |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ABNEY, 87-92                | Apleford, 273            | Austen, 246                 |
| Adams, 113, 267             | Appillyard, 183          | Austin, 42                  |
| A'Dean, 265                 | Ap Res, 164, 166         | Avery, 227                  |
| A'Deane, 226                | Araskine, 203, 204       | Averye, 131                 |
| <i>Adripan</i> , 59         | Arbuthnot, 195           | Awdley, 73                  |
| Adshad, 237                 | Arch, 309                | Aylett, 24                  |
| Ady, 21                     | Archbold, 270            | Aylford, 258                |
| Agard, 63                   | Archdale, 283            | Ayloff, 245                 |
| Ager, 39                    | Arden, 173               | AYLWORTH, 227               |
| <i>Alabaster</i> , 221      | Argall, 234              | <i>Aylworth</i> , 227       |
| Alder, 228, 243             | <i>Argatyne</i> , 187    | Ayscough, 41, 283           |
| ALDWORTH, 225, 226          | Angles, 31               | AYSCOMBE, 228               |
| <i>Aldworth</i> , 225       | Anscomb, 242             | <i>Ayscombe</i> , 228       |
| Aldworth, 265               | Ascough, 189-192         |                             |
| Alex, 230                   | Ascough, 302             |                             |
| Alexander, 316              | Ash, 82, 84, 109, 270    | Babthorpe, 40               |
| Alfounder, 131              | Ashe, 62, 63             | BACKHOUSE, 228              |
| ALINGTON, 187               | Ashburner, 126           | Bacon, 252, 259, 316        |
| <i>Alington</i> , 187       | Ashford, 220             | Bailey, 49                  |
| Alington, 180               | <i>Ashford</i> , 221     | Baily, 227                  |
| ALLEN, 131, 132, 226        | Ashhurst, 90, 91, 92     | Bailey, 156                 |
| <i>Allen</i> , 226          | Ashley, 308              | BAKER, 230, 231             |
| Allsopp, 29, 30             | Ashmole, 225, 260        | <i>Baker</i> , 230, 231     |
| Alston, 23                  | ASHTON, 192              | Baker, 111, 267             |
| Alworth, 287                | <i>Ashton</i> , 192      | Balande, 218                |
| Alwright, 285               | Ashton, 110, 111         | Ball, 140                   |
| Ambler, 284                 | Ashwell, 82              | Ballard, 172                |
| AMCOTES, 187                | Ashworth, 38             | Ballarde, 129               |
| <i>Amcotes</i> , 187        | <i>Aske</i> , 33         | Banbrugh, 295               |
| Amcotts, 311                | Aske, 34                 | Banberry, 273               |
| Andrewes, 87                | Askew, 140               | Bandenell, 44               |
| Andrews, 285                | Atbake, 51, 60           | BANESTER, 308               |
| Anderson, 38, 197, 200, 205 | <i>Atbake</i> , 59       | Baninges, 228               |
|                             | Athall, 33               | Bapthorp, 46                |
| Angell, 110, 111, 112       | Atkinson, 171, 207       | Baradell, 111               |
| Angevino, 330               | <i>Atwell</i> , 59       | Barclay, 194                |
| Angevile, 50                | Atwell, 51, 60           | Bard, 50                    |
| Angevyle, 60, 330           | Aty, 304                 | BARDE, 308                  |
| Anne, 16                    | Aubrey, 118              | <i>Barde</i> , 308          |
| Anstis, 124                 | Auchinleck, 193          | Barde, 60                   |
| ASTON, 188                  | Audley, 39, 41, 147, 314 | Bardsley, 70                |
| <i>Anton</i> , 188          | <i>Auke</i> , 33         | Barbours, 73                |
| Anton, 268                  | Auke, 33, 59             | Barrington, 42              |
| Antwisle, 51                | Aukland, 57              | Barker, 231, 232            |
| Ap Griffith, 164            | <i>Auncells</i> , 51     | <i>Barker</i> , 231, 232    |
| Ap Iorwerth, 165            | Auncell, 51, 52          | Barker, 111, 112, 138, 214, |
| Ap Meredith, 164            | Aungier, 270             | 276                         |





- Barkly, 207  
 Barnaby, 45, 311  
 Barnake, 42  
 BARNARD, 308, 309  
*Barnard*, 308  
 Barnard, 23, 25  
 Barne, 301  
 Barnelvell, 63  
 Barnes, 222, 228  
 BARON, 233  
*Baron*, 252  
 Baron, 285  
 Barons, 252  
 Barr, 88  
 Barret, 285  
 Barrett, 52, 137, 233, 259  
 Barton, 41, 150  
 Barwell, 62, 64, 110, 111  
 BASKERVILL, 234  
*Baskerville*, 234  
 Bassot, 46  
 Bassingborne, 53  
 Batchelor, 115  
 Bateman, 246, 305  
 Bates, 131  
 BATHURST, 234  
*Bathurst*, 234  
 Bathurst, 281  
 Battell, 192, 243  
 BATTEN, 235  
 Baude, 309  
 Bawker, 61  
 BAYLY, 309-10  
*Bayly*, 309  
 Bayly, 183  
 Baynard, 51  
 Bayous, 317  
 BEACHAM, 64, 109, 110  
*Beacham*, 64  
 Beaconsawe, 186  
 Beadle, 24, 25  
 Beake, 51  
 Bechse, 310  
 Becher, 152  
 Beck, 253  
 Beconsale, 265  
 Bedney, 47  
 Beiston, 42  
 Belchamb, 276  
 Belcher, 61  
 Belgrave, 109  
 BELL, 40  
 Bell, 47, 54, 58, 81, 82, 84, 93  
 Bellars, 112, 113  
 Bellasis, 184  
 Bellears, 113  
 Bellow, 51  
 BELLINGHAM, 310  
*Bellingham*, 310  
 Bellingham, 60, 188, 229  
 Bellowe, 183  
 Benfield, 50  
 BENNETT, 235  
*Bennett*, 26, 235  
 Bennett, 26, 27, 241, 261, 263, 267  
 Benson, 24, 32, 129, 303, 308  
*Berington*, 256  
 Berington, 256  
 Bernard, 23, 43  
 Bernardiston, 93  
 Berners, 222  
 Berney, 34  
 Berington, 255  
 Betts, 84  
 Bettenson, 57  
 Bevan, 292  
*Beverley*, 309  
 Beverley, 288, 309  
 Bickerstaff, 270  
 BIGGE, 236  
*Bigge*, 236  
 Bigland, 142, 143  
 Bigot, 319  
 Billesby, 35, 36, 38, 54, 114  
*Billing*, 59  
 Billing, 60  
 Bingham, 127, 209  
 Birch, 226  
 Bird, 23, 198, 244  
 Birt, 137  
 BISHOP, 311  
*Bishop*, 311  
 Bishop, 229  
 Bisley, 236  
*Bisley*, 236  
 Bisse, 27  
 Blackaller, 240  
 Blackwood, 118, 330  
 Blackwall, 128, 130  
 Blackwell, 238  
 Blades, 221  
 BLAgrave, 237, 238  
*Blagrace*, 237, 238  
 Blagrace, 262, 273, 276  
 Blake, 119  
 BLANTON, 312  
 BLAYNEY, 238  
*Blayney*, 238  
 Blekey, 57  
 Blesby, 312  
 Blethyn, 289, 290  
 Bloet, 65, 67  
 Blofield, 265  
 Blount, 128, 143, 144, 145, 184, 255, 263  
 Blow, 181  
 BLOWER, 239  
*Blower*, 239  
 Bluet, 55  
*Bluet*, 309  
 Blunt, 296, 314  
*Bodenham*, 234  
 Bodley, 188  
 Bohun, 66, 147, 161, 165, 166, 295  
 Bold, 241  
 BOLLE, 312  
 Bolle, 45  
 Boodle, 207  
 Boole, 36  
 BOOTH, 239, 313  
*Booth*, 239  
 Booth, 114  
 Borington, 60  
 Borlase, 228  
 Borne, 55  
 BOROUGH, 317  
*Borough*, 317  
 Borough, 49, 60  
 BOSTOCK, 240  
*Bostock*, 240  
 Bosville, 317  
 Boswell, 42, 317  
 Boteler, 121  
 Botheherne, 192  
*Boughey*, 145  
 Boughey, 145  
 Boulting, 245  
*Boulton*, 279  
 Boulton, 280  
 Bountaine, 57  
 BOUNTAYNE, 313, 314  
*Bountayne*, 313  
 Bourchier, 32  
 Bowes, 261, 312  
 Bowl, 230  
 Boyland, 235  
 Boyle, 136  
 Boynton, 34  
 Boys, 114  
 Boyse, 53  
 Brackel, 197, 203  
 Bradbury, 271  
 BRADFORD, 293-295  
 Bradford, 127, 128, 130  
 Bradley, 34, 62, 303, 314, 315  
 Bradwell, 49  
 BRAHAM, 241  
*Braham*, 241  
 Braham, 244  
 Brampton, 165  
 BRAND, 314  
*Brand*, 314  
 Brandon, 190  
 Brandon, 190  
 BRANSPETH, 314  
*Branspath*, 314  
*Brause*, 65  
 Brawnser, 111  
 Bray, 55  
 Braybrooke, 51  
 Braytoft, 51  
 Brechan, 67, 68  
 Bredon, 276  
 Brechcaugh, 43  
*Brenton*, 234  
 Breton, 255  
 Breus, 67, 69



- Brian, 147  
 Brice, 261  
 BRICKENDEN, 241  
*Brickenden*, 241  
 Bridemore, 26  
 Briden, 231  
 Bridges, 128, 130  
 Briers, 258  
 BRIGHOUSE, 315  
*Brighouse*, 315  
 Brindley, 284  
 Briwer, 147, 165, 167  
 Briwere, 66, 70  
 BRODERWICKE, 242  
*Broderwicke*, 242  
 Brodie, 195  
 Bromley, 90, 297  
 Brook, 98, 102  
 Brooke, 4, 92, 93  
 BROOKES, 243  
*Brookes*, 243  
 Brookesby, 114  
 Brough, 44  
 BROUGHTON, 109-111  
 Broughton, 61, 62, 63  
 Brown, 28, 112, 196, 203, 285  
 BROWNE, 185, 316  
*Browne*, 316  
 Browne, 46, 55, 64, 109, 112, 113, 237, 240, 251, 254  
 Brownjohn, 154  
 BROXHOLME, 316, 317  
*Broxholme*, 316  
 Broxholme, 59  
 Bruce, 134, 287  
 Brudnell, 44  
 Brufield, 50  
 Bruen, 317  
*Bruges*, 234  
 Bruton, 247  
 Bryers, 323  
 Buckley, 206  
 Bucknor, 275  
 Buequet, 122  
 Budd, 133  
 Bullock, 129, 239  
 Burch, 270  
 Burdon, 117  
 Burford, 249  
 Burgess, 109  
 Burgh, 45  
*Burley*, 231  
 Burnaby, 301  
 Burneheld, 310  
 Burnet, 77, 195  
 Burnett, 194  
 Burr, 87  
 Burton, 48, 58, 89  
 Burwell, 54  
 Busby, 282  
 Bushell, 57  
 Bussam, 59  
 Russy, 38, 53, 66  
*Butler*, 234  
 Butler, 93, 195, 312, 313  
 Bysshe, 225  
 Bythesen, 153, 154  
 Cabarus, 120  
 Cade, 25  
 Calthorp, 54  
 Calverley, 270  
 Cambell, 288  
 Camden, 6  
 Canock, 111  
 CAMPBELL, 132-137, 298, 299  
*Campbell*, 136  
 Campbell, 118, 208  
 Campion, 29, 209  
 Canfield, 32  
 Canning, 203  
 Cantelupe, 40  
 Cantilupe, 147, 161, 165  
 CANTHILL, 244  
*Cantrill*, 244  
 Capel, 228  
*Caplen*, 279  
 Caplen, 279  
 Carde, 31  
 Cardwell, 63  
 Carleton, 188, 268  
 Carmichael, 195  
 Carr, 34, 36, 39, 48, 56, 196  
 Carre, 312  
 Carruthers, 293  
 Carsey, 191  
 Carter, 48, 268  
 Cartwright, 118  
 Carvile, 44  
 Cary, 275  
 Caryl, 90  
 Castle, 226, 247, 287  
 Castolic, 36  
 CATESBY, 61-64  
 Catesby, 109, 110  
 Cathcart, 23  
 Cave, 27, 269, 297  
 Cavendish, 296  
 Cecil, 298  
*Chadderton*, 192  
 Chadderton, 192  
 Challenor, 219  
 Chalmer, 132  
 Chalmers, 195  
 Chaloner, 259  
 Chamberlain, 188  
 Chamberlaine, 36  
 Chambers, 278  
 Champagné, 122  
 CHAMPION, 244  
*Champion*, 244  
 Champion, 227  
 Chapman, 189, 237  
 Charles, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 95, 99, 102  
 Charnells, 89  
 Chatterton, 114, 192  
 Chaworth, 47  
 Chawser, 218  
 Cheales, 181  
 Cheeke, 187  
 Cheese, 123  
*Chency*, 62  
 Chenye, 62  
 Chester, 229, 301  
 Chetwynd, 118  
 Cheyne, 124  
 Chichester, 260  
 Choche, 118  
 CHOKKE, 245  
*Chokke*, 245  
 Chubb, 307  
 Churchman, 330  
 Chute, 46  
 Ciampanti, 301  
 CLAPHAM, 123, 124  
 Clare, 205  
 Clark, 312  
 CLARKE, 246  
*Clarke*, 246  
 Clarke, 47, 63, 226, 228, 235, 239, 268, 310  
 Cleiland, 205  
 Clement, 40, 41  
 Clements, 273  
 Clere, 69, 70  
 Clerke, 118  
 CLIFFORD, 246  
*Clifford*, 246  
 Clifford, 36, 114, 166, 322  
 Clifton, 89  
 Clyton, 330  
 Clynton, 189  
 Cobbes, 51  
 Cobeham, 97  
 Cobham, 16  
 Cobley, 109, 110, 111  
 Cockburn, 208  
 Code, 308  
 Cocks, 84  
 Coke, 34, 81  
 Colby, 219  
 Cole, 248, 278  
 COLLARD, 23-25  
 Colles, 84  
 COLLINS, 247  
 Collins, 112, 258, 286  
 Collison, 323  
 Colquhoun, 195, 201  
 Colville, 134  
 Colwell, 244  
 Comby, 17  
 Combes, 226  
 Compton, 206  
 Coniers, 219  
 Coningsby, 48  
 Conney, 55  
 Conny, 44, 64



Conors, 40  
 Constable, 35, 36, 38, 45, 46  
 Conyers, 40, 219  
 Cook, 137  
 Cooke, 7, 13, 17, 57, 81,  
 109, 187, 251, 313  
 Cookson, 122  
 Cooper, 56, 239, 244  
 Coote, 113  
 Copeland, 60  
 Copingdale, 189  
*Copledike*, 51  
 Copledike, 52  
 Copley, 254  
 Corbet, 66  
 Corbett, 270  
 Cordwell, 305  
 Cork, 151  
 Cornewall, 118  
 Cornwall, Earl of, 322  
 Cornwallis, 117  
 Corrie, 198  
 Cotgrave, 101  
 Cotterel, 118  
 Cottingham, 39  
 COTTON, 247  
*Cotton*, 247  
 Cotton, 41, 90  
 Couper, 190  
 Courthope, 185  
 Covert, 257  
 Cowdrey, 188  
 Cowper, 118, 192  
 Cowton, 41  
 Cox, 248  
*Cox*, 248  
 Cox, 205, 208, 246, 258,  
 269, 281  
*Cradock*, 29  
 Cradock, 29  
 Cranes, 113  
 Crammer, 44  
 Cranstoun, 19  
 Craven, 123  
 Crawford, 194  
 Crawshaw, 72  
 Craycroft, 49  
 Crepin, 4  
 Cressy, 53, 190  
 Cresy, 84  
 Crichton, 136, 194, 195  
 Croke, 186  
 Croker, 233  
 Cromwell, 40, 253  
 Crosse, 142  
 Crow, 83  
 Crowder, 182  
 Crowe, 185  
 Crowson, 111  
 Cruse, 156  
 Cudworth, 64, 88  
 Culpepper, 93  
 Cumberworth, 50  
 Cumming, 121

Cunningham, 208  
 Cunynglame, 19, 20, 23  
 Curson, 228  
 Curtis, 39  
 Cust, 122  
 Cuthbert, 206  
 Cutter, 42  
  
 D'Albuquerque, 266  
 DALBY, 248  
*Dalby*, 248  
 Dallison, 46, 189  
 Dalrymple, 202  
 Dalton, 330  
 Dandelowe, 41  
 Danvers, 54, 232  
 Danvirs, 131  
 Danyers, 142  
 Danyell, 330  
 Darby, 40, 57, 60  
 Darnell, 190, 241  
 Darrell, 254, 281  
*Darrell*, 281  
 Daubeney, 301  
 Davenport, 54, 92, 119  
 DAVIS, 249  
*Davis*, 249  
 Davis, 290  
 Dawbeney, 283  
 Dawes, 112  
 Dawson, 208  
*Dawtryg*, 187  
 Davy, 282  
 Davye, 131  
 DAVYS, 25-32  
*Davys*, 25  
 Davys, 194  
 Day, 227  
 De Albiniaco, 319  
*Dean*, 149  
 Dean, 149, 239, 247, 262,  
 268, 286  
 Dearing, 278  
 Death, 310  
 De Audley, 321  
 De Becheon, 319  
 De Beause, 65-70, 147,  
 161-167, 318-323  
 De Beus, 321  
 De Brewode, 321  
 De Brough, 69, 322  
 De Brutvile, 319  
 De Camvill, 320  
 De Ceson, 321  
 De Clare, 318  
 De Clem, 164, 318, 319  
 De Clifford, 318, 320  
 De Fay, 318, 319  
 De Fay, 164  
 De Grey, 3  
 De Hancourt, 321  
 De Huntingfeud, 329

De la Faye, 118  
 DE LA HYDE, 249  
*De la Hyde*, 249  
 De la More, 288  
 De Lippe, 117  
 De Ludham, 191  
 De Moels, 318  
 d'Empaire, 21  
 De Molton, 318  
 Denington, 265  
 De Nevil, 318  
 Denkaringe, 41  
 Denne, 278  
 Dennis, 288  
 Denny, 26  
 De Roos, 165, 318  
 De Plaiz, 318  
 Depup, 63  
 De Rievaux, 323  
 De Rivall, 322  
 Dering, 7, 8, 94, 96  
 DESAGULIERS, 117, 118  
 De Say, 319  
 De Sury, 119  
 De Turnham, 318  
 De Vallibus, 70, 165  
 Devenish, 241  
 De Vinc, 203  
 Des Vieux, 122  
 Devereux, 320  
 Digbie, 63  
 Digby, 41, 124  
 Dighton, 42, 49, 189  
 Dilke, 131  
 Dillington, 259  
 Dimdale, 29  
 Dingwall, 195  
 Dinsdale, 29  
 Disney, 48, 188  
 Dobson, 219  
 Dodington, 274  
 Doe, 281  
 DOLMAN, 250  
*Dolman*, 250  
 Dolman, 237  
 DOMINICK, 124  
*Dominick*, 124  
 Don, 330  
 DONCASTLE, 250, 251  
*Doncastle*, 251  
 Doncastle, 256  
 Dorrner, 256  
 Darrington, 60  
 Doughty, 87  
 DOUGLAS, 193-204  
*Douglas*, 193, 204  
 Douglas, 27, 205, 208  
 Doveton, 199  
 Downe, 4  
 DOWNES, 251  
*Downes*, 251  
 Drake, 152  
 Draper, 238  
 Drummond, 22, 23





Dryden, 112  
Du Bois, 117  
Dudley, 63  
Dupson, 252  
*Dudson*, 252  
Dugdale, 230  
Dulton, 46, 330  
DUNCH, 252  
*Dunch*, 252  
Dunch, 246  
Duncombe, 112  
Dunlop, 219  
Dutton, 93, 330  
Dymock, 191  
Dymoke, 36, 38, 53, 317  
Dyngley, 218  
Dyon, 60  
Dyson, 209

Earle, 55, 82, 84  
Early, 55  
Elden, 54  
Eldero, 47  
Echingham, 46  
Edlyn, 242  
Edmonds, 241  
Edmonstone, 133  
Edwards, 34, 39  
Egmanton, 33  
Ekins, 73  
Elborough, 240  
Elgar, 267  
Elkington, 36  
*Elkington*, 36  
Ellis, 44, 224, 257, 266  
Ellison, 196  
Elmes, 260  
Elrington, 231  
Elwales, 284  
Elward, 39  
ELWES, 254  
*Elwes*, 254  
Elwes, 245  
EMAN, 254  
*Eman*, 254  
Emer, 48  
ENGLEFIELD, 254  
*Engfield*, 254  
Erwin, 114  
Erpingham, 114  
Erskine, 193  
Esteourt, 277  
Evers, 310  
Ewerly, 330  
Ewerley, 60, 330  
Exton, 24, 25  
Eyrlay, 264  
Eyston, 255, 256  
*Eyton*, 256

Fagg, 24  
Fairweather, 231

FAIRFAX, 34  
Fairfax, 49, 218, 219  
Fairthorne, 248  
Farmer, 62, 63, 113  
Farnham, 275  
Farrer, 230  
Farwell, 230  
Faulkner, 110  
Fay, 69, 147  
Fenne, 26, 31  
Fenner, 72  
Fenton, 48  
Ferreers, 28, 279  
Fetterston, 219  
Fetolow, 47  
FETTLPLACE, 257, 258  
*Fettiplace*, 257  
Fettiplace, 242, 247, 252, 253, 279  
FIELD, 179-183  
Field, 93  
Felder, 235  
Finch, 41, 121  
Finche, 129  
Firth, 72  
FISHBOURNE, 258, 323  
*Fishbourne*, 258, 323  
FISHER, 259  
*Fisher*, 259  
Fisher, 39, 206, 264, 282  
Fitz, 108  
Fitzherbert, 66, 80, 166  
Fitz-Roger, 66  
Fitz Theobald, 321  
Fitzwilliam, 4, 36, 46, 101, 189, 191  
Fitzwilliams, 279, 312  
Fleetwood, 274, 283  
Fleming, 256  
Fletcher, 181  
Flinton, 35  
Flite, 52, 58  
Flower, 142  
Flowers, 181, 182  
*Flyle*, 58  
Forbes, 193, 194, 195  
Ford, 284  
Fordyce, 195  
Forester, 299  
Forrest, 256  
Forrester, 133  
Forrett, 133  
FORSTER, 259, 260  
*Forster*, 259  
Forster, 250, 287  
Forssene, 38  
Fosbrooke, 29  
Foster, 219  
Fowkes, 34, 317  
FOWLER, 296-298  
Fowler, 21  
Fox, 34, 126, 131, 280  
Foxy, 269  
Frampton, 62

Francklin, 302  
Frecheville, 46  
FREEMAN, 261  
*Freeman*, 261  
Freeman, 57  
Freer, 131  
Freke, 153  
French, 230  
Frewen, 72  
Friskney, 54  
Fuljambe, 46  
Fullerton, 194  
Fulnethy, 38, 188  
Fulver, 228  
Furnell, 200  
Fydge, 64  
Fyneham, 300

Gabb, 292  
Galicus, 311  
Galley, 53  
Gam, 164  
Ganlyn, 55  
Gannocke, 311  
Garden, 194  
*Gardener*, 187  
Gardener, 187  
Gardiner, 38, 127  
Gardner, 330  
Gare, 53  
Garnett, 235  
GARNHAM, 261  
GARRARD, 262-4  
*Garrard*, 262-4  
Garrard, 258, 277  
Garraway, 229  
Garratt, 273  
Garrick, 77  
Gascelin, 294  
Gatward, 55  
Gatwood, 55  
Gawsell, 241, 249  
Gavicus, 311  
*Geast*, 112  
Geast, 112  
Gedney, 317, 330  
Geneville, 321  
Gerard, 33  
George, 277  
Gerrard, 268,  
Gervais, 230  
Gibbins, 111  
Gibbons, 92, 266  
Gibbs, 148, 150, 151, 305  
Gibson, 35, '27  
Gibthorp, 58  
Gibthorpe, 58  
Giffard, 165, 318, 320, 321  
Gin, 81-87  
Gilbert, 47, 209  
Gilby, 37  
Giles, 151, 241, 284  
Gillman, 127





- GIRLINGTON, 297  
 Girlington, 45, 314  
 Glead, 63  
 Glossop, 153  
 Glover, 2, 8, 11, 13, 15, 17,  
 47, 94, 98, 302, 303  
 Goddard, 128, 130, 131,  
 233, 237  
 Godfrey, 109  
 Godfrey, 63, 64  
 Godin, 118  
 Godsel, 137  
 Godson, 281  
 Goldesborough, 233  
 Goldwyn, 295  
 Gonville, 181  
 Goode, 114  
 Goodfellow, 61  
 Goodhand, 59  
 GOODLAKE, 265  
 Goodlake, 257  
 Goodman, 62, 63, 110, 111,  
 112, 113, 208  
 Goodricke, 49  
 Goodwin, 110  
 Gore, 237, 254  
 Gorsuch, 269  
 Gosling, 240  
 Gossen, 230  
 Gouge, 304  
 Gould, 200  
 Gourney, 190  
 Gourney, 190  
 Gower, 97  
 Grafton, 277  
 Graham, 201  
 Greene, 194  
 Grandison, 246  
 Grandon, 42  
 Grange, 62  
 Grantham, 55, 188, 189  
 Granville, 108  
 Gravall, 45  
 Gray, 133, 266, 270  
 Greeke, 303  
 Greenborough, 276  
 GREENE, 61--64  
 Greene, 109, 110, 190, 233,  
 239  
 Greenway, 306  
 Gregg, 141  
 GREGORY, 265  
 Gregory, 265  
 Gregory, 238, 252  
 Grendon, 263  
 Grenchurst, 100  
 Grene, 35, 191  
 Grevill, 273  
 Grey, 32  
 Griffiths, 137  
 Gripps, 296  
 Grimaldi, 103  
 Grosart, 25  
 Grove, 32, 186, 245  
 Gunnel, 84  
 GUNSTON, 90, 91  
 Gunston, 91  
 Gunston, 300  
 GUNTER, 266  
 Gunter, 266  
 Gunton, 28  
 Gwillim, 13  
 Gwyn, 225  
 Hachenson, 63  
 Hackworthy, 35  
 Hadow, 205, 208, 209  
 Hagnay, 218  
 Haille, 218  
 Halcliff, 189  
 Hale, 288, 304  
 HALES, 267  
 Hales, 267  
 Hales, 235, 245  
 Halfehide, 241  
 Hall, 48, 55, 118, 232, 291  
 Hallywell, 129, 130  
 Halsall, 49  
 Halsted, 260  
 Halton, 58  
 Hamborough, 187  
 Hamlyn, 269  
 Hammond, 283  
 Hamond, 292  
 Hampton, 183  
 Hanby, 37  
 Hance, 61  
 Handley, 314  
 Hansard, 36, 45, 189, 308,  
 317  
 Hardwicke, 218, 219  
 Hare, 198  
 Hareman, 48  
 Hargate, 123  
 Hargrave, 50  
 Hargrave, 50, 52, 82  
 Harkwort, 35  
 Harman, 263  
 Harrington, 35  
 HARRISON, 268  
 Harrison, 268  
 Harrison, 109, 110, 111,  
 112, 143, 144, 115 188,  
 189, 191, 249, 305  
 Harris, 109  
 Harley, 77  
 Hart, 89  
 Hartley, 127  
 Harvey, 185  
 Harvy, 2, 11, 47  
 Harward, 107  
 Hasley, 259  
 Haselwood, 44  
 HASSELL, 269  
 Hassell, 219  
 Hastings, 27, 89  
 Hatch, 138, 147, 239  
 Hatcher, 113  
 Hatchiffe, 33, 52  
 Hatnall, 258, 323  
 Hatton, 159  
 Havers, 230  
 Havilland, 136  
 Hawes, 93  
 Hawis, 48  
 Hawkins, 155, 227, 272, 307  
 Hawksbee, 117  
 Hawley, 35  
 Hawley, 35, 312  
 Hawthorn, 283  
 Hay, 133, 204  
 Haydon, 317  
 Hayes, 111  
 HAYNE, 269  
 Hayne, 269  
 Hazlitt, 74  
 Heard, 142, 143  
 Heath, 220  
 Heathc, 115  
 Hebb, 29  
 Hedon, 55  
 Heley, 72  
 Hellier, 155  
 Helwish, 46  
 Helyon, 190  
 Helyon, 190  
 Hemenhale, 105  
 Heming, 137  
 Hemmings, 182  
 HENG, 270  
 Hene, 270  
 Heneage, 35, 36, 190  
 Henley, 230  
 Henshaw, 229  
 Herbert, 25  
 HERCY, 270  
 Hery, 270  
 Herick, 64  
 Herman, 57  
 Herod, 192  
 HERON, 271  
 Heron, 271  
 Heron, 142  
 Herring, 149  
 Herring, 149, 152  
 Hessel, 61  
 Hever, 256  
 Hewish, 242  
 Heylin, 252, 257  
 Heywood, 149, 151, 152  
 Hide, 38, 241  
 HILDSELEY, 271, 272  
 Hildesley, 271  
 Hillard, 233  
 HILL, 272  
 Hill, 64, 241, 273  
 Hillard, 55, 189  
 Hillman, 153  
 Hilton, 53, 114  
 HINTON, 273  
 Hindon, 273



- Hitchcock, 288  
 Hobart, 199  
 Hobbs, 274  
 Hoby, 274  
*Hoby*, 274  
 Hobilday, 250  
 Hockley, 272  
 Hodges, 238, 281  
 Hodilowa, 93  
 Hodyes, 281  
 Hogg, 194  
 Holcroft, 44  
 Holday, 250  
 Holden, 58  
 Holdsworth, 72  
 Holland, 8, 16, 17, 40, 58, 94  
 Hollis, 293  
 Hollister, 291  
 Holmer, 207  
 Holmes, 64  
 Holloway, 248  
 Holt, 275  
 Holte, 306  
 Home, 204  
 Honiwood, 267  
 Hooke, 250  
 HOPER, 275  
*Hoper*, 275  
 Hopkinson, 72, 313  
 Hoptro, 129  
 Hord, 301  
 Hore, 186  
 Horn, 195  
 Hornbie, 62, 63, 64  
 Horton, 28, 154  
*Horton*, 28  
 HOTHAM, 33  
 Hotham, 310  
 House, 276  
*House*, 276  
 House, 231, 262, 277  
 Houston, 22  
 Houghton, 53, 186  
 Hovenden, 8, 95, 96  
 HOWARD, 106—109  
 Howard, 307  
 Howes, 277  
*Howes*, 277  
 Howes, 276  
 Howell, 291  
 Howse, 276  
 Hubbard, 255  
 Hubbersty, 120  
 Hucks, 262  
 Hulbert, 159  
 Hull, 60  
 Hulles, 130  
 Hulse, 276  
 Humberston, 59  
 Hungate, 129  
 HUNGERFORD, 277  
*Hungerford*, 252, 277  
 Hungerford, 238, 246, 253,  
 257, 259, 281
- HURST, 139—141  
*Hurst*, 141  
 Hurt, 119  
 Husband, 48  
 Hussey, 39, 43, 44, 146,  
 183, 185, 189, 300  
*Hunt*, 149  
 Hunt, 109, 138, 148, 249  
 Huntley, 234  
 Hutchinson, 89  
 Hutton, 248  
 HYDE, 278, 279  
*Hyde*, 279  
 Hyde, 188, 192, 229  
 Hynman, 179
- Illingworth, 72  
 Inman, 180  
 Imes, 194  
 Ion, 317  
 Ions, 292  
 Iorwerth, 68  
 Irby, 183  
 Irish, 243  
 Irvine, 195  
 Ives, 83
- Jackson, 42, 114  
 Jacob, 287  
 Jason, 218  
 Jakeman, 112  
 JAMES, 279  
*James*, 279  
 James, 278  
 Jarratt, 209  
 Jay, 31  
 Jaye, 48  
 Jeckes, 83  
 Jenkins, 292  
 Jenkinson, 317  
 Jenkyns, 32  
 Jenner, 269  
*Jennings*, 145  
 Jennings, 98, 99, 100, 145  
 Jennour, 62  
 Jenyns, 98, 100  
 JHONES, 280  
*Jones*, 280  
 Johnson, 42, 50, 62, 63, 77,  
 311  
 Jones, 28, 138, 195, 257,  
 280, 291  
 Jordan, 228  
 Joscelyn, 92  
 Josselyn, 223  
 Jucl, 82  
 Juxon, 236
- Kay, 119  
 KEAT, 281  
*Keat*, 281
- Keat, 246, 278  
 Keate, 130, 303  
 Keble, 242  
 Kettlewhite, 266, 282  
 Keeling, 261  
 Keir, 207  
 Keebeke, 55  
 Kelke, 31, 45  
 Kellan, 62  
 KEMBLE, 281  
*Kemble*, 281  
 Kemble, 250  
 Kempe, 48  
 Kennedy, 19, 196, 207  
 KENRICK, 282  
*Kenrick*, 282  
 Key, 63, 64, 110  
 Kidwell, 267  
 Kighley, 34  
 Kilbeck, 315  
 King, 111, 127, 129, 229,  
 304, 305, 317  
 Kingsmill, 260  
 Kinloch, 197, 203  
 Kinner, 197  
 Kinsman, 256  
 Kirkman, 309  
 Kirkpatrick, 121  
 Kirton, 41  
 Knevelt, 4  
 Knight, 48, 231, 238, 307  
 Knightley, 32  
 Knighton, 188  
 Knotsworth, 57  
 Kyllman, 48  
 Kyme, 40, 41, 56  
 Kynges, 63, 81  
 Kymersley, 208
- La Chappelle, 117  
 Lacie, 38  
 Lacy, 165  
 Lacey, 62, 63  
 Laneton, 61  
 Lander, 307  
*Langdale*, 33  
 Langdale, 33  
 Langespeye, 320, 321  
 Langham, 36  
 Langley, 73, 183  
 LANGTON, 282  
*Langton*, 282  
 Langton, 52, 53  
 Lanye, 129  
 Larratt, 112, 113  
 Lascelles, 35  
 Lasey, 65, 67  
 LATTON, 283  
*Lutton*, 283  
 Laughton, 35, 42  
 Laurent, 65  
 Laurie, 143, 144, 145, 184  
 Lawrenceon, 24



- Lawers*, 135  
*Lawers*, 134  
*Lawton*, 306  
*Leach*, 108  
*Leacroft*, 251  
*Leake*, 40, 54, 312  
*Leask*, 194  
*Ledyard*, 153, 154  
*Ledyard*, 154  
*LEE*, 283, 284  
*Lee*, 284  
*Lee*, 187, 249, 256  
*Leedes*, 81  
*Leeds*, 315  
*Leeke*, 49, 127  
*Legborne*, 51, 59  
*Legborne*, 51, 60  
*Legg*, 275  
*LEGH*, 142  
*Legh*, 142  
*Leigh*, 46, 317  
*Le Gros*, 234  
*Leir*, 153  
*Le Lake*, 40  
*Lemyng*, 218  
*Le Rus*, 318, 319, 320  
*Leslie*, 195  
*L'Estrange*, 80, 321  
*Leverton*, 41  
*Lewes*, 268  
*Lewin*, 189  
*Lewinden*, 276  
*Ley*, 236  
*LEVLAND*, 184  
*Legland*, 185  
*Libb*, 276  
*Lilburne*, 38  
*Lilbourne*, 252  
*Lincoln* (Earl of), 321  
*LINGARD*, 143-146  
*Lingard*, 143-146  
*LINGEN*, 137  
*Linscy*, 58  
*Lisle*, 186  
*Lisle*, 40  
*Littlebury*, 39, 46, 54, 60  
*Littlefield*, 286  
*Lloyd*, 119  
*Lock*, 239  
*Locke*, 262  
*LOBER*, 284  
*Loder*, 284  
*Lodington*, 311  
*Long*, 23, 274  
*LONGESPEE*, 320  
*Longespee*, 165, 318  
*Longeville*, 51  
*Longton*, 53  
*LOPES*, 150, 151  
*Lopes*, 150, 151  
*Lopes*, 148, 149, 152  
*Loudon*, 135  
*Love*, 114  
*LOVEDAY*, 285  
*LOVEDEN*, 285  
*Loveden*, 285  
*Loveden*, 264  
*Lovell*, 266  
*Lovegrove*, 285  
*Lovelace*, 269, 270  
*Lowden*, 123  
*Lowdham*, 190  
*Lowe*, 141, 245  
*Lower*, 240  
*Ludlow*, 150  
*Lumley*, 45, 53  
*Lundin*, 22  
*Luttrell*, 114  
*LYDALL*, 286  
*Lydall*, 286  
*Lydall*, 240, 247, 282, 287  
*LYRFORD*, 286  
*Lyfford*, 286  
*Lyons*, 245  
  
*Mabile*, 190  
*Mablethorpe*, 59  
*Macaulay*, 74  
*MACDONALD*, 208—210  
*Macdonald*, 22, 197  
*Machell*, 54  
*Machin*, 237  
*MACKAY*, 20—22  
*Mackay*, 210  
*Mackenzie*, 21, 22, 195, 196  
*Maclean*, 92  
*McLeod*, 299  
*McNight*, 158  
*Macray*, 159  
*Mackworth*, 32  
*Madden*, 173  
*Maddyson*, 189  
*Magdalen*, 51  
*Magdalen*, 52  
*Mainwaring*, 87  
*Maisters*, 62  
*Major*, 253  
*Malcolm*, 208  
*Maltas*, 262  
*Manby*, 41, 189  
*Manley*, 37  
*Manners*, 109  
*Mansel*, 118  
*Mansell*, 34  
*Mansfield*, 232  
*MANWARING*, 287  
*Manwaring*, 287  
*Manwaring*, 260  
*Mapletoft*, 30  
*Marbory*, 317  
*March*, 152  
*Marchall*, 330  
*Marschal*, 161, 162, 163, 167  
*Marschal*, 147  
*Marjoribanks*, 119  
*Markham*, 56, 111, 311  
*Marlborough*, 269  
  
*Marlor*, 220  
*Marsden*, 298  
*Marsh*, 209, 278  
*Marshall*, 65  
*Marsshall*, 66  
*MARSHALL*, 93, 125-136  
*Marshall*, 59, 125  
*Marshall*, 24, 59, 109, 111,  
132, 185, 296  
*Martendale*, 93  
*Martin*, 120, 226, 232, 252,  
*Martyn*, 330  
*Marvin*, 233  
*Mason*, 48, 280  
*Mathance*, 112  
*Mathew*, 247  
*Matthews*, 208  
*Mathewes*, 93  
*Maude*, 118  
*Maughan*, 208  
*Maulay*, 65, 67  
*Mawson*, 188  
*May*, 34, 330  
*MAYOTT*, 287  
*Meade*, 26  
*Meardon*, 152  
*Medhop*, 188  
*Meeres*, 54  
*Meeres*, 41, 62  
*Meering*, 52  
*Mellott*, 115  
*Melville*, 195  
*Menzies*, 132, 135, 160,  
299  
*Mercer*, 220  
*Metcalf*, 25  
*Metham*, 36  
*Merry*, 251  
*Mervin*, 27  
*Mervyn*, 27  
*Meyer*, 121  
*Michell*, 60  
*Miller*, 206  
*Millett*, 46  
*Mills*, 138  
*Milton*, 84  
*Mirfield*, 43  
*Modyford*, 149  
*Modyford*, 149  
*Moels*, 165  
*Molineux*, 44  
*Molton*, 54  
*Monckton*, 113  
*Moncrieff*, 132  
*Money*, 199  
*Monk*, 86, 116  
*Montacute*, 46  
*Montague*, 124  
*Moody*, 181  
*MOORE*, 288  
*Moore*, 288  
*Moore*, 19, 114, 198, 287  
*More*, 181, 253, 330





- MORES, 288  
*Mores*, 288  
 Mores, 16, 18, 101  
 Morgan, 291  
 Morley, 310, 316  
 Morrell, 266  
 Morrison, 187  
 Morris, 292  
 Mors, 273  
 Morten, 129  
 Mortimer, 35, 37, 65, 67, 68,  
 147, 161, 165, 166, 167  
 Mott, 24  
 Mountague, 81  
 Mowbray, 122  
 Moyle, 123  
 Moyne, 51, 60  
 Milton, 165  
 Munby, 59  
 Mundy, 264, 280  
 Munn, 61  
 Munson, 45, 308, 316  
 Mure, 136  
 Murray, 133  
 Mussenden, 49, 189  
  
 Nanfant, 312  
 Nassau, 203  
 Neale, 313  
 Nelthorpe, 305  
 Nevell, 191  
 Nevill, 35, 42, 279  
 Newel, 302  
 NEWCOMEN, 181-2  
 Newcomen, 60  
 Newling, 104  
 Newnan, 63, 262  
 Newmarch, 164, 166  
 Newmarche, 129  
 Newton, 117  
 Nicolas, 2, 11, 12, 14, 16,  
 17, 101  
 Nicholls, 129  
 Nichols, 12  
 Nicholson, 23, 77, 236  
 Nightingale, 181  
 Noad, 154  
 Noble, 219  
 Normanville, 33, 38, 51, 189  
 North, 119, 264  
 Northage, 146  
 Northwyck, 118  
 Norton, 50  
 Nottingham, 50  
 Nowell, 315  
  
 Obbone, 62  
 Odey, 285  
 Odin, 65  
 Ogile, 119, 183  
 Ogstoun, 193  
 Okeover, 29  
  
*Oldershaw*, 29  
 Oldershaw, 29  
 OLDFIELD, 123  
 Oldney, 61  
 Oliver, 310  
 Orchard, 330  
 Organ, 263  
 Orme, 140  
 Ormesby, 35, 59  
 Orton, 53  
 Osborne, 64, 198  
 Othly, 183  
*Oteby*, 37  
 Oteby, 37  
 Overton, 111  
 Oxenbridge, 46  
  
 Pacoton, 203  
 Page, 36, 47, 227, 235  
 Pagitt, 254  
 Pulgrave, 14, 16, 96  
 Pain, 291  
 Palmar, 218  
 Palmer, 63, 110, 113, 242  
 Panell, 42  
 Parfett, 248  
 Parke, 218  
 Parker, 88, 92, 118, 183  
 Parkhouse, 309  
 Parkins, 228  
 Paris, 1  
 Parr, 74  
*Parris*, 58  
 Parsons, 74, 225  
 Passenmore, 183  
 Pattenson, 301  
 Pattinson, 306  
 Payne, 240, 244, 264, 270,  
 271  
 Paynell, 41, 54  
 Paynod, 289  
 Peacock, 275  
 Peak, 112  
 Pecke, 41, 112  
 PELHAM, 105, 106  
 Penington, 127  
 Penlleton, 276  
 Penfold, 320  
 Penn, 77  
 Penson, 171  
 Perkins, 24, 249, 255, 287,  
 314  
 Perks, 154  
 Perpoint, 49  
 Perrott, 267  
 Persey, 38  
 Pershouse, 197  
 Perth, 299  
 Pestell, 249  
 Pethouse, 261  
 Pettus, 280  
 Peyton, 267  
 Phillips, 242  
 Phillips, 86  
 Philipps, 123  
 Philpott, 47  
 Phillipson, 255  
 Philipot, 3  
 Phippes, 234  
 Pickard, 92  
 Pickford, 255  
 Pickles, 72  
 Pigott, 113  
 Pike, 112  
 Pile, 253, 288  
 Pilkington, 252  
 Pinfoll, 269  
 Pinke, 248  
 Pinkney, 274  
 Pinnell, 243  
 Pitman, 253, 263  
 Pitt, 26, 126, 194  
 Pittfield, 91  
 Place, 122, 285  
 Platt, 57  
 Pleydell, 245  
 Plott, 266, 274  
 Plunkett, 116  
 Pobiay, 156  
 Pococke, 276, 285  
 Poe, 269  
 Poellnitz, 196  
 Polhill, 257  
 Pollard, 219  
 Ponderson, 218  
 POOLE, 115, 116  
*Poolc*, 116  
 Pooll, 156  
 Popham, 91, 121  
 Pormort, 313  
 Portsmouth, 211  
 Portington, 35, 36, 45, 51  
 Poucher, 38  
 Pount, 286  
 Powell, 101  
 Powis, 164  
 Powle, 232  
 Powtrell, 312  
 Poynant, 226  
 Pradegg, 112  
 Pratt, 31  
 Pratt, 260  
 Preston, 23, 121  
 Préville, 122  
 Price, 55, 92, 292  
 Prime, 119  
 Prior, 77  
 Proctor, 293  
 Prothero, 209  
 Provost, 236  
 Prowze, 281  
 Pudsey, 117  
 Pullham, 105  
 Pulvertoft, 55  
 Purefoy, 242, 302  
 Purey, 183  
 Pursell, 273



*Pyehard*, 234

*Pye*, 138

*Pygott*, 129

*Pym*, 118, 330

*Pymmer*, 218

*Pysall*, 313

Quadrang, 42, 192, 308

*Quarles*, 250

*Quarles*, 250

*Quarterman*, 296

*Quartermaine*, 127

*Radeliff*, 192

*Radeliffe*, 138

*Radley*, 60

*Raleigh*, 38

*Ramsay*, 194

*Ramsey*, 245

*Ramar*, 218

*Randall*, 109

*Randell*, 189

*Randston*, 53

*Ranken*, 204

*Rausford*, 153

*Ransome*, 191, 192

*Ratcliffe*, 48

*Ravensall*, 33

*Rawlings*, 316

*Rawlins*, 317

*Rawlins*, 126

*Rawlynson*, 218

*Rawson*, 221, 218

*Ray*, 317

*Read*, 227, 244, 261

*Reade*, 39, 42, 44, 47, 83

*Redish*, 56

*Redwood*, 110

*Reece*, 291

*Rees*, 234

*Reeve*, 44

*Reid*, 195

*Remington*, 180

*Reresby*, 46

*Reynell*, 316

*Reyner*, 297

*Reynolds*, 138

*Rham*, 203

*Rhodes*, 72

*Richards*, 229

*Richardson*, 113, 126, 218,

146

*Richardson-Currer*, 146

*Riche*, 23

*Richmond*, 182

*Rieck*, 21

*Riggs*, 314

*Rigges*, 36, 39

*Ripplingale*, 61

*ROBERTS*, 300-307

*Roberts*, 60, 112, 116, 242

*Robertson*, 133, 160

*Robinson*, 38, 57, 113, 182,

206

*Robynson*, 330

*Roche*, 330

*Rochford*, 40, 54

*Roddoway*, 156

*Rogers*, 112

*Rolls*, 232

*Rolnson*, 190

*Rooke*, 197, 198

*Roper*, 119

*Ross*, 133

*Rosse*, 37

*Rosser*, 263

*Rotherham*, 38, 59

*Row*, 149

*Rowe*, 55

*Rowse*, 189

*Rowson*, 144

*Rowson*, 144

*Rowswell*, 249

*Rupa*, 250

*Russell*, 186, 244

*Rutland*, 46

*Ryder*, 131

*Ryley*, 255

*Ryplingham*, 330

*Rythe*, 330

*Sacheverell*, 50

*Sadler*, 300

*Saddin*, 256

*Salter*, 111

*Salvin*, 38

*St. Amand*, 280

*St. Clare*, 164

*St. George*, 2, 4

*St. John*, 90, 304

*St. Paule*, 45, 46, 114

*St. Quintin*, 45

*St. Quinton*, 36

*St. Valerie*, 164, 167

*St. Valery*, 65, 66, 68, 147

*Sanchett*, 244

*Sanders*, 302

*SANDBY*, 49

*Sandford*, 314

*Sankey*, 48

*Santon*, 311

*Saunders*, 227, 231, 240,

251, 284, 297

*Saunderson*, 51

*Savage*, 257

*Savill*, 56, 190

*Sawle*, 218

*Sawyer*, 207, 273

*Sax*, 179

*Saxton*, 187

*Scarlett*, 6, 98, 122

*Scopholme*, 50, 59

*Scotney*, 111

*Scott*, 23, 24, 25 82, 129

*Serogges*, 188

*Seroggs*, 257

*Sculthorpe*, 64, 109, 110,

111

*Scultrupp*, 109

*Scutt*, 233

*Seamor*, 230, 255

*Sergeant*, 129, 313

*Sewster*, 309

*Seymour*, 285

*Sharpe*, 159

*Shaw*, 23, 118, 121

*Sheffield*, 46, 54

*Sheffield*, 61, 62, 63, 109,

110

*Sheldon*, 268

*Shepherd*, 115

*Shepherd*, 24, 111

*Sheppard*, 153, 154

*Sheprue*, 287

*Sherard*, 264

*Sherington*, 235

*Sherman*, 281

*Sherwood*, 246, 267

*Shirley*, 49

*Shore*, 205

*Shovel*, 118

*Shute*, 90

*SHUTTLEWORTH*, 119

*Shuttleworth*, 118, 121

*Silvester*, 248

*Simson*, 110

*Simpson*, 117, 121, 233

*Sinclair*, 20, 194

*Sirik*, 58

*Sismey*, 112

*Skelton*, 218

*Skendleby*, 311

*SKERNE*, 33

*SKINNER*, 34

*Skinner*, 34

*SKIPWITH*, 35, 36

*Skipwith*, 45, 57, 60, 191,

219, 312

*Slade*, 128, 129, 130, 286

*Slaning*, 149, 151

*Slanning*, 220

*SLEFORD*, 37

*Sleford*, 305

*Sleeman*, 121

*Smallbone*, 247

*Smalepee*, 6

*Smalley*, 28

*Smallshaw*, 146

*Smart*, 298

*Smewyn*, 283

*Smith*, 47, 91, 117, 140, 179,

182, 229, 248, 267, 271

*Smithson*, 276, 301

*SMYTH*, 37

*Smyth*, 52, 192, 233, 256, 265

*Smythe*, 310

*Smith*, 89

*Snake*, 272



- Snashall, 92  
*Solage*, 187  
 Sorrel, 118  
 South, 241, 310  
 Southby, 260  
 SOUTHILL, 38  
 Southwicke, 34  
 Speedie, 183  
 Spencer, 33, 87, 183  
 SRENLUFFE, 39  
 Spier, 260, 271, 278  
 Spiers, 23  
 Springett, 73  
 Spyer, 188  
 Spyrling, 302  
 Stacy, 330  
 Stafford, 124, 260  
 Staine, 59  
 Standen, 229  
 Stanhope, 200  
 Stanlow, 330  
 Stanton, 60, 314, 380  
 Stanyng, 220  
 Stapilford, 270  
 Star, 309  
 Starkie, 146  
 Staunton, 43, 53, 130  
 Staveley, 49, 53  
 Steele, 185, 226, 240  
 Stephens, 138, 239  
 Sterrell, 39  
 Stevens, 115, 252, 257, 286  
 Steward, 260  
 Stewart, 23, 135, 136, 159, 194, 208  
 Stiles, 25  
 Stirling, Lord, 283  
 Stirling, 132  
 Stockwell, 240  
 Stokes, 234, 255, 262  
 Stone, 73  
 Stonehouse, 282  
 Storck, 183  
 Stow, 261  
 Straight, 154  
 Stranes, 113  
 Strangman, 4, 97, 98, 104  
 Streetfeild, 119, 122  
 Strong, 129  
 Stroud, 285  
 Stubbs, 264  
 Stuart, 117  
 Styles, 274  
 Stynte, 54  
 Suckling, 249  
 Sutherland, 21, 22  
 SUTTON, 39  
 Sutton, 33, 36, 43, 46, 49, 52  
 Swaby, 54  
 Swayn, 230  
 Sweeting, 25  
 Swinglehurst, 63, 109, 110
- Sydnor, 330  
 Symson, 63, 111
- Tait, 201  
 Talbot, 24, 45  
 TALBOYS, 40  
 Talboys, 36  
 Talboyes, 57  
 TAMWORTH, 40  
*Tamworth*, 40  
 Tamworth, 54  
 Tanfield, 273  
 Tarrant, 277  
 Tayland, 301  
 Taylor, 32, 117, 189  
 Teary, 91  
 Temple, 246  
 Terrey, 245  
 Tattershell, 251  
*Teyes*, 59  
 Teyes, 60  
 Teynham, 44  
*Thatcher*, 256  
 Thatcher, 111, 227, 255, 256  
 THETOFT, 41  
 Thimbleby, 35, 45, 55, 59  
 THIMOLBY, 114  
 Thimolby, 40  
 Thirland, 42  
 Thomas, 26, 118, 155, 292  
 Thorneock, 60  
 THOMSON, 47  
*Thomson*, 47  
 Thompson, 58  
 Thorneton, 182  
 Thornhill, 259  
 Thorneake, 60  
 Thornton, 40  
 THOROLD, 43  
*Thorold*, 43  
 Thorold, 39, 46  
 Thorowgood, 123  
 THORPE, 42  
*Thorpe*, 58  
 Throgmorton, 234  
 Thotstead, 52  
 Thurlthorp, 48  
 Thornton, 73  
 Thwaita, 218  
 Tilney, 53  
 Tilton, 61, 62  
 TIMINS, 207  
 Tipping, 232  
 Tirrell, 260, 274, 316  
 THRWITT, 45  
 Tirwitt, 36, 39, 44, 56, 114  
 Todd, 62, 63, 207  
 Toemson, 127  
 TOMSON, 47  
 Tooker, 220, 248  
 Tookey, 61, 62, 63  
 Topcliff, 310  
 TOPCLIFFE, 49
- Topclyffe, 183  
 Topham, 34  
 Toppe, 26  
 Torkington, 63  
 Toshach, 134  
 Totton, 330  
 Toteneis, 164  
 Touchet, 27  
*Touchet*, 27  
 Touchet, 194  
 TOWERS, 49  
 Towneley, 52  
 Townley, 309  
 TOWNKRAW, 50  
*Towneraw*, 50  
 Towneraw, 52  
 Trauter, 156  
 Trekingholme, 37  
 Trewe, 236  
 Tripp, 156  
 Trist, 112  
 Troconis, 21  
 Trollope, 123  
 Troup, 194  
 TROWESDALE, 50  
 Truelock, 271  
 Truesdale, 112  
 Trussell, 33  
 Trye, 190  
 Tryst, 112  
 Tucke, 262  
 Tudor Mawr, 164  
 Tull, 264  
 Tunstall, 310  
 Turbervill, 265  
 Turner, 41  
 Turpin, 309  
 Tutt, 264  
 Turvill, 40, 266  
 Turyu, 273  
 Twistleton, 29  
 Twisleton, 253  
 Tyeson, 330  
 Tyghe, 61  
 Tylles, 81, 84  
 Tyliney, 40  
 Tyndall, 52  
 Tyrrell, 24
- Udward, 194  
 Uffington, 61  
 Unett, 137  
 Upton, 51  
*Upton*, 51  
 Upton, 42, 58  
 Usher, 156  
 Uxenbridge, 330
- Vanbrugh, 124  
 Vane, 312  
 Vaughan, 254  
 Vavasour, 35





- Vernon, 121  
 VILLERS, 52  
 VILLIERS, 298  
 Villiers, 89, 111  
 Violet, 263, 282  
 Vinfrey, 63  
  
 Wade, 24, 62, 236  
 Wadeson, 50  
 Wadland, 112  
 Wagner, 198  
 Waidall, 35  
 Walcott, 37  
 Waldron, 277  
 Waldrond, 257  
 Walldwyne, 263  
 Walker, 111, 148, 152, 218,  
     241, 298  
 Waller, 228  
 WALPOLE, 53  
*Walpole*, 53  
 Walpole, 77, 143  
 Walter, 93  
 Walters, 262  
 Waltham, 33  
 Walton, 330  
 Ward, 24  
 Warner, 271  
 Warnford, 242  
*Wase*, 51  
 Wase, 51  
 Wasten, 330  
*Wasthouse*, 187  
 Wasling, 310  
*Wastoile*, 310  
 Wastoile, 330  
 Waters, 240, 312  
 Waterton, 42, 45, 49  
 Watleton, 239  
 Watson, 24, 198  
 Watts, 91, 92, 262, 266  
 Watton, 330  
 Wayte, 48  
 Weaver, 123, 189  
 Web, 283  
 Webb, 243, 250, 264, 269  
 Webbe, 129  
 Weekes, 153  
 WELBY, 53—55  
 Welby, 42, 47, 114, 313  
 Weld, 32  
 Wells, 301  
 Weldon, 270  
 Went, 297  
 Wentworth, 38, 304  
 Wereat, 154  
 West, 49, 119, 121  
  
 Westenra, 113  
 Westland, 183  
 Weston, 62, 250  
 Wheeler, 198  
 Whight, 249  
 Whiniard, 230  
 Whistler, 226, 228  
 Whittaker, 173  
 Whitaker, 186  
 White, 55, 189, 226, 246  
 WHITEFOORD, 19  
*Whitefoord*, 19  
 Whiting, 112, 113  
 Wiberd, 24  
 Wiclit, 141  
 Wichcot, 57  
 WICHOTE, 56  
 Wickham, 316  
 Widdowson, 93  
 Widnell, 230  
 Wigan, 190  
 Wiggins, 262  
 Wigley, 30  
 Wild, 260  
 Wildman, 261  
 Wileboor, 110  
 Wilford, 121  
 Wilkes, 77  
 Wilkinson, 72, 122, 188  
 Wilkynson, 218  
 Willarby, 37  
 Willement, 104  
 Willis, 77, 207  
 Willington, 47  
 Williams, 37, 229  
 Williamson, 317  
 Willoughby, 35, 36, 37, 40,  
     49  
 Wilmer, 282  
 Wilmott, 262, 288  
*Wilson*, 77  
 Wilson, 47, 48, 140, 218,  
     308, 315  
 WIMBISH, 57  
 Wimbish, 314  
 Wimbishe, 54  
 Winbridge, 35  
 Wincheomb, 272  
 Wincheombe, 246, 286  
 Windlow, 123  
 Windover, 301  
 Wingate, 263  
 Winston, 128, 130  
 Wise, 246, 269, 284, 286  
 Wiseman, 246, 253, 265  
 Withdee, 218  
 Witham, 46  
  
 Witherden, 283  
 Wither, 249  
 Withers, 91  
 Witherston, 200  
 Wolfe, 113  
*Wolferstan*, 28  
 Wolferstan, 28  
 WOLMER, 58  
*Wolmer*, 58  
 Wolmer, 34, 48, 52  
 Wood, 184  
*Wood*, 184  
 Wood, 25, 194  
 Woodcock, 239  
*Woodford*, 39  
 Woodford, 39  
 Woodhall, 129  
 Woods, 143, 144, 145, 184  
 Woodward, 287, 297  
 Wolston, 41  
 Worbridge, 57  
 Worbury, 57  
 Worster, 305  
 Worthington, 146  
 Wragge, 24, 25  
 Wray, 141, 142, 330  
 WREN, 339  
 Wren, 258, 272, 323  
 Wrey, 32  
 Wright, 11, 84  
 Wrotesly, 189  
 Wroughton, 295  
 Wycliffe, 142  
 Wyke, 219  
 Wyldbore, 112  
 Wylfyt, 330  
 Wymark, 63  
 Wymake, 62  
 Wynfell, 62  
 Wynn, 96  
 WYTHERNWYKE, 59  
*Wythernwyke*, 59  
  
 Yale, 236  
 YARBOROUGH, 59  
*Yarborough*, 59  
 Yarborough, 36, 330  
 Yates, 253, 256, 273  
 Yaxley, 55, 314  
 Young, 184, 194, 195, 278,  
     323  
 Younge, 266  
  
 Zinzan, 266  
 Zouch, 54, 107

















